SHIRE
of
DANDARAGAN

AGENDA AND BUSINESS PAPERS - PUBLIC

for the

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

to be held

AT THE DANDARAGAN COMMUNITY RECREATION CLUB, DANDARAGAN

on

THURSDAY 23 SEPTEMBER 2021

COMMENCING AT 4.00pm

(THIS DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE IN LARGER PRINT ON REQUEST)

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

THURSDAY 23 SEPTEMBER 2021

Welcome to the Ordinary Council Meeting of the Shire of Dandaragan.

Please be advised that the Ordinary Meeting of Council will be held on the following dates, times and venues:

DAY	DATE	TIME	MEETING VENUE
Thurs	22 July 2021	4.00pm	Jurien Bay
Thurs	26 August 2021	11.00am	Jurien Bay School Visit
Thurs	23 September 2021	4.00pm	Dandaragan
Thurs	28 October 2021	4.00pm	Jurien Bay
Thurs	25 November 2021	4.00pm	Cervantes
Thurs	16 December 2021	4.00pm	Jurien Bay
Thurs	27 January 2022	4.00pm	Jurien Bay
Thurs	24 February 2022	4.00pm	Jurien Bay
Thurs	24 March 2022	4.00pm	Jurien Bay
Thurs	28 April 2022	4.00pm	Badgingarra
Thurs	26 May 2022	4.00pm	Jurien Bay
Thurs	23 June 2022	4.00pm	Jurien Bay

Brent Bailey
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISCLAIMER

INFORMATION FOR THE PUBLIC ATTENDING A COUNCIL MEETING

Please note:

The recommendations contained in this agenda are <u>Officer's Recommendations</u> only and should not be acted upon until Council has considered the recommendations and resolved accordingly.

The resolutions of Council should be confirmed by perusing the Minutes of the Council Meeting at which these recommendations were considered.

Members of the public should also note that they act at their own risk if they enact any resolution prior to receiving official written notification of Council's Decision.

Brent Bailey
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

COUNCIL MEETING INFORMATION NOTES

1. Your Council generally handles all business at Ordinary or Special Council Meetings.

2. From time to time Council may form a Committee, Working Party or Steering group to examine subjects and then report to Council.

3. Generally all meetings are open to the public; however, from time to time Council will be required to deal with personal, legal and other sensitive matters. On those occasions Council will generally close that part of the meeting to the public. Every endeavour will be made to do this as the last item of business of the meeting.

4. Public Question Time. It is a requirement of the Local Government Act 1995 to allow at least fifteen (15) minutes for public question time following the opening and announcements at the beginning of the meeting. Should there be a series of questions the period can be extended at the discretion of the Presiding Member.

   Written notice of each question should be given to the Chief Executive Officer fifteen (15) minutes prior to the commencement of the meeting. A summary of each question and response is included in the Minutes.

   When a question is not able to be answered at the Council Meeting a written answer will be provided after the necessary research has been carried out. Council staff will endeavour to provide the answers prior to the next meeting of Council.

   Council has prepared an appropriate form and Public Question Time Guideline to assist.

5. **Councillors** may from time to time have a financial interest in a matter before Council. Councillors must declare an interest and the extent of the interest in the matter on the Agenda. However, the Councillor can request the meeting to declare the matter **trivial, insignificant** or **in common with a significant number of electors** or **ratepayers**. The Councillor must leave the meeting whilst the matter is discussed and cannot vote unless those present agree as above.

   Members of staff, who have delegated authority from Council to act on certain matters, may from time to time have a financial interest in a matter on the Agenda. The member of staff must declare that interest and generally the Presiding Member of the meeting will advise the Officer if he/she is to leave the meeting.

6. Agendas including an Information Bulletin are delivered to Councillors within the requirements of the Local Government Act 1995, i.e. seventy-two (72) hours prior to the advertised commencement of the meeting. Whilst late items are generally not considered there is provision on the Agenda for items of an urgent nature to be considered.

   Should an elector wish to have a matter placed on the Agenda the relevant information should be forwarded to the Chief Executive Officer in time to allow the matter to be fully researched by staff. An Agenda item including a recommendation will then be submitted to Council for consideration should it be determined appropriate by the Chief Executive Officer.

   The Agenda closes the Monday week prior to the Council Meeting (i.e. ten (10) days prior to the meeting).

   The Information Bulletin produced as part of the Agenda includes items of interest and information, which does not require a decision of Council.

7. Agendas for Ordinary Meetings are available in the Shire of Dandaragan Administration Centre and all four libraries as well as on the website www.dandaragan.wa.gov.au seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting and the public are invited to secure a copy.

8. Agenda items submitted to Council will include a recommendation for Council consideration. Electors should not interpret and/or act on the recommendations until after they have been considered by Council. Please note the Disclaimer in the Agenda (page 3).

9. Public Inspection of Unconfirmed Minutes (Reg 13)

   A copy of the unconfirmed Minutes of Ordinary and Special Meetings will be available for public inspection in the Shire of Dandaragan Libraries and on the website www.dandaragan.wa.gov.au within ten (10) working days after the Meeting.

NOTE:

10.3 Unopposed Business

(1) Upon a motion being moved and seconded, the person presiding may ask the meeting if any member opposes it.

(2) If no member signifies opposition to the motion the person presiding may declare the motion in sub clause (1) carried without debate and without taking a vote on it.

(3) A motion carried under sub clause (2) is to be recorded in the minutes as a unanimous decision of the Council or committee.

(4) If a member signifies opposition to a motion the motion is to be dealt with according to this Part.

This clause does not apply to any motion or decision to revoke or change a decision which has been made at a Council or committee meeting.

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
QUESTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC

The Shire of Dandaragan welcomes community participation during public question time as per the Shire of Dandaragan Standing Orders Local Law.

A member of the public who raises a question during question time is requested to:

(a) provide a copy of his or her questions at least 15 minutes prior to the commencement of the meeting;
(b) first state his or her name and address;
(c) direct the question to the President or the Presiding Member;
(d) ask the question briefly and concisely;
(e) limit any preamble to matters directly relevant to the question;
(f) ensure that the question is not accompanied by any expression of opinion, statement of fact or other comment, except where necessary to explain the question;
(g) each **member of the public** with a question is **entitled to ask up to 3 questions** before other members of the public will be invited to ask their questions;
(h) when a member of the public gives written notice of a question, the President or Presiding Member may determine that the question is to be responded to as normal business correspondence.

The following is a summary of procedure and a guide to completion of the required form.

1. This is a "question" time only. Orations, explanations or statements of belief will not be accepted or allowed.
2. Questions must relate to a matter affecting the Shire of Dandaragan.
3. Questions must be appropriate and made in good faith. Those containing defamatory remarks, offensive language or question the competency or personal affairs of council members or employees may be ruled inappropriate by the Presiding Member and therefore not considered.
4. Frame your question so that it is both precise and yet fully understood. Long questions covering a multitude of subjects are easily misunderstood and can result in poor replies being given.
5. Write your question down on the attached form, it helps you to express the question clearly and provides staff with an accurate record of exactly what you want to know.
6. When the President or presiding member calls for any questions from the public, stand up and wait until you are acknowledged and invited to speak. Please start by giving your name and address first, then ask the question.
7. Questions to be put to the President or presiding member and answered by the Council. No questions can be put to individual Councillors.
8. The question time will be very early in the meeting. **There is only 15 minutes available for Question Time.** Questions not asked may still be submitted to the meeting and will be responded to by mail.
9. When you have put your question, resume your seat and await the reply. If possible, the President or presiding member will answer directly or invite a staff member with special knowledge to answer in his place. However, it is more likely that the question will have to be researched, in which case the President or presiding member will advise that the question will be received and that an answer will be forwarded in writing. Please note under NO circumstances, will the question be debated or discussed by Council at that meeting.
10. To maximise public participation only three questions per person will initially be considered with a time limit of 2 minutes per person. If there is time after all interested persons have put their questions the President or presiding member will allow further questions, again in limits of two per person.
11. To fill out the form, just enter your name and address in the appropriate areas together with details of any group you are representing, then write out your question.
12. Please ensure your form is submitted to the minute's secretary.

If you have difficulty in or are incapable of writing the question, Shire staff are available on request to assist in this task.

We hope this note assists you in the asking of your question and thank you for your interest and participation in the affairs of our Shire.

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN

QUESTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC

Any member of the public wishing to participate in Public Question Time during Council or Committee meetings is welcome to do so, however, Council requires your name, address and written questions to be provided to the meeting secretary.

Name: _____ Signature: _____

Address: _____

_____

Contact No: _____ Meeting Date: _____

Council Agenda
Item No: _____

Name of Organisation Representing: _____
(if applicable)

QUESTION:
Each member of the public is entitled to ask up to 3 questions before other members of the public will be invited to ask their question. 15 Minutes is allotted to Public Question Time at Council Meetings.

Please see notes on Public Question Time overleaf…

Table of Contents

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS 1

1.1 DECLARATION OF OPENING 1

1.2 DISCLAIMER READING 1

2 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES / APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE 1

3 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE 2

4 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME 2

5 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE 2

6 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES 2

6.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING HELD 26 AUGUST 2021 2

7 NOTICES AND ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION 2

8 PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / SUBMISSIONS 2

9 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND OFFICERS 3

9.1 CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES 3

9.1.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT – AUGUST 2021 3

9.1.2 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - MONTHLY REPORTING FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2021 5

9.1.3 REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL GRANT APPLICATIONS 2021/ 22 7

9.2 INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES 11

9.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES 11

9.3.1 PROPOSED HOLIDAY HOME – 35 DRYANDRA BOULEVARD, JURIEN BAY 11

9.3.2 INITIATION OF AMENDMENT NO.38 TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.7 18

9.3.3 SOUTH WEST NATIVE TITLE SETTLEMENT – LAND BASE CONSULTATION 22

9.3.4 PROPOSED CERVANTES ST JOHNS SUB-CENTRE TRANQUILO PARK 26

9.3.5 PROPOSED SIGNAGE –LOT 674 (#75) BASHFORD STREET (CATHOLIC CHURCH) 32

9.4 GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION 36

9.4.1 SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN 36

9.4.2 LEASE – FORMER CERVANTES HEALTH CENTRE AND MOU WITH CERVANTES HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR OCCUPATION 40

9.5 COUNCILLOR INFORMATION BULLETIN 43

9.5.1 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN – AUGUST 2021 COUNCIL STATUS REPORT 43

9.5.2 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN – BUILDING STATISTICS – AUGUST 2021 43

9.5.3 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN – PLANNING STATISTICS – AUGUST 2021 43

9.5.4 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN TOURISM / LIBRARY REPORT & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FOR AUGUST 2021 43

9.5.5 NATIONAL TRUST WESTERN AUSTRALIA – SIGNIFICANT TREE NOMINATION – TUARTS JURIEN BAY CEMETERY 43

10 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE – INTRODUCED BY RESOLUTION OF THE MEETING 43

11 CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS FOR WHICH MEETING IS CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC 43

11.1 GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION 45

11.1.1 PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL – CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER 2020 / 2021 PERFORMANCE REVIEW.....45

12 ELECTED MEMBERS MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN 45

13 CLOSURE OF MEETING 45

AGENDA FOR ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING TO BE HELD THURSDAY 23 SEPTEMBER 2021

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

1.1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

"I would like to acknowledge the traditional owners of the land we are meeting on today, the Yued people of the great Nyungar Nation and we pay our respects to Elders both past, present and emerging."

1.2 DISCLAIMER READING

"No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Dandaragan for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during this meeting.

It is strongly advised that persons do not act on what is heard, and should only rely on written confirmation of Council's decision, which will be provided within fourteen days."

2 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES / APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Members

Councillor L Holmes	(President)
Councillor P Scharf	(Deputy President)
Councillor J Clarke	
Councillor A Eyre	
Councillor W Gibson	
Councillor R Rybarczyk	
Councillor R Shanhun	
Councillor D Slyns	

Staff

Mr B Bailey	(Chief Executive Officer)
Mr S Clayton	(Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services)
Mr D Chidlow	(Executive Manager Development Services)
Mr B Pepper	(Executive Manager Infrastructure)
Mr R Mackay	(Planning Officer)
Ms M Perkins	(Manager Community & Customer Service)
Mr T O'Gorman	(Manager Economic Development)

Apologies

Approved Leave of Absence

3 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

4 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

5 APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

6 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

6.1 MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING HELD 26 AUGUST 2021

7 NOTICES AND ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

8 PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS / PRESENTATIONS / SUBMISSIONS

9 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES AND OFFICERS

9.1 CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES

9.1.1 ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT – AUGUST 2021

Location:	Shire of Dandaragan
Applicant:	N/A
Folder Path:	SODR-2042075298-11132
Disclosure of Interest:	None
Date:	9 September 2021
Author:	Scott Clayton, Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services
Senior Officer:	Brent Bailey, Chief Executive Officer

PROPOSAL

To accept the cheque, EFT, BPAY and direct debit listing for the month of August 2021.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1995, and Financial Management Regulations 1996, a list of expenditure payments is required to be presented to Council.

COMMENT

The cheque, electronic funds transfer (EFT), BPAY and direct debit payments for August 2021 totalled $931,757.76 for the Municipal Fund.

Should Councillors wish to raise any issues relating to the August 2021 Accounts for payment, please do not hesitate to contact the Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services prior to the Council Meeting, in order that research can be undertaken and details provided either at the time of the query or at the meeting.

CONSULTATION

- Chief Executive Officer

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

- Regulation 13 of the Local Government Financial Management Regulations 1997.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications relevant to this item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no adverse trends to report at this time.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

There are no strategic implications relevant to this item.

ATTACHMENTS

Circulated with the agenda are the following items relevant to this report:

- Cheque, EFT and direct debit listings for August 2021 (Doc Id: SODR-20420752075298-11130)

(Marked 9.1.1)

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Simple majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Cheque and EFT listing for the period ending 31 August 2021 totalling $931,757.76 be adopted.

9.1.2 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - MONTHLY REPORTING FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 AUGUST 2021

Location:	Shire of Dandaragan
Applicant:	N/A
Folder	SODR-1743450996-1841
Disclosure of Interest:	None
Date:	13 September 2021
Author:	Scott Clayton, Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services
Senior Officer:	Brent Bailey, Chief Executive Officer

PROPOSAL

To table and adopt the monthly financial statements for the period ending 31 August 2021.

BACKGROUND

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and Financial Management Regulations (1996), monthly financial statements are required to be presented to Council. Circulated are the monthly financial statements for the period ending 31 August 2021.

COMMENT

Regulation 34 of the Financial Management Regulations (1996) requires the following information to be provided to Council:

1. *Net Current Assets*

   Council's Net Current Assets [i.e. surplus / (deficit)] position as at the 31 August 2021 was $8,704,328. The composition of this equates to Current Assets minus Current Liabilities less Cash Assets that have restrictions on their use placed on them, in this case Reserves and Restricted Assets. The current position indicates that Council can easily meet its short-term liquidity or solvency.

   The Net Current Asset position is reflected on page 12 and reconciled with the Statement of Financial Activity on page 3 of the financial statements.

   The amount raised from rates, shown on the Statement of Financial Activity (page 3), reconciles with note 6 (page 13) of the financial statements and provides information to Council on the budget vs actual rates raised.

2. *Material Variances*

   During budget adoption a 10 percent and $10,000 threshold for these variances to be reported was set.

Note 12 of the attached report details any significant variances.
Should Councillors wish to raise any issues relating to the 31 August 2021 financial statements, please do not hesitate to contact the Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services prior to

the Council Meeting in order that research can be undertaken and details provided either at the time of the query or at the meeting.

CONSULTATION
- Chief Executive Officer

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT
- Regulation 34 of the Local Government Financial Management Regulations (1996)

POLICY IMPLICATIONS
There are no policy implications relevant to this item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
There are no adverse trends to report at this time.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS
There are no strategic implications relevant to this item.

ATTACHMENTS
Circulated with the agenda is the following item relevant to this report:
- Financial statements for the period ending 31 August 2021 (Doc Id: SODR-1743450996-1842)

(Marked 9.1.2)

VOTING REQUIREMENT
Simple majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION
That the monthly financial statements for the period 31 August 2021 be adopted.

9.1.3 REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL GRANT APPLICATIONS 2021/ 22

Location:	N/A
Applicant:	Shire of Dandaragan
Folder Path:	SODR-1876983588-476
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Date:	1 September 2021
Author:	Michelle Perkins, Manager Customer & Community Services
Senior Officer:	Scott Clayton, Executive Manager Corporate & Community Services

PROPOSAL

The purpose of this report is to authorise the allocation of funds for the Shire of Dandaragan Environmental Grants for 2021.

BACKGROUND

On 24 September 2019 Council endorsed the establishment of the 2019/2020 Environmental Grants Program in accordance with the attached guidelines, and allocated $30,000 from the Protection of the Environment budget towards the program. Allocation of these funds has continued into the 2021/22 financial year.

The core objectives of the program are as follows:

- Benefit the environment through local projects
- Involve the local community in project design and delivery
- Raise awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainability issues
- Support people to take action and share skills and knowledge about the local environment
- Build the capacity of the community to address environmental sustainability.
- Deliver short-term tangible environmental results that are consistent with the Shire's long term environmental sustainability direction.

Local organisations and groups were encouraged to apply for up to $10,000 for projects on public or private land. Applicants were able to apply for a funding commitment over multiple years where they could demonstrate a compelling need such as the commitment from Council being an essential requirement to access other external funding, or projects that would require action over a number of years to see significant outcomes.

COMMENT

This year, the funding pool is $30,000. The Grants Program received one application with a total funding request of $10,000:

ORGANISATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	GRANT REQUEST
Jurien Bay Regional Herbarium Group	Dandaragan Coastal Multi-weed Eradication Program	$10,000
	TOTAL	**$10,000.00**

This will be the third year of the Shire of Dandaragan Environmental Grants Program. The assistance provided by the Shire is to support environmental community events and activities and is not intended to be the sole source of funding. The grant guidelines are deliberately broad in the grant's objectives in order for the Shire to receive a range of projects and initiatives to be considered on their merits.

The application received is year 3 of a multi-year project for weed eradication, first funded in 2019/20 Environmental Grant round and then again in the 2020/21 grant round. In assessing the first year of funding, staff met with Mr Steve Buitenhuis from Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions Parks and Wildlife office in Jurien Bay to review the original project from a local benefit perspective, whilst also reviewing the broader implications or benefits of the project. Last year, the project was again approved for eligibility and considered to be of high benefit to the coastal area based on the proven effectiveness in controlling Pyp Grass. Although it has not been reviewed again by DBCA representatives for assessment, Officers note that this project will again incorporate management of Spiny Rush and Japanese Pepper Tree, in addition to Pyp Grass weeds.

A review of the application was undertaken:

PROJECT	BENEFITS / ISSUES	RECOMMENDATIONS
Dandaragan Coastal Multi-Weed Eradication Program	• Demonstrated effectiveness in controlling identified invasive weed of significance • Builds on previous control treatments • Requires ongoing / yearly treatment to ensure prevention of reinfestation • Allows revegetation of native plantings to reestablish in order to stabilise coastal dunes • Aligned with Shire's Coastal Hazard Risk Management Action Plan (CHRMAP) & NACC's Jurien Bay Pyp Grass Management Plan (2014) / Cervantes Pyp Grass Management Plan (2012) • Provides employment for local contractors	• Provide before / after images for reporting and promotion purposes • Invite broader community to assist planting • Coordinate spraying / revegetation activities with Shire Parks and Gardens schedule • Provide annual project report to Council / Shire • Provide annual update to local newspapers identifying the project and partnership with the Shire • Project coordinator to provide project plan (breakdown) for promotion and display purposes • Fully fund the $10,000 requested on environmental works – not on insurances.

PROJECT	BENEFITS / ISSUES	RECOMMENDATIONS
	• Collaboration with local coastcare groups and school • Builds on existing partnership with local Parks and Wildlife (DBCA) to grow seedlings for revegetation in DBCA depot, in addition to use of mobile water unit on plantings • Builds capacity of local community organisation.	• Provide operational support to the group at an arranged level and type as approved by the Executive Manager Infrastructure. • Where works are proposed to take place on private property, permission from the landholder must be obtained prior to any works taking place.

If the above grant is awarded, an amount of $20,000 remains unallocated for the 2021/22 financial year. In previous years, any unspent funds from the Shire's small grants rounds are carried over into the following year, however due to the impact of COVID-19 on volunteers and community groups, Officers believe that holding a second round late in 2021 would encourage the community to develop and participate in worthy projects and ensure that environmental impacts of the events of the past years are minimised.

CONSULTATION
- Chief Executive Officer
- Executive Manager Infrastructure
- Senior Ranger

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT
There are no statutory implications relevant to this item.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS
There are no policy implications relevant to this item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
A suitable funding source is already contained within Council's 2021/2022 budget – GL 27060.1004.00201.00100 – Environmental Grant Program.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS
Strategic Community Plan - Envision 2029

03 - Environment	The Shire sill be responsible custodian of the environment, working with community groups and other entities to increase renewable energy initiatives, vegetation cover and rehabilitate degraded public land throughout the local region.
Priority Outcome	**Our role**
Our region is acknowledged for environmental practices, projects and initiatives that enhance the environment and our liveability within it.	Collaborate with the community to improve our waterways, coastal reserves, road reserves and bushland.

ATTACHMENTS

Circulated with the agenda is the following item relevant to this report:

- Jurien Bay Herbarium Application (Doc Id: SODR-437506902-5744)
- Jurien Bay Herbarium Hill River Sharp Rush Project Plan (Doc Id: SODR-437506902-5745)
- Jurien Bay Herbarium Spiny Rush Map (Doc Id: SODR-437506902-5746)
- Shire of Dandaragan Environmental Grants Program Application / Guidelines 2021-22 (Doc Id: SODR-437506902-5741)

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **fully fund the Jurien Bay Regional Herbarium Group Dandaragan Coastal Multi-weed Eradication Program Application to the value of $10,000;**
2. **Authorise the CEO to facilitate a second grant round of the Environmental Grants Program in the 2021/22 financial year, to allocate the remaining funds of $20,000 for the expansion of existing environmental projects, or development of new environmental projects.**

9.2 INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

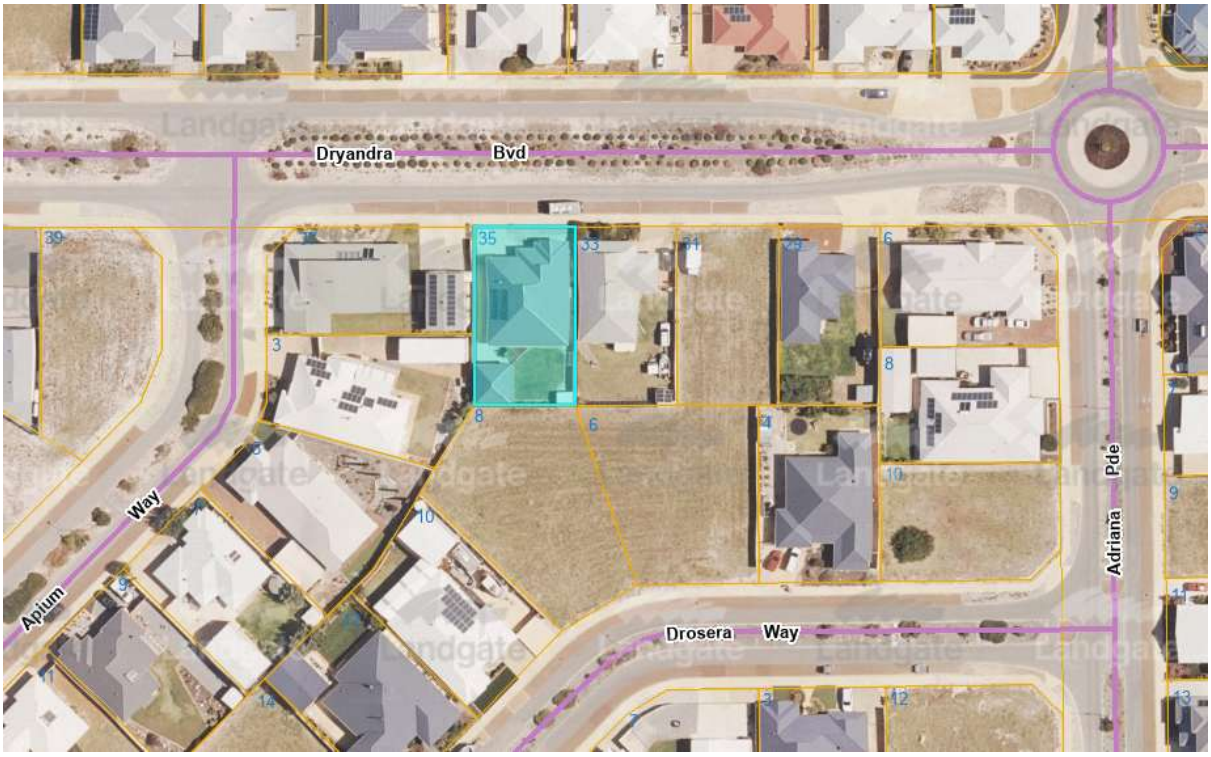
9.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

9.3.1 PROPOSED HOLIDAY HOME – 35 DRYANDRA BOULEVARD, JURIEN BAY

Location:	35 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay
Applicant:	Jurien Bayview Realty on behalf of S&G Brussel
File Ref:	SODR-1262144384-12039
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Date:	2 September 2021
Author:	Rory Mackay, Planning Officer
Senior Officer:	David Chidlow, Executive Manager of Development Services

PROPOSAL

The proponent is seeking development approval for the use of 35 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay as a commercial holiday home.



Location Map – 35 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay

BACKGROUND

A four-bedroom dwelling exists on the subject property. The proponent has lodged a development application to seek approval to accommodate up to 8 guests for short stay bookings not exceeding 3 consecutive months.

The application was advertised to immediate neighbouring landowners for a period of 17 days from the 4 August 2021 until 20 August 2021. A total of 3 submissions were received, all objecting

to the proposal, resulting in a Council determination being required for the application in accordance with the Shire's Delegations Register.

The subject property and surrounding area are zoned 'Residential' under the Shire's *Local Planning Scheme No.7* (LPS7). The objective of the Residential zone is to provide for residential development at a range of densities with a variety of housing to meet the needs of different household types through the application of the Residential Design Codes.

The proposed land use of 'Holiday Home' is listed within the zoning table of LPS7 as a 'discretionary' land use, meaning the use is not permitted unless Council has exercised discretion in its decision making.

Local Planning Policy 9.12 Holiday Homes (the Policy) is adopted by Council to guide the assessment of holiday home development applications. The subject application for up to 8 guests is classified as a 'Holiday Home Large' under the Policy which categorises this as a holiday home for guest numbers between 7 and 12. The Policy has the following objectives:

- *To recognise the increasing market demand for holiday accommodation and to provide operators and other stakeholders with clarity on the issues that the Shire wishes to address.*
- *To establish clear guidelines whereby holiday homes can be permitted and controlled in the Regional Centre and Residential zones of Cervantes and Jurien Bay.*
- *To ensure that these types of uses do not compromise the amenity of Residential zoned areas or nearby residents.*
- *To support the role of holiday homes as part of the tourism industry.*
- *To encourage the provision of good quality, well managed holiday homes.*

COMMENT

Dwellings provide places for people to shelter, to retreat, to eat and to gather. While temporary accommodation (such as a holiday house) may be said to also provide these, the intensity, and the manner of these two land uses is not the same. This is because in the context of a holiday home, the premises are not being occupied as a dwelling (permanent residence) but for tourist accommodation.

For example, it was noted in Hope and City of Joondalup [2007] that outdoor areas are routinely used more intensively and for longer hours in short stay accommodation than would often be the case for permanent residential use. Additionally, each time a booking begins, and ends, people enter and leave the premises; this regular movement of different people into and out of the premises has consequential amenity impacts on the surrounding locality.

'Amenity' is defined within the Deemed Provisions of LPS7 to mean: *All those factors which combine to form the character of an area and include the present and likely future amenity.*

It is for the reasons above that holiday home development applications have to be considered carefully, because if the premises is deemed suitable for use as a holiday home, then those who choose to stay should be entitled to use the premises in an ordinary manner that one may use a holiday home.

It is acknowledged that this tourist land use within an established residential area of Jurien Bay can negatively affect the amenity of nearby permanent residents. The three submissions received raised this concern as detailed in the consultation section below.

In the nearby locality there are three approved holiday homes as highlighted on the map below:

1. 6 Apium Way – up to 6 guests
2. 6 Adriana Parade – up to 10 guests
3. 34 Boronia Turn – up to 8 guests



Holiday home approvals expire annually on June 30, substantiated complaints against a premises which have not been sufficiently acted on (to the satisfaction of staff) within the previous 12-month period will result in deregistration of a holiday home.

Under the Shire's *Health Local Laws 2005*, each adult requires 14 cubic meters of air space to sleep. Space calculations across the house plans result in the requested 8 guest maximum meeting this criterion.

The premises will be managed locally by Jurien Bayview Realty who currently operate 32 commercial holiday homes in Jurien Bay with only 1 incident reported to the Shire to date.

Given the proposal is in keeping with the provisions of the guiding Policy, approval until 30 June 2022, is recommended to Council. On cessation of this period, any complaints received against the premises will be reviewed before renewal for another 12-month period is provided (if forthcoming).

Alternate Motion
That Council refuse the development application for the proposed Holiday Home (Large) land use of the existing single house at Lot 493 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay due to the following reasons:

The development:
1. *is not compatible with the established residential area in which it is located and is, therefore, inconsistent with the objective of the Residential zone under the Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Scheme No.7; and*
2. *would have an adverse impact on the amenity of the locality (clause 67(n) of the Deemed Provisions).*

Council provides the following advice to the applicant regarding this decision:
1. *A revised holiday home development application for the maximum capacity of six (6) guests would be supported in principle by Council.*
2. *If the applicant/landowner is aggrieved by this determination, there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with Part 14 of the Planning and Development Act 2005. An application must be submitted within 28 days of this determination.*

CONSULTATION

The following comments were received from neighbouring landowners.

Comments
We purchased our property approx. two years ago, and were aware at the time of two short term rentals within a two hundred and fifty metre radius of our home. To have another short-term rental abutting our rear boundary, with the main outdoor entertainment area directly on our fence line we feel is an overload in this environment. We are not opposed to holiday makers but as permanent residents of Jurien Bay we feel that we are also entitled to a reasonably peaceful lifestyle ourselves.

As has been evidenced by past experiences from one short term rental in particular, the short-term hirers seem to feel that loud parties are their given right with nil consideration for permanent residents. Therefore, we register our opposition to another short term rental being established.
We have given this careful consideration and would like to suggest that the number be revised to 6 persons, (from 8 people). We are concerned that if it remains at eight, it will attract young couples who are likely to be bring the recreational boats and jet ski's they so enjoy, with associated vehicles and trailers. Parking and late-night noise are concerns for us. We are delighted that families may be able to use the accommodation or perhaps 2 couples. More seems un-necessary in one residence.
Verbal objection made by telephone on the basis of being an elderly couple relocating to Jurien Bay to retire and not wanting the perceived amenity impacts which come with a commercial holiday home in close proximity.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

- Local Planning Scheme No.7 – as outlined.
- Health Local Laws 2005

Overcrowding
3.2.2 The owner or occupier of a house shall not permit—
a) a room in the house that is not a habitable room to be used for sleeping purposes; or
b) a habitable room in the house to be used for sleeping purposes unless—
(i) for every person over the age of 10 years using the room there is at least 14 cubic metres of air space per person; and
(ii) for every person between the ages of 1 and 10 years there is at least 8 cubic metres of air space per person; or
c) any garage or shed to be used for sleeping purposes.

Restriction on use of Rooms for Sleeping
8.2.10 (1) Subject to subsection (3) and Section 8.3.10, a keeper shall not use or permit to be used as a sleeping apartment a room in a lodging house –
(c) which is used as a kitchen, scullery, store room, dining room, general sitting room, lounge room or for the preparation or storage of food;

POLICY IMPLICATIONS
Local Planning Policy 9.12 Holiday Homes – as outlined.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
The applicant has paid the required $147 fee for the development application.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS
Strategic Community Plan – Envision 2029

02 - Prosperity	The region will experience economic and population growth with increasing economic opportunities, diversifying primary production and vibrant visitor economy.
Priority Outcomes	**Our Roles**
Our Shire has a contemporary land use planning system that responds to, and creates, economic opportunities.	Ensuring that our planning framework is modern and meets the needs of industry, small business and emerging opportunities.

ATTACHMENTS

Circulated with the agenda are the following items relevant to this report:

- Holiday home management documents (Doc Id: 168642 & 168571)

(Marked 9.3.1)

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Simple majority

OFFICER RECOMMEDATION

That Council grant development approval for the proposed Holiday Home (Large) land use of the existing single house at Lot 493 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay subject to the following conditions and advice:

1. **The Holiday Home must not cause nuisance or degrade the amenity of the neighbourhood in any way, including by reason of the emission of noise, light, odour, fumes, smoke, vapour or other pollutant, or impact on public safety or otherwise; to the satisfaction of the Shire of Dandaragan.**
2. **The total number of people to be accommodated in the Holiday Home shall not exceed eight (8) guests at all times.**
3. **The Holiday Home shall be operated be in accordance with the 'Code of Conduct', and the 'Fire and Emergency Plan' submitted with the subject development application date stamped 28 July 2021.**
4. **The listed 'Property Manager' shall undertake the duties listed on the 'Property Management Plan' submitted with the subject development application date stamped 28 July 2021.**
5. **All vehicle parking must be confined to the Holiday Home premises.**
6. **This development approval is valid until the 30 June 2022. The Holiday Home land use should cease before or on this date unless otherwise approved in writing by the Shire of Dandaragan.**
7. **The applicant must not erect or otherwise display on the Holiday Home premises any sign with an area exceeding 0.2 square metres. A sign erected under this condition must:**
   a. only name the Holiday Home and provide the relevant

management contact details;

b. be placed on a building, wall, fence or entry statement of the Holiday Home; and

c. not be illuminated nor use reflective or fluorescent materials.

Advice Notes:

A. As many residential public liability insurance policies exclude the use of premises for short term rentals, it is recommended that landowners check this matter with their insurance provider.

B. This is a development approval of the Shire of Dandaragan under its *Local Planning Scheme No.7*. It is not a building permit or an approval to commence or carry out development under any other law. It is the responsibility of the applicant/landowner to obtain any other necessary approvals, consents, permits and licenses required under any other law, and to commence and carry out development in accordance with all relevant laws.

C. Development approval does not affect the existing and future use of the premises as a Single House.

D. Under the *Shire of Dandaragan Health Local Laws 2005* each guest of a holiday home requires fourteen cubic metres of airspace to sleep; additionally, holiday home guests are not permitted to sleep in a room which is used as a kitchen, scullery, store room, dining room, general sitting room, lounge room or for the preparation or storage of food.

E. If the applicant / landowner is aggrieved by this determination, there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with Part 14 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*. An application must be submitted within 28 days of the determination.

9.3.2 INITIATION OF AMENDMENT NO.38 TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.7

Location:	Jurien Bay Boat Harbour
Applicant:	Shire of Dandaragan
Folder Path:	SODR-877026889-1224
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Date:	7 September 2021
Author:	Rory Mackay, Planning Officer
Senior Officer:	David Chidlow, Executive Manager Development Services

PROPOSAL

To initiate for the purpose of advertising, Amendment 38 to the Shire's *Local Planning Scheme No.7* (Scheme) to modify the permissibility of a 'caravan park' from not permitted (X) to a permitted (P) land use in the Harbour zone.

BACKGROUND

The Department of Transport (DoT) manages and operates the Jurien Bay Boat Harbour (JBBH). The JBBH is located on Crown land reserve 39419 and is zoned Harbour by the Scheme. The Harbour zone allows for a range of land uses relating to fishing, boat building and maintenance, tourism, commercial activities, public recreation community and club facilities.

DoT prepared the *Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Development Plan* in 2017 that identifies six planning precincts within the Harbour, each having specific objectives and associated uses that contribute to those objectives:

1. Maritime Industry – Waterfront – focused on boat building, commercial fishing, storage and industrial uses which require direct waterfront access for operations.
2. Maritime Industry – Other – focused on boat building, commercial fishing, storage and industrial uses other than those described in Precinct 1.
3. Recreational Boating – for general community boating, boat launching and car-trailer parking.
4. Tourism/ Mixed Use – for non-boating tourism, private and public recreation, commercial and accommodation uses.
5. Coastal Protection – coastal foreshore reserve for protection and limited recreation and access.
6. Seabed – for dedicated commercial and recreational boating and supporting infrastructure.

The Development Plan is currently under review to update the internal harbour planning precincts to the following:

1. Maritime Industry – Waterfront – focused on boat building, commercial fishing, storage and industrial uses which require direct waterfront access for operations.
2. Future Investigation Area – DoT will undertake further investigation to determine the appropriate land uses for this large northern area of the boat harbour.

3. Recreational Boating – for general community boating, boat launching and car-trailer parking.
4. Tourism – tourist/visitor accommodation, resort, caravan park, cabin, related and associated commercial activities, private and public recreation.
5. Coastal Protection – coastal foreshore reserve for conservation, protection and controlled recreational access.
6. Seabed – for dedicated commercial, recreational boating and supporting infrastructure.

DoT recently advertised an Expression of Interest (EOI) to lease 4.5 ha of land within JBBH Precinct 4 – Tourism/Mixed Use. The Lobster Hut Hospitality Group Pty Ltd submitted a response to the EOI to develop a resort/caravan park on Precinct 4 and to enter into a lease agreement with DoT.

DoT seeks to progress the development of the of Precinct 4 and the proposed lease agreement, however, under the current Scheme a 'caravan park' is an 'X' – not permitted use in the Harbour Zone. As such, DoT requests Council's support of the proposed Scheme Amendment to modify the Scheme so the EOI proposal can be considered for development approval in due course.

COMMENT

The following high-level strategic planning documents support Amendment 38 as detailed in the attached report:

- Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework 2015
- Guilderton to Kalbarri Sub-Regional Planning Strategy 2019
- Central Coast Strategic Tourism Planning Study 2008

The following local strategic documents also support the proposal:

- Local Planning Strategy 2020
- Economic and Tourism Development Strategy 2020
- Local Tourism Planning Strategy 2012

Amendment 38 is a scheme modification currently noted within planning staff's review of the current Scheme, following adoption of the guiding Local Planning Strategy in 2020. However, the timing of the complete Scheme review is prohibitive to DoT's EOI process, hence, DoT has actioned a standalone amendment.

It is agreed with DoT that Amendment 38 will enable development of JBBH with the potential to boost economic activity, create new jobs, and provide modern contemporary tourism facilities in Jurien Bay to attract a broader range of users, longer stays and more choice in the tourism market in accordance with State and local land use and tourism strategies.

In accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* (Regulations), it is determined Amendment 38 is a standard amendment for the reason of being consistent with a local planning strategy for the scheme that has been endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC).

CONSULTATION

Under the standard amendment classification, a minimum period of 42 days public advertising is required before Amendment 38 can be considered for final adoption by the WAPC.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Planning and Development Act 2005

Section 75 affords a local government the ability to amend its local planning scheme, which is undertaken in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

Local Planning Scheme No. 7

4.16.1 Local government shall not grant development approval to development and recommend approval of a subdivision of any land within the Harbour Zone unless:

a) An adequate environmental assessment has been prepared that satisfies Local government that no adverse environmental, engineering, traffic or social problems will arise within the Zone or in related parts of the Scheme Area and satisfies Local government that zoned development can proceed.

b) An overall plan in respect of the Harbour Zone has been prepared and approved by Local government.

4.16.2 An overall plan shall at least show the overall layout of land use, arterial, sub-arterial and collector road systems, location of major public utilities, community facilities and open space and shall include a report that explains the basis for the locations and layout of the elements of the plan.

4.16.3 Where the Local government is satisfied that a proposed development or subdivision is of a minor nature only and is consistent with the provisions of the Scheme it may grant development approval or recommend approval, as the case may be, before an overall plan has been approved.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no local policy implications relevant to this item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The Shire can request DoT to pay the costs of advertising Amendment 28.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

- As outlined above and in the attached amendment report.

Strategic Community Plan - Envision 2029

02 - Prosperity	The region will experience economic and population growth with increasing economic opportunities, diversifying primary production and vibrant visitor economy.
Priority Outcomes	**Our Roles**
Our Shire has a contemporary land use planning system that responds to, and creates, economic opportunities.	Ensuring that our planning framework is modern and meets the needs of industry, small business and emerging opportunities. Identify and activate underutilised economic and land assets to promote employment and economic activity.

ATTACHMENTS

Circulated with the agenda are the following Items relevant to this report:

- Scheme Amendment No. 38 (Doc Id: SODR-877026889-1231) ***(Marked 9.3.2)***

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Resolve pursuant to section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* to initiate, for the purposes of advertising, the following amendment to the *Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Scheme No.7* by:**
   Amending Table 1 – Zoning Table by modifying the permissibility of the land use 'caravan park' from not permitted (X) to permitted (P) in the Harbor zone.
2. **Resolves, pursuant to the Regulation 35(2) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations) that Amendment 38 is a standard amendment as the amendment: is consistent with a Local Planning Strategy for the Scheme Area that has been endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission; and is not a complex or basic amendment.**
3. **Authorise Council officers to prepare the scheme amendment documentation.**
4. **Pursuant to Section 81 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, refers Amendment 38 to the Environmental Protection Authority.**
5. **Proceed to advertise the amendment without modification.**

9.3.3 SOUTH WEST NATIVE TITLE SETTLEMENT – LAND BASE CONSULTATION

Location:	Hill River and Regans Ford
Applicant:	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
File Ref:	SODR-1739978813-4021
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Date:	10 September 2021
Author:	Rory Mackay,
Senior Officer:	David Chidlow, Executive Manager Development Services

PROPOSAL

For Council to provide comment to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (Department) on the transfer of land within the Shire under the South West Native Title Settlement.

BACKGROUND

The South West Native Title Settlement (Settlement) is a landmark native title agreement reached between the State Government and the six Nyungar Agreement Groups. The six requisite Indigenous Land Use Agreements were conclusively registered, leading to the Settlement commencing on 25 February 2021 after some years of delay. The Settlement recognises the Agreement groups as the Traditional Owners of the south west of Western Australia, while resolving native title in exchange for a negotiated package of benefits. The area subject to the Settlement is depicted in the attached map.

A key negotiated benefit is the delivery of a 320,000ha Nyungar Land Estate, in accordance with the Nyungar Land Base Strategy. The Nyungar Land Estate will contain up to 300,000ha of land transferred in reserve or leasehold, and up to 20,000ha of land transferred in freehold. The Landholding Body for all land transferred is the Nyungar Boodja Land Sub Pty Ltd, which will hold and manage the land in the Nyungar Land Estate in consultation with the soon to be established Nyungar Regional Corporations. All land will be used and managed in line with Nyungar cultural, social and economic aspirations for the benefit of generations to come.

Over the next five years, the Department will progress selected land parcels through to transfer under the Settlement, subject to all necessary consultation and approvals with stakeholders. Land eligible for inclusion in the Nyungar Land Estate includes:

- unallocated Crown land;
- unmanaged reserves;
- land owned or held by the Aboriginal Lands Trust / Aboriginal Affairs Planning Authority; and
- land owner or held by State agencies or Local Government Authorities, at the discretion of the State agency or Local Government Authority.

A key part of the process being followed by the Department involves the referral of land under consideration for inclusion in the Nyungar Land Estate to relevant State agencies and Local Government Authorities. To this end, the Shire has received correspondence regarding the following land parcels identified for possible transfer:



Figure 1: Lot 2887 on Plan 118458, Cantabilling Road, Hill River



Figure 2: Untitled land parcel adjacent Brand Highway/ Dandaragan Road intersection

COMMENT

The Department has asked the following questions regarding the identified land parcels, the officer's recommended responses are shown below.

1. Is the Shire supportive of the transfer of this land to the Nyungar People under the Settlement?
   Yes, as there is no identified Shire need for either parcel.

2. Does the Shire have any interest in the land?
   No.

3. Does the Shire have existing or planned infrastructure within the land parcel that requires protection? If yes, please provide details and advise if access to this infrastructure will need to be maintained.
   No.

4. Is the land parcel subject to any mandatory connection to services?
   No.

5. Are any future proposals for the land identified? Please provide detail of what is proposed and in what timeframe?
   No.

6. Are there any future proposals for adjoining land that may affect the land identified in the spreadsheet? If so, in what timeframe?
   No.

7. Please advise of any proposed planning scheme amendments that may affect the zoning of this land at a State or Local government level. If a scheme amendment is to occur, what is the change proposed and when will it come into effect?
   Not applicable for either parcel.

8. Please advise of any known land management issues such as site contamination, hazards, debris or rubbish dumping, unauthorised land use and environmental considerations (such as inundation or similar site constraints).
   None known.

9. Please provide any additional comments on the proposed transfer of this land as part of the Settlement.
   - The Hill River parcel of land is reserved as 'Unvested Crown Land' under the Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Scheme No.7 (the Scheme). Rezoning to an appropriate reserve or land use zone will be required before a development application can be considered for this lot.

- The Regans Ford parcel of land is zoned 'Rural' under the Scheme, as such consideration is to be given to Table 1 – Zoning Table of the Scheme for the various land uses currently capable of development approval for this lot. Rezoning to accommodate development proposals may be required.

It is recommended Council endorse the above response to the Department.

CONSULTATION
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT
Native Title Act 1993 (Cth)

POLICY IMPLICATIONS
There are no policy implications relevant to this item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS
There are no financial implications relevant to this item.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS
There are no strategic implications relevant to this item.

ATTACHMENTS
Circulated with the agenda are the following items relevant to this report:

- South West Native Title Settlement reference map (Doc Id: SODR-877026889-1342)

(Marked 9.3.3)

VOTING REQUIREMENT
Simple majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the responses outlined within the comments section of this item to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage regarding the two proposed land transfers within the Shire under the South West Native Title Settlement of: Lot 2887 on Plan 118458 Cantabilling Road, Hill River; and the untitled parcel adjacent the intersection of Brand Highway and Dandaragan Road, Regans Ford.

9.3.4 PROPOSED CERVANTES ST JOHNS SUB-CENTRE TRANQUILO PARK

Location:	Reserve 30824 Tranquilo Park, Cervantes
Applicant:	Adam Mackay for Cervantes St Johns Sub-Centre
File Path:	SODR-877026889-1232
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Date:	10 September 2021
Author:	David Chidlow, Executive Manager Development Services
Senior Officer:	Brent Bailey, Chief Executive Officer

PROPOSAL

The Cervantes St John's Ambulance Sub-Centre is seeking a management order over part of Reserve 30824 Tranquilo Park for the purpose of a new ambulance sub-centre.

BACKGROUND

The following background is provided by the applicant;

In March 2018, Council supported the proposed acquisition of an area of Crown land in Weston Street Cervantes for a new Sub-Centre building to be built on. Council approached the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage on behalf of the Sub-Centre for this to occur. No progress has occurred

.

Negotiations between the Department and the Sub-Centre have been on-going since then.

The latest advice from the Department is that the South West Native Title Settlement commenced on 25 February 2021 and during the next five years of Settlement implementation, Crown land can be identified for potential inclusion in the Noongar Land Estate. Under the terms of the Settlement all Unallocated Crown land and unmanaged reserves within the settlement area are considered eligible for investigation and potential inclusion within the Settlement. This applies to the area of land currently being considered.

It is unknown how long this process will take to finalisation. The Sub-Centre is urgently wanting to proceed with the new building as soon as possible following the acquisition of a suitable area of land. Sub-Centre funding towards the new building has been in place for several years.

In view of these delays a different approach is being suggested.

Council has Management Orders over a number of reserves in the Cervantes Townsite. One of these reserves is Reserve 30824, bounded by Cadiz Street, Alva Way, Seville Street and an unmade road reserve. It is understood there are no Native Title implications for this reserve.

The purpose of the reserve is for "parking". The reserve has never been used for this purpose. The land is opposite the Commercial area in Cadiz Street and has a public toilet located on it, as well as some landscaping and shade shelters. There is also a gravel turn-around and a dump point for caravans. There has been a proposal for the construction of a BMX track on part of the reserve, which is not interfered by this current proposal. The majority of the reserve is undeveloped.

What the Sub-Centre is requesting is that a portion of the existing reserve in the south west of the reserve (40 metres along Seville Street and 50 metres along an un-made road reserve) be allocated to the Sub-Centre for the construction of the new building. Please see plan of the area proposed (attached). This would require re-surveying of the excised land from the existing reserve and for a new reserve to be created and a Management Order issued in favour of the Cervantes St Johns. This development would not interfere with any of the existing or any proposed development and is on a vacant portion of the reserve.

Assuming Council is agreeable, Council would need to agree to initiate the amendment to the current reserve by resolution and an application be made to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, (DLPH*) for a new Management Order to be created in favour of St Johns.*

The slow process with regard to acquisition of an area of land is fast becoming a big concern for the Cervantes St Johns. The Cervantes St Johns Ambulance is the most important essential service in the town and has strong support from the community and needs strong support from Council to facilitate its continued functioning.

The applicant has provided the below plan showing the portion of land requested;



COMMENT

Council is asked to initiate an amendment to excise a portion of Tranquilo Park Reserve 40m x 50m with vesting for purposes of Emergency Services (ambulance) and management order to St John's Cervantes for their new ambulance centre.

As previously advised to Council at the March 2018 meeting;

The Cervantes Ambulance station was refurbished in 1998 and the ambulance team has outgrown the current facility. The station only has room for two ambulances and does not allow for expansion of our fleet, response and operational activities and adequate first Aid delivery.

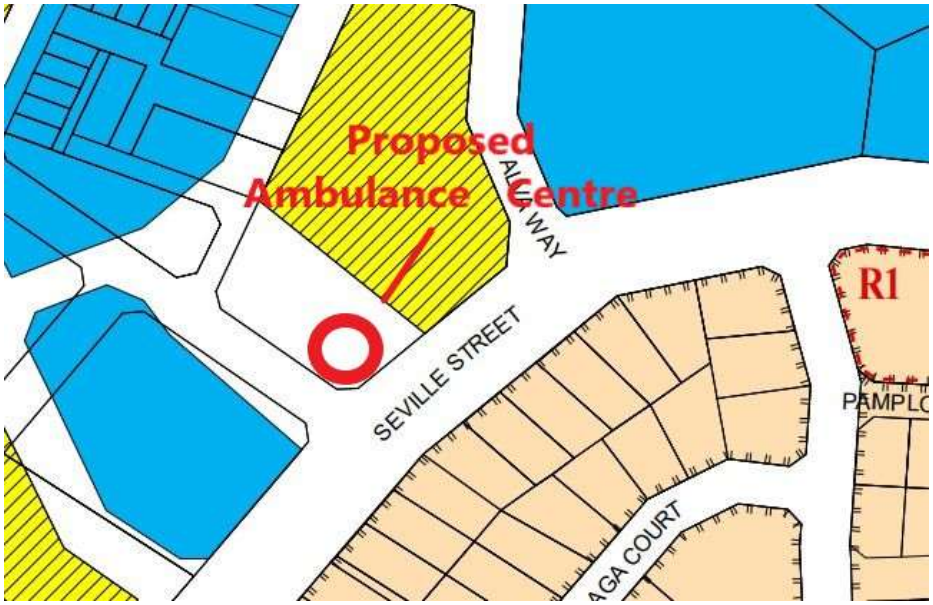
Abandoning the current proposed location which is subject to the South West Native Title Settlement to the currently proposed location which is not subject to native title will enable the facility to be constructed in a much shorter timeframe.

This will benefit the community in having a state of the art facility as also stated at the 2018 Council meeting;

The volunteers of the Cervantes Ambulance sub centre are now formally approaching the Dandaragan shire to investigate the expansion of Ambulances services and ensure the continued delivery of a world class ambulance service into the future.

The proposal will require a scheme amendment due to an anomaly between the Scheme map showing the portion of land requested as having no land use. Discussions with the DLPH was that this would

not impact the current application, as it appears to be an error in the mapping and because the current management order and purpose extends over the entire reserve. The DLPH advice was to correct the scheme map when the current Scheme is being reviewed. The Scheme map is provided below.



The applicant will be required to provide details of infrastructure services (power, water, waste) to go with the application to DLPH

It is the officer's recommendation that Council advertise the proposal as there are residential properties directly over the road from the proposed Ambulance Sub-centre that may be impacted. There is potential for some disturbance from ambulances responding to emergencies at any hour of the day or night. It is however recognised that this would not be a frequent activity such as would be expected in the metropolitan area.

The 2018 site was not advertised as the proposed new location was in the same street and it was assessed as no significant change of impact to the nearby residents.

There is significant benefit to the community to complete this project and it can be argued that the community benefit outweighs any minor impacts on adjoining properties. There has been significant delay already caused by the lack of available land and the South West Native Title Settlement process. Consultation will add to the current time frame to commence this project.

Council may decide to forego consultation to expediate this application and the below alternate recommendation is provided.

Alternate motion;

That Council;
1. agree to initiate an amendment to excise a portion of Reserve 30824 (Tranquilo Park) to create a new reserve 40m x 50m,
2. make application to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, for a new Management Order to be created in favour of St Johns,
3. request the newly created reserve be for the purpose of "Emergency Services (ambulance)",
4. request the remainder of the existing Tranquilo Park purpose be changed from "Parking Area" to "Parking and Recreation".

Point 4 above is provided to expand the potential uses on the current Tranquilo Park for the future.

The applicant has been advised that they will be required to relocate the current walkway that traverses the property to outside of the proposed boundary. This will be conditioned in a future development application.

CONSULTATION

There is no requirement under either planning or lands legislation to consult the community or neighbours on the proposed amendments to the Reserve. However, based on the Shire's operational community engagement analysis tool, the following would be recommended for local issues with a perceived or real high impact, or potential high level of local, community or sectional interest:

- Public comment period with database of submissions
- Letterbox drop of immediate neighbours
- Notice in local newspaper
- Shire officer to brief relevant resident meeting, if requested
- Information on Shire social media and website
- Letter to local ratepayer group

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

- Local Planning Scheme No. 7
- Land Administration Act 1997

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are nil policy implications relevant to this item.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The proposal will require a survey to be undertaken and lodged, this will be at the cost of the applicant.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Strategic Community Plan – Envision 2029

04 – Community	The Shire's population will be the fastest growing population in the region supported by increased community recreation and cultural opportunities and access to key liveability factors such as health and wellbeing services and educational opportunities
Priority Outcomes	**Our Roles**
A region that develops and supports community leadership and collective values	Provide governance support for community groups to deliver their objectives.

ATTACHMENTS

Circulated with the agenda is the following item relevant to this report:

- Proposed new Ambulance Centre (Dowerin plans) (Doc Id: 106867)

(Marked 9.3.4)

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Simple majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to advertise to neighbours and the Cervantes Community proposal to excise a portion of Reserve 30824 (Tranquilo Park) to create a new reserve 40m x 50m for the purpose of a new St Johns Ambulance Sub-Centre and to change the current purpose of the remainder of Tranquilo Park from "Parking" to "Parking and Recreation".

9.3.5 PROPOSED SIGNAGE –LOT 674 (#75) BASHFORD STREET (CATHOLIC CHURCH)

Location:	Lot 674 (#75) Bashford Street.
Applicant:	St John the Baptist Parish
Folder Path:	SODR-1262144384-12041
Disclosure of Interest:	None
Date:	10 September 2021
Author:	David Chidlow, Executive Manager Development Services
Senior Officer:	Brent Bailey, Chief Executive Officer

PROPOSAL

The proponent is seeking planning approval for a pylon sign in front of the building line and within their property at Our Lady Star of the Sea Church at Lot 674 (#75) Bashford Street, Bashford Street, Jurien Bay

BACKGROUND

The purpose of the sign is to advertise the church and service dates/times.

Under Local Planning Policy 9.5 Advertising Devices (Signage) Policy (LPP 9.5). Pole or Pylon signs require Council approval, staff do not have delegation to approve this proposed application.

COMMENT

The pylon sign is proposed to be forward of the building line (constructed building) and setback 2m from the adjoining road reserve (Bashford Street) and adjacent to the driveway to the parking area.

The applicant has provided the following location plan;



Photoshop image of proposed signage (Scale is approximate)



Front boundary & proposed location of sign marked X above



The proposal complies with Local Planning Policy 9.5 Advertising Devices (Signage) Policy for a Pole or Pylon Sign.

The applicant will require approval of Main Roads WA.

CONSULTATION
Nil

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT
- Local Planning Scheme No 7
- LPP 9.5 Advertising Devices (Signage) Policy

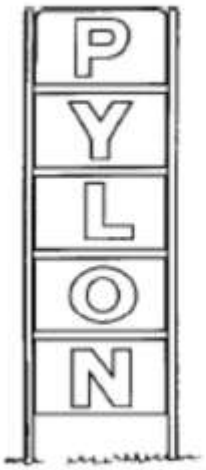
Schedule 5 of the Local Planning Scheme – Exempted Advertisements.

LAND USE AND/OR DEVELOPMENT REQUIRING ADVERTISEMENT	EXEMPTED SIGN TYPE AND NUMBER	MAXIMUM AREA OF EXEMPTED SIGN
Places of Worship, Meeting Halls and Places of Public Assembly	One advertisement detailing the function, and/or the activities of the institution concerned	0.2m^2

Given that the sign size is greater than 0.2m², the application requires Council Approval.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Pole or Pylon Sign



DEFINITION:
A sign supported by one or more piers and not attached to a building and includes a detached sign framework supported by one or more piers to which sign infill's may be added.

REQUIREMENTS:
a) Max 6m above the level of the ground immediately below it;
b) Not exceed 4m² in area unless approved by the Shire;
c) Be supported on one or more piers or columns of brick, stone, concrete, timber or steel of sufficient size and strength to support the sign under all conditions;
d) Not within 2m of side boundaries of the lot on which is it erected unless the lot abuts an intersecting street or right-of-way, where the Shire may authorise the erection of the sign at a distance less than 2m;
e) Not be within 6m of another sign erected on the same lot;

Where pylon signs are to be erected on a lot on which a factory tenement building or small shops are erected or are to be erected the Shire may require all pylon signs to be incorporated into one sign in which case:

a) All of the constituent or infill signs are of an equal size; and
b) One constituent or infill sign is provided for each business, shop or unit on the lot.

APPLICATION:
Requires Planning Approval (Council Approval).

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The applicant has paid the required $147 fee for the development application.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Strategic Community Plan - Envision 2029

02 – Prosperity	The region will experience economic and population growth with increasing economic opportunities, diversifying primary production and a vibrant visitor economy.
Priority Outcomes	**Our Roles**
Our Shire has a contemporary land use planning system that responds	Ensuring that our planning framework is modern and meets the needs of

to, and creates, economic opportunities.	industry, small business and emerging opportunities.

ATTACHMENTS.
Circulated with the agenda are the following items relevant to this report:

- Licence application and plans (Doc Id: SODR-1262144384-12042)

(Marked 9.3.5)

VOTING REQUIREMENT
Simple majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION
That Council grant planning approval for a pylon sign to Our Lady Star of the Sea Church at Lot 674 (#75) Bashford Street subject to the following conditions;

1. **This approval is valid for a period of two years. If the development has not substantially commenced within this period the approval will lapse;**
2. **All development shall be in accordance with the attached approved plans (Doc Id: SODR-1262144384-12042) and subject to any modifications required as a consequence of any conditions of this approval. The endorsed plans shall not be modified or altered without the prior written approval of the local government;**

Advice:
1. **The applicant is advised that approval of Main Roads WA is applicable to this application.**
2. **The applicant be advised; should you be aggrieved by this decision, or any conditions imposed, there is a Right of Review under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*. An application for Review must be submitted in accordance with Part XIV of the *Planning and Development Act* within 30 days of the receipt of this decision to:**

The State Administrative Tribunal
GPO Box U1991
PERTH WA 6845

9.4 GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION

9.4.1 SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN

Location:	Shire of Dandaragan
Applicant:	N/A
Folder Path	SODR-1272937250-795
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Date:	12 August 2021
Author:	Tony O'Gorman, Economic Development Manager
Senior Officer:	Brent Bailey, Chief Executive Officer

PROPOSAL

To seek Council approval to release for public comment the draft Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan for a period of one month.

BACKGROUND

There are numerous Sport and Recreation facilities across the Shire which have constructed in an ad hoc manner as each town has developed. The facilities vary in their current condition and utilisation levels and to date there has been an absence of long term planning for their replacement and/or renewal.

Council's Corporate Business Plan identified the need to establish long term planning for these facilities as part of a Sport and Recreation Plan. The key purposes of developing a Sport and Recreation Plan is to ensure that the communities' recreation needs are met by recreation assets in each town. Another aim of the project was to establish a minimum level of service for each town with regards to recreation assets to assist long term financial planning and clearly identify Council's minimum recreation commitments for local residents.

In December 2020 Dave Lanfear from Otium Consulting was commissioned to prepare the plan which included undertaking community consultation and a review of the existing facilities. The consultation and drafting process has been undertaken across a number of phases outlined below.

Phase 1: Background research and desktop review of existing planning documents.

Phase 2: Analysis of all data relating to previous plans, community requests, demographic considerations, a visual audit of all existing facilities, trends and benchmarking.

Phase 3: The development of a community survey and a series of workshops in Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay. In addition, one to one meetings were held with key user groups within each of the main facilities.

Phase 4: A needs analysis was then undertaken based on the outputs of the research and the consultation process.

This assisted in establishing priorities for future investment and underpinned a series of draft recommendations.

Phase 5: The development of the draft Sport and Recreation plan including recommendations and associated implementation plan for consideration by Councillors and staff.

Phase 6: The final draft plan is presented for public advertising, key stakeholder engagement and public comment.

Phase 7: The plan is reviewed and adjusted in response to the public consultation period for final consideration and endorsement by Council.

COMMENT

The Shire of Dandaragan's Sport and Recreation Plan will guide the Shire's future service levels, recreation investments, and advocacy commitments to provide appropriate facilities and services to each community within the four towns of Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay.

The provision of sport and recreation facilities and services is delivered across organised team sports, individual participant sports (e.g. fitness, gym) and passive recreation opportunities. The plan therefore considers a broad range of facilities and considers the Shire's capital assets for meeting current and future recreation needs of the Shire's community.

The plan identifies the key frameworks, trends, community needs and priorities for future investment and management in sport and recreation facilities and services. It also includes a detailed action plan that prioritises and guides the Shire's resources to deliver the optimum sport and recreation outcomes in a planned approach. Generally the plan maintains existing service levels across recreation services and facilities in each town however the built form of recreation assets is promoted to move towards increased co-location and shared use between clubs. This concept is framed around the need to prepare masterplans for each recreation precinct over the coming years as most facilities require redevelopment in the medium term to respond to either increased demand or buildings reaching end of serviceable life.

A key feature of the plan sets out minimum service standards for each town's recreation precinct (extract below). This commitment will guide the master planning approach and also identify where the community can pursue additional recreation assets using their own fundraising or volunteer resources which reflects how many assets in each town were traditionally built.

Minimum level of service provided by Shire	Badgingarra	Cervantes	Dandaragan	Jurien Bay
Indoor space with meeting rooms, kitchen, and function capability.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Indoor full-size basketball with multiple court markings.	No	No	No	Yes
Outdoor multi-functional court space x2 for the provision of tennis, netball and basketball (floodlit to evening training use).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
One senior oval space which can accommodate the seasonal sports of Australian Rules Football as a minimum but with the capability to accommodate rectangular sports (2 rectangular senior pitches).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 x gender diverse changing rooms with toilets and showers.	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
1 x umpire rooms.	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internal storage.	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
External covered viewing areas.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

There are 37 recommendations presented in the plan which cover each town and the Shire's systems and processes more holistically. These recommendations will guide the implementation of the plan and resourcing requirements included in future budgets and the long term financial plan. It is now recommended that the draft plan be distributed for public comment which will guide the finalisation of the document.

CONSULTATION

- Sport and Recreation groups across the Shire
- State Sporting Associations

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

There are no statutory implications relevant to this item.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no specific policy implications for this item currently. Once the plan has been out for further public comment and the plan is then adopted by Council there may be current policies that will require updating.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

There are no financial implications associated with releasing the draft Sport and Recreation Plan for public consultation.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Strategic Community Plan - Envision 2029

04 - Community	The Shire's population will be the fastest growing population in the region supported by increased community recreation and cultural opportunities and access to key liveability factors such as health and wellbeing services and educational opportunities
Priority Outcomes	**Our Roles**
A safe, healthy, smart and active community that values its history and supports intergenerational relationships	Increase community-building by providing sustainable recreation infrastructure and services, off-peak events, community building programs and place-making concepts in our public spaces

ATTACHMENTS

Circulated with the agenda is the following item relevant to this report:

- Draft Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan (Doc Id: SODR-1272937250-790)

(Marked 9.4.1)

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the draft Sport and Recreation Plan Document for public consultation until 31 October 2021.

9.4.2 LEASE – FORMER CERVANTES HEALTH CENTRE AND MOU WITH CERVANTES HISTORICAL SOCIETY FOR OCCUPATION

Location:	Shire of Dandaragan
Applicant:	Not applicable
Folder Path:	SODR-1540645505-1286
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Date:	13 September 2021
Author:	Brent Bailey, Chief Executive Officer
Senior Officer:	Not applicable

PROPOSAL

That Council enter into a lease with the Department of Health for the property which was formerly used as the Cervantes Health Centre.

BACKGROUND

In November 2020, following discussions and representations from the Cervantes Historical Society, the Shire approached the WA Country Health Service about the growing need for community group space in Cervantes. After considering their ongoing operational requirements for the building, which was formerly used as the Cervantes Health Centre, the Department of Health (Department) is providing the Shire with the opportunity to lease the property.

The building is a brick and tile construction and has the potential to offer a greater degree of community utilisation if the property is managed by the Shire. The property is zoned Public Purposes in the Local Planning Scheme which lends itself to a variety of the uses for the Shire. Based on identified need and the expressed interest of the Cervantes Historical Society, it is proposed to allow this group occupy the premises under a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for the term of the lease.

The lease on offer from the Department is provided as an attachment and summarised by the following material terms:

- Initial Term: 2 years.
- Extension Options: 2 further 2 year terms.
- Rent: Peppercorn
- Permitted Use: Community Purposes
- Operating Expenses: Full cost recovery – estimated at $4,000 p.a. - $5,000 p.a.

COMMENT

As Council is aware the Cervantes Historical Society has been temporarily occupying a commercial premises on Cadiz Street which is currently on the market. The group is seeking a premises to operate out of with greater floor area and longer tenure to continue and expand on their operations. Past representations from

the group and subsequent consultation have identified that the Health Centre would meet their ongoing needs.

The draft lease document presented to Council is a standard State Government lease prepared by the State Solicitors Office. The lease terms are consistent with other community group leases issued by the Shire with respect to insurance, operational costs and maintenance obligations being that of the lessee. There are no material encumbrances or risks associated with the lease for the Shire however if the site becomes vacant and surplus to needs negotiations will be required to hand back the lease or accept the ongoing costs for the remainder of its term.

It is recommended that Council authorise the CEO to finalise the lease document and establish the MOU for occupation by the Historical Society. The MOU model is recommended rather than a sub-lease for flexibility and to allow the community group to trial the new premises prior to committing to the site in the longer term. Based on discussions with the Historical Society it is proposed that ongoing operations and maintenance costs are passed on via this MOU. This is consistent with operational cost commitments of other community groups occupying facilities on Council reserves.

CONSULTATION

- WA Country Health Service
- Cervantes Historical Society

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government (Functions and General Regulation) 1996 30(2)(b).

30. Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

(2) A disposition of land is an exempt disposition if —

(b) the land is disposed of to a body, whether incorporated or not —

(i) the objects of which are of a charitable, benevolent, religious, cultural, educational, recreational, sporting or other like nature; and

(ii) the members of which are not entitled or permitted to receive any pecuniary profit from the body's transactions;

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

There are no policy implications relevant to this item

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The officer's recommendation incorporates passing on the annual costs associated with the lease to the Cervantes Historical Society who are proposed to occupy the site. There are administrative

costs which will be met by existing budgets associated with finalising the lease document and developing the MOU with the Cervantes Historical Society.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Strategic Community Plan – Envision 2029

04 – Community	The Shire's population will be the fastest growing population in the region supported by increased community recreation and cultural opportunities and access to key liveability factors such as health and wellbeing services and educational opportunities
Priority Outcomes	**Our Roles**
A Shire built on the strengths of community spirit and resilient, connected communities.	Recognise and support the value or our community volunteers and provide meaningful opportunities to contribute to Shire projects and improving local living

ATTACHMENTS

- Draft Lease Document (Doc Id: SODR-1540645505-1287)

(Marked 9.4.2)

VOTING REQUIREMENT

Simple majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1) **Accept the offer from the Department of Health for the lease of Cervantes Health Centre, 8 Weston Street Cervantes.**
2) **Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate and execute the lease document between the Department of Health and the Shire of Dandaragan in accordance with the following material terms:**
   a. **Initial Term: 2 years.**
   b. **Extension Options: 2 further 2 year terms.**
   c. **Rent: Peppercorn**
   d. **Permitted Use: Community Purposes**
   e. **Operating Expenses: Full cost recovery**
3) **Support the Cervantes Historical Society being the primary occupier of the premises for the lease term.**
4) **Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to negotiate and execute a Memorandum of Understanding between the Shire of Dandaragan and Cervantes Historical Society for the occupation of the premises at 8 Weston Street, Cervantes, including the recovery of costs incurred by the Shire derived from the lease obligations.**

9.5 COUNCILLOR INFORMATION BULLETIN

9.5.1 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN – AUGUST 2021 COUNCIL STATUS REPORT

Document ID: [SODR-1739978813-4030]

Attached to the agenda is a copy of the Shire's status report from the Council Meeting held 26 August 2021. ***(Marked 9.5.1)***

9.5.2 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN – BUILDING STATISTICS – AUGUST 2021

Document ID: [SODR-2045798944-300]

Attached to the agenda is a copy of the Shire of Dandaragan Building Statistics for August 2021. ***(Marked 9.5.2)***

9.5.3 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN – PLANNING STATISTICS – AUGUST 2021

Document ID: [SODR-2045798944-301]

Attached to the agenda is a copy of the Shire of Dandaragan Planning Statistics for August 2021. ***(Marked 9.5.3)***

9.5.4 SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN TOURISM / LIBRARY REPORT & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FOR AUGUST 2021

Document ID: [SODR-1876983588-405]

Attached to the agenda is monthly report for Tourism / Library & Community Development for August 2021. ***(Marked 9.5.4)***

9.5.5 NATIONAL TRUST WESTERN AUSTRALIA – SIGNIFICANT TREE NOMINATION – TUARTS JURIEN BAY CEMETERY

Document ID: [SODR-437506902-5747]

Attached to agenda is correspondence in relation to the Tuart Grove at the Jurien Bay Cemetery has been nominated for the National Trust of Western Australia's Significant Tree Register ***(Marked 9.5.5)***

10 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE – INTRODUCED BY RESOLUTION OF THE MEETING

11 CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS FOR WHICH MEETING IS CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC

Section 5.23 of the Local Government Act 1995 stipulates that all Council Meetings are generally open to the public. Section 5.23 goes on to identify specific situations in which the Council or committee may close to members of the public the meeting, or part of the meeting.

In situations where it is deemed that a meeting or part of a meeting must be closed to the public, Section 5.23 (3) states "A decision to close a meeting or part of a meeting and the reason for the decision are to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting."

For a decision to be recorded in the minute a formal motion must be passed by Simple majority clearly stating the reason for the closure in accordance with Section 5.23 of the Local Government Act 1995.

Local Government Act 1995

5.23. Meetings generally open to public

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the following are to be open to members of the public —
  (a) all council meetings; and
  (b) all meetings of any committee to which a local government power or duty has been delegated.

(2) If a meeting is being held by a council or by a committee referred to in subsection (1)(b), the council or committee may close to members of the public the meeting, or part of the meeting, if the meeting or the part of the meeting deals with any of the following —
  (a) a matter affecting an employee or employees;
  (b) the personal affairs of any person;
  (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
  (d) legal advice obtained, or which may be obtained, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting;
  (e) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal —
    (i) a trade secret;
    (ii) information that has a commercial value to a person; or
    (iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person, where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government;
  (f) a matter that if disclosed, could be reasonably expected to —
    (i) impair the effectiveness of any lawful method or procedure for preventing, detecting, investigating or dealing with any contravention or possible contravention of the law;
    (ii) endanger the security of the local government's property; or
    (iii) prejudice the maintenance or enforcement of a lawful measure for protecting public safety;
  (g) information which is the subject of a direction given under section 23(1a) of the *Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1971*; and
  (h) such other matters as may be prescribed.

(3) A decision to close a meeting or part of a meeting and the reason for the decision are to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

4A. Meeting, or part of meeting, may be closed to public — s. 5.23(2)(h)

The determination by the local government of a price for the sale or purchase of property by the local government, and the discussion of such a matter, are matters prescribed for the purposes of section 5.23(2)(h).

11.1 GOVERNANCE & ADMINISTRATION

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION
That the meeting be closed to members of the public at _:__pm in accordance with Section 5.23 (2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995 to allow Council to discuss Item 11.1.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER 2020 / 2021 PERFORMANCE REVIEW

11.1.1 PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL – CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER 2020 / 2021 PERFORMANCE REVIEW

Location:	Shire of Dandaragan
Applicant:	N / A
Folder Path:	SODR-430439565-10973
Disclosure of Interest:	The CEO declares a financial interest in this item as it relates to his contract of employment.
Date:	10 September 2021
Author:	Councillor Leslee Holmes, Shire President

This report has been abridged due to the confidential nature of the content that is contained within this report.

12 ELECTED MEMBERS MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

13 CLOSURE OF MEETING

Attachment: 9.1.1

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN

ACCOUNTS FOR PAYMENT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING

31/08/21

SUMMARY OF SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS AUGUST 2021

FUND						AMOUNT
MUNICIPAL FUND						
CHEQUES		33819	-	33819		**$84.40**
EFT'S	EFT	539	-	EFT	545	**$817,258.51**
DIRECT DEBITS	GJBDEB	4543		GJBDEB	4568	**$94,941.58**
BPAY	BPAY	090821	-	BPAY	24/06/2641	**$19,473.27**
TOTAL MUNICIPAL FUND						**$931,757.76**
TRUST FUND						
CHEQUES			-			**$0.00**
EFT'S	EFT		-	EFT		**$0.00**
TRANSFER	Trust		-	Muni		**$0.00**
						$0.00

This schedule of accounts to be passed for payment, covering vouchers as detailed above, which was submitted to each member of Council has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations, and costings and the amounts shown the amounts show are due for payment.

Date	Document No.	Description	Amount
2/08/2021	GJBDEB-4545	ANZ Merchant Fees - July 21	$57.07
3/08/2021	GJBDEB-4553	BWA - Merch Fees - July 21 - TCVC	$64.41
3/08/2021	GJBDEB-4554	BWA - Merch Fees - July 21 - JB Admin	$186.76
3/08/2021	GJBDEB-4555	SSL 133 - Principal & Int - JB Progress Assoc.	$3,912.44
5/08/2021	GJBDEB-4543	Salary Packaging	$2,538.59
5/08/2021	GJBDEB-4544	SuperChoice - 3 Aug 21	$19,393.05
5/08/2021	GJBDEB-4556	BWA - BPay Maintenance Fee to 05/08/21	$15.00
5/08/2021	GJBDEB-4557	BWA - BPay Trans Fee to 05/08/21	$20.80
5/08/2021	GJBDEB-4558	BWA - Over the Counter Fee to 05/08/21	$3.00
10/08/2021	GJBDEB-4561	Short Banked - VIS0921	$1.50
12/08/2021	GJBDEB-4562	SSL 127 - Principal & Interest	$39,549.78
15/08/2021	GJBDEB-4564	Wex Fuel Cards - July 2021	$993.14
16/08/2021	GJBDEB-4563	SecurePay - Trans Fee - July 21	$2.68
18/08/2021	GJBDEB-4546	BWA - Paper Trans Fee - July 21	$34.20
18/08/2021	GJBDEB-4547	BWA - BPay Maintenance Fee - July 21	$15.00
18/08/2021	GJBDEB-4548	BWA - Over the Counter Service Fee - July 21	$53.00
18/08/2021	GJBDEB-4549	BWA - BPay Trans Fee - July 21	$146.40
18/08/2021	GJBDEB-4550	BWA - BPay Credit Card Merchant Fee	$1.05
18/08/2021	GJBDEB-4551	BWA - Maintenance Fee ex 117-005816-7 - July 21	$20.00
18/08/2021	GJBDEB-4552	BWA - OBB Record Fee - July 21	$10.10
19/08/2021	GJBDEB-4559	Salary Packaging	$2,538.59
19/08/2021	GJBDEB-4560	SuperChoice - 17 Aug 21	$19,673.92
19/08/2021	GJBDEB-4565	M/C - Service Gift	$90.00
19/08/2021	GJBDEB-4566	M/C - St Light Relocate. permit - Dobbyn	$497.92
23/08/2021	GJBDEB-4567	WATC Loan 135 Payment	$5,089.44
24/08/2021	GJBDEB-4568	Australia Post bank Fees	$7.62
24/08/2021	GJBDEB-4568	Australia Post Bank Fees	$26.12
			$94,941.58

Date	Cheque Number	Vendor	Invoice Number	Details	Amount
20/08/2021	33819				
		V82531 - PLEASE PAY CASH			
			JB ADMIN PC RECOUP JULY 21	Jurien Admin Petty Cash Recoup July 21	$84.40
				Total V82531	$84.40
				Total 33819	$84.40
				Grand Total - Cheque	$84.40

Date	BPAY Number	Vendor	Invoice Number	Description	Amount
9/08/2021	**Other - BPAY090821**				
		V80818 - Telstra Corporation			
			7863675800/JUL21	JB Shared office data July 21	$9,392.32
				Total V80818	**$9,392.32**
				Total BPAY090821	**$9,392.32**
12/08/2021	**Other - BPAY120821**				
		V80818 - Telstra Corporation			
			2175531868/AUGL21	Fuel Systems to 01/08/21	$29.98
			2175531686/AUG21	Mobile usage to 01/08/21	$959.78
			2503689339/AUG21	Invoice PI63283	$365.21
				Total V80818	**$1,354.97**
				Total BPAY120821	**$1,354.97**
23/08/2021	**Other - BPAY230821**				
		V81671 - Water Corporation			
			9015427497/AUG21	Controlled Tankered Waste April to June 21	$7,060.51
				Total V81671	**$7,060.51**
				Total BPAY230821	**$7,060.51**
23/08/2021	**Other - BPAY230821A**				
		V84421 - Optus Billing Services Pty Ltd			
			61939377/AUG21	Sat Phone Plan 05/08-04/09/21	$30.00
				Total V84421	**$30.00**
				Total BPAY230821A	**$30.00**
27/08/2021	**Other - BPAY270821**				
		V80818 - Telstra Corporation			
			3009311972/JUL21	CESC to 19/7/21	$65.56
			3009311972/AUG21	CESC to 19/08/21	$180.42
				Total V80818	**$245.98**
				Total BPAY270821	**$245.98**
27/08/2021	**Other - BPAY270821A**				
		V81671 - Water Corporation			
			9007256376/AUG21	Cervantes CBD Toilets 14/6 to 11/08/21	$20.10
			9010675344/AUG21	Cervantes Waste Transfer Stn 14/6 to 11/08/21	$51.21
			9007251663/AUG21	Catalonia st toilets/retic tanks 14/6to11/08/21	$167.71
			9007252543/AUG21	Cervantes Gym Hall 14/6 to 11/8/21	$45.25
			9007271154/AUG21	2 York St 15/6 to 17/08/21	$113.84
			9007253079/AUG21	Corunna rd toilets 15/6 to 12/08/21	$13.31
			9009758951/AUG21	4 Pinetree CCT 17/6 to 19/8/21	$288.61
			9022157720/AUG21	Jurien Ezy Dump 14/6 to 16/8/21	$23.96
			9007269433/AUG21	Dobbyn park 14/6 to 16/8/21	$404.62
			9007268959/AUG21	Jurien F/S Amenities 15/6 to 17/8/21	$260.88
				Total V81671	**$1,389.49**
				Total BPAY270821A	**$1,389.49**
				Grand Total - Other	**$19,473.27**

Date	EFT Number	Vendor	Invoice Number	Description	Amount
5/08/2021	539	Payroll	Payroll FNE 03/08/21	Payroll FNE 03/08/21	$98,024.19
				Total EFT539	**$98,024.19**
9/08/2021	540/1066				
		V80003 - Redgum Reports Inc			
			20210286	Shire Matters Col 22/07	$772.00
				Total V80003	**$772.00**
		V80033 - Derricks Auto-Ag & Hardware Plus			
			10249068	1/2 wheel nut	$12.00
				Total V80033	**$12.00**
		V80102 - Westrac Equipment			
			SI1561341	Repair exhaust manifold	$3,666.28
			SC0086745	Credit - Repair Exhaust Manifold	-$3,666.28
			SI1566823A	Replace belt tensioner, inspect & repair hydraulic system	$3,495.49
				Total V80102	**$3,495.49**
		V80228 - Arrow Bronze			
			712672	Cemetery Plaque	$314.88
				Total V80228	**$314.88**
		V80910 - Mcleods Barristers And Solicitors			
			120019	Legal Expenses - Proposed holiday home	$1,671.45
			120061	Legal Expenses - Dog Act Prosecutions	$291.34
			120062	Legal Expenses - Property Local Law Prosecution	$291.34
			120063	Legal Expenses - Property Local Law Prosecution	$290.79
				Total V80910	**$2,544.92**
		V81038 - AV Truck Services Pty Ltd			
			751806	Electric door switch	$67.99
				Total V81038	**$67.99**
		V81097 - Australia Post			
			1010788309	Jurien Bay Admin Postage July 21	$587.90
				Total V81097	**$587.90**
		V81157 - Rema Tip Top			
			1755002	Valve extensions, cement special, brush	$102.09
				Total V81157	**$102.09**
		V81374 - Building and Construction Industry Training Fund			
			110592-H6H3L2	BCITF - 030821083433	$524.04
			110594-K2Q4F1	BCITF - 030821083918	$597.07
			110595-T9F5V9	BCITF - 030821084217	$689.75
				Total V81374	**$1,810.86**
		V81382 - Cervantes Hardware and Marine			
			167261	Galv cup head, flat washers	$30.80
			167369	Fuchs high temp bearing grease	$118.80
			167440	Kwikset premix concrete	$9.35
			167626	Glyphosate	$7,700.00
			167750	Halogen globe & revolving lamp	$139.43
				Total V81382	**$7,998.38**
		V81545 - Winc Australia Pty Limited			
			9036654353	Stationery July 2021	$823.78
			9036541978	Stationery June 2021	$11.24
				Total V81545	**$835.02**
		V81611 - Australian Taxation Office			
				July 21 BAS	$1,112.00
				Total V81611	**$1,112.00**
		V81795 - Jurien Bay Community Resource Centre			
			1760	Craytales advertising - CBD Urban plan	$210.00
				Total V81795	**$210.00**
		V81874 - Child Support			
			PJ003544	Child Support	$171.91
				Total V81874	**$171.91**
		V81924 - Toll Transport Pty Ltd			
			0525-D583590	Freight - Jurien Admin	$78.49
				Total V81924	**$78.49**
		V82274 - Vari-Skilled			
			17101	Jurien Bay Mowing Contract July 21	$14,624.30
				Total V82274	**$14,624.30**
		V82362 - Jurien Auto Electrics			
			Q0004	Fit new alternator - PCL007	$1,625.00
				Total V82362	**$1,625.00**
		V82993 - Jurien Bay Mitre 10			
			562593	Jumbo toilet rolls	$110.00
			563113	Stihl-guide bar & 14 inch loop	$98.50
			563083	Makita single rapid charger & battery	$329.00
			563087	Wash bowl, basin, pro trade roof & gutter grey	$57.10
			563261	Federation 45 deg ball joint shower	$77.00
			563583	PVC Fitting, long thread screws	$16.90
			563607	Exhaust fan, extension cord	$46.00
			563761	Tie down, chainsaw sharpening kit	$30.20
			563941	Butt hinges, trio hinge, Drill bits	$49.50
			564220	Jumbo toilet rolls	$110.00
			564228	Classic spray gun, hose, flush pipe, PVC solvent	$92.60
			564290	Rubber gloves, Multix garden bags	$21.55
			564368	Protective Clothing - Boots	$56.00
			564375	Linch pin	$11.50
			564377	Split key ring	$5.75
			565140	Masterlock Key Safe Wall units	$178.00
			564504	Screws, drill bits	$19.85
			564659	Roller frame, disposable cover, trays	$58.70
			564905	Rheem hot water element & thermostat	$130.00
			565003	Ratchet tie down, glue	$66.10
			565020	Spark plugs	$15.90
			565178	Trailer plug 7 pin	$27.75
				Total V82993	**$1,607.90**
		V83121 - Dandaragan Community Resource Centre Inc			
			124229	Cleaning & maintenance contract - July 21	$1,320.92
				Total V83121	**$1,320.92**
		V83145 - Avdata Australia			
			150029051/112	Jurien Bay Flight Data June 21	$272.76
			150029051/113	Jurien Bay Flight Data July 21	$319.01
				Total V83145	**$591.77**
		V83420 - Porter Consulting Engineers			
			21457	Bike network plan review 2020-2030	$1,072.50
			21461	Survey & detailed design Cataby rd	$27,802.50
				Total V83420	**$28,875.00**
		V83427 - Bridged Group Pty Ltd			
			33790	Office 365 Datto Backup - August 21	$198.00
				Total V83427	**$198.00**
		V83437 - Brook Marsh Pty Ltd			
			30009642	Pegging Jurien East rd,	$10,175.00
				Total V83437	**$10,175.00**
		V83480 - Jurien Bay Newsagency			
			I0000023981	Stationery July 2021	$292.10
			SN00035101082021	Batteries & Artline marker	$32.60
				Total V83480	**$324.70**
		V83571 - Jurien Concrete Services			
			2964	Hire of telehandler to place pink sand	$840.00
				Total V83571	**$840.00**
		V83694 - Elite Electrical Contracting Pty Ltd			
			84466	Electrical repairs to toilet block	$156.75
			84484	Check & repair toilet alarm system	$104.50
				Total V83694	**$261.25**

		V83736 - Waterlogic Australia Pty Ltd			
			CD-3164250	Water Filter & Ice Machine Lease August 21	$678.70
			CD-3164249	Water Filter & Ice Machine Lease August 21	$877.80
				Total V83736	**$1,556.50**
		V83835 - Family Affair Cafe			
			IV00000000222	Refreshments - LSL recognition	$300.00
				Total V83835	**$300.00**
		V84004 - Department of Water and Environmental Regulation			
			TF019322	Controlled Waste tracking 21/7-28/07/21	$264.00
				Total V84004	**$264.00**
		V84233 - Jolin Consulting			
			61	Profiling services	$1,675.00
				Total V84233	**$1,675.00**
		V84273 - Building And Energy			
			DANDARAGAN BSL JULY 21	BSL Remittance for July 21	$3,826.62
				Total V84273	**$3,826.62**
		V84274 - Gold Corporation			
			SO-2339429	2021 Australian Citizenship Coins	$122.50
				Total V84274	**$122.50**
		V84371 - Nessa Hall - Nessy Cleaning Management Services			
			7348	Jurien Bay cleaning contract July 21	$5,334.29
				Total V84371	**$5,334.29**
		V84391 - Innes Air & Electrical Pty Ltd			
			1937	Upgrade existing toilet lights	$752.40
			1938	Replace air-conditioner	$3,302.20
				Total V84391	**$4,054.60**
		V84458 - Ray White Jurien Bay			
			240821	Staff Housing 11/08 to 24/08/21	$670.00
				Total V84458	**$670.00**
		V84488 - MyFlag			
			11708	Australian National Flag	$408.00
				Total V84488	**$408.00**
		V84548 - Altus Planning			
			AP2615	SAT Mediation - DR69/2021-177	$1,100.00
				Total V84548	**$1,100.00**
		V84557 - Colin Airey			
			REFUND OVERPAYMENT	Reimburse overpayment for DA67/2021	$173.00
				Total V84557	**$173.00**
		V84558 - PRC Building Services Pty Ltd			
			I002605	Roof reports	$4,246.00
				Total V84558	**$4,246.00**
				Total EFT540/1066	**$104,288.28**
12/08/2021	**541/1067**				
		V80021 - BOC Gases			
			5005462948	Cylinder Hire/Usage July 21	$80.23
				Total V80021	**$80.23**
		V80033 - Derricks Auto-Ag & Hardware Plus			
			10249636	Pruning saw, paint, metal rake	$225.30
				Total V80033	**$225.30**
		V80087 - Synergy			
			317260610/AUG21	JCC 05/07 to 02/08/21	$139.31
			185507110/AUG21	Adriana 4A park 28/06 to 27/07/21	$117.45
			721287150/AUG21	Street lights 25/06-24/07/21	$15,743.89
			919109010/AUG21	PowerWatch security lighting 01/07-31/07/21	$421.88
				Total V80087	**$16,422.53**
		V80429 - JDS Electrical Services			
			2101	Investigate & repair lighting fault	$690.10
				Total V80429	**$690.10**
		V81002 - Landgate			
			1115190	Other DLI Invoices	$54.40
				Total V81002	**$54.40**
		V81434 - Jh Computer Services Pty Ltd			
			0000199775-D02	ALOGIC 0.15M IEC C14 TO AUS 3 PIN MAINS PLUG	$74.25
				Total V81434	**$74.25**
		V81490 - Ricoh Finance			
			361150	Photocopier Lease	$1,337.60
				Total V81490	**$1,337.60**
		V81593 - Worldwide Printing Solutions			
			604144	Printing DL Plain & W/face envelopes	$700.00
			604145	Vehicle movement books	$440.00
				Total V81593	**$1,140.00**
		V81744 - Nutrien Ag Solutions			
			905069596	Galv fence dropper	$165.96
				Total V81744	**$165.96**
		V81778 - Local Government Professionals Australia WA			
			31150	Community Development Conference 2021	$800.00
				Total V81778	**$800.00**
		V81886 - Western Lockservice			
			10889856	LW Status 6 OS key	$73.80
				Total V81886	**$73.80**
		V81896 - Mid Coast Contracting			
			6566	Supply exit light fitting	$150.32
			6563	Repair underground supply cable	$406.07
			6540	Repairs to depot gate	$2,656.50
				Total V81896	**$3,212.89**
		V82364 - Abco Products			
			735042	Toilet tissue, slimline towel, bin liners	$345.85
				Total V82364	**$345.85**
		V82474 - Direct Contracting Pty Ltd			
			2197	Maintenance grade Sandy Cape Rd	$495.00
				Total V82474	**$495.00**
		V82774 - T-Quip			
			103167#12	Blades, Belts, anti scalp cups	$1,019.80
				Total V82774	**$1,019.80**
		V83095 - Parkwood Hardware			
			I647873	Flush outlet, bubbler tap	$273.32
				Total V83095	**$273.32**
		V83187 - Wayne Gibson (Cr)			
			TRAVEL ALL JULY 21	Members Travel July 21	$1,148.39
				Total V83187	**$1,148.39**
		V83273 - Industrial Automation Group Pty Ltd			
			SINV-14361	Operational costs 3 Standpipes 1/7/21-31/12/21	$1,233.65
				Total V83273	**$1,233.65**
		V83310 - AMPAC Debt Recovery (WA) Pty Ltd			
			77587	Legal Expenses 28/07/21	$198.00
				Total V83310	**$198.00**
		V83385 - Jurien Bay Panel & Paint Pty Ltd			
			2685	Supply & fit windscreen	$621.50
				Total V83385	**$621.50**
		V83495 - Dandaragan Store			
			C56/JULY21	Dandy Depot consumables July 21	$32.10
				Total V83495	**$32.10**
		V83507 - Council First			
			SI006564	Professional Services July 21 to June 22	$1,655.50
				Total V83507	**$1,655.50**
		V83571 - Jurien Concrete Services			
			2976	Install footpath Jetty to White Street	$10,604.00

				Total V83571	**$10,604.00**
		V83780 - Pinnacles Traffic Management Services			
			103	Supply traffic controllers & vehicle	$1,936.00
				Total V83780	**$1,936.00**
		V83925 - BookEasy Pty Ltd			
			19882	BookEasy Min monthly Fee	$330.00
				Total V83925	**$330.00**
		V84117 - Vanguard Press			
			29982	Brochure distribution	$369.30
				Total V84117	**$369.30**
		V84155 - Jurien Hardware - Thrifty Link			
			21-00020558	PVC fitting	$4.28
			21-00020682	Measuring Jug	$6.18
			21-00020686	Federation ball joint shower rose	$95.76
			21-00020703	9kg gas refill	$99.75
			21-00020949	Pipe grip - solvent cement	$11.40
			21-00021267	Anchor green	$11.40
			21-00021323	Jumbo garage funnel, vinyl tubing	$17.86
			21-00021359	Rapid set cement	$16.15
			21-00021091	9kg gas refill	$33.25
			21-00021737	9kg gas refill	$33.25
			21-00021769	Rapid set cement	$24.22
			21-00021981	Pipe repair kit, trimming knife set, WD40	$42.74
			71-002-000124	Reticulation fittings	$42.47
			71-002-000130	Rapid set cement	$16.16
			21-00022374	9kg gas refill	$33.25
			21-00022404	Protective clothing - boots	$199.45
			21-00022405	Pine disinfectant	$16.15
			21-00022439	Poly fittings	$48.93
			21-00022449	Poly fittings	$27.55
			21-00022494	Cable joiners	$34.20
			21-00022688	Cable lugs, twin sheath cable	$46.50
			21-00022700	Polytube	$18.95
			21-00023127	Magnetic nutsetter, carpenter pencil, measuring ta	$30.16
			21-00023149	Tradesman broom	$37.00
			21-00023198	Rapid set cement	$8.08
			21-00023320	Extra heavy tarp	$445.00
			21-00023404	Assorted plants	$99.75
			21-00021907	Rapid set cement & hose clamps	$20.90
				Total V84155	**$1,520.74**
		V84175 - Ni Luh Eyden			
			AUG21/88	Clean toilets & BBQ's Sandy Cape	$980.00
				Total V84175	**$980.00**
		V84176 - I.D. Consulting Pty Ltd			
			13749	profil.id 12 month subscription August 21	$3,850.00
				Total V84176	**$3,850.00**
		V84221 - Holiday Guide Pty Ltd			
			2861	Marketing fee	$88.00
				Total V84221	**$88.00**
		V84302 - UDLA			
			JB03	Landscape & architectural consultancy	$4,092.00
				Total V84302	**$4,092.00**
		V84371 - Nessa Hall - Nessy Cleaning Management Services			
			7349	Cervantes CBD Cleaning contract July 21	$3,474.63
				Total V84371	**$3,474.63**
		V84422 - Jurien Tyre & Auto			
			54854	Replace tyres	$399.00
			54881	ACDelco Battery	$216.70
				Total V84422	**$615.70**
		V84424 - CouncilWise - DO NOT USE SEE V			
			INV-CW-0129	PropertyWise annual licence March to July 21	$9,084.44
				Total V84424	**$9,084.44**
		V84454 - Common Ground Trails Pty Ltd			
			18522	Progress claim 2 - Dandy pump track	$25,025.00
				Total V84454	**$25,025.00**
		V84499 - Earthcare Landscapes			
			4572	Design & build nature playground	$71,500.00
				Total V84499	**$71,500.00**
		V84527 - Ready Industries Pty Ltd			
			412977	Delivery fee	$1,716.00
			412976A	Re-hire - temporary fencing	$654.94
			412975A	Re-hire temporary fencing	$654.94
				Total V84527	**$3,025.88**
		V84544 - Stallion Building Company Pty Ltd			
			1804	Progress Payment - Slab Complete	$95,017.91
				Total V84544	**$95,017.91**
		V84553 - Jurien Trenching & Excavations			
			13	Repair bollard	$600.00
			12	Dig footings for scoreboard	$450.00
			14	Pressure was stained spots on netball courts	$300.00
				Total V84553	**$1,350.00**
		V84559 - JMB Coastal Pty Ltd			
			VERGE BOND REFUND	Verge Bond refund BA118/2020	$500.00
				Total V84559	**$500.00**
				Total EFT541/1067	**$264,663.77**
19/08/2021	**542**	**Cancelled**	**Cancelled**	**Cancelled**	**$0.00**
				Total EFT 542	**$0.00**
19/08/2021	**543**	**Payroll**	**Payroll FNE 17/08/21**	**Payroll FNE 17/08/21**	**$98,492.95**
				Total EFT 543	**$98,492.95**
23/08/2021	**544/1068**				
		V80003 - Redgum Reports Inc			
			20210295	Advertising Urban Design Plan	$114.00
				Total V80003	**$114.00**
		V80033 - Derricks Auto-Ag & Hardware Plus			
			10250414	Plant - Parts & Repairs	$399.20
			10250407	GME UHF mobile transceiver	$392.00
			10250500	Hydraulic adaptor, O Ring	$29.20
				Total V80033	**$820.40**
		V80102 - Westrac Equipment			
			PI6082670	Oil, fuel & air filters	$218.13
				Total V80102	**$218.13**
		V80163 - Badgingarra Community Assn			
			2021#86	General Maintenance contract July 21	$3,400.10
				Total V80163	**$3,400.10**
		V81002 - Landgate			
			366352-10000935	Valuation Expenses - Mining Tenements	$49.20
			367462-10000935	Valuation Expenses - Mining Tenements	$41.30
			364996-10000935	Valuation Expenses - Gross rental valuations	$277.14
			366151-10000935	Valuation Expenses - Rural UV's Chargeable	$69.20
			366183-10000935	Valuation Expenses - Gross rental valuations	$162.40
				Total V81002	**$599.24**
		V81172 - WA Hino Sales & Service			
			276846	Flasher assy, turn signal	$153.49
				Total V81172	**$153.49**
		V81343 - Dandaragan Mechanical Services			
			7342	Plant - Parts & Repairs	$248.60
				Total V81343	**$248.60**
		V81348 - Russ - Hills Contracting			
			4385	Freight - Dandy Depot	$308.33

		Total V81348	**$308.33**
V81352 - Jurien Signs			
	5436	Staff Uniforms - Polo Shirts	$192.50
		Total V81352	**$192.50**
V81381 - Lawn Doctor Turf Farm			
	720397	Granular Urea, liquid fertiliser, colour guard	$3,916.00
		Total V81381	**$3,916.00**
V81545 - Winc Australia Pty Limited			
	9036704694	HDMI Female to HDMI Female Adapters	$73.79
		Total V81545	**$73.79**
V81695 - Metrocount			
	30010	Traffic counters	$12,560.90
		Total V81695	**$12,560.90**
V81765 - Wurth Australia Pty Ltd			
	4307704187	Wing repair washer assortment	$287.38
		Total V81765	**$287.38**
V81795 - Jurien Bay Community Resource Centre			
	1734	CBD Urban plan flyers	$360.00
		Total V81795	**$360.00**
V81874 - Child Support			
	PJ003550	Child Support	$171.91
		Total V81874	**$171.91**
V81924 - Toll Transport Pty Ltd			
	0521-D583590	Freight - Week ending 04/07/21	$272.36
	0526-D583590	Freight - Week ending 12/08/21	$11.07
		Total V81924	**$283.43**
V82015 - Ausrecord Pty Ltd			
	93418	Archive Boxes	$192.50
		Total V82015	**$192.50**
V82028 - Avon Waste			
	45494	Fortnightly rubbish removal 19/07-30/07/21	$13,148.19
		Total V82028	**$13,148.19**
V82166 - David Gray & Co Pty Ltd			
	I589229	Vectobac	$152.50
		Total V82166	**$152.50**
V82364 - Abco Products			
	736723	Glad wave top bin liners	$260.13
	737249	Chux wipes, air spray, multi purpose cleaner	$317.52
		Total V82364	**$577.65**
V82474 - Direct Contracting Pty Ltd			
	2198	Carry out drainage work on verge	$2,051.50
		Total V82474	**$2,051.50**
V82672 - Jurien Bay Tourist Park			
	OPERATOR RETURNS 160821	BookEasy Booking 9883432	$323.75
	OPERATOR RETURN 110821	BookEasy Booking 9280160	$148.75
		Total V82672	**$472.50**
V82823 - The Last Drop Plumbing Co			
	4473	Installation of water main hook-up	$1,161.60
		Total V82823	**$1,161.60**
V82830 - Australian Communications & Media Authority			
	502615489	Broadcasting Licences to 17/10/22	$1,519.00
		Total V82830	**$1,519.00**
V83121 - Dandaragan Community Resource Centre Inc			
	124241	1st instalment service support 21/22	$19,250.00
		Total V83121	**$19,250.00**
V83278 - The Workwear Group Pty Ltd			
	13402080	Staff Uniforms	$499.00
		Total V83278	**$499.00**
V83420 - Porter Consulting Engineers			
	21481	Electrical Consultation Jurien Bay Foreshore	$11,498.03
	21480	Electrical Consultation Jurien Bay Foreshore	$2,802.27
		Total V83420	**$14,300.30**
V83507 - Council First			
	SI006571	STP Transaction July 21 to June 22	$38.06
		Total V83507	**$38.06**
V83654 - Asphalt in a Bag			
	1364	20kg Asphalt	$2,750.00
	1370	20gk Asphalt	$3,093.75
		Total V83654	**$5,843.75**
V83660 - D Greenwood			
	JUL21/23	Badgy Waste Management July 21	$1,280.00
		Total V83660	**$1,280.00**
V83715 - Pinnacles Holiday Park			
	OPERATOR RETURN 110821	BookEasy Booking 9838852	$34.00
		Total V83715	**$34.00**
V83914 - Turquoise Safaris			
	OPERATOR RETURN 110821	BookEasy Booking 9874860	$201.25
		Total V83914	**$201.25**
V83976 - Turquoise Coast Smash Repairs			
	557	Repairs to centre console & LHF bumper	$721.42
		Total V83976	**$721.42**
V84004 - Department of Water and Environmental Regulation			
	TF019509	Controlled Waste tracking 0408-110821	$176.00
		Total V84004	**$176.00**
V84117 - Vanguard Press			
	30675	Storage & distribution Holiday Planner	$641.40
		Total V84117	**$641.40**
V84327 - Lyall Ward			
	JUL21/22	Dandaragan Waste Management July 21	$2,112.00
		Total V84327	**$2,112.00**
V84419 - Repco			
	4980031292	Workshop consumables	$1,208.52
		Total V84419	**$1,208.52**
V84422 - Jurien Tyre & Auto			
	55040	Replace battery - PLV	$369.20
		Total V84422	**$369.20**
V84430 - MCG Architects Pty Ltd			
	2477	Travel - Site Visit 10/08/21	$1,320.00
		Total V84430	**$1,320.00**
V84458 - Ray White Jurien Bay			
	180821	Staff Housing 25/08 - 07/09/21	$670.00
		Total V84458	**$670.00**
V84483 - Jonathan Epps			
	90821	Tree inspection & report	$1,332.00
		Total V84483	**$1,332.00**
V84531 - Mills Corporation Pty Ltd			
	17214	Contract Labour 02/08-08/08/21	$2,883.54
		Total V84531	**$2,883.54**
V84560 - Market Creations Agency Pty Ltd			
	IN52-2	2021/22 Firebreak Notice Design & Print	$1,551.00
		Total V84560	**$1,551.00**
V84561 - Arbor Carbon			
	101569	Medicap & Phoscap	$3,998.52
		Total V84561	**$3,998.52**
		Total EFT544/1068	**$101,413.60**

V80033 - Derricks Auto-Ag & Hardware Plus

	10250545	Quick fit fitting	$42.00
	10250729	Fuel & oil filters	$389.90
	10250730	Propane torch, twin pack gas	$65.60
	10250776	McNaught Power lube	$1,265.00
		Total V80033	**$1,762.50**
V80043 - Jurien Bay IGA			
	7-Jul-21	Jurien bay Admin Consumables July 21	$1,047.66
		Total V80043	**$1,047.66**
V80087 - Synergy			
	513665230/AUG21	Dam Pump 14/7 - 10/08/21	$106.49
	208476200/AUG21	Two Way Towers 12/6 to 09/08/21	$154.86
	411619200/AUG21	New admin centre 15/7 to 18/08/21	$3,966.42
	429026190/AUG21	Jurien Depot 15/7 to 18/08/21	$1,884.43
		Total V80087	**$6,112.20**
V80102 - Westrac Equipment			
	PI6094080	Drum rubbers	$603.44
		Total V80102	**$603.44**
V80163 - Badgingarra Community Assn			
	2021/22 ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	2021/22 annual contributions towards operations	$10,300.00
	2021#90	The Sandpaper - Shire Matters issue 151	$99.00
		Total V80163	**$10,399.00**
V80240 - RBC Rural			
	29710	Meter plan charge Aug 21	$3,063.91
		Total V80240	**$3,063.91**
V80279 - Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre			
	2021/22 ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	2021/22 annual contribution towards operations	$10,300.00
		Total V80279	**$10,300.00**
V80352 - Zipform Pty Ltd			
	204796	Rates Archive Portal Setup	$1,815.00
		Total V80352	**$1,815.00**
V80549 - BP Jurien Bay			
	9789	Repairs to tyre	$150.00
	9797	Supply & fit new tyres	$610.00
		Total V80549	**$760.00**
V81201 - Dandaragan Community Centre Management Committ			
	2021/22 ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	2021/22 annual contribution towards operations	$10,300.00
		Total V81201	**$10,300.00**
V81252 - Brooks Hire Service Pty Ltd			
	184453	Hire of Ammann multi tyre roller	$6,642.24
		Total V81252	**$6,642.24**
V81343 - Dandaragan Mechanical Services			
	7412	Pocket LED light	$65.00
		Total V81343	**$65.00**
V81545 - Winc Australia Pty Limited			
	9036756311	Refreshments Council Meeting - School Visit	$29.84
		Total V81545	**$29.84**
V81699 - Cervantes Community Recreation Centre			
	2021/22 CONTRIBUTION	2021/22 Contribution towards operations	$10,300.00
		Total V81699	**$10,300.00**
V81795 - Jurien Bay Community Resource Centre			
	1772	Shire Matters - Craytales issue 395	$1,026.00
		Total V81795	**$1,026.00**
V81924 - Toll Transport Pty Ltd			
	0527-D583590	Freight - W/E 16/08/21	$43.04
		Total V81924	**$43.04**
V81973 - Fuel Distributors of WA Pty Ltd			
	18101490	Diesel - Dandy depot	$16,748.04
		Total V81973	**$16,748.04**
V82256 - Lowman Engineering			
	4423	Repair aluminium park seats	$730.00
	4426	Fit new anodes on pontoon, straighten ladders	$480.00
	4430	Repair mower desk	$275.00
		Total V82256	**$1,485.00**
V82381 - AAA Asphalt Surfaces			
	6663	Cold mix, x 2 pallets, black asphalt bags	$2,145.00
		Total V82381	**$2,145.00**
V82474 - Direct Contracting Pty Ltd			
	2201	Roberts st drainage & conduits	$50,085.20
		Total V82474	**$50,085.20**
V82672 - Jurien Bay Tourist Park			
	OPERATOR RETURN 250821	BookEasy Booking 9860598	$839.99
		Total V82672	**$839.99**
V83121 - Dandaragan Community Resource Centre Inc			
	124239	Dandy transit park cleaning - Golf RV tour	$343.26
		Total V83121	**$343.26**
V83340 - CONNECT Call Centre Services			
	107443	After Hours Calls - July 21	$107.25
		Total V83340	**$107.25**
V83507 - Council First			
	SI006589	CF Front Office Licences Aug 21	$1,274.90
	SI006586	CF Front Office Licences Sept 21	$1,083.94
		Total V83507	**$2,358.84**
V83705 - Telstra			
	04169079/PO25144356-0	Whispir Usage July 21	$159.52
		Total V83705	**$159.52**
V83780 - Pinnacles Traffic Management Services			
	104	Supply traffic controllers& vehicle	$635.25
	105	Traffic controllers & vehicle Wolba rd	$4,114.00
		Total V83780	**$4,749.25**
V84058 - Jurien Bay Medical Centre			
	69063	Fitness for work testing	$44.00
		Total V84058	**$44.00**
V84391 - Innes Air & Electrical Pty Ltd			
	1967	Relocate comms point, supply power point	$869.00
	1967	TCVC TV install	$211.75
		Total V84391	**$1,080.75**
V84419 - Repco			
	4980032355	Pilot lamps, toggle switch	$98.74
		Total V84419	**$98.74**
V84422 - Jurien Tyre & Auto			
	54832	Service & replace review mirror	$2,889.05
	55044	Rotate & align wheels	$180.00
		Total V84422	**$3,069.05**
V84541 - In The Wylde			
	56	Wildfood science class Dandy & Jurien	$600.00
		Total V84541	**$600.00**
V84553 - Jurien Trenching & Excavations			
	22	Clean out sump drains	$1,300.00
	23	Trenching for retic mainline & tree repairs	$250.00
		Total V84553	**$1,550.00**
V84563 - GJ & GE Motteram			
	CROSS OVER CONTRIBUTION	Cross over contribution	$495.00
		Total V84563	**$495.00**
V84564 - Richard Vahey			
	REFUND DEVELOPMENT FEE	Refund development fee	$147.00
		Total V84564	**$147.00**
		Total EFT545/1069	**$150,375.72**

Grand Total - EFT Payment	**$817,258.51**

Attachment: 9.1.2

SHIRE OF
DANDARAGAN

Monthly Statements

for the period ending 31 August 2021

Rates Setting Statement	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Income Statement by Department	5
Income Statement by Nature or Type	6
Statement of Changes in Equity	7
Note 2 – Acquisition/Construction of Assets	8
Note 3 – Disposal of Assets	10
Note 4 – Loan Repayment Schedule	11
Note 5 – Net Current Assets	12
Note 6 – Rating Information	13
Note 7 – Cash, Investments & Receivables	14
Note 8 - Reserves-Cash/Investment Backed	15
Note 9 - Trust Funds	16
Note 10 - Budget Amendments	17
Note 11 - Grants & Contributions	18
Note 12 - Variances	19

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
FINANCIAL ACTIVITY STATEMENT by Department
as at 31 August 2021

	Leg.	Note	Budget 2021/2022	Y-T-D Budget 2021/2022	Actual 2021/2022	Variance
			$	$	$	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Adjusted net current assets at start of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	FMR34(2)(a)		1,437,244	1,463,615	1,463,615	
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)						
Governance			10,876	833	781	94%
General purpose funding			1,001,030	261,397	267,266	102%
Law, order & public safety			415,592	349,597	349,751	100%
Health			14,690	14,490	18,436	127%
Education & welfare			20,000	3,333	0	100%
Community amenities			1,265,337	932,623	912,417	98%
Recreation and culture			451,912	47,725	44,014	92%
Transport			327,522	264,688	296,905	112%
Economic services			245,147	19,417	22,837	118%
Other property and services			136,028	18,456	14,672	79%
			3,888,134	1,912,560	1,927,081	
Expenditure from operating activities						
Governance			(632,696)	(100,517)	(108,830)	108%
General purpose funding			(220,674)	(29,882)	(25,473)	85%
Law, order & public safety			(1,472,914)	(163,740)	(134,883)	82%
Health			(357,450)	(49,355)	(41,794)	85%
Education & welfare			(122,643)	(17,404)	(9,006)	52%
Community amenities			(2,295,672)	(277,386)	(254,687)	92%
Recreation and culture			(3,439,818)	(489,317)	(439,986)	90%
Transport			(5,671,766)	(943,753)	(850,095)	90%
Economic services			(789,288)	(102,447)	(86,101)	84%
Other property and services			(646,728)	(198,016)	(204,457)	103%
			(15,649,649)	(2,371,816)	(2,155,312)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities			5,805,209	972,094	1,025,382	
Amount attributable to operating activities			(4,519,061)	1,976,454	2,260,766	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES						
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions		11	6,280,449	78,810	88,803	
Proceeds from disposal of assets		3	404,900	0	0	
Purchase land and buildings		2	(2,815,185)	0	0	
Purchase furniture and equipment		2	(258,048)	0	0	
Purchase plant and equipment		2	(1,246,500)	0	0	
Purchase infrastructure assets - roads		2	(5,832,756)	0	0	
Purchase infrastructure assets - parks & reserves		2	(1,284,628)	0	0	
Purchase infrastructure assets - other		2	(1,246,620)	0	0	
Purchases - Works in Progress (Not Capitalised)		2	0	(481,625)	(380,225)	
Amount attributable to investing activities			(5,998,388)	(402,815)	(291,423)	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES						
Proceeds from new borrowings		4	2,393,000	0	0	
Repayment of borrowings		4	(193,266)	(45,845)	(45,845)	
Payment of self supporting loan to community group		4	(35,100)	0	0	
Self-supporting loan principal income		4	80,132	8,402	0	
Payment of right of use lease			(32,716)	(5,568)	(6,216)	
Transfer to reserves		8	(180,933)	0	(854)	
Transfer from reserves		8	(1,233,428)	(0)	(0)	
Amount attributable to financing activities			(3,264,545)	43,011	52,916	
Budgeted deficiency before general rates			(7,252,905)	1,530,628	1,916,428	
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates		6	6,607,075	6,785,356	6,787,900	
Adjusted net current assets at end of financial year - surplus/(deficit)	FMR34(2)(a)	5	(645,830)	8,315,984	8,704,328	
Budget adjustment - Provisions	FMR32(f)		645,830	645,830		
Budget Surplus / (Deficiency)			0	8,961,813		

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

FMR = Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 August 2021

Description	Note	for the year ended 30 June 2021	for the period ending 31 August 2021
		$	$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	7	6,966,878	8,278,728
Trade receivables		2,009,134	6,928,379
Other financial assets at amortised cost		45,032	45,032
Other current assets		406	0
Inventories		25,612	52,360
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		9,047,063	15,304,500
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Other financial assets at amortised cost		170,153	170,153
Trade receivables		56,707	0
Land		2,884,000	2,884,000
Buildings and improvements		28,911,064	28,717,930
Furniture and equipment		880,587	860,197
Plant and equipment		3,029,675	2,939,639
Right of use assets		48,951	43,865
Infrastructure		251,487,602	251,207,799
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		287,468,739	286,823,583
TOTAL ASSETS		296,515,802	302,128,082
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables		(1,110,661)	(219,049)
Contract liabilities		(754,587)	(707,284)
Lease liabilities		(21,007)	(14,791)
Borrowings		(120,957)	(75,112)
Employee related provisions		(645,830)	(600,618)
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		(2,653,042)	(1,616,854)
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Lease liabilities		(28,612)	(28,612)
Borrowings		(81,127)	(81,127)
Employee related provisions		(115,444)	(115,444)
Other provisions		0	0
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILTIES		(225,183)	(225,183)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(2,878,225)	(1,842,037)
TOTAL NET ASSETS		293,637,577	300,286,048
EQUITY			
Retained earnings		(199,963,214)	(206,610,832)
Reserves - cash backed	8	(5,027,337)	(5,028,191)
Revaluation surplus		(88,647,025)	(88,647,025)
TOTAL EQUITY		293,637,577	300,286,048

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME by Nature or Type
as at 31 August 2021

	Note	Budget 2021/2022	Y-T-D Budget 2021/2022	Actual 2021/2022
		$	$	$
Revenue				
Rates	6	6,607,075	6,785,356	6,787,900
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions		1,350,599	507,181	568,814
Fees and charges		2,319,775	1,379,715	1,348,518
Interest earnings		53,420	17,070	3,233
Other revenue		78,813	8,594	6,515
		10,409,682	8,697,916	8,714,980
Expenses				
Employee costs		(4,128,559)	(600,221)	(502,492)
Materials and contracts		(4,172,337)	(452,532)	(319,058)
Utilities		(392,847)	(62,141)	(53,403)
Insurance		(326,554)	(236,873)	(260,580)
Other expenses		(710,830)	(45,118)	(50,580)
Depreciation		(5,832,564)	(972,094)	(968,675)
		(15,563,690)	(2,368,979)	(2,154,788)
		(5,154,008)	6,328,937	6,560,193
Borrowing costs expense	4	(27,786)	(2,836)	(524)
Grants & Subsidies (towards non-operating activities)		6,280,449	78,810	88,803
Fair Value adjustment through profit and loss		0	0	0
Profit / Loss on Disposal of Assets	3	27,355	0	0
Net result		1,126,010	6,404,910	6,648,472
Other comprehensive income				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0
Total other comprehensive income		**0**	**0**	**0**
Total comprehensive income		**1,126,010**	**6,404,910**	**6,648,472**

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME by Department
as at 31 August 2021

	Note	Budget 2021/2022	Y-T-D Budget 2021/2022	Actual 2021/2022
		$	$	$
Governance		5,625	833	781
General purpose funding		7,608,105	7,046,753	7,055,166
Law, order & public safety		401,592	349,597	349,751
Health		14,690	14,490	18,436
Education & welfare		20,000	3,333	0
Community amenities		1,265,337	932,623	912,417
Recreation and culture		451,912	47,725	44,014
Transport		290,833	264,688	296,905
Economic services		245,147	19,417	22,837
Other property and services		106,441	18,456	14,672
		10,409,682	8,697,916	8,714,980
Expenses excluding finance costs				
Governance		(628,742)	(98,280)	(108,140)
General purpose funding		(220,674)	(29,882)	(25,473)
Law, order & public safety		(1,472,914)	(163,740)	(134,883)
Health		(357,450)	(49,355)	(41,794)
Education & welfare		(117,835)	(17,404)	(9,006)
Community amenities		(2,289,672)	(277,386)	(254,687)
Recreation and culture		(3,438,625)	(489,171)	(440,243)
Transport		(5,639,675)	(943,753)	(850,067)
Economic services		(789,288)	(102,447)	(86,101)
Other property and services		(608,816)	(197,562)	(204,395)
		(15,563,690)	(2,368,979)	(2,154,788)
		(5,154,008)	6,328,937	6,560,193
Finance costs				
Governance		(3,954)	(2,237)	(690)
Education & welfare		(4,808)	0	0
Recreation and culture		(1,193)	(146)	257
Transport		0	0	(28)
Other property and services		(17,831)	(454)	(63)
		(27,786)	(2,836)	(524)
Non- operating grants and subsidies				
Health		2,000	0	0
Recreation and culture		577,937	28,810	28,469
Transport		5,700,512	50,000	60,334
		6,280,449	78,810	88,803
Profit / (loss) on asset disposal				
Governance		5,251	0	0
Law, order & public safety		14,000	0	0
Community amenities		(6,000)	0	0
Transport		4,598	0	0
Other property and services		9,506	0	0
		27,355	0	0
Net result		1,126,010	6,404,910	6,648,472
Other comprehensive income				
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0
Total other comprehensive income		0	0	0
Total comprehensive income		**1,126,010**	**6,404,910**	**6,648,472**

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
as at 31 August 2021

	Note	Retained Surplus	Reserves Cash Backed	Revaluation Surplus	Total Equity
		$	$	$	$
Balance as at 30 June 2021		**199,963,214**	**5,027,337**	**88,647,025**	**293,637,577**
Comprehensive Income					
Net result		6,648,472	0	0	6,648,472
Changes on revaluation of non-current assets		0	0	0	0
Total comprehensive income		6,648,472	0	0	6,648,472
Transfers from/(to) reserves		(854)	854	0	0
Balance as at 31 August 2021		**206,610,832**	**5,028,191**	**88,647,025**	**300,286,048**

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE MONTHLY STATEMENTS
as at 31 August 2021

2 DETAILED ACQUISITION

Description	Schedule	Total		Land & Buildings $		Plant & Equipment $		Furniture & Equipment $		Parks & Reserves $		Roads $		Other $	
		2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget
Jurien Bay Administration Centre-External Painting	Governance	0	**50,000**		**50,000**										
Reception Foyer Refurbishment	Governance	0	**235,000**		**235,000**										
PURCH Large SUV/4WD	Governance	0	**60,000**				**60,000**								
PURCH Large SUV/4WD	Governance	0	**60,000**				**60,000**								
PURCH Utility	Law Order & Public Safety	0	**60,000**				**60,000**								
Generator - Wellness carryover	Health	0	**7,000**				**7,000**								
Dandaragan House (GROH)	Education & Welfare	91,300	**643,000**	91,300	**643,000**										
Tip Fence - Other - NewSLK-	Community Amenities	0	**30,000**												**30,000**
Family Resource Centre-Replace A/C Unit	Community Amenities	0	**13,500**		**13,500**										
Badgingarra Toilet-New inverted leachdrain	Community Amenities	0	**10,000**		**10,000**										
Cervantes CBD Toilet-Paint	Community Amenities	0	**5,000**		**5,000**										
Power Connection to JB Tip - Other - NewSLK-	Community Amenities	0	**57,549**												**57,549**
PURCH Large SUV	Community Amenities	0	**60,000**				**60,000**								
Foreshore Path - Other - RenewalSLK-	Recreation & Culture	9,640	**40,000**											9,640	**40,000**
Dand.Streetscape - Lanscaping	Recreation & Culture	1,345	**5,920**							1,345	**5,920**				
Jurien Irrigation Project - carryover	Recreation & Culture	0	**271,628**								**271,628**				
Foreshore Power Upgrade	Recreation & Culture	3,373	**800,000**							3,373	**800,000**				
Collinson Foot Bridge - Other - RenewalSLK-	Recreation & Culture	0	**20,000**												**20,000**
Fshore landscaping various	Recreation & Culture	21,164	**75,000**							21,164	**75,000**				
Fshore shelter, seating, bbq clad.	Recreation & Culture	0	**78,000**								**78,000**				
Bball Court Foreshore	Recreation & Culture	0	**30,000**								**30,000**				
Dand. BMX Pump carryover	Recreation & Culture	22,750	**63,400**											22,750	**63,400**
Dand. Public Art carryover	Recreation & Culture	0	**23,190**												**23,190**
JB Youth Precinct carryover	Recreation & Culture	3,250	**20,000**											3,250	**20,000**
TWP Hill River Bridge	Recreation & Culture	0	**74,915**												**74,915**
BBQ Gas modification Sandy Cape	Recreation & Culture	0	**8,970**												**8,970**
Tank modification Sandy Cape	Recreation & Culture	0	**7,525**												**7,525**
COVID Community Building Program	Recreation & Culture	0	**5,000**		**5,000**										
Ablution Pavillion carryover	Recreation & Culture	14,302	**1,281,685**	14,302	**1,281,685**										
CCRC-Main roof replacement	Recreation & Culture	0	**65,000**		**65,000**										
CCRC-Accoustics	Recreation & Culture	0	**20,000**		**20,000**										
BCC-Paving	Recreation & Culture	0	**12,000**		**12,000**										
Building Renewal Backlog	Recreation & Culture	0	**200,000**		**200,000**										
Fshore Playground carryover	Recreation & Culture	93,056	**128,012**					93,056	**128,012**						
Civic Centre Fit-Out CarryOver	Recreation & Culture	983	**12,135**					983	**12,135**						
JSRC Playground Replacement	Recreation & Culture	0	**100,000**						**100,000**						
Turquoise Way - Other - RenewalSLK0-1.35	Transport	500	**202,500**											500	**202,500**
JB Footpaths - Other - NewSLK-	Transport	0	**105,000**												**105,000**
Cervantes Footpaths - Other - NewSLK-	Transport	0	**60,000**												**60,000**
TWP Realign (Coastwest)	Transport	0	**119,440**												**119,440**
Beachridge Swales - Other - NewSLK-	Transport	0	**30,000**								**30,000**				
Turquoise Way - Other - NewSLK-	Transport	0	**150,000**												**150,000**
CCC Carpark - Other - RenewalSLK-	Transport	0	**55,131**												**55,131**
Taxiways	Transport	0	**185,000**												**185,000**
PURCH 6Wheel Prime Mover	Transport	0	**290,000**				**290,000**								
PURCH Grader 12H Equiv.	Transport	0	**385,000**				**385,000**								
PURCH Pedestrian Roller	Transport	0	**25,000**				**25,000**								
PURCH Pedestrian Roller Trailer	Transport	0	**10,000**				**10,000**								
PURCH Sign Trailer	Transport	0	**20,000**				**20,000**								
Gillingarra Road - Gravel ResheetSLK0-4	Transport	0	**143,483**										**143,483**		
Marchagee Track - Gravel ResheetSLK4-8	Transport	0	**138,438**										**138,438**		
Waddi Road - Gravel ResheetSLK4-6.5	Transport	0	**118,501**										**118,501**		
Wolba Road - Gravel ResheetSLK0-4	Transport	36,745	**148,702**									36,745	**148,702**		
Mckays Road - Gravel ResheetSLK3-4.6	Transport	0	**64,375**										**64,375**		
Capitela Road - Gravel ResheetSLK1-3	Transport	0	**87,788**										**87,788**		
Lesueur Drive - ReconstructionSLK0-1	Transport	0	**50,078**										**50,078**		
Vine Cottage Lane - Gravel ResheetSLK0-1.3	Transport	0	**36,976**										**36,976**		
NorthWest Road - SealingSLK25-26.7	Transport	0	**50,000**										**50,000**		
Rowes Road - SealingSLK4-7	Transport	0	**50,000**										**50,000**		

Bluewater Drive - SealingSLK0-0.1	Transport	0	**35,600**									**35,600**			
Passmore Close - SealingSLK0-0.18	Transport	0	**80,000**									**80,000**			
Toledo Street - SealingSLK0-0.15	Transport	0	**55,000**									**55,000**			
Green Street - SealingSLK0-0.15	Transport	0	**65,000**									**65,000**			
Aquilla Street - SealingSLK0-0.15	Transport	0	**135,000**									**135,000**			
Castilla Way - SealingSLK0-0.1	Transport	0	**55,000**									**55,000**			
Sierra Court - SealingSLK0-0.05	Transport	0	**35,000**									**35,000**			
Watheroo West Road - Other - NewSLK10.74-39.26	Transport	0	**85,664**									**85,664**			
Watheroo West Road - Other - NewSLK0-8.11	Transport	0	**24,330**									**24,330**			
Jurien East Road - ReconstructionSLK23.85-31	Transport	11,010	**2,100,000**								11,010	**2,100,000**			
Cataby Road - ReconstructionSLK3-6	Transport	25,275	**554,385**								25,275	**554,385**			
Cataby Road - SealingSLK0-6	Transport	0	**192,000**									**192,000**			
Dandaragan Road - ReconstructionSLK55.35-58.85	Transport	0	**512,870**									**512,870**			
Roberts Street carryover	Transport	45,532	**251,566**								45,532	**251,566**			
PURCH MetroCount VT5900 Plus	Transport	0	**17,901**						**17,901**						
Dandaragan Road - ReconstructionSLK0.3-0.73	Transport	0	**287,000**									**287,000**			
Dandaragan Road - ReconstructionSLK4.95-7	Transport	0	**360,000**									**360,000**			
Rowes Road - ReconstructionSLK25.5-26	Transport	0	**116,000**									**116,000**			
Dest.Market. Shire Entry Signs	Economic Services	0	**24,000**												**24,000**
House 16 Lot 234 York Street-External painting	Other Property & Services	0	**10,000**		**10,000**										
House 16 Lot 234 York Street-Replace doors	Other Property & Services	0	**15,000**		**15,000**										
Depot Building - Other - NewSLK-	Other Property & Services	0	**250,000**		**250,000**										
PURCH Multi Roller	Other Property & Services	0	**165,000**				**165,000**								
PURCH Large SUV/4WD	Other Property & Services	0	**60,000**				**60,000**								
PURCH Spray Unit	Other Property & Services	0	**10,000**				**10,000**								
PURCH Verti-Mower	Other Property & Services	0	**25,000**				**25,000**								
PURCH Convert PTC023	Other Property & Services	0	**9,500**				**9,500**								
	Total	**380,225**	**12,689,657**	**14,302**	**1,887,185**	**0**	**1,059,500**	**94,039**	**258,048**	**25,882**	**1,290,548**	**118,562**	**5,832,756**	**36,140**	**1,246,620**

CAPITALISED	**380,225**
WIP	
TOTAL	**380,225**

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE MONTHLY STATEMENTS
as at 31 August 2021

3 ASSET DISPOSAL AND CHANGEOVER

	Proceeds from Sale		Cost of Replacement		Net Cost for Change Over		Written Down Value		Profit/(Loss) on Disposal	
Description	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget
Other Property and Services	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
2012 Caterpillar 12M Motor Grader		135,000		385,000		250,000		100,211		34,789
Wacker Pedestrian Roller		500		35,000		34,500		-		500
Ammann AP 240 Pneumatic Tyred Roller - DN7556		15,000		165,000		150,000		-		15,000
Iveco Powerstar Prime Mover - DN009		35,000		290,000		255,000		67,091		(32,091)
DN053 - ICV Nissan Patrol		8,500		-		(8,500)		-		8,500
2014 Colorado T/Top - DN015		8,000		-		(8,000)		17,106		(9,106)
2014 Colorado T/Top - DN024		8,000		-		(8,000)		1,913		6,087
2017 Ford Everest SUV 4WD - DN001		34,000		60,000		26,000		40,000		(6,000)
2018 Toyota Fortuner DN002		31,000		60,000		29,000		32,369		(1,369)
2018 Toyota Prado - DN000		48,000		60,000		12,000		46,855		1,145
2018 Ford Everest - DN004		45,000		60,000		15,000		40,894		4,106
2015 Ford Ranger - 1GON796		28,000		60,000		32,000		14,000		14,000
Vermeer BC700XL2VP Wood Chipper - 1TQP356		7,500		-		(7,500)		17,106		(9,606)
Metrocount		1,400		17,901		16,501		-		1,400
	0	**404,900**	**-**	**1,192,901**	**-**	**788,001**	**-**	**377,545**	**-**	**27,355**

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE MONTHLY STATEMENTS
as at 31 August 2021

4 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Borrowing repayments

Movement in borrowings and interest between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Outstanding	New loans		Interest repayments		Principal repayments		Outstanding
	1-Jul-21	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	2021/2022 Actual	2021/2022 Budget	for the year ending 30 June
Governance								
Loan 127	75,925	0	**0**	2,107	**3,175**	37,443	**75,925**	0
Education and Welfare								
Loan 136			**643,000**		**4,808**		**29,926**	613,074
Recreation and culture								
Loan 137			**1,500,000**		**14,847**		**30,748**	1,469,252
Other property and services								
Loan 138	0	0	**250,000**	0	**1,869**		**11,635**	238,365
	75,925	0	**2,393,000**	2,107	**24,699**	**37,443**	**148,234**	**2,320,691**
Self Supporting Loans								
Recreation and culture								
Loan 130	24,668	0	**0**		**918**		**24,668**	0
Loan 133	36,583	0	**0**	454	**864**	3,459	**6,961**	29,622
Loan 134	19,835	0	**0**		**250**		**3,500**	16,335
Loan 135	45,072	0	**0**	146	**276**	4,944	**9,903**	35,169
	126,158	0	**0**		**2,308**	**8,402**	**45,032**	81,126
	202,083	**0**	**2,393,000**	**2,107**	**27,007**	**45,845**	**193,266**	**2,401,817**
Cash Advance Repayment								
Other property and services								
Chamber of Commerce			**35,100**				**35,100**	35,100
	0	**0**	**35,100**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**35,100**	**35,100**

All borrowing repayments, other than self supporting loans, will be financed by general purpose revenue.
The self supporting loan(s) repayment will be fully reimbursed.
The self supporting loan(s) repayment will be fully reimbursed.

5. NET CURRENT ASSETS

	Note	2021	2022
		$	$
Composition of estimated net current assets			
Current assets			
Cash - unrestricted		1,939,541	3,250,536
Cash - restricted reserves	8	5,027,337	5,028,191
Receivables		2,054,573	6,973,412
Inventories		25,612	52,360
		9,047,063	15,304,500
Less: current liabilities			
Trade, other payables and provisions		(2,532,085)	(1,541,742)
Long term borrowings		(120,957)	(75,112)
		(2,653,042)	(1,616,854)
Unadjusted net current assets		6,394,021	13,687,646
Adjustments			
Less: Cash - restricted reserves	8	(5,027,337)	(5,028,191)
Less: Loans recievable - clubs/institutions		(45,032)	(45,032)
Add: Right of use lease liability		21,007	14,791
Add: Current portion of borrowings		120,957	75,112
Adjusted net current assets - surplus/(deficit)		1,463,615	8,704,325
Budget Adjustment			
Add: Provisions		645,830	600,618
Budget surplus/(deficit)		2,109,445	9,304,943

Reason for Adjustments

The differences between the net current assets at the end of each financial year in the rate setting statement and adjusted net current assets detailed above arise from amounts which have been excluded when calculating the budget deficiency in accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32 as movements for these items have been funded within the budget estimates. These differences are disclosed as adjustments above.

6 RATES AND SERVICE CHARGES

(a) Rating Information

				Budget 2021/2022				Actual 2021/2022		
RATE TYPE	**Rate in**	**Number of properties**	**Rateable value**	**rate revenue**	**interim rates**	**back rates**	**total revenue**	**rate revenue**	**interim rates**	**back rates**	**total revenue**
	$		$	$	$	$	$	$			$
General rate											
Gross rental valuations											
GRV - General	8.3362	1,898	31,764,066	2,669,155	0	0	2,669,155	2,669,961			2,669,961
Unimproved valuations											
UV - General	0.6638	358	405,363,396	2,826,265	0		2,826,265	2,826,265			2,826,265
Sub-Totals		2,256	437,127,462	5,495,420	0	0	**5,495,420**	**5,496,227**	**0**		**5,496,227**
	Minimum										
Minimum payment	$										
Gross rental valuations											
GRV - General	985	976	5,330,901	961,360	0	0	961,360	961,360			961,360
GRV - Lesser (Dandaragan & Badgingarra)	744	31	118,252	23,064	0	0	23,064	22,320			22,320
Unimproved valuations											
UV - Mining	930	88	1,789,977	81,840	0	0	81,840	81,840			81,840
UV - Lesser	744	388	32,270,700	288,672	0	0	288,672	289,416			289,416
Sub-Totals		1,483	39,509,830	1,354,936	0	0	**1,354,936**	**1,354,936**			**1,354,936**
		3,739	476,637,292	6,850,356	0	0	**6,850,356**	**6,851,163**			**6,851,163**
Discount refer (note 1 (c))							(245,000)				(63,263)
Total amount raised from general rates							**6,605,356**				**6,787,900**
Ex Gratia Rates							1,719				0
Total rates							**6,607,075**				**6,787,900**

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE MONTHLY STATEMENTS

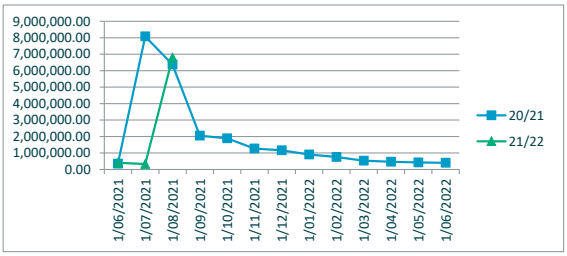
as at 31 August 2021

7 CASH, INVESTMENTS & RECEIVABLES

	Note	2021	2022
		$	$
Cash And Cash Equivalents			
Unrestricted		1,653,919	3,250,536
Restricted	8	5,821,414	5,028,191
		7,475,333	8,278,728
Receivables			
Rates outstanding		352,891	6,794,529
Sundry debtors		428,031	83,343
GST receivable		(0)	(0)
		498,715	6,877,872

Rates Outstanding

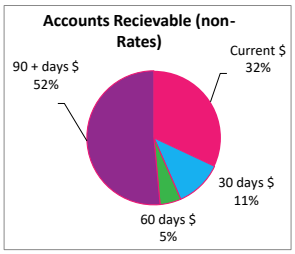
	YTD	30-Jun-21
Opening Arrears Previous Years	399,437	352,891
Levied this Year	8,083,544	7,763,596
Less Collections to date	- 1,688,451	- 7,717,051
Equals Current Outstanding	6,794,529	399,437
Net Rates Collectable	**6,794,529**	399,437
% Collected	19.90	95.08



Sundry Debtors

	Current	30 days	60 days	90 + days
	$	$	$	$
Receivables General	26,652.99	9,552.46	4,236.77	42,900.57
Total Receivables General Outstanding				**83,342.79**

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)



8 CASH BACKED RESERVES

(a) Cash Backed Reserves - Movement

	Opening Balance	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	In Use Adjustment	Closing Balance
	$	$	$		$
Plant Reserve	255,578	42			255,620
Building Renewal Reserve	656,958	108			657,067
Rubbish Reserve	499,507	73			499,580
Community Centre Reserve	395,291	74			395,365
Television Services Reserve	98,182	16			98,198
Information Technology Reserve Reserve	57,282	9			57,292
Land Development Reserve	70,989	12			71,001
Parking Requirements (Lot 1154 Sandpiper Street) Reserve	11,458	2			11,460
Parks and Recreation Grounds Development (Seagate) Reserve	353,053	58			353,112
Sport and Recreation Reserve	163,437	27			163,464
Landscaping Reserve	2,659	0			2,660
Aerodrome Reserve	152,218	25			152,244
Public Open Space Renewal Reserve	454,639	75			454,714
Infrastructure Renewal Reserve	710,752	117			710,869
Public Open Space Construction Reserve	9,428	2			9,429
Infrastructure Construction Reserve	55,604	9			55,613
Building Construction Reserve	116,730	19			116,749
Leave Reserve	261,411	68			261,479
Economic Development Initiatives Reserve	647,650	107			647,756
Turquoise Way Path Reserve	52,006	9			52,014
Cash in lieu of landscaping – Lot 1146 Sandpiper Street Reserve	2,506	0			2,507
	5,027,337	**854**	**0**	**0**	**5,028,191**

9 TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date over which the local government has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

Trust Fund

Detail	Balance	Movements		Balance as at 31 August 2021
	30-Jun-21	Inwards	Outwards	
	$	$		$
Cash In Lieu POS - L9000 Valencia	200,277			200,277
	200,277	**0**	**0**	**200,277**

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE MONTHLY STATEMENTS
as at 31 August 2021

10 BUDGET AMMENDMENTS

Description	Council Resolution	Schedule	Classification	Non-Cash Adjustment	Increase in cash available	Decrease in cash available	Amended Budget Running Balance
Budget Adoption						Opening Surplus	
Permanent Changes							
				0	0	0	0

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE MONTHLY STATEMENTS
as at 31 August 2021

11 GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS

Program / Details	Grant Provider	In Advance payments	Budget 2021/22	2021/22 Budget Amendments	Received	Recoup Status Revenue/ Expenditure	Recoup Status Liability	Not Received
				$	$	$		
Operating								
Other General Purpose Income								
Grants Commission - General	WALGGS		325,536		97,910	97,910		227626.00
Grants Commission - Roads	WALGGS		593,774		162,138	162,138		431636.50
Fire Prevention								
ESL Operating Grant	FESA		24,804				-	24804.00
Swimming Areas and Beaches								
CHRMAP			50,000		25,000		25,000	25000.00
Streets Roads Bridges Depots Maint								
MRWA Direct Grant	MRWA		264,605		264,605	264,605		0.00
Street Light Subsidy			3,400					3400.00
		-	**1,262,119**	**-**	**549,653**	**524,653**	**25,000**	**712,467**
Non-Operating								
Other Health								
Generator - Practice contribution								-
Other Recreation and Sport			2,000					
Badgingarra Cricket Nets BCA contribution								-
JB Youth Precinct	LotteryWest Grant		232,207					232,207
Dand. Landscaping/fence etc	Federal Drought		5,620		5,620	1,345	4,274	-
JB Picnic Area	Federal Drought		1,001		1,001	1,001	0	-
Faunt. Power Upgrade	Federal Drought		52,519		52,519	3,373	49,147	0
Dand. BMX Pump	Federal Drought		63,400		63,400	22,750	40,650	-
Dand. Public Art	Federal Drought		23,190		23,190		23,190	-
JB Playground	Federal Drought		80,000				-	80,000
Badgingarra Cricket Nets	CSRFF Grant						-	-
Other Recreation and Sport							-	
Local Roads and Comm Inf			1,018,611		243,342	14,302	229,039	775,269
LobsterHut Contribution			100,000				-	
Streets Roads Bridges Depots Maint							-	
Regional Road Group RRG	RRG		798,025				-	798,025
SBS Grant	SBS		508,667				-	508,667
WSFN	WSFN		2,275,569				-	2,275,569
WABN	WABN		82,500				-	
RTR Grant	RTR		752,091		251,566	45,532	206,034	500,525
JB Footpaths	Federal Drought		133,949		113,949	500	113,449	20,000
TWP Realign (Coastwest)(herbarium)			58,600		16,500		16,500	42,100
Airfields							-	
RAD Grant - Taxiway	RAP		92,500				-	92,500
			6,280,449	**-**	**771,086**	**88,803**	**682,283**	**5,324,863**
		-	**7,542,568**	**-**	**1,320,739**	**613,455**	**707,283**	**6,037,329.13**

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE MONTHLY STATEMENTS
as at 31 August 2021

12 VARIANCES

Repoting Program	Var $	Var %	Var	Timing / Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenue					
Governance	(52)	94%	▼		
General Purpose Funding	5,869	102%	▲		
Law, Order & Public Safety	155	100%	▲		
Health	3,946	127%	▲		
Education and Welfare	(3,333)	100%	▼		
Community Ammenities	(20,206)	98%	▼		
Recreation and Culture	(3,710)	92%	▼		
Transport	32,217	112%	▲	Permanent	Insurace reimbursement for previous financial years claim
Economic Services	3,421	118%	▲		
Other Property and Services	(3,784)	79%	▼		
Operating Expenses					
Governance	(8,313)	108%	▼		
General Purpose Funding	4,409	85%	▲		
Law, Order & Public Safety	28,857	82%	▲	Timing	Administration Allocations
Health	7,561	85%	▲		
Education and Welfare	8,398	52%	▲		
Community Ammenities	22,699	92%	▲		
Recreation and Culture	49,331	90%	▲		
Transport	93,658	90%	▲		
Economic Services	16,346	84%	▲	Timing	Administration Allocations
Other Property and Services	(6,441)	103%	▼		

APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL GRANT

1. PROJECT AND APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name of Project: Dandaragan Coastal Multi-Weed Eradication Program

Site or Location of work: Dandaragan Shire foreshore area including:
-Jurien Bay foreshore between the Marina and Beachridge (Pyp Grass)
-Cervantes foreshore including Barcelona carpark, Drummonds carpark and Hansen Head Look-out (Pyp Grass)
-Cervantes Ronsard Bay (Spiny or Sharp Rush)
-Cervantes Barcelona Carpark (Japanese Pepper tree)
-Turquoise Path, Hill River (Spiny or Sharp Rush) *The majority of Spiny Rush is on Shire land, with a small proportion found within Ardross land.*

Site Landholder: Dandaragan Shire and some of Ardross land at Hill River

Name of organisation:	Jurien Bay Regional Herbarium Group
Primary Contact:	Jenny Krieg
Address:	PO Box 912 Jurien Bay 6516
Telephone:	0418 950 189
Email:	jbayherbarium@gmail.com
President / Chair:	Jennifer Krieg
Secretary:	Gillian McPherson
Treasurer:	Gillian McPerson

Is your organisation an
Incorporated Body: No ABN: 90 376 838 031
(If yes, please include previous quarters profit/loss statements)

2. ASSISTANCE REQUESTED

a) Cash component requested $10,000

a) In-kind support from Shire of Dandaragan within normal business hours
20 hours estimate only

b) Describe type of support:
-Administration support for checking published material
-Potential physical removal of weed plant material from foreshore areas
-Provision of "brushing material" (eg. Melaluca prunings) to prevent erosion of dunes
-Temporary unlocking of any access bollards or loan of key
-Personnel support for weed spraying program if required
-attendance by one Shire Representative at least one Herbarium meeting (2hours)

c) In-kind support from Shire of Dandaragan outside of normal business hours *
$0

* If you are requesting in-kind support from the Shire for human resources outside of normal business hours? Costs will be calculated at $100 per hour per staff member and be added to the cash component requested, the total of which must not exceed $10,000. All other requests for in-kind support within normal business hours from the Shire of Dandaragan will be assessed separately.

Total (Add a + c) $_____

3. INFORMATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION

3.1 Provide an overview of the project, including what your activity involves, the key objectives and the key activities that will improve our local environment:

This project will involve the continuation of the Dandaragan Foreshore Pyp Grass Eradication and Multi Weed program in Spring 2021 and Autumn 2022 and the further expansion of the program to a multi-weed eradication approach. The key objective is to undertake weed management to protect and restore diverse natural ecosystems within the Shire of Dandaragan.

In terms of Pyp grass, this environmental grant looks to further consolidate the on-ground efforts completed in previous control works (2014-2018 and Autumn 2020 – Autumn 2021) by re-visiting Heaton/Dalton and Shingle sites in Jurien Bay and Drummond, Barcelona, and Hansen Bay sites in Cervantes to undertake targeted spot spraying. This will help to ensure that the spread of Pyp Grass into the neighbouring coastal reserves and primary dune systems is controlled and minimised until a long-term control program is again funded and implemented. This will assist in maintaining the ecological integrity and biodiversity of the fragile ecological communities. This project will also support the Cervantes Pyp Grass Management Plan (2012) and the Jurien Bay Pyp Grass Management Plan (2014).

Good Spring rains in November 2020 and further rains in late Summer and Autumn 2021 with warm growing temperatures promoted the growth of new Pyp Grass in the current areas. This created a heavy schedule for the spraying. It seems that while there have been good successes, the rhizomes beneath the surface take a lot of killing! This highlights the invasive aspect of Pyp Grass (Ehrharta villosa).

Photomon is currently being used to monitor the progress.

The Pyp grass Control Program has historically delivered on-ground works to control and remove Pyp Grass (Ehrharta villosa) from sites in Cervantes and Jurien Bay that were identified and managed by the Northern Agricultural Catchment Council (NACC) from 2012-2018. Pyp Grass is an introduced grass affecting coastal areas around Australia. Pyp grass was originally planted to stabilise dunes. Unfortunately, it has an invasive nature and it quickly takes over existing native flora, destroying habitat for indigenous fauna decreasing the natural value of the dunes. Pyp Grass spreads through rhizomes up to eight metres long, thriving in sandy foreshore areas, particularly where disturbance to natural vegetation has occurred. Before treatment, some areas of the natural foreshore had almost become a monoculture of Pyp Grass, smothering and killing the natural vegetation. With the initial years of treatment, the natural vegetation along the foreshore areas has improved. The possibility of coastal erosion has decreased with healthy deep-rooted vegetation thriving along the foreshore. Eradication requires long-term management and monitoring.

Photo-monitoring via the smart phone app 'Photomon' occurs at strategic locations along the foreshore to monitor the treatment and recovery of native vegetation. The improvement in native vegetation and reduction in Pyp grass is evident over the years.

Incorporating a multi-weed eradication approach provides the opportunity to start managing populations of Spiny or Sharp Rush (Juncus acutus) and Japanese Pepper tree (Schinus terebinthifolius).

Spiny Rush is a problematic weed in Western Australia because it poses a serious threat to wetlands and estuaries. Once established it can displace native vegetation and render large areas impenetrable to animals and people. In addition, it is notoriously difficult to eradicate once established. This grant will allow targeted control of a known population at Cervantes. The population of Spiny rush in Cervantes, Ronsard Bay has been increasing in plant numbers over the years but is still manageable. Physical removal was initiated in 2018 through an alliance between Tending the Tracks and Cervantes Coast care. The site required follow-up spraying by the Shire which did not occur due to lack of resources. It would be a great opportunity to revisit and implement control measures on this population. This is a small population that could provide an opportunity to assess control measures and whether these could be applied on a broader scale. It will provide information for costing a future long-term weed management strategy in other areas such as Hill River. Hill River is very vulnerable to outbreaks of Spiny Rush and little is known about the extent of this population.

Towards the end of November 2020, a small team of NACC coastal Officers and one Herbarium member undertook an experimental task at Hill River Estuary to de-seed and dig out some Sharp Rush plants in one small area near the end of the track, Southern side.

On April 29th 2021, three NACC officers and Jenny Krieg surveyed the Hill River track for Sharp Rush. Sites were flagged with tape and GPS points were recorded. The site that had been treated in 2020 was checked. No regrowth of plants, however some smaller plants (from seed) were found and some missed plants were evident. This was encouraging. Hopefully in Spring 2021, the plants can be sprayed with Glyphosate and seeds removed manually. The areas will need checking in Autumn 2022 and perhaps in the future until there is no regrowth. Some plants are on Ardross property, however most are on Shire land close to where the works for track construction occurred.

The Ardross company has indicated that they would be prepared to help with some of the eradication costs at Hill River Estuary.

Japanese Pepper tree is an evergreen tree to six metres tall and occurs in a small pocket within the Cervantes foreshore area. It grows from seeds and suckers and birds spread the fruit/seeds. It can form dense thickets and can block the sunlight thus destroying the native understory vegetation. It is a major threat to the conservation values of Banksia woodlands and the South-West Province. Management of this species has not occurred prior. Jurien Bay has populations of Pepper tree within the townsite that could potentially be treated as well.

Pyp Grass, Spiny Rush and Japanese Pepper tree will be managed by JBRHG using the following four stages:

1. Implement control by engaging local contractors to undertake physical removal and/or

herbicide control.

2. Maintain and/or restore the native plant communities in areas where weeds have been eradicated (plant seedlings) - maintaining and/or restoring cover of native vegetation, especially sedges and rushes, is vital for suppressing further weed germination and increasing resilience.

3. Monitor the effectiveness of the weed management program and impacts on the native plant community through PHOTOMON.

4. Collate results and information to help guide future Management actions.

Site reports to be compiled for each weed type.

3.2 How will your project address the prioritisation criteria?

Extent to which project / activity benefits the local natural environment	1. Undertake weed management to protect and restore diverse natural eco-systems within the Shire of Dandaragan. 2. As Pyp grass is a highly invasive, shallow-rooted and unattractive weed, it would be extremely beneficial to eradicate this weed from the Jurien/Cervantes foreshores. 3. Spiny Rush is of increasing concern for WA as it colonises estuaries and wet-lands. It displaces native vegetation and renders large areas impenetrable to animals and people. In addition, it is notoriously difficult to eradicate once established. The population with-in the Cervantes foreshore is manageable if treated now and long-term. 4. Japanese Pepper trees if left unmanaged will spread and impact on native plant communities. It can form dense thickets which shade out and smother native vegetation and can block access to creeks. Removal will restore diversity to the foreshore area. 5. Improving dune stabilisation by planting deep-rooted varieties of dune plants grown from seed of existing vegetation will lead to foreshore enhancement, improve dune stability, and maintain and enrich biodiversity. 6. Tourism benefits from the improved natural beauty of the foreshores. 7. Restoring diverse natural ecosystems in vulnerable foreshore areas is the most economically and environmentally viable option to reduce erosion and risk of sea water inundation.
Applicant's capacity to deliver a well-planned project, including applicant's experience, skills and time	1. The contractors will be sourced locally. As contractors will be employed to do the proposed works the project will be well managed and coordinated by JBRHG in consultation with the Shire of Dandaragan. 2. JBRHG has experience in the planning and implementation of various projects including a previous Pyp grass eradication program, and community planting events for re-vegeta-tion.

	3. NACC (Mic Payne and Tegan Knowles) have offered to provide assistance and expertise when required. 4. JBRHG has as a member, the local DBCA Flora Conservation officer, Niall Sheehy, who will supply expertise and knowledge in helping the group achieve a great outcome for the project. Niall can provide information on management actions for the weed species removal i.e. best time for spraying etc, seed collection strategies for revegetation and also supply a fire unit to water in the plants as they are being planted.
Extent to which project / activity aligns with Shire of Dandaragan Strategic Community Plan	***Collaborate with the community to improve our waterways, coastal reserves, road reserves and bushland. P18 Strategic Community Plan*** Through collaboration between the JBRHG and the Shire of Dandaragan, the proposed project will improve the diversity of natural ecosystems in vulnerable coastal reserves. It will reduce the risk of erosion and sea water inundation. The project will enhance the foreshore aesthetic value and educate the public (be they tourists or locals) on the natural coastal vegetation and fauna. JBRHG is a local volunteer group that has been involved with Shire consultation for the Foreshore 10 Year Plan.
Level of volunteer participation and wider community participation	1. The JBRHG will be involved in the engagement of local contractors, planning the weed spraying program, seed collection of local provenance seed, propagation of said seed and planting back into areas which have been treated. Members will be involved throughout the project. 2. When planting for revegetation, local community groups would be invited to participate.
Extent to which project provides community education and / capacity building	1. JBRHG posts in the Craytales which informs and makes locals aware of activities available. 2. Participation with Coastcare groups from Guilderton to Green Head even as far as Geraldton through NACC Coastal

	networks, enable knowledge and expertise to be shared. 3. Our group will provide advice on future projects by other community the involvement in different activities.
Extent to which applicant is contributing towards funding the project / activity	JBRHG is a not-for-profit organisation, relying on grants such as this one to continue our good works. The group will be putting in volunteer hours (in-kind) in the preparation and implementation of the proposed works.

3.3 Do you have the consent of the landholder on which the project will take place?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3.4 To what extent does the event / activity for which you are seeking funding benefit the Shire of Dandaragan community?

a) What specific community needs will be satisfied by the project?

The environmental benefits to the Shire of Dandaragan community are numerous. A healthy foreshore ecosystem reduces the risk of coastal erosion and sea water inundation which would impact the community of Cervantes and Jurien Bay. The project provides the most viable option of protecting our fragile coastal reserves.

Through local media, this project provides community education and capacity building within the local community. Locals have an opportunity to participate and learn more about the natural foreshore flora and fauna communities.

Use of local contractors to assist with treatment provides employment opportunities within the Shire of Dandaragan.

b) How have these needs been identified?

The Shire of Dandaragan have identified the need to control weeds in the coastal re-serves. The current Pyp grass grant has allowed us to re-start a weed spraying program that was commenced in 2014. The need to continue the eradication of Pyp grass is rec-ognised in the Cervantes and Jurien Bay Pyp Grass Management plans, 2012 and 2014 respectively.

In 2020, the Shire of Dandaragan contacted the JBRHG in regard to removing Spiny Rush. It has been recognised by NACC, DBCA and the Shire of Dandaragan that there is a need for the management of this weed species. Cervantes Coastcare members have identified the need and possibilty to remove Juncus acutus from the Ronsard Bay area and has received support from the Shire in 2018 with physical removal of plant material.

JBRHG has year-round involvement in projects in Jurien Bay and Cervantes with members noting and reporting weeds and the negative impact they are having. The invasiveness of weed species, their spread and the potential damage to the environment is observed at close hand. Members have expressed a need to do something about this, but it is dependent on grants.

3.5 Will this activity / project involve other community organisations? Please list other community organisations and what they will be contributing to this proposal.

Publications relating to this project will be advertised in local papers and include invitations to join our group.

Cervantes Coastcare will coordinate the weed spraying activites in Cervantes and involve community support for planting natives.

Rehabilitation of areas will be planned with Shire of Dandaragan personnel and with commu-nity support. Support will be sourced from The Community Men's Shed, Jurien Bay Pro-gress Association and other relevant groups from both towns.

NACC will provide support for this project where required.

3.6 How will you evaluate the success of your project, ie how will you know if your project has been successful in achieving its aims?

PHOTOMON (NACC app) - Photo-monitoring points have been set up for the Pyp grass sites and will be invaluable in measuring the success of the project. The photos will compare before and after spraying and show regrowth of natural vegetation over time. These points in Cervantes and Jurien Bay will be utilized for monitoring. New monitoring sites will be established using PHOTOMON for Juncus acutus and Japanese Pepper tree managed sites.

The project area will be continuously monitored and photographed over time. All weed eradication projects need ongoing seasonal spraying over a number of seasons or years and the success of this grant will be reliant on ongoing long-term support. The long-term effect of eradication is evident during the 2014-2018 spraying project by NACC.

3.7 Do you agree to provide the Shire of Dandaragan with photos to enable us to promote and celebrate the project grant outcomes?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3.8 Is this project/activity already underway, or has it been completed?

☒ Yes ☐ No

It has been identified as a multi-year project. We needed to survey and flag the Sharp Rush in order to know what to apply for in the grant.

3.9 Complete the following budget table for your proposal:

PROJECT INCOME:

Donations / Sponsorship	$ 0
Entry Fees / Gate Takings	$ 0
Sales	$ 0
Contributions by applicant	$ in kind
Other funding sources	$ unknown
(from Ardross)	
Shire of Dandaragan grant (including in-kind support outside of normal business hours) requested	$ 10,000
Total Income	$ 10,000

YOUR ORGANISATION'S IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS:

Labour – estimated number of hours	60 hours
Use of equipment – estimated number of hours	0
Other – donated food / gifts etc.	

PROJECT EXPENSES:

Venue	$ 0
Equipment hire	$ 0
Promotions / advertising	$
Materials reveg materials, tree-guards, flag tapes, other miscellaneous consumables, soil	$ 500
Insurance	$
Contractor Costs spraying	$ 9,500
Salaries and Wages	$
Other (please describe)	$
Total Expenses	$ 10,000

Signature: 

President / Chairperson

Print Name: Jennifer A Krieg

President / Chairperson

Date: 27/05/2021

PROJECT PLAN

Hill River Estuary

Sharp Rush (*Juncus acutus*) Infestations Survey, Management and Monitoring

By Dave Pongracz, Conservation Officer (DBCA, Geraldton)
April 2020



Photo: Hill River Estuary Sharp Rush (*Juncus acutus*) Infestation, Dave Pongracz 2020

GOVERNMENT OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Department of **Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions**

PARKS AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

BACKGROUND

On 27 February 2020, a sharp rush (*Juncus acutus*) weed infestation was observed and recorded within a disturbed water gathering site adjacent to a bicycle path north of the Hill River Estuary.

The infestation consisted of up to a dozen mature plants which had mature seed heads. There were a number of other small immature plants at the infestation. The infestation occurred adjacent to and on the periphery of a population of native Juncus consisting of sea rush (*Juncus kraussii*) and / or pale rush (*Juncus pallidus*). There are records of both juncus species occurring at the Hill River estuary.

A second sharp rush infestation was observed about 50 metres to the west of the recorded infestation. This infestation consisted of about half a dozen mature plants, however the actual location of the infestation was not recorded. This infestation occurred within a disturbed minor interdunal swale adjacent to the bicycle path.

The interdunal swales consist of water gathering depressions between dunes which provide niche environments that are conducive the establishment of sharp rush infestations. There is the potential that further unrecorded infestations may occur within other interdunal swales.

There are records of a second weed species of juncus, toad rush (*Juncus bufonius*) occurring within the vicinity of the Hill River Estuary. However, there are no records of it occurring at the estuary.

DESCRIPTION & THREAT

The attached brochure '*Managing Weeds in Bushland – Sharp Rush Juncus acutus*' provides a detailed description of the weed including its preferred habitat, biology, mechanisms of dispersal and control options. A summary of key points for reiteration are;

- It's a serious threat to wetlands and estuaries
- It's highly competitive and can displace native vegetation
- It can flower throughout the year but mainly in spring and summer and is wind pollinated
- Each seed capsule can hold up to 200 seeds and each plant can produce up to 4000 seeds
- Seeds are mostly dispersed by water but can also be dispersed by wind
- The seeds are highly viable with rates of germination between 75 – 95%
- Recruitment can occur throughout the year
- It has been recorded to hybridise with *Juncus kraussii* which it may eventually displace

MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES & ACTIONS SCHEDULE

Local eradication of the sharp rush infestations at the Hill River Estuary could be achievable depending on the extent of the infestations. If determined to be achievable, eradication of the infestations should be the primary management objective considering the threat that it imposes. However, this will be labour and time intensive.

The following schedule provides a list and description of required actions, objectives, methodology and timing of delivery;

Sharp Rush Infestation Actions Schedule

ACTION	OBJECTIVES	METHODOLOGY	DELIVERY
Identification & Assessment	**1.0 Survey & Mapping – sharp rush** Survey priority tracks and areas as identified on the attached map. These include; • A section of the bicycle path and other tracks as identified – focus on disturbed areas associated with the path and adjacent interdunal swales and other water gathering sites that form suitable niches for sharp rush establishment • Suitable 'Marshland' estuary habitat adjacent to the bicycle path and other identified tracks with a focus on disturbed sites which could provide a point of introduction. The marshlands consist of the native rushes *Juncus kraussii* and *Juncus pallidus*. Therefore, the marshlands also provide suitable habitat for sharp rush, *Juncus acutus*. The survey may be extended out to adjacent areas depending on the findings of the initial survey.	**Survey** • Walk priority tracks – best done with two people to focus on each side of the track. • Suitable habitat 'marshlands' – inspect where infestations and / or disturbances are identified adjacent to tracks to determine presence and extent of sharp rush infestations into marshland habitat **Recording & Mapping** • Record details of the infestation within the 'Field Recording Sheet' as attached – Attachment 1 • Record identified infestations with GPS and mark on a map as attached – Attachment 3	April – May 2020
	1.1 Identification of Native Rushes • There are records of both *Juncus kraussii* and *Juncus pallidus* occurring at the Hill River Estuary. *J kraussii* appears to be the dominant native species but verification is required. • There are records of *J acutus* x *J kraussii* hybrid occurrences at other locations. Check sharp rush infestations for any evidence of hybridisation	**Observations** This could be completed at the same time as the survey and mapping of sharp rush infestations if the surveyor has the experience. Alternatively, this may be completed at a later date. If hybridisation is observed – record location, take photo and collect seed head and / or flower head to be sent for verification. To assist with identification of *Juncus acutus* x *Juncus kraussii* hybrids, see image attached – Attachment 2	April – June 2020
Management & Control	**2.0 Removal of Flower & Seed Heads** • Sharp rush is a prolific seeder, each seed capsule can hold up to 200 seeds and each plant can produce up to 4000 seeds • Seeds are highly viable with a 75 – 95% germination rate • Flowering occurs October – December whilst fruiting occurs December – February. • Therefore, removal of flowers and seed heads is important to manage and prevent the further establishment of infestations and introduction of infestations into new areas	**Removal Technique** • Carefully cut off flower and seed heads with secateurs in a manner to minimise seed spillage • Carefully place cut flower and seed heads into a plastic bag or similar and secure it • Dispose of seed heads responsibly (e.g. incineration? dispose in a designated area away from habitat where it could potentially establish) Could be completed at the same time as the survey or soon after if fruiting bodies have retained its seed. In following years aim to remove flower and seed heads before fruiting. **NOTE:** Caution needs to be exercised as working with sharp rush is hazardous due to risk of 'stab' type injuries. Therefore, in addition to usual field protective equipment (trousers, long sleeves, hat, boots) also consider gloves and eye protection – also applies to manual removal (next section)	April – May 2020 **Following Years** Oct – Feb (annually)
	2.1 Manual Removal of Mature Plants • Depending on the size of the infestation, manual removal is a suitable option for the removal of semi mature and mature plants whilst being careful not to disperse seeds if capsules haven't been removed • Objective is to remove the biomass and to prevent further establishment of the infestation and to allow recruitment of native species	**Removal Technique** • Dig up plants using a shovel and / or other digging implements. This should be fairly easy due to the sandy soil types and the shallow root systems of the sharp rush • Transport removed plants from site using a trailer and / or ute which should be covered to prevent any seed (if present) being blown out which could potentially cause further infestations • Dispose of biomass responsibly (e.g. incineration? dispose in a designated area away from habitat where it could potentially establish) Manual removal can be undertaken any time of the year as the opportunity presents. However, it is best done when water levels are at its lowest and before fruiting **NOTE:** Plants can re-establish from rhizomes or other root / stem materials.	April – June 2020 **Following Years** Oct – Feb (annually)

	2.2 Chemical Control of Immature Plants • Spraying with herbicide is the most effective and efficient method of managing / removing immature plants • Glyphosate is considered to be the most effective chemical for the control of sharp rush • The recommended glyphosate product to use is Roundup Biactive which is more environmentally responsible than other glyphosate products around waterways and other wetland areas • The preferred wetting agent is Pulse but it is only to be used if there is no surface water present	**Herbicide Application** • Spot spray with a 10 litre knapsack sprayer at the rate of 200ml of Roundup Biactive per 10L of water. If no surface water is present add 20mL of wetting agent Pulse per 10L of water • Application of herbicides should be restricted to the warmer months when plants are actively growing and when water levels are at its lowest (i.e. summer and autumn) • Care needs to be exercised to minimise contact on non-target plants. Areas of standing water are to be avoided **NOTE:** Only use chemical products in accordance with its label. Correctly use required personal protective equipment. Understand and have ready access to the Safety Data Sheet for the chemical product being used.	October 2020 – March 2021 (depending on water levels) **Following Years** Oct – Mar (annually)
Monitoring	**3.0 Annual Monitoring & Control** • Monitor known infestations at a minimum of annually. Infestations may be monitored more frequently if opportunities present • Resurvey priority tracks and areas as identified on the map to record any new or other infestations not previously recorded	**Annual Actions** Apply and repeat the above actions as required	Routine Annual Monitoring Delivery of Actions (As above and as required)

ATTACHMENT 1: Field Recording Sheet

The below recording sheet is from the '*Early Invader Manual – managing early invader environmental weeds in Victoria*' (The State of Victoria Department of Environment, Land, Water and Planning 2019).

* Required Fields

Observer details	
Person recording*:	
Phone number*:	
Email*:	
Date sighted/collected*:	_____/_____/20_____

Weed location		
Describe where it is* (Address; or distance & direction from place; or attach mud map)		
GPS reading* **Datum used with GPS***	**Grid Reference** E __ __ __ __ __ __ N __ __ __ __ __ __ __ **Latitude** __ __° __ __, __ __ S **Longitude** __ __ __ °__ __, __ __ E	☐ **WGS84** ☐ **GDA94** ☐ **Other**
Patch type* (check)	☐ Point (one or few plants) ☐ Linear (e.g. roadside) ☐ Polygon (non-linear shape)	
Land tenure (check)	☐ Private ☐ Public / government ☐ Roadside ☐ Unsure	
Land use* (check)	☐ Agriculture ☐ Horticulture ☐ Forestry ☐ Garden ☐ Conservation ☐ Roadside ☐ Urban ☐ Aquatic ☐ OTHER_____	
Land owner (if known)		

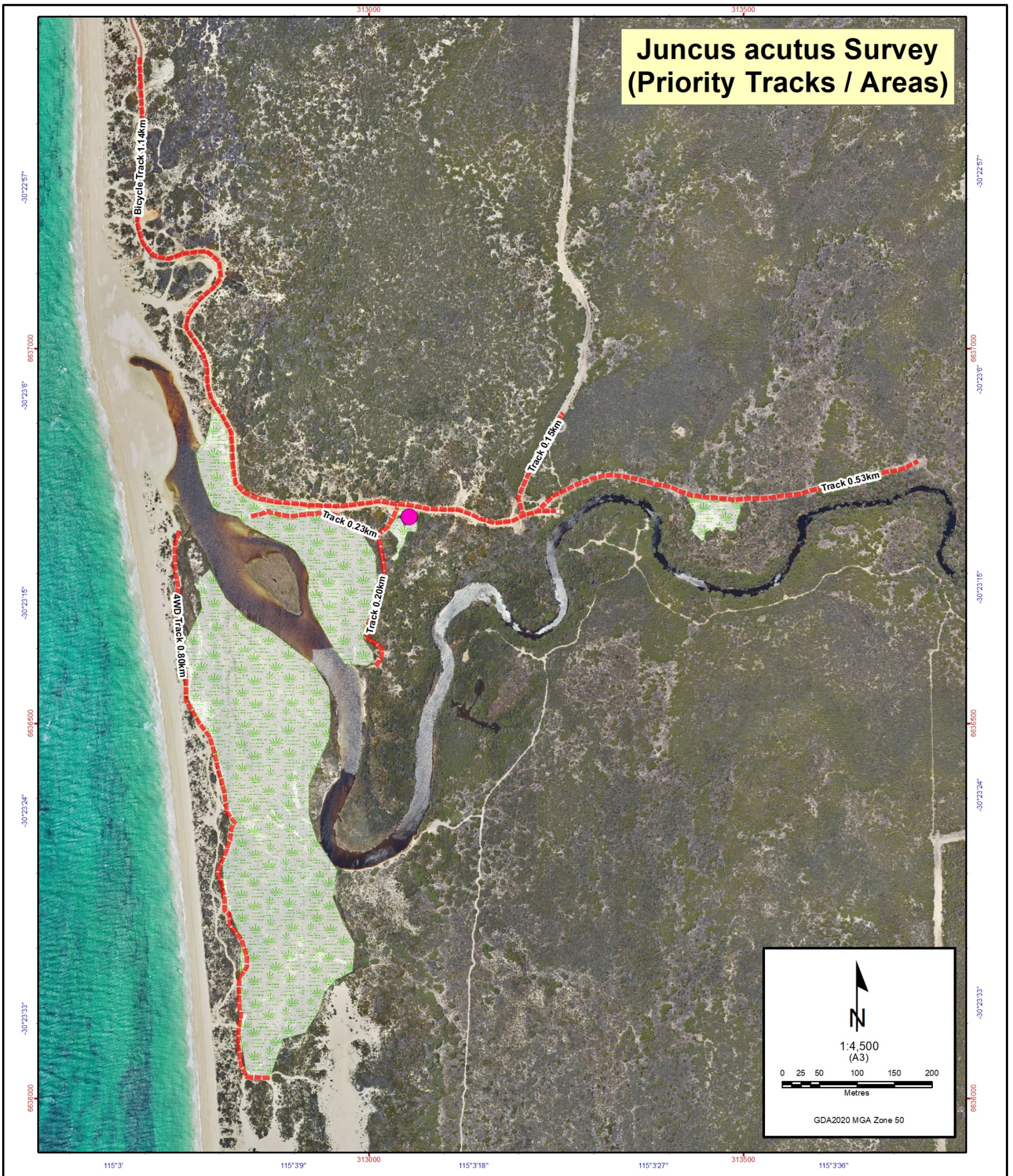
Weed characteristics		
Plant name (if known)	Scientific preferable	
Number of plants* (check)	☐ 1 - 10 ☐ 10 – 50 ☐ 50 + OTHER: _____	
Area of infestation* (check)	☐ under 1 m^2 ☐ 1-10 m^2 ☐ 10-100 m^2 ☐ over 100 m^2 OTHER: _____	
Plant form* (check)	☐ Tree ☐ Shrub ☐ Herb ☐ Vine ☐ Grass ☐ Aquatic ☐ OTHER	
Maturity (check)	☐ Mature ☐ Intermediate ☐ Seedling (may be more than one growth stage present)	
Reproductive state (check)	☐ No flowers ☐ Flower or bud ☐ Fruiting ☐ Seeding ☐ Vegetative parts	
Comments		
Photos	Close-up (file names):	Habitat (file names):
Plant specimen details (if applicable)		

ATTACHMENT 2: Image *Juncus acutus* x *Juncus kraussii* Hybrid



Photo: Lake Coogee by Bronwen Keighery (***Managing Sharp Rush (*Juncus acutus) 2006:*** *Current status and potential spread of *Juncus acutus. GJ Keighery and BJ Keighery*)

ATTACHMENT 3: Map – *Juncus acutus* Survey (Priority Tracks / Areas)



LEGEND

- Recorded J acutus infestation
- Priority Tracks for J acutus Survey - Total 3.05km
- Priority Areas for J acutus Survey



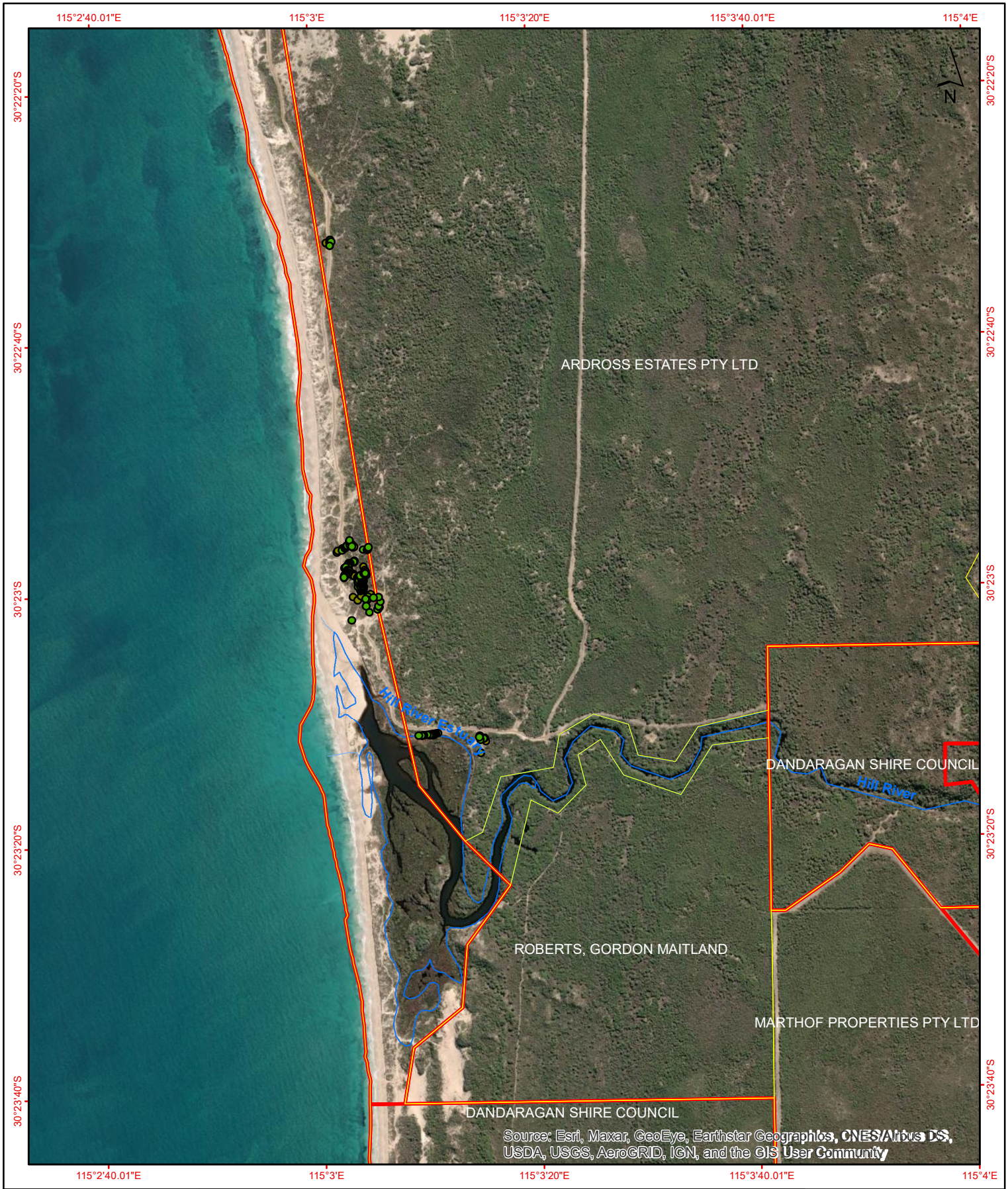
Produced by Dave Pongracz, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions

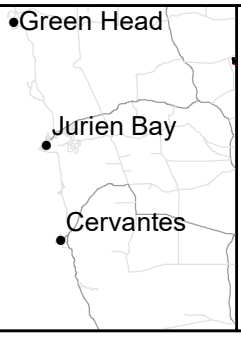
Produced at 10:30am, on Mar 26, 2020

Department of **Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions**

Roads and tracks on land managed by DBCA may contain unmarked hazards and their surface condition is variable. Exercise caution and drive to conditions on all roads.

The Dept. of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions does not guarantee that this map is without flaw of any kind and disclaims all liability for any errors, loss or other consequence which may arise from relying on any information depicted.





Spiny Rush Identification
Hill River Estuary

Created by: Jarna Kendle
Date: 06 May 2021
Aerial photo: World imagery
Size: A4
Coordinate system: GDA94 MGA 50

0 250 500
Metres

Legend

- Spiny Rush Jurien Bay 2 - 29 April 2021
- Spiny Rush Jurien Bay - 29 April 2021
- NACC_PROPERTY_POLY
- NACC_RESERVES
- NACC_VCROWN_LAND

NACC_Rivers

Rivers

- Mainstream
- Major river
- Minor rivers and streams

Australian Government | National Landcare Program | NACC

Data source:

Property boundaries - DAFWA - 2012
Aerial photography - Landgate - 2012
250k Topography - Geoscience Australia - 2006

Disclaimer: While all responsibility has been taken to ensure that the contents of this publication are factually correct, no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy or completeness of the contents. No liability is accepted for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, reliance on the contents of this publication.

ENVIRONMENTAL GRANTS PROGRAM 2021 / 2022

The Environmental Grants Program supports projects that benefit the environment and community through environmental improvement, sustainability education and the promotion and enabling of sustainable living as a way of life. Applicants are encouraged to consider how their proposed project may address issues such as climate change, waterwise community spaces, biodiversity, recycling and waste avoidance.

The 2021 / 2022 grant round will be open from April 2021 and close at 5pm 31 May 2021.

OBJECTIVES

The Grants Program seeks to deliver the following objectives:

- Benefit the environment through local projects
- Involve the local community in project design and delivery
- Raise awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainability issues
- Support people to take action and share skills and knowledge about the local environment
- Build the capacity of the community to address environmental sustainability.
- Deliver short-term tangible environmental results that are consistent with the Shire's long term environmental sustainability direction.

GRANT GUIDELINES & CONDITIONS

1. A Shire of Dandaragan officer will work with applicants during the open period to ensure that applications are eligible and complete. Supporting documentation or changes to applications will not be accepted after the closing date. Late applications will not be considered.

2. Applications will be accepted by mail at Shire of Dandaragan Administration Centre, PO Box 676, Jurien Bay, WA, 6516, or by email to council@dandaragan.wa.gov.au.

3. Projects should have some short-term outputs, but also have longer term objectives and values.

4. Applications will be assessed, and funding prioritised against the following criteria which the applicant is to respond to within the application form:

Extent to which the project / activity benefits the local natural environment
Applicant's capacity to deliver a well-planned project, including applicant's experience, skills and time
Extent to which the project / activity aligns with Shire of Dandaragan Strategic Community Plan
Level of volunteer participation and wider community participation
Extent to which the project provides community education and / capacity building
Extent to which the applicant is contributing towards funding the project / activity

5. Applications will be deemed **ineligible** for the following:

   a) applications that are eligible for the Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Sporting & Recreation Facilities Fund or CSRFF;
   b) political organisations or political events;
   c) commercial enterprises;
   d) events for the specific purpose of raising funds for re-distribution to other non-profit community groups/clubs or charitable causes;
   e) projects that the Shire of Dandaragan deem may have an adverse impact on the environment;
   f) projects that are directly or indirectly in opposition to the Shire of Dandaragan's Strategic Community Plan or Corporate Business Plan;
   g) projects that do not have broad community support or alignment with accepted environmental scientific practices;
   h) any activity or project already underway or completed (unless it has been pre-approved for multi-year funding through this program).
   i) any activity on private land that is ordinarily considered to be the landholders responsibility (e.g. boundary fencing, rubbish control).

6. This grant program recognises that the environment and need for conservation is not confined to national parks, reserves and protected areas; it is also on private land, on verges, around businesses, roofs and other locations, and applications will be considered for projects on all types of land.

7. The maximum grant for any one organisation in any financial year payable under this funding round will be $10,000. Council may allocate a project funding over multiple years where the applicant can demonstrate a compelling need,

8. Funding for future financial years may be pre-allocated to longer term projects in a prior year's grant round.

9. Evidence / quotes must be included in your application for all proposed goods, services and materials valued at $250 or more.

10. Each project will be required to acquit their funding at the conclusion of the project. The acquittal report will include evidence of all expenditure and photographic evidence of works or activities undertaken.

APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL GRANT

1. PROJECT AND APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name of Project: _____

Site or Location of work: _____

Site Landholder: _____

Name of organisation: _____

Primary Contact Person: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

President / Chair: _____

Secretary: _____

Treasurer: _____

Is your organisation an Incorporated Body: Yes / No ABN: _____
(If yes, please include previous quarters profit/loss statements)

2. ASSISTANCE REQUESTED

a) Cash component requested $_____

b) In-kind support from Shire of Dandaragan within normal business hours _____
(describe type of support requested and estimated number of hours of support)

c) In-kind support from Shire of Dandaragan outside of normal business hours * $_____

Describe type of support _____

* If you are requesting in-kind support from the Shire for human resources outside of normal business hours? Costs will be calculated at $100 per hour per staff member and be added to the cash component requested, the total of which must not exceed $10,000. All other requests for in-kind support within normal business hours from the Shire of Dandaragan will be assessed separately.

Total (Add a + c) $_____

3. INFORMATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION

3.1 Provide an overview of the project, including what your activity involves, the key objectives and the key activities that will improve our local environment:

3.2 How will your project address the prioritisation criteria?

Extent to which project / activity benefits the local natural environment	
Applicant's capacity to deliver a well-planned project, including applicant's experience, skills and time	
Extent to which project / activity aligns with Shire of Dandaragan Strategic Community Plan	
Level of volunteer participation and wider community participation	
Extent to which project provides community education and / capacity building	
Extent to which applicant is contributing towards funding the project / activity	

3.3 Do you have the consent of the landholder on which the project will take place?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3.4 To what extent does the event / activity for which you are seeking funding benefit the Shire of Dandaragan community?

a) What specific community needs will be satisfied by the project?

b) How have these needs been identified?

3.5 Will this activity / project involve other community organisations? Please list other community organisations and what they will be contributing to this proposal.

3.6 How will you evaluate the success of your project, ie how will you know if your project has been successful in achieving its aims?

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

3.7 Do you agree to provide the Shire of Dandaragan with photos to enable us to promote and celebrate the project grant outcomes?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3.8 Is this project/activity already underway, or has it been completed?

☐ Yes ☐ No

3.9 Complete the following budget table for your proposal:

PROJECT INCOME:

Donations / Sponsorship	$_____
Entry Fees / Gate Takings	$_____
Sales	$_____
Contributions by applicant	$_____
Other funding sources	$_____
	$_____
Shire of Dandaragan grant (including in-kind support outside of normal business hours) requested	$_____
Total Income	$_____

YOUR ORGANISATION'S IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS:

Labour – estimated number of hours	_____
Use of equipment – estimated number of hours	_____
Other – donated food / gifts etc.	_____

PROJECT EXPENSES:

Venue	$_____
Equipment hire	$_____
Promotions / advertising	$_____
Materials	$_____
Insurance	$_____
Contractor Costs	$_____
Salaries and Wages	$_____
Other (please describe)	$_____
Total Expenses	$_____

Signature: _____

President / Chairperson

Print Name: _____

President / Chairperson

Date: _____

ENVIRONMENTAL GRANTS PROGRAM 2021 / 2022

The Environmental Grants Program supports projects that benefit the environment and community through environmental improvement, sustainability education and the promotion and enabling of sustainable living as a way of life. Applicants are encouraged to consider how their proposed project may address issues such as climate change, waterwise community spaces, biodiversity, recycling, and waste avoidance.

The 2021 / 2022 grant round will be open from April 2021 and closes at 5pm 31 May 2021.

OBJECTIVES

The Grants Program seeks to deliver the following objectives:

- Benefit the environment through local projects
- Involve the local community in project design and delivery
- Raise awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainability issues
- Support people to take action and share skills and knowledge about the local environment
- Build the capacity of the community to address environmental sustainability.
- Deliver short-term tangible environmental results that are consistent with the Shire's long-term environmental sustainability direction.

GRANT GUIDELINES & CONDITIONS

1. A Shire of Dandaragan officer will work with applicants during the open period to ensure that applications are eligible and complete. Supporting documentation or changes to applications will not be accepted after the closing date. Late applications will not be considered.

2. Applications will be accepted by mail at Shire of Dandaragan Administration Centre, PO Box 676, Jurien Bay, WA, 6516, or by email to council@dandaragan.wa.gov.au.

3. Projects should have some short-term outputs, but also have longer term objectives and values.

4. Applications will be assessed, and funding prioritised against the following criteria which the applicant is to respond to within the application form:

Extent to which the project / activity benefits the local natural environment
Applicant's capacity to deliver a well-planned project, including applicant's experience, skills and time
Extent to which the project / activity aligns with Shire of Dandaragan Strategic Community Plan
Level of volunteer participation and wider community participation
Extent to which the project provides community education and / capacity building
Extent to which the applicant is contributing towards funding the project / activity

5. Applications will be deemed **ineligible** for the following:

   a) applications that are eligible for the Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Sporting & Recreation Facilities Fund or CSRFF;
   b) political organisations or political events;
   c) commercial enterprises;
   d) events for the specific purpose of raising funds for re-distribution to other non-profit community groups/clubs or charitable causes;
   e) projects that the Shire of Dandaragan deem may have an adverse impact on the environment;
   f) projects that are directly or indirectly in opposition to the Shire of Dandaragan's Strategic Community Plan or Corporate Business Plan;
   g) projects that do not have broad community support or alignment with accepted environmental scientific practices;
   h) any activity or project already underway or completed (unless it has been pre-approved for multi-year funding through this program);
   i) any activity on private land that is ordinarily considered to be the landholders responsibility (e.g. boundary fencing, rubbish control).

6. This grant program recognises that the environment and need for conservation is not confined to national parks, reserves and protected areas: it is also on private land, on verges, around businesses, roofs and other locations, and applications will be considered for projects on all types of land.

7. The maximum grant for any one organisation in any financial year payable under this funding round will be $10,000. Council may allocate a project funding over multiple years where the applicant can demonstrate a compelling need.

8. Funding for future financial years may be pre-allocated to longer term projects in a prior year's grant round.

9. Evidence / quotes must be included in your application for all proposed goods, services and materials valued at $250 or more.

10. Each project will be required to acquit their funding at the conclusion of the project. The acquittal report will include evidence of all expenditure and photographic evidence of works or activities undertaken.

RECEIVED
28 JUL 2021
SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN

Attachment: 9.3.1

BE 2686

APPLICATION NO: 66/2021
DATE RECEIVED:
RECEIPT NO:

CLAUSE 9.1.1

SHIRE *of* DANDARAGAN

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO.7
DISTRICT ZONING SCHEME
APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL

Owner details:		
Name: THE BRUSSEL SUPERANNUATION FUND		
ABN (if applicable) 27 236 758 685		
Address: 35 DRYANDRA BLVD, JURIEN BAY		Postcode: 6516
Phone Home: Work: 0478 813 677 Mobile: 0413 592 372	Fax: —	Email: Sleeptightwa@outlook.com
Contact person for correspondence: SANDRA BRUSSEL OR GERRY BRUSSEL		
Signature: S Brussel.	Date:	
Signature:	Date:	
The signature of the owner(s) is required on all applications. This application will not proceed without that signature. For the purposes of signing this application an owner includes the persons referred to in the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 Schedule 2 Clause 62(2)		
Applicant details:		
Name: SANDRA & GERARDUS BRUSSEL		
Address: B. 58 BUNKER CRESCENT, YANCHER		Postcode: 6035
Phone Home: Work: Mobile: AS ABOVE	Fax:	Email: AS ABOVE
Contact person for correspondence:		
The information and plans provided with this application may be made available by local government for public viewing in connection with the application. ☐ Yes ☐ No		
Signature: S Brussel	Date: 26.7.21	
Property Details:		
Lot No: 493	House/Street No: 35	Location No:
Diagram or Plan No:	Certificate of Title Vol. No:	Folio:
Title encumbrances (e.g. easements, restrictive covenants): NONE		
Street Name: DRYANDRA BLVD	Suburb: JURIEN BAY	
Nearest street intersection AFIUM WAY.		
Proposed development: Holiday Accommodation		
Nature of development: ☐ Works ☒ Use ☐ Works and use		

Is an exemption from development claimed for part of the development? ☐ Yes ☒ No If yes, is the exemption for: ☐ Works ☐ Use
Description of the proposed works and/ or land use: Holiday Accommodation
Description of exemption claimed (if relevant)
Nature of any existing buildings and/ or land use: Holiday Accommodation
Approximate cost of proposed development:
Estimate time of completion:

OFFICE USE ONLY	
Acceptance Officer's initials:	Date received:
Local Government Reference No:	

THIS FORM IS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH TWO COPIES OF PLANS COMPRISING THE INFORMATION SPECIFIED IN THE PARTICULARS REQUIRED WITH APPLICATION AS SHOWN BELOW.

THIS IS NOT AN APPLICATION FOR A BUILDING LICENCE

Accompanying material

Unless the local government waives any particular requirement every application for planning approval is to be accompanied by —

(a) a plan or plans to a scale of not less than 1:500 showing —

(i) the location of the site including street names, lot numbers, north point and the dimensions of the site;

(ii) the existing and proposed ground levels over the whole of the land the subject of the application and the location, height and type of all existing structures, and structures and vegetation proposed to be removed;

(iii) the existing and proposed use of the site, including proposed hours of operation, and buildings and structures to be erected on the site;

(iv) the existing and proposed means of access for pedestrians and vehicles to and from the site;

(v) the location, number, dimensions and layout of all car parking spaces intended to be provided;

(vi) the location and dimensions of any area proposed to be provided for the loading and unloading of vehicles carrying goods or commodities to and from the site and the means of access to and from those areas;

(vii) the location, dimensions and design of any open storage or trade display area and particulars of the manner in which it is proposed to develop the same; and

(viii) the nature and extent of any open space and landscaping proposed for the site;

(b) plans, elevations and sections of any building proposed to be erected or altered and of any building it is intended to retain;

(c) any specialist studies that local government may require the applicant to undertake in support of the application such as traffic, heritage, environmental, engineering or urban design studies; and

(d) any other plan or information that the local government may require to enable the application to be determined.

The Council reserves the right to request an electronic version of the application to make a complete assessment of the development application.

SHIRE of DANDARAGAN

HOLIDAY HOME - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT PLAN

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 35 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay

Number of Bedrooms: 4

Maximum Number of Occupants to Be Accommodated at Any One Time: 8

PROPERTY MANAGER DETAILS:

Name: Jurien Bayview Realty

Address: 36A Bashford Street, Jurien Bay WA 6516

Telephone Number: 08 96522055

Email: jurienbayviewrealty@bigpond.com

The nominated Property Manager will:

- Have day-to-day management of the holiday home; and
- Respond to complaints pertaining to guest behaviour within a reasonably expected timeframe.

DETAILS OF RESERVATIONS ARRANGEMENTS (please circle all applicable):

Property Manager

Internet (please specify): _____

Other (please specify): _____

RECEIVED
28 JUL 2021
SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN

DUTIES OF PROPERTY MANAGER

- Display the Code of Conduct, Property Manager Plan and Fire and Emergency Plan in the kitchen or living area.
- Liaise with tenants for the occupancy and vacation of the premises;
- Ensure the correct maximum number of people are staying overnight in accordance with planning approval conditions;
- Ensure the premises are registered with the Shire of Dandaragan as a Holiday Home provider;
- Ensure guests are aware of the Code of Conduct;
- Ensure guests are aware of the Fire and Emergency Plan;
- Ensure the premises are clean and maintained to a high standard;
- Ensure bed linen is clean and replaced upon tenant vacation; and
- Ensure rubbish and recycling bins are put out and collected as required.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (IF APPLICABLE):

SHIRE of DANDARAGAN

HOLIDAY HOME – CODE OF CONDUCT

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 35 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay

The following Code of Conduct governs guest behaviour and use of the property. Guests agree to follow the guidelines below, for themselves and any visitors they allow at the property:

GUESTS: Children should be supervised by a responsible adult (over 18 years of age) at all times. No unauthorised people are permitted to stay overnight.

NOISE AND NUISANCE: Guests agree not to cause or permit nuisance at the property. This includes excessive noise, disruptive or anti-social behaviour. Noise should generally cease after 9pm Sunday through Thursday and after midnight Friday and Saturday.

VEHICLE PARKING: Guests agree to use the parking spaces provided and not to park on the street verge or street itself outside the property. The guests agree not to park any additional vehicles on the property in excess of the parking spaces provided.

SHIRE REGULATIONS: The guests agree to all Shire regulations, including noise and fire limitations.

PREMISE CONDITION AND CLEANLINESS: The guests agree to leave the premise in a clean and tidy condition upon vacating, with all fittings and chattels in their original condition and position at the beginning of stay. Guests are to advise the Property Manager of any damage or disrepair within 24 hours of this occurring. Any damage repairs or excessive cleaning that is attributable to the guests stay will be paid for by the guests.

FIRES: The guests agree not to allow any candles, open fires or similar burn unsupervised within the premise. No open fires are permitted outside at any time. Barbeque facilities may be provided and used in a safe manner.

RUBBISH DISPOSAL: The guests agree to contain all their rubbish in the bins provided. Guests are responsible for putting out and collection of the bins where their stay coincides with collection days.

Your collection day is: Tuesday

KEYS: At the end of the agreed accommodation term, guests agree to lock the premise, close all windows and return the keys to the Property Manager. Any lost or damaged keys will be replaced at the guests' expense.

TERMINATION OF ACCOMMODATION: If guests are found to have contravened any of the above Code of Conduct responsibilities a verbal warning will be issued. If the contravention is not rectified immediately, the accommodation booking may be terminated with 2 hours' notice at the Property Manager's discretion. No refunds will be made.

SHIRE of DANDARAGAN

HOLIDAY HOME – FIRE AND EMERGENCY PLAN

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 35 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay

FIRE SAFETY INFORMATION:

The attached floor plan of premises clearly identifies the location of **compulsory hardwired smoke alarms, emergency exits and a fire evacuation route leading to the nearest main road.**

The floor plan may also detail the location of the following **non-compulsory fire safety instruments**:

- Fire Blanket (in kitchen);
- Exit Lighting; and
- Fire Extinguisher (minimum 2kg Powder AB(E)).

The attached floor plan is to be clearly displayed within the premises at all times.

EMERGENCY CONTACT DETAILS

FOR ALL EMERGENCIES DIAL 000

Property Manager: Jurien Bayview Realty 9652 2055

- Jurien Bay Police: 9652 0600
- Shire of Dandaragan: 9652 0800
- Jurien Bay Health Centre: 9652 0200
- Jurien Bay General Practice: 9688 7900
- Cervantes Community Health Centre: 9652 7069

EMERGENCY INFORMATION

In the event of a fire or emergency, evacuation information may be broadcast or available from the following sources:

- ABC Radio: 107.9 FM
- Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES):
  - www.dfes.wa.gov.au
  - 132 500 for SES emergency assistance
  - 13 DFES (13 33 37) for emergency information
- Shire of Dandaragan: Phone: (08) 9652 0800 or Email: www.dandaragan.wa.gov.au

THIS DWELLING IS DESIGNED FOR SAND RENDER OVER 2c COMMONS READY FOR PAINTED FINISH - 1/2 BOND
COURSING HEIGHTS SHOWN IN STD BRICK FORMAT

THIS DWELLING IS DESIGNED FOR SELECTED 2c AUSTRAL CLAY BRICKS - 1/3 BOND
COURSING HEIGHTS SHOWN IN STD BRICK FORMAT

ROOF STEEL & LINTEL NOTE:
IT IS THE BUILDERS RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE EXACT NUMBER AND LOCATION OF ROOF STEEL & LINTELS ARE CHECKED/SIGNED OFF BY REGISTERED ENGINEER, CURRENT LOCATION AND SIZE IS ILLUSTRATIVE ONLY.

THIS DWELLING IS DESIGNED FOR 28c CEILINGS+PLATE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLAN.

PROVIDE HOOP IRON HOLDING DOWN STRAPS TO METAL DECK ROOF, TO BE SPACED AT 1200mm CENTRES & BUILT IN TO BRICKWORK 15 COURSES (1286mm) DOWN FROM TOP COURSE

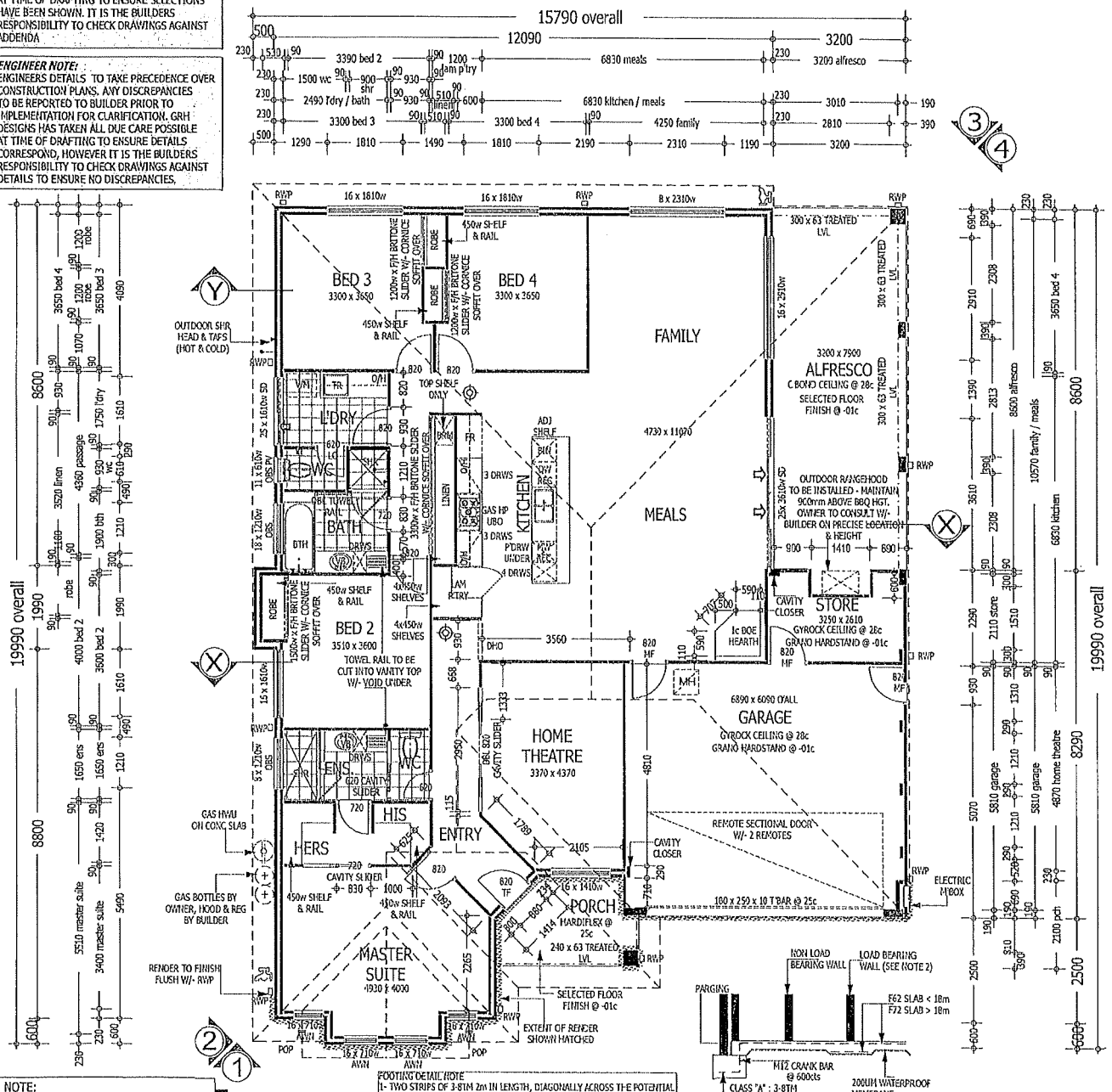
ADDENDA NOTE:
ADDENDA TO TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ANY DISCREPANCIES TO BE REPORTED TO BUILDER PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION FOR CLARIFICATION. GRH DESIGNS HAS TAKEN ALL DUE CARE POSSIBLE AT TIME OF DRAFTING TO ENSURE SELECTIONS HAVE BEEN SHOWN. IT IS THE BUILDERS RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK DRAWINGS AGAINST ADDENDA

INSULATION NOTE:
PROVIDE R3.5 INSULATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH BCA VOLUME 2 PART 3.12

DIMENSIONING NOTE:
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED FROM BRICKWORK TO BRICKWORK ONLY. NO ALLOWANCE FOR FLOAT/SET COAT OR DRYWALL PLASTER.

TERMITE BARRIER NOTE:
- CHEMICAL TERMITE BARRIER IN ACCORDANCE W/- AS 3660.1.
- METHOD OF APPLICATION IS VIA HAND SPRAYING

ENGINEER NOTE:
ENGINEERS DETAILS TO TAKE PRECEDENCE OVER CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ANY DISCREPANCIES TO BE REPORTED TO BUILDER PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION FOR CLARIFICATION. GRH DESIGNS HAS TAKEN ALL DUE CARE POSSIBLE AT TIME OF DRAFTING TO ENSURE DETAILS CORRESPOND, HOWEVER IT IS THE BUILDERS RESPONSIBILITY TO CHECK DRAWINGS AGAINST DETAILS TO ENSURE NO DISCREPANCIES.



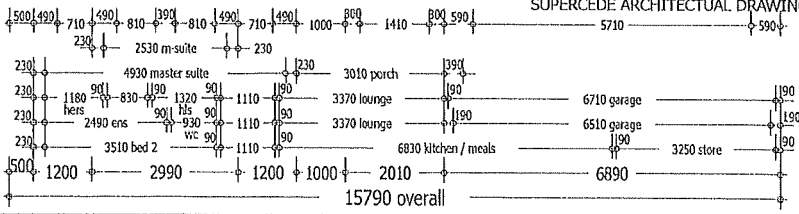
NOTE:
EXACT NUMBER AND LOCATION OF RAINWATER PIPES TO BE DETERMINED ON SITE BY ROOF PLUMBER

ROOF STEEL NOTE:
EXACT NUMBER AND LOCATION OF ROOF STEEL TO BE DETERMINED BY ESTIMATING DEPARTMENT.

CONCRETE NOTE:
ALL GRANO WORK TO COMPLY W/- AS3600-2001 CONCRETE STRUCTURES.

FOOTING DETAIL NOTE
1- TWO STRIPS OF 3-81M 2m IN LENGTH, DIAGONALLY ACROSS THE POTENTIAL CRACK AT A RE-ENTRANT CORNER ARE RECOMMENDED. AN EXTRA LAYER OF SLAB FABRIC IN AREAS TO BE COVERED WITH BRITTLE FLOOR TILES MAY BE NEEDED TO REDUCE SHRINKAGE CRACKING. ALTERNATIVELY, THE PLACEMENT OF THE TILES SHOULD BE DELAYED, OR A PROVISION MADE FOR MOVEMENT.
2- LOAD BEARING WALLS HERE INCLUDES LOAD BEARING ONE STOREY WALLS OR NON-LOAD BEARING ONE STOREY MASONARY WALLS.

TYPICAL FOOTING DETAIL
SCALE 1:50 (ENGINEERS DETAIL TO SUPERCEDE ARCHITECTUAL DRAWINGS)



AREAS	
HOUSE	: 196.23m²
GARAGE	: 47.67m²
ALFRESCO	: 28.37m²
VERANDAH	: 6.29m²
TOTAL	: 278.56m²
PERIM	: 64.530m
ROOF AREA	: 300.98m²

GRH designs
Building innovative & practical designs that are inspired by your dreams & vision
Email: gbbsbuild@bigpond.com
Ph: 0410 830 712

Northlea Homes
BUILDING CONTRACTORS
"Building Quality Homes Since 1983"

Proposed Residence to be constructed on :

CLIENT : Gerardus & Sandra Brussel,
ADDRESS : Lot 493 (#35) Dryandra Blvd
Beachridge Estate,
Jurien Bay WA.

DATE	12 - 07 - 2011
SCALE	1 : 100
DRAWN	GRH DESIGNS
REVISION	1 client changes 31-07-12
	2 client changes 7-08-12
	3 antross changes 23-08-12

Building Type : Single Storey Special

PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

SHT 1 OF 7

A3

Attachment: 9.3.2

Shire Dandaragan

Local Planning Scheme No. 7

Amendment No.38

Summary of Amendment Details

Amending Table 1 – Zoning Table by modifying the permissibility of the land use 'caravan park' from not permitted (X) to permitted (P) in the Harbor zone

FORM 2A

Planning and Development Act 2005

RESOLUTION TO ADOPT AMENDMENT TO LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME

Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Scheme No.7
Amendment No.38

Resolved that the Local Government pursuant to section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act* 2005, amend the above Local Planning Scheme by:

Amending Table 1 – Zoning Table by modifying the permissibility of the land use 'caravan park' from not permitted (X) to permitted (P) in the Harbor zone.

The amendment is standard under the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations* 2015 for the following reason(s):

1. **the amendment is consistent with a Local Planning Strategy for the Scheme Area that has been endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission; and**

2. **the amendment is not a complex or basic amendment.**

Dated this _____ day of _____ 20___

_____
(Chief Executive Officer)

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Department of Transport (DoT) manages and operates the Jurien Bay Boat Harbour (JBBH). The JBBH has historically been used by the community in Jurien Bay for commercial boating and small-scale commercial fishing, as well as recreational uses such as boating and swimming.

The JBBH is located on Crown land reserve 39419 and is zoned "Harbour Zone" in the Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Scheme (LPS) No. 7 that allows for a range of land uses relating to fishing, boat building and maintenance, tourism, commercial activities, public recreation community and club facilities.

DoT prepared the *Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Development Plan* in 2017 that identifies six planning precincts within the Harbour, each having specific objectives and associated uses that contribute to those objectives. The combination of land uses within the precincts supports the primary role of the Harbour in line with its vested purpose, facilitating appropriate maritime commercial, industrial and tourism and recreational use and development activities.

DoT recently advertised an Expression of Interest (EOI) to lease 4.5 ha of land within JBBH Precinct 4 – Tourism/Mixed Use. The Lobster Hut Hospitality Group Pty Ltd submitted a response to the EOI to develop a resort/caravan park on Precinct 4 and to enter into a lease agreement with DoT.

DoT seeks to progress the development of the of Precinct 4 and the proposed lease agreement, however, under the current LPS No.7 in the Harbour Zone a "Resort" development is a "P" - Permitted Use but a "Caravan Park" is an "X" – Not Permitted Use.

Therefore, Scheme Amendment to LPS 7 to allow a "Caravan Park as a "P" - Permitted Use within the Harbour Zone is being submitted for adoption by Council.

2.0 BACKGROUND

Location

Jurien Bay is situated 275 kilometres north of Perth and historically has been a small fishing and tourist-based town servicing the cray fishing industry and tourists from the local, regional and Perth metropolitan areas.

Following the opening of the Indian Ocean Drive and the reorganisation of the rock lobster fishery, from 2010 the town became much more focused on tourism. Jurien Bay has the ambition of becoming the "Dunsborough of the North" with a growing permanent population and developing as a broader tourist destination.

A key feature of the town is the JBBH which was opened in 1988 to provide a refuge for commercial and recreational vessels on the coast. There is no other harbour between Two Rocks in Perth's norther Suburbs and Dongara some 350km north of Perth. The Harbour also services the central coast fishing industry, provides for increasing demand for recreation and tourism uses and provides an excellent location for recreational fishers to launch boats and access the adjacent marine park.

The Harbour is approximately 2km north of the Jurien Bay town centre in the Shire of Dandaragan, in the Wheatbelt region of Western Australia.

Figure 1 indicates the regional location and boundaries of the Harbour.

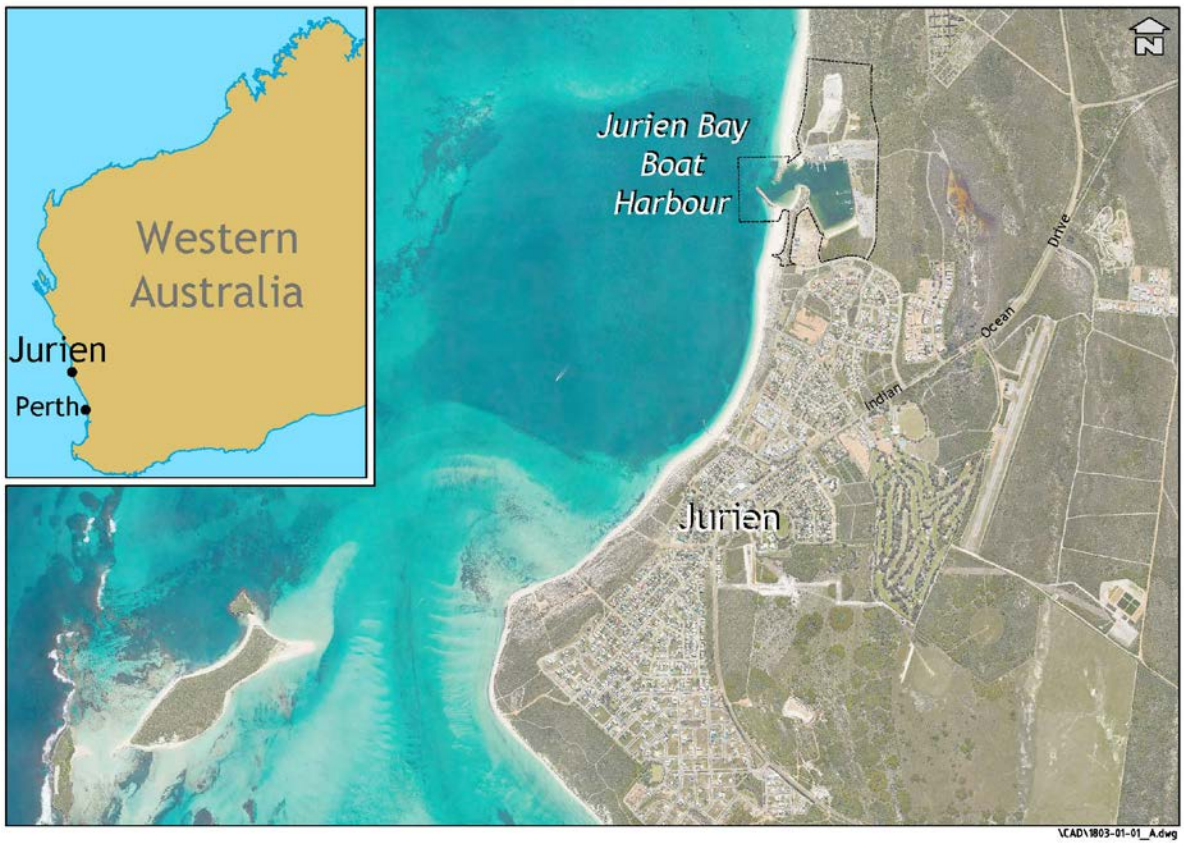


Figure 1: Jurien Bay Boat Harbour location

Harbour Ownership

The land within the JBBH comprises Crown land reserve R39419 proclaimed under the *Marine and Harbours Act 1981* (*MH Act*) and vested under the Land Administration Act Management Order for "Harbour Purposes" registered under the *Land Administration Act* 1997 in October 2006 to the care of the Minister for Transport.

The JBBH is operated by the DoT under the provisions of the *Marine and Harbours Act 1981* and DoT is responsible to construct, provide and maintain facilities and services, on land and in water that are desirable to meet the needs of effective and efficient shipping and boating, both recreational and commercial.

Reserve 39419 is made up of three parcels:

1. Parcel id 219775, Certificate of Title Volume 3117, Folio 168
2. Parcel id 221359, Certificate of Title Volume 3122, Folio 491
3. Parcel id 052027, Certificate of Title Volume 3140, Folio 577

The total area of the JBBH, including water areas, is 30.28 ha.

Site Context - Precinct 4 Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Development Plan 2017

DoT prepared the *Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Development Plan* 2017 that identifies six planning precincts within the Harbour, each having specific objectives and associated uses that contribute to those objectives (See Figure 2). The six planning precincts are:

1. Maritime Industry – Waterfront – focused on boat building, commercial fishing, storage and industrial uses which require direct waterfront access for operations;
2. Maritime Industry – Other – focused on boat building, commercial fishing, storage and industrial uses other than those described in Precinct 1;
3. Recreational Boating – for general community boating, boat launching and car-trailer parking
4. Tourism/ Mixed Use – for non-boating tourism, private and public recreation, commercial and accommodation uses;
5. Coastal Protection– coastal foreshore reserve for protection and limited recreation and access; and
6. Seabed – for dedicated commercial and recreational boating and supporting infrastructure.

The Development Plan is currently under review to update the internal harbour planning precincts to the following:

1. Maritime Industry – Waterfront – focused on boat building, commercial fishing, storage and industrial uses which require direct waterfront access for operations;
2. Future Investigation Area – DoT will undertake further investigation to determine the appropriate land uses for this large northern area of the boat harbour;
3. Recreational Boating – for general community boating, boat launching and car-trailer parking
4. Tourism – tourist/visitor accommodation, resort, caravan park, cabin, related and associated commercial activities, private and public recreation;
5. Coastal Protection – coastal foreshore reserve for conservation, protection and controlled recreational access; and
6. Seabed – for dedicated commercial, recreational boating and supporting infrastructure.

Precinct 4 is identified for Tourism purposes suitable for the development of an integrated resort / caravan park facility.

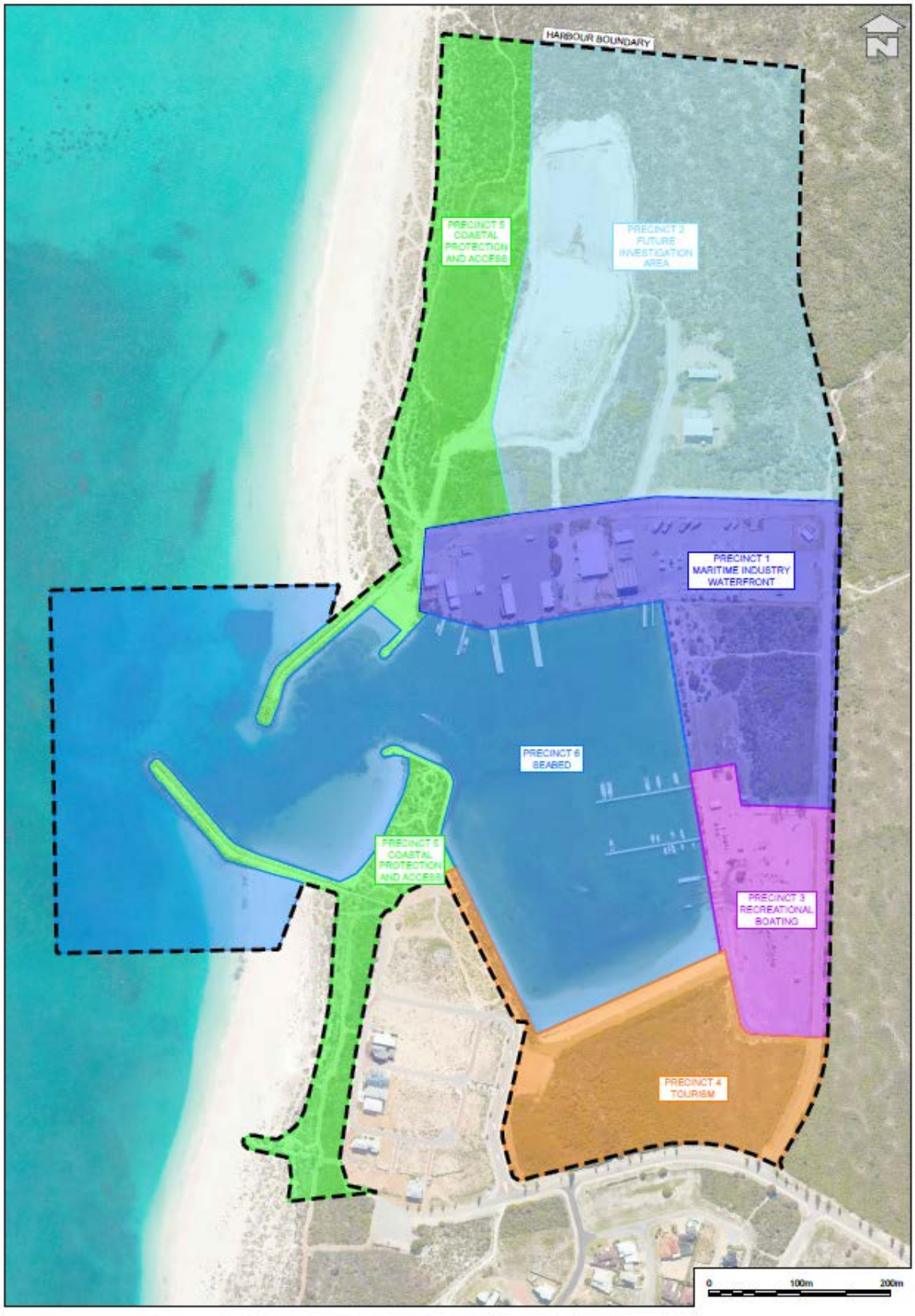


Figure 2: Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Planning Precincts

Precinct 4 - Site Area

Precinct 4, the site subject to this proposed Amendment comprises 4.5 ha. Precinct 4 is Parcel id 219775, Certificate of Title Volume 3117, Folio 168 being part of Crown Reserve 39419 (See Figure 3) and zoned Harbour Zone in LPS No 7 (See Figure 4).

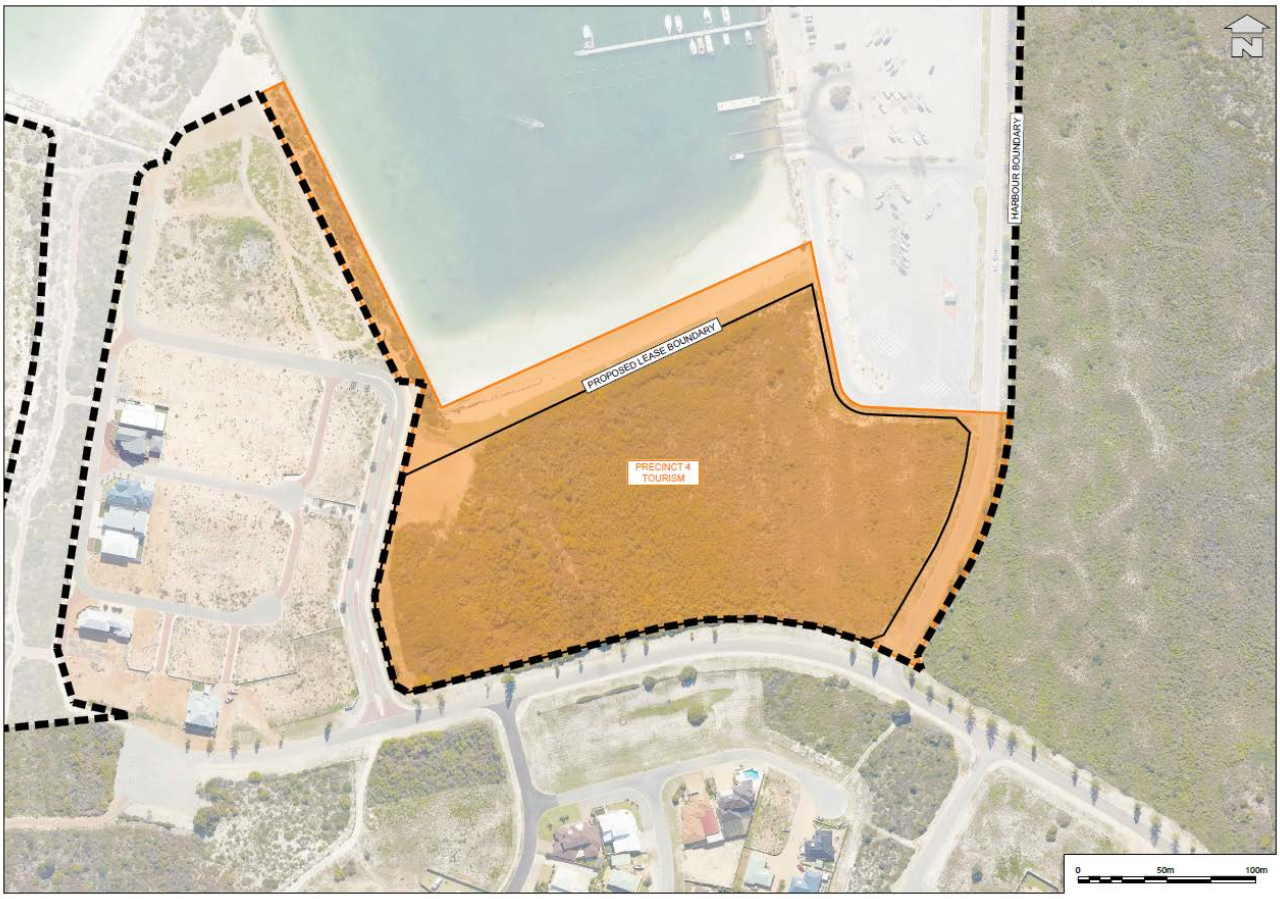


Figure 3: Precinct 4 – Tourism

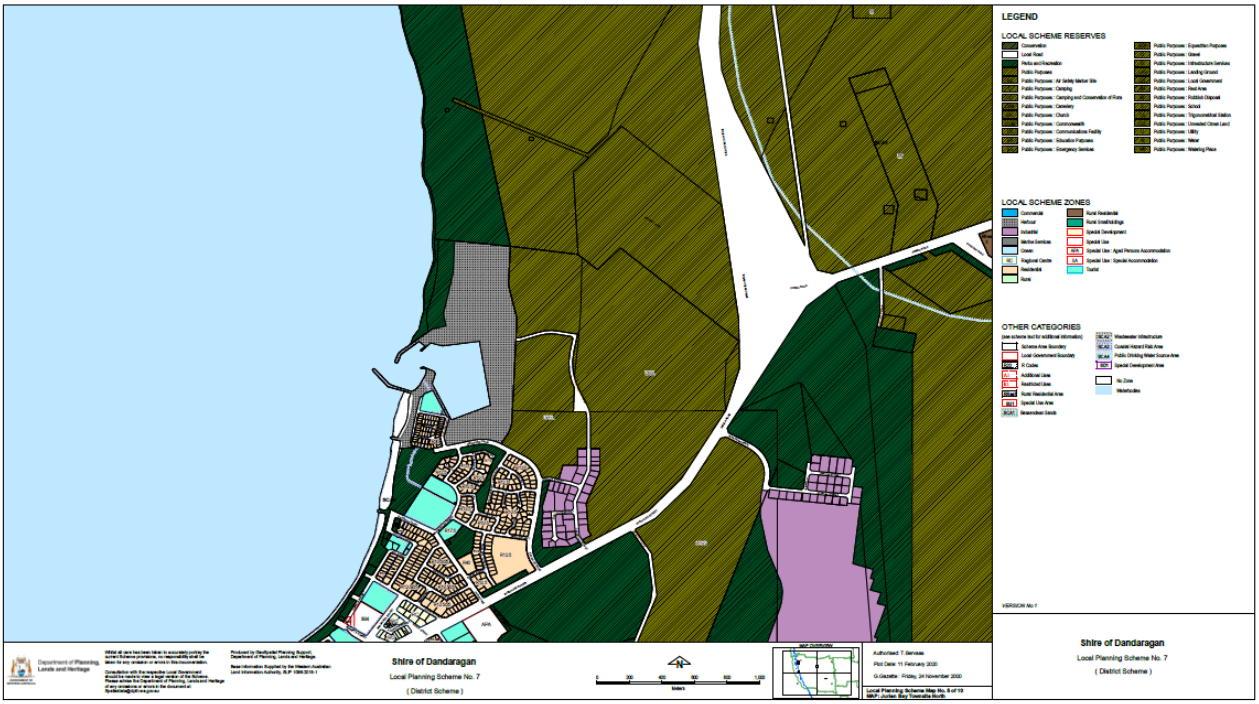


Figure 4: Harbour Zone in LPS no. 7

Current & Surrounding Land uses

Precinct 4 is currently vacant land containing remnant coastal heathland. To the north are the other boat harbour Precincts.

The southern boundary of Precinct 4 is Seaward Drive with residential areas located further south. Harbour Road, an internal DoT harbour access road, forms the eastern boundary and Oceanic Way is the western boundary.

Precinct 4 has harbour water frontage along the western boundary. A vacant privately owned site zoned for “Tourism” in LPS No. 7, abuts the western boundary.

Physical Characteristics

Precinct 4 is predominately flat and mostly at RL 2 metres AHD. A small area in the south west corner retains some reasonable quality vegetation but also contains tracks and disturbed/cleared areas.

There are firebreaks and 4x4 tracks through the site. The man-made boat sea harbour wall with a small sand beach forms the north/western boundary

Infrastructure

All services are available and extend to the boundary of Precinct 4.

All required services and headwork connections for reticulated water, sewer, power, and telecommunications will be extended to the site by the leaseholder.

3.0 LOCAL PLANNING CONTEXT

Section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* gives a Shire the power to amend its local planning scheme.

Pursuant to the Regulation 35 (2) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, this proposed Amendment is a basic amendment and required to change the use class classification of "Caravan Park" in the Harbour Zone to a "P" use.

State & Regional Planning Context

The following documents provide the regional and sub regional strategic planning context for the JBBH and the subject site of Precinct 4.

- *Wheatbelt Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (WRPIF)* 2015

Under the WRPIF, Jurien Bay is acknowledged as a major urban centre in the region with a population of 1502 (at 2015) and is targeted for future growth.

It identifies Jurien Bay as requiring major recreational and cultural facilities, employment and community services, as well as providing a major regional tourism attractor requiring maintenance and ongoing improvement of marine infrastructure.

This proposed Amendment supports the WRPIF's intentions to promote marine tourism and recreational infrastructure in Jurien Bay.

- *Guilderton to Kalbarri Sub-Regional Planning Strategy* (2019)

The *Guilderton to Kalbarri Sub-regional Strategy* (the Strategy) covers the coastal area between Guilderton and Kalbarri. The sub-region is administered by eight local governments, with the Mid-West and the Wheatbelt Development Commissions coordinating and promoting economic development in their respective regions.

The Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) has identified a range of issues consistently experienced throughout the coastal area from Guilderton to Kalbarri, particularly in coastal settlements. These include urban growth pressure, climate change, coastal erosion and inundation, tourism pressures, protection of biodiversity and landscape values, and bushfire planning.

The primary purpose of the Strategy is to guide growth and outline the strategic directions for future planning and development within the Guilderton to Kalbarri sub-region.

The Strategy notes "*that caravan parks are a fundamental component of Western Australia's tourism accommodation mix, particularly in the Guilderton to Kalbarri sub-region where self-drive travel is the most practical means of moving between locations.*

Caravan parks are primarily intended to provide short-stay accommodation for leisure tourists, and can vary considerably in size, scale, function, design, location, services and facilities.

Caravan parks are particularly under pressure within the sub-region, as many are in locations that are attractive for redevelopment. The retention and development of caravan parks as affordable holiday accommodation within the State is a priority that is being addressed across government.

It is important to try to protect existing budget accommodation such as caravan parks. Where the need has been identified, local planning strategies can offer an opportunity to identify suitable sites for new budget accommodation and support appropriate developments."

In a recent study of tourism trends, economic outlook and future needs of the Guilderton to Kalbarri sub-region (Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, 2017), findings suggested that six new caravan parks will be required by 2035 across the sub-region under a low growth scenario and 14 under a high growth scenario.

This proposed Amendment supports the intent of the objectives of the Strategy.

Jurien Bay Regional Centre Growth Plan 2012

The *Jurien Bay Regional Centre Growth Plan "aspires to a vibrant community that interfaces well with the natural environment. It aims to cultivate its tourism sector while protecting Jurien Bay's natural resources, as well as growing local business opportunities and creating a resilient export-oriented economy".*

The plan identifies that this will be achieved by leveraging local assets, of which the Harbour is an example. The Harbour is recognised in the plan as an underutilised asset with potential for further community, recreation, tourism, commercial and industrial development.

This proposed Amendment will result in the development of a much needed tourism facility to better utilise the JBBH area as recommended in the Growth Plan.

- *Central Coast Strategic Tourism Planning Study* 2008

The *Central Coast Strategic Tourism Planning Study* primary goals are to promote tourism investment; review applicable planning policies and identify tourism product development opportunities.

The JBBH is identified in the study as *"able to provide significant social and economic benefits for the local community. Future development is to include commercial, tourist, recreational facilities integrated with marine industry and the fishing industry"*. The Harbour is also cited as an opportunity to develop a Mandurah-style marina that provides public access along the waterfront.

This proposed Amendment supports the intention to improve and build upon tourism opportunities within, and associated with, the JBBH.

State Planning Policies

State Planning Policy 1 (SPP1) applies to all land and development in Western Australia and includes many subsidiary policies which apply to the JBBH area.

The following State Planning Policies are particularly relevant to this proposed Amendment.

- *State Planning Policy 2 Environment and Natural Resource Policy (SPP 2)*

SPP 2 is intended to integrate environment and natural resource management with broader land use planning and decision-making, to protect, conserve and enhance the natural environment and to promote and assist in the wise and sustainable use and management of natural resources.

SPP 2 outlines general policy measures for planning strategies, regional and local schemes and decision making which include:

- Avoid development that may result in unacceptable environmental damage;
- Actively seek opportunities for improved environmental outcomes including support for development which provides for environmental restoration or enhancement;

- Protect significant natural, indigenous and cultural features, including sites and features significant as habitats and for their floral, cultural, built, archaeological, ethnographic, geological, geomorphological, visual or wilderness amenity;
- Take into account the potential for economic, environmental and social (including cultural) effects on natural resources; and
- Ensure use and development on or adjacent to the coast is compatible with its future sustainable use for conservation, recreation and tourism in appropriate areas.

The natural marine and coastal foreshore environment of the JBBH area is part of its attraction and management of the JBBH area will need to be considered in the implementation of the overall DoT's JBBH Development Plan.

There are no threatened ecological communities identified on a search of the Department of Biodiversity and Conservation data base, on the subject site.

This proposed Amendment area will however take advantage of the harbour water frontage and the marine environment.

- o *State Planning Policy 2.6 State Coastal Planning Policy (SPP 2.6)*

SPP 2.6 guides decision making in coastal locations, including managing development and land use changes and the establishment of reserves. It establishes the requirement of those developing or using the land to take into account coastal processes, landform stability, coastal hazards, climate change and biophysical criteria. It requires identification of appropriate areas for development and use as well as due diligence to be paid to biodiversity and ecosystem integrity and indigenous and cultural significance.

The Harbour is classed as "essential coastal infrastructure" requiring a coastal location within an area which may be subject to coastal hazards. The Harbour is exempt from Setbacks under *SPP 2.6*, however building standards, minimum floor levels may still apply, and management measures may need to be implemented to mitigate against coastal erosion /flooding and other hazards.

The Shire of Dandaragan has undertaken a *Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan (CHRMAP)* to identify risks and plan adaptation responses to natural variability and the expected impacts of sea level rise for the Shire's coastline.

The CHRMAP does not specifically include the JBBH area as it is State Government marine infrastructure and has a different risk category and adaptation plan, as say, for private residential development.

However, any future development will need to respond to *SPP 2.6*. and the Shire's CHRMP as part of the development application process.

- o *State Planning Policy 2.9 Water Resources (SPP2.9)*

SPP 2.9 is intended to protect, conserve and enhance water resources that are identified as having significant economic, social, cultural and/or environmental values and assist in ensuring the availability of suitable water resources to maintain essential requirements for human and all other biological life.

Management of water quality in the JBBH is of high importance and will need to be considered in the planning and implementation of any future land development within the JBBH area. DoT has been investigating the build-up of and decomposition of wrack within the harbour and the impact it has on water quality. DoT is currently seeking State funding for new capital works to

increase water flow and circulation in the boat harbour and a new breakwater structure to mitigate against build-up of wrack that has resulted in adverse water quality events.

The proposed Amendment itself will not adversely affect the harbour water quality. However, drainage management plans will need be prepared as part of detailed planning and design process for any future development to ensure JBBH water quality standards are maintained.

- *State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (SPP 3.7)*

SPP 3.7 is intended to implement effective, risk-based land use planning and development to preserve life and reduce the impact of bushfire on property and infrastructure. It works to avoid the threat of bushfire to people, property and infrastructure. It does this by reducing the vulnerability to bushfire through the identification and consideration of bushfire risks in decision-making at all stages of the planning and development process.

The JBBH is within a bushfire prone area and a BAL assessment and Bush Fire Management Plan will need to be prepared by the leaseholder when planning and implementing future development within Precinct 4.

Local Planning

- *Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Strategy 2020*

The *Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Strategy* outlines the land use planning direction for the next 10-15 years and is to be applied for planning decision making by the Shire and the WAPC. It also guides amendments to LPS 7 and assessment of structure plans, subdivision and development applications.

Part 4 of the Strategy outlines the recommended planning directions and actions.

Part 4.3 - Commercial / retail and industry Action 2 recommends DoT develop a strategic plan for the JBBH precinct to capitalise on increased tourism in the region. This has been undertaken by the JBBH Development Plan.

Part 4.4 - Tourism of the Strategy states planning strategic directions as being:

- *"Plan for a range of tourism accommodation options to meet the needs of short-stay visitors.*
- *Support the retention and development of caravan parks as affordable holiday accommodation. In consultation with State agencies and the tourism industry, monitor trends and plan for a range of accommodation forms/types in response to requirements of the tourism sector."*

Six strategic actions refer to preparing and planning for a range of accommodation types/forms and, in particular, refer to;

- Prepare a long-term caravan park and camping site strategy, identifying key existing and new sites, to address increasing demand in Jurien Bay, Cervantes and for nature-based locations

Part 4.7- Economy refers to *"support growth of the tourism sector by assisting operators to provide a range of products to cater for differing consumer experiences and expectations "*

Tourism Actions refer to *"work with all levels of government and the tourism industry sector to ensure continuous improvement of tourism products and experiences within the Shire by focusing on access, accommodation, attractions, activities and amenities".*

Section 5.7 - Tourism states *"that in 2017 the tourism industry was worth $85M, that most visitors stay in camping grounds and caravan parks, and that capitalising on opportunities for higher quality branded short stay accommodation in Jurien Bay requires further investigation".*

Part 6.3 identifies potential tourism development opportunities in Jurien Bay and specifically refers to the JBBH:

"Lot 1225 Breakwater Drive/Harbour Drive (Reserve 39419) & Lot 1248 Seaward Drive (Reserve 39419). The JBBH area is identified in this Strategy as a strategic infrastructure asset that is underutilised and has significant potential to create a vibrant commercial, tourist and recreation precinct. This Strategy recommends the Shire work with the Department of Transport (DoT) to prepare a strategic plan for the Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Precinct to capitalise on increased opportunities for tourism in the region".

It notes that Jurien Bay will grow its tourism industry and that there is only a small number of tourism land uses:

"Tourism is a significant contributor to the economy therefore it will be necessary to ensure a sufficient supply of land and infrastructure to support growth in this sector. Protection of existing caravan and camping sites is important alongside identification of new sites to ensure this popular form of tourism accommodation remains a viable choice for consumers. At present, the Scheme provides only a small number of tourism land uses, minimal guidance on assessing tourism proposals, does not adequately protect tourism sites through zoning, and does not provide direction regarding site requirements that place limitations on length of occupancy or restrictions on the residential component within tourism developments".

Section 5.7– Tourism, refers to key publications that includes the *Guilderton-Kalbarri Sub-Regional Planning Strategy* (WAPC, 2019) and the *Local Tourism Planning Strategy* prepared by the Shire and Tourism Western Australia and supports the recommendations.
A key finding of the Section 5.7 - Tourism is:

"Further growth of the tourism sector needs to be supported by continuous improvement of tourism products and experiences. This should include options for branded tourism developments in Jurien Bay and Cervantes"

The proposed Amendment supports the strategic intentions of the *Local Planning Strategy* in relation to tourism growth, new tourism development and providing a range of accommodation types and experiences and development opportunities within the JBBH area including new facilities for tourism such as resort/caravan park.

- *Local Planning Scheme No. 7*

The operative planning scheme for the Shire of Dandaragan is *Local Planning Scheme No. 7 (LPS 7).*

The land within the JBBH boundary is currently zoned 'Harbour' in *LPS 7* and the land use class table in sets out the Permitted (P), Discretion (D), Advertising (A) and Not Permitted (X) land uses along with the definitions for those land uses.

However, under the current LPS 7 in the Harbour Zone a "Resort" development is a "P" - Permitted Use but a "Caravan Park" is an "X" – Not Permitted Use.

This proposal seeks adoption to a Scheme Amendment to allow a "Caravan Park as a "P" - Permitted use within the JBBH "Harbour" Zone for Precinct 4.

Local Economic and Tourism Strategies

- *Jurien Bay Growth Plan Vol 1&2 (2012) and Strategic Community Plan (2012*

The *Jurien Bay Growth Plan* provides a vision and aspirational goals for investment, growth and ongoing whole of Government support. It is aligned with the *Strategic Community Plan* that provides a blueprint for the investment in the future of the Shire, key development priorities and a partnership approach for working with the communities, the private sector and tiers of government.

It recognises tourism and recreation as key growth drivers and this depends on the areas natural terrestrial and marine assets. The 5 key goals of the *Plan* are:

Strong Economic Base and Enabling Infrastructure; Amenity and Lifestyle; Focus on Community; Natural Environment; Shire of Dandaragan Organisation and its People.

The *Growth Plan Vol 1&2 Strategy* refers to the JBBH as follows:

"The Boat Harbour precinct is currently an underutilised infrastructure asset with greater potential to contribute to tourism, recreation and the economy". It goes on to list actions that will enhance the JBBH."

"Boat Harbour

• The boat harbour services the commercial fishing industry and provides a range of community benefits for recreation and tourism. The harbour and land immediately adjacent is substantially underutilised and has considerable capacity for further development.

• Continued development of the harbour is required to deliver significant social and economic benefits to the community and create a vibrant commercial, tourist and recreational precinct integrated with a diversified fishing and marine industry. It is a strategic infrastructure asset, not only for Jurien Bay and the Central Coast sub-region, but for the State.

• The Shire of Dandaragan Council supports the concept presented in the Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Southern Precinct plan and encourages the Department of Transport to work with the Shire to pursue tourism and mixed-use development at the Marina precinct.

• The Council is also supportive of pursuing a long-term caravan park strategy identifying key sites for the future to address tourist demand. Planned development at the Boat Harbour, existing structure plans and reviewing of lease arrangements will be considered as part of this activity."

One of the key Actions/Activity/Project under the Capital Works part of the Strategy identifies the JBBH Southern Precinct (ie Precinct 4 the subject site of this Amendment) as an area to

"Activate the commercial and tourism potential of the Jurien Bay Boat Harbour Southern Precinct (6Ha land parcel vested with the Department of Transport) in a staged development approach (please refer to Master Plan) for;

• Tourist Chalet Park

• Waterfront mixed use complex

• Iconic Attraction"

The desired outcome of these proposed actions for Precinct 4 is:

"Greater utilisation of a strategic asset for Jurien Bay and WA and contribution to tourism and retail offering in the Central Coast sub-region."

The proposed Amendment supports the strategic intentions of the *Jurien Bay Growth Plan Vol 1&2 (2012)* and the *Strategic Community Plan (2012)* in relation to tourism growth, underutilisation of the JBBH area and activation of the JBBH southern Precinct 4 for tourism purposes.

- *Local Tourism Planning Strategy (LTPS) 2012*

The *Local Tourism Planning Strategy (LTPS)* prepared by Tourism Western Australia and adopted by the Shire and the State Government agencies in 2012 identifies key tourism planning issues not addressed in the Shire's local planning framework and makes recommendations to address these shortfalls.

The *LTPS* outlines many tourism opportunities in the Shire and highlights the importance of short stay accommodation and providing for and protecting caravan park sites in the Shire.

The *LTPS* states that Council will be required to give 'due regard' to the *LTPS* in the consideration of planning proposals including outline development plans, rezoning applications and subdivisions and development applications which have a tourism element.

It refers to the JBBH area as a key asset which offers significant development and tourism opportunity but is presently underdeveloped and poorly utilised. It recommends that further detailed planning is required in conjunction with key stakeholders to capitalise on the potential of the Marina precinct to benefit tourism in the region.

The key recommendation relevant to this proposed Amendment is Recommendation 4:

Recommendation 4 of the LTPS recommends the Shire *"Initiate a Scheme Amendment to the Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Scheme No. 7 (or an omnibus amendment) to incorporate the additional Caravan Park zone, and tourism land use definitions within Table 1: Zoning Table as outlined below"*

	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Harbour	Marine Services	Rural	Rural Residential	Tourist	Caravan Park
Accommodation									
Bed & Breakfast	A	P				A	D	P	
Cabin						A		P	P
Chalet						A		P	D
Caravan Park				A		A		P	P
Eco-Tourist Facility						A		P	
Guest House/Lodge						A		P	
Holiday Home	D	D						D	
Hostel		A		A				P	
Hotel		P		A				P	
Motel		P						P	
Park Home Park									A
Tourist Resort								P	
Serviced Apartment		A						P	
Dwelling	P	D				P	P	D	
Grouped Dwelling	A							D	
Multiple Dwelling	A							D	
Activities									
Art Gallery and Sales		P		A		A		P	
Café		P		A		A		P	D
Small Bar		P		P		D		P	A
Event				D		A		A	
Experiential Use		A				A		A	
Restaurant	A	P		A				P	D
Tavern		P		A				P	
Shop		P	D	A	A			D	D
Civic Use		D		A				D	
Reception Centre		D						D	

Extract from the *Local Tourism Planning Strategy 2012* Table 5.1: Proposed Tourism Zones and Use Classes in Table 1: Zoning Table of Local Planning Scheme No. 7

This recommendation is most relevant as it confirms the Shire's previous support for an Amendment to include a Caravan Park as an "A" use in *LPS 7* in the Harbour Zone at the time the *LPS* was adopted in 2012.

An *"A" use in the LPS 7 means that "the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval after giving special notice in accordance with clause 64[1] of the deemed provisions";*

However, Recommendation 4 has never been implemented via changing the land use table.

Even though the Recommendation 4 proposed an "A" use, it can be a 'P" use given that this proposed Amendment will be advertised allowing the public to comment further, and since there is only one caravan park proposed for the JBBH, it is more logical to class it as a "P" use.

This proposed Amendment to change a Caravan Park from "X" to a "P" use supports the previous Recommendation 4 of the adopted *Local Tourism Planning Strategy 2012* in relation to tourism growth, providing for a range of accommodation types and experiences including caravan park sites, and the under-utilisation of the JBBH area.

[1] Clause 64 provides for the advertising of the development application, consult with neighbours and erect a sign and to determine the application within 90 days.

- *Economic and Tourism Development Strategy (ETDS) 2020*

The ETDS has five aims:

"1. Planning: Ensure a supportive planning system to encourage future investment;

• Efficient planning to support events, activation and development;

2. Marketing and Promotion: Support and promote development of new events;

• Conduct targeted, cooperative marketing campaigns;

3. Investment Attraction: Promote key investment opportunities;

• Attract new accommodation development; Facilitate agriculture, aquaculture and renewable energy projects

4. Advocacy and Infrastructure Development;

• Advocate to the State and Commonwealth for infrastructure investment; Continue to advance Jurien Bay and Cervantes foreshore redevelopments and connect these strategic sites with the Turquoise Way Path.

5. Expand community infrastructure to improve liveability;

• Maximise the private sector utilisation of the Shire's airports facilitating leases and building new infrastructure."

The *ETDS* states the economy of the Shire of Dandaragan is small and focused around traditional industries. The Shire of Dandaragan's Gross Regional Product (GRP) was $361 million in 2018-19. The largest industries by value are agriculture (beef cattle and sheep farming, rock lobster and broadacre farming) and construction.

The *ETDS* also states that Tourism is a very important sector, representing approximately 9% of the total economy and like many tourism regions, the Shire's businesses are reliant upon the seasonal boost provided by visitors. Tourism not only benefits accommodation and tour operators but also has a significant impact on the Shire's retail businesses, cafes, restaurants, making all these businesses seasonal.

The *ETDS* goes on to address the COVID 19 situation as follows:

"In the current COVID-19 Pandemic there has been a severe impact on all business activity. In response the Shire of Dandaragan implemented a rapid response and recovery plan to manage and combat the impacts from the COVID-19 restrictions and negative impact on local business."

The Shire's COVID-19 Recovery Plan includes:

"• Capital spending: the Shire is injecting millions into capital works and maintenance programs. Some of this funding is already being spent within the local economy and more will take place over the coming financial year. This money generates considerable economic activity locally, employing people and providing a further stimulus through their expenditure in the broader economy.

• Licensing: the Shire has engaged proactively with local food and beverage businesses impacted by current social distancing policies to inquire if permits are required for outdoor seating (to make up for any lost seating indoors). Other required operating licensing will also be fast tracked.

• Deferment of loans to community groups: community organisations with loans through the Shire will have payments deferred.

• Deferment of rates and fees: residents or businesses having trouble paying rates will have payments deferred at no interest.

• Information provision: the Shire has aided local businesses seeking information regarding State government restrictions as well as Commonwealth Government support programs, making referrals to the WA Business Assistance Centre and the Small Business Development Corporation."

These activities constitute the immediate activities of this *Strategy* in response to the COVID-19 crisis, providing short-term benefits and outcomes for local businesses".

This proposed Amendment supports the strategic intentions of the *Dandaragan Economic and Tourism Development Strategy* and the Shire's *COVID 19 Recovery Plan* in relation to a supportive planning regime to encourage investment and capital spending, support and promote tourism growth, new development and better choice of accommodation types.

4.0 PROPOSAL

Part 3 of *LPS 7* outlines the objective of the Harbour Zone and Part 3.3 outlines the Zoning Table.

The Zoning Table indicates, subject to the provisions of the Scheme, the uses permitted in the Scheme area in the various zones.

The Zoning Table shows that a "Caravan Park" is an "X" use class in the Harbour Zone. The local government must refuse to approve any 'X' use of land. Approval to an 'X' use of land may only proceed by way of an amendment to the Scheme.

It is proposed to amend *LPS 7* Part 3.3 Zoning Table to change the use class permissibility of a "Caravan Park" in the Harbour Zone from an "X" use to a "P" use.

Planning Justification

The proposed Amendment will facilitate the development of Precinct 4 for an integrated managed resort with several elements that include;

- A range of accommodation types and budgets from camping, glamping pods, caravan sites, self-contained cabins and serviced resort rooms;
- Centrally managed resort facilities with reception, swimming pools, bar, conference events room, playground outdoor picnic/barbeque facilities;
- Restaurant showcasing the regions finest seafood that can also be used for events;
- Supporting retail such as a boutique souvenir shop, local tour operators and booking offices;
- Harbour beachside facilities and beachfront boulevard and floating jetty where boat tour operators can pick up customers, all with public access.

The proposed Scheme Amendment is justified as follows:

- **Consistent with Local and State Government strategic sub- regional and local planning and tourism strategies**

The key State and local government strategic planning and tourism strategies all recognise the potential and importance of the growing tourism sector as an opportunity to attract more visitors for longer stays, promote the region and the town of Jurien Bay and provide support to the local economy and more employment opportunities. They all recommend to actively encourage and support new tourism development and choice in the Jurien Bay and the region.

The proposed Amendment will contribute towards achieving the stated objectives of the State and local planning and tourism/economic strategies.

- **Improve tourism opportunities**

Under Part 3 of *LPS 7* the Harbour Zone objective is: "to provide for harbour uses including fishing, boat building, maintenance, servicing, **tourism, commercial, public recreation**, community and club facilities."

State and local government planning policies and strategies support regional economic and tourism growth. Specifically the Shire of Dandaragan LPS 7, *Local Tourism Plan* and *Community Growth Plan* and the *Economic and Tourism Development Strategy* 2020 that have been adopted by the Shire and endorsed by the WAPC all support fostering tourism opportunities, providing a wider range of accommodation types and price points, enhancing economic activity and increasing job opportunities in Jurien Bay and the region.

A resort/caravan park is a much-needed tourism facility in Jurien Bay that will support the increasing tourism growth and provide more accommodation choice. The numbers of tourists and the demand for tourist accommodation for overnight stays is increasing and this development will service the tourism market and provide many economic and social benefits for Jurien Bay and surrounding areas.

- **Supply a wider range of accommodation types**

Currently there is lack of a range of built tourist accommodation choices in Jurien Bay. Tourism zoned sites that have been identified in the Shire of Dandaragan (Draft) *Local Tourism Planning Strategy* (modified Jan. 2011), are mostly not built yet, resulting in a limited range of accommodation. The existing and identified sites identified in the *LPS* include:

- the caravan park on Bashford Street between White and Roberts Streets.
- the large vacant tourist on the corner of Heaton and Roberts Streets, which has an approval in principle for a major tourism accommodation development in conjunction with residential and other commercial uses.
- two adjoining sites at the intersection of Casuarina Crescent and Hasting Street adjacent to the foreshore. These are large areas of land in prime locations adjacent to Memorial Park on the coast.
- the Boat Harbour has a vacant tourism site on the southern end of the Harbour (ie Precinct 4 in the JBBH).
- the Apex Camp on Bashford Street opposite Doust Street is an important community based tourism facility.

The proposed Caravan park/resort at JBBH Precinct 4 is identified as a Tourist site and the proposed development will accord with the Shire's preferred approach to the provision of accommodation facilities.

- **Support growth and economic stimulus in the local community**

The Shire received approximately 300,000 visitors per annum between 2013 and 2017 who collectively spent approximately $85 million annually. Most of this annual spend is contributed by domestic visitors, who contributed $62 million or 73% of the total. On average, domestic visitors spent three nights in the Shire while international visitors spent two nights.

Future development of Precinct 4 will result in increased economic activity for other business opportunities in Jurien Bay during construction and ongoing operation. Once completed the resort

will attract additional short stay visitors, provide additional economic benefits and an economic multiplier effect to local business.

An *Economic Benefit Report* undertaken by the Australia Caravan Industry Association of Australia – *Jurien Bay Holiday Park 2020*[2] estimates that for every $1 spent in a caravan holiday park there is $1.38 of economic activity is generated by the park.

- **Provide jobs in the local area**

Traditionally the Shire has been an agricultural / fishing-based economy. Tourism provides an opportunity to expand the economic base of the Shire and to provide a greater range of job opportunities to the local population.

A range of job opportunities will be available at the different stages (planning, design and construction, operation and ongoing maintenance) of the proposed development.

Construction will require a workforce and of a range of trades for approximately 18 months build and ongoing operation and maintenance of the resort including office staff, restaurant/bar staff and services, cleaning, grounds maintenance etc will provide ongoing jobs and economic benefits to the local community.

- **Provide an anchor tenant in the JBBH and stimulate other developments in the boat harbour**

The proposed development of Precinct 4 will add significant activity and vibrancy to the JBBH and attract more visitors to Jurien Bay. Increased patronage of the JBBH will result in more demand for boat ramps, boat pens and refuelling and other activities with flow on effects for other business and provide new business opportunities.

The proposed use and lease of the Precinct 4 site will provide a financial return to DoT that can assist to underpin other expenditure and upgrade or provide new facilities within the JBBH area.

A lease condition will require any future development to commence within 12 months of commencement of the lease (subject to planning and other building approvals). This ensures a rapid commencement and finish of the proposed resort/caravan park development so maximising benefits to the Shire, local community and DoT.

Opportunities, Constraints and Issues

The proposed Amendment to change the use permissibility of a Caravan Park from “X” to a “P” in the Harbour Zone in *LPS No 7* , will open up many opportunities in Jurien Bay to provide a much needed boost in economic activity, new jobs and to provide modern contemporary tourism facilities in Jurien Bay to attract a broader range of users, longer stays and more choice in the tourism market.

The proposed Amendment will give an opportunity for the Shire and State to implement many of the strategic planning objectives and implementation actions, to promote and attract new development and accommodation types in Jurien Bay that are identified in the numerous local and State government strategic planning documents, some of which are referred to in this Amendment report.

[2] Brighthouse Strategic Consulting estimate that the resort will generate over $8M of additional economic activity per annum (Economic Benefit Report – Commercial Caravan Holiday Park to a Local Community 2012)

Issues that will need to be addressed at the more detailed development planning and design stages but are not seen as constraints to the consideration of this proposed Amendment for a change in land use permissibility, include;

- Environment – Flora and fauna; There are no rare and endangered or ecological threatened communities identified on a search of the DBCA data base, on the subject site Precinct 4. Existing native vegetation will be retained where possible and the use of indigenous species can be part of future landscape plans.

- Bushfire – The JBBH, and the Amendment area, is in a bushfire prone area, as identified by Department of Fire and Emergency Services. A Bushfire Assessment Level (BAL) and a Bush Fire Management Plan will need to be prepared for any proposed development at the detailed planning and design stage. Additional planning and building requirements may be required subject to the more detailed assessment of the bush fire risk and can be implemented at the detailed planning and design stage.

- Water Quality - Water quality of the Harbour needs to be managed and mitigation measures are being put in place by DoT. However, a Drainage and Nutrient Management Plan and a landscape and maintenance plan will need to be prepared as part of the detailed planning and design stage to minimise use of nitrogen and phosphate-based fertilizers from the Amendment area that may contribute nutrients to the Harbour marine waters. Direct runoff from any car parks, roads and other hard stand surfaces will need to be managed.

- Services – Power, main sewer and water are available to the Amendment area. The closest main sewer, that services the residential areas, is available at Seaward Drive and Oceanic Way. Connection to this sewer is available upon paying the required headwork charges.

- Vehicle access - The main access to the Amendment area is via Seaward Drive and Oceanic Way. A change of use for this site will result in an increase in traffic to the site that can be readily managed on the existing road network.

- Pedestrian and Cycle Access - The foreshore portion of the Precinct 4 is proposed to be retained as a public space with provision for pedestrian and cycleway access to connect to residential areas to the south and other Harbour areas to the north.

5.0 CONCLUSION

The Amendment area, Precinct 4, of the JBBH has been identified as a Tourist site and all the State and local government strategic planning policy documents support encouraging new tourism facilities and development and the many economic benefits they bring.

This proposed Amendment to Amend Table 1 - Zoning Table by modifying the permissibility of the land use 'caravan park' from not permitted (X) to permitted (P) in the Harbour zone, is an exceptional opportunity to provide an opportunity for a contemporary resort/caravan park within the JBBH area and for the community to realise benefits from the associated increase in visitor numbers and the flow-on value adding economic activity.

Considering the above, we respectfully request WAPC endorsement of the proposed scheme Amendment at the earliest possible convenience.

Planning and Development Act 2005

RESOLUTION TO AMEND LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME

Shire of Dandaragan Local Planning Scheme No.7
Amendment No.38

Resolved that the Local Government pursuant to section 75 of the *Planning and Development Act* 2005, amend the above Local Planning Scheme by:

Amending Table 1 – Zoning Table by modifying the permissibility of the land use 'caravan park' from not permitted (X) to permitted (P) in the Harbor zone.

FORM 6A

COUNCIL ADOPTION

This Standard Amendment was adopted for the purposes of public advertising by resolution of the Dandaragan Shire Council at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on the [day] day of [month], 20[year].

.....

SHIRE PRESIDENT

.....

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This is done following advertising and consideration of submissions ⬇

COUNCIL RECOMMENDATION

This Amendment is recommended [for support/ not to be supported] by resolution of the [LOCAL GOVERNMENT] at the [NAME] Meeting of the Council held on the [number] day of [month], 20[year] and the Common Seal of the [LOCAL GOVERNMENT] was hereunto affixed by the authority of a resolution of the Council in the presence of:

.....

SHIRE PRESIDENT

.....

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

WAPC ENDORSEMENT (r.63)

.....

DELEGATED UNDER S.16 OF THE P&D ACT 2005

DATE.....

FORM 6A - CONTINUED

APPROVAL GRANTED

.....

MINISTER FOR PLANNING

DATE.....

SOUTH WEST SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

WITH REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT BOUNDARIES

LEGEND

- Ballardong People Agreement Area
- Gnaala Karla Booja Agreement Area
- South West Boojarah #2 Agreement Area
- Wagyl Kaip Agreement Area
- Whadjuk People Agreement Area
- Yued Agreement Area
- LGA Boundary

Regional Development Commission Boundaries

- Goldfields
- Great Southern
- Mid West
- Peel
- Perth
- South West
- Wheatbelt
- Town

0 20 40 60 80 100
Kilometres

Latitude and Longitude based on Geocentric Datum of Australia 1994

DATA SOURCES

Cadastral and Tenure information sourced from Landgate Spatial Cadastral Database (SCDB).
Administrative boundaries are sourced from the Landgate Administrative Boundaries Dataset.
Topographical data sourced from the PSMA Dataset.
Road names sourced from Landgate Road Centreline Dataset.
Coastlines and shorelines are interpreted from aerial photography or recorded from ground surveys.
Local Authorities terminate at Low Water Mark (LWM) unless otherwise specified.
Pastoral Leases terminate 40 metres above High Water Mark (HWM) unless otherwise specified.
Islands shown are Unallocated Crown Land (UCL) unless otherwise specified.
Regional Development Commission Boundaries information sourced from Department of Regional Development and digitised from the SCDB as at 1 May 2015.

INSET - NOT TO SCALE

LOCALITY MAP

DISCLAIMER
For informational purposes only. This map is a pictorial representation
and is intended to be an overview of general ge
Waterlines shown on this map do not necessarily depict
Native title application boundaries interpolated from descriptions held b
and Federal Court.
Reference should be made to the NNTT for confirmation of ths
In the event of any discrepancy between the written application boundar
map the written description shall take preference as the maps an

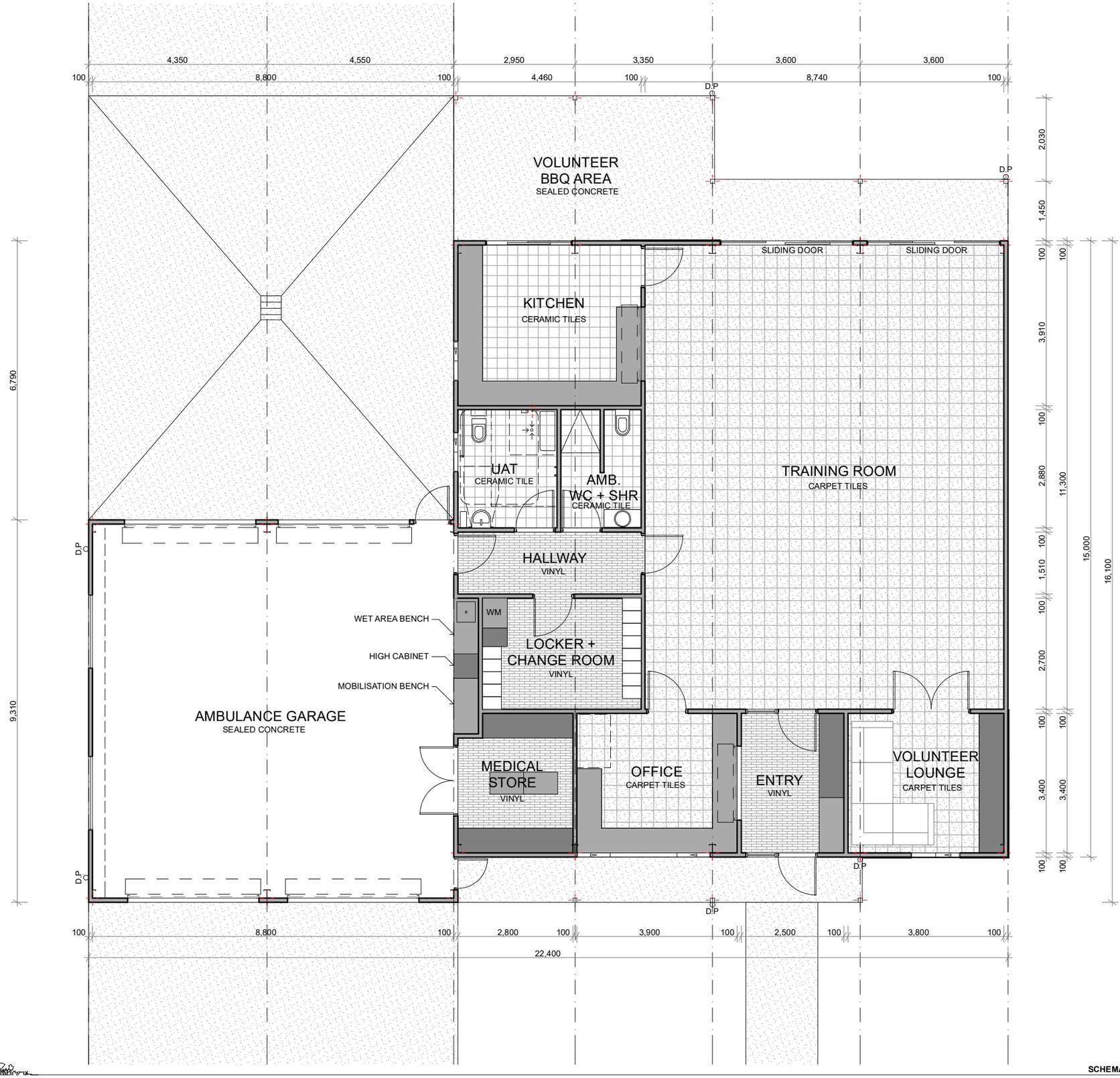
GRAPHIC SERVIC
PRODUCED: 08/02/2

Street address: 1 Midland Square, Midland, WA 6056
Postal address: PO Box 2222, Midland, WA 6936
Tel: (08) 9273 7391 Fax: (08) 9273 7615
email: ntss@landgate.wa.gov.au
Internet: www.landgate.wa.gov.au

© Western Australian Land Information Authority 2017

Attachment: 9.3.3

G:\Requests\P_C\5965_2010v10p031\5965_2010v10p031.mxd



N

sophine **pfuhl** architect

m. 0400 585 269
p. (08) 9796 1267
e. me@sophinepfuhl.com.au

SCHEMATIC DESIGN

NEW DOWERIN SJA SUB CENTRE
Memorial Ave, Dowerin, WA

SK03 FLOOR PLAN DATE 18/09/2017 REVA

JOB No. 1714 SCALE: 1:100 @ A3

Attachment: 9.3.4

Attachment: 9.3.5

Trim File:	
Doc. No.	

Main Roads (Control of Advertisements) Regulations 1996

APPLICATION TO ERECT/MODIFY ROADSIDE ADVERTISING SIGN

Name of Sign Owner:	ST JOHN THE BAPTIST PARISH		
Postal Address of Sign Owner:	KINTORE ST, MOORA		
Name of Applicant:	PETER SCHARF	Telephone Number:	0896522800
Email Address:	peterbee@wn.com.au	Mobile Number:	0449735722
Is this application for a new sign or for changing an existing sign? (Tick ✓ applicable):	Application for new sign ✓	Application to modify existing sign	
Specify period of time in which it is anticipated sign will be displayed	Install date: / /	Remove date: / /	or N/a ✓

Sign Location Details

Road Name:	BASHFORD STREET	City/Town/Shire of:	DANDARAGAN
Is the sign located within or beyond a State road reserve? (Tick ✓ applicable):	Within the road reserve	Beyond the road reserve ✓	

Sketch of sign location showing distance to nearest identifiable road feature, (e.g. intersection), distance from property line and/or road edge, etc. Indicate if signs are to be attached to fences or other structures. (Attach a separate sketch if insufficient space.)



Sign Type Details

Nominate type of new sign to be installed or existing sign to be modified? (Tick ✓ applicable):	Billboard (Freestanding)		Billboard (On Overhead Infrastructure)	
	Business Sign (Non Portable)		Portable Business Sign	
	Promotional Sign	✓	Temporary Event Sign	
	Illuminated Street Name Sign		Bus Shelter, Seat or Litter Bin Sign	
	Pole Mounted Banner/Flag		Sign Beyond State Road Reserve	

Size of Displayed Advertising Content:	3.0 m X 2.0 m	Total Sign Panel Size:	3.0 m X 2.0 m

Approvals

Local Government Approval. (Applicant to arrange Local Government authorised signature. Alternatively, a separate Local Government approval letter can be attached.)

For the purposes of Regulation 7(4) of the *Main Roads (Control of Advertisements) Regulations 1996*, I confirm that the City/Town/Shire of ..... approved the subject hoarding, structure or advertisement for the purposes of the *Local Government Act 1995* and the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, subject to the following conditions (if any):

1. .....
2. .....
3. .....

Authorised Signature: .....

Date ...../...../.....

Land Owner Approval (For signs located beyond the road reserve)

I approve the erection of this sign on land owned by me, being Loc/Lot No. .....

Signed: ..... Date ...../...../.....

Applicant's Declaration

I/We the applicant(s):

(a) in accordance with the provisions of the *Main Roads (Control of Advertisements) Regulations 1996*, request approval to construct, maintain and display the advertising sign described above;

(b) warrant that the information contained in this application (including all attached documents) is, to the best of my/our knowledge, accurate and correct.

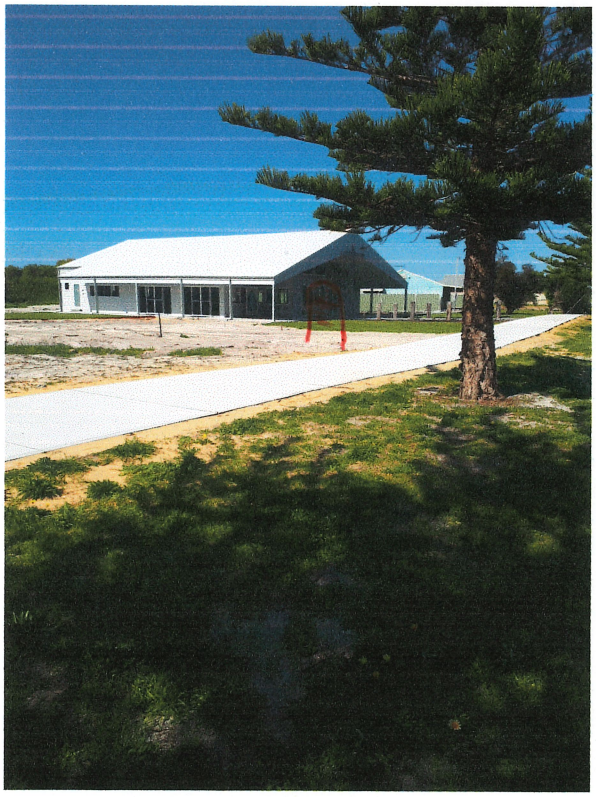
(c) have read the General Conditions of Approval and agree that, if this application is approved I/we shall be deemed to have undertaken to comply fully and unreservedly with all of the terms and conditions attached to that approval when I/we commence erection, installation or modification of the above described advertising sign.

Authorised Signature Paul Schaap Date 18/8/2021

Note: Please attach facsimile of advertising content as well as copies of all necessary plans, specifications, certifications and any other relevant documents.



SIMILAR SIGN CURRENTLY IN USE ON BASHFORD ST



PROPOSED LOCATION OF SIGN AT ENTRANCE TO CHURCH CAR PARK

Attachment: 9.4.2

2021

MINISTER FOR HEALTH
"LESSOR"

AND

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
"LESSEE"

LEASE
CERVANTES HEALTH CENTRE

STATE SOLICITOR'S OFFICE
COMMERCIAL AND CONVEYANCING
PERTH

TELEPHONE : (08) 9264 1176

SSO : 2009-21

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule

1. Definitions, Interpretation and Related Matters 1
1.1 Definitions 1
1.2 Interpretation 7
1.3 Time 10
1.4 State's interests and Statutory Functions 10
1.5 Standards 11
1.6 Third Parties 11
2. Lease 11
3. Rent 11
4. Rates and Taxes 12
4.1 Lessee to pay Rates and Taxes 12
4.2 Lessee's Proportion 12
5. Goods and Services Tax 12
5.1 Definitions 12
5.2 Amounts payable by Lessee exclusive of GST 12
5.3 Liability to pay any GST 12
5.4 Reimbursements 12
5.5 Tax invoice 12
6. Service charges 13
6.1 Service Charges 13
6.2 Lessee's Proportion 13
7. Operating Expenses 13
8. Assignment and sub-letting 13
8.1 No interest to be created without consent 13
8.2 Requirements 13
8.3 Lessee remains liable 14
8.4 Change in control 14
8.5 Exclusion of statutory provisions 14
8.6 Guarantee required 14
8.7 Costs and expenses 15
8.8 Dealing by Lessor 15
9. Use of Premises 15
9.1 Permitted Use 15
9.2 Increase in Rent on Change of use 15
9.3 No warranty by Lessor 15
10. Insurances 15
10.1 Lessee to effect insurances 15
10.2 Lessee's obligations 16
10.3 Incidents and claims 16
10.4 Restrictions on Lessee's activities 16
10.5 No Limitation of Other Liabilities 17
11. Indemnities, Release and exclusions 17
11.1 By the Lessee 17
11.2 Release 17
11.3 Lessor not liable 18
11.4 Part 1F of the Civil Liability Act excluded 18
11.5 Lessee assumption of responsibilities 18

TABLE OF CONTENTS

12. Compliance with laws and requirements 18
13. Maintenance, repair and alteration 18
13.1 Maintenance and repair 18
13.2 No interference with Services 19
13.3 Structural work 19
13.4 Notice of damage 19
13.5 Alterations to the Premises 19
13.6 Damage to the Premises 20
13.7 Building work 20
13.8 Redecoration 20
14. Cleaning 20
15. Lessee's general obligations 20
15.1 Positive obligations 20
15.2 Negative obligations 21
15.3 Air conditioning 22
15.4 No absolute caveat 23
15.5 Lessee's Warranty 23
16. Lessor's general rights and obligations 23
16.1 Quiet enjoyment 23
16.2 Right to enter 23
16.3 Lessor's power with respect to contractors 24
16.4 Lessor's disclaimers 24
16.5 Inspection by prospective lessees or purchasers 24
16.6 Lessor may rectify 24
17. Default 25
17.1 Essential terms 25
17.2 Events of Default 25
17.3 Lessor‘s right to terminate 25
17.4 Indemnities 26
17.5 Interest on overdue money 26
17.6 Acceptance of money or mitigation 26
18. Lessee's Environmental Obligations 26
18.1 General Obligations 26
19. Lessee's obligations on termination 28
19.1 Lessee to vacate 28
19.2 Lessee to leave property required by Lessor 28
19.3 Removal of Lessee’s Property 28
19.4 Risk 28
19.5 Condition of the Premises 28
19.6 Survive Termination 28
19.7 Withdrawal of Caveat 29
20. Holding over 29
21. Damage or destruction 29
21.1 Lessor's right to terminate or reinstate 29
21.2 Lessee's right to terminate 29
21.3 No other liability 30
21.4 No obligation to reinstate 30
22. Costs, expenses, duties and fees 30
22.1 Costs and expenses 30
22.2 Duties and fees 30

TABLE OF CONTENTS

23. Power of attorney 30
24. Notices 31
24.1 Form and address 31
24.2 Receipt 31
24.3 Email 31
25. Miscellaneous 32
25.1 Survival 32
25.2 Waiver and estoppel 33
25.3 Variation 33
25.4 Entire Agreement 33
25.5 Counterparts 34
25.6 Relationship of the parties 34
25.7 Corporate power and authority 34
25.8 Financial difficulties 34
25.9 Cumulative remedies 34
25.10 Governing Law and jurisdiction 34
25.11 Further assurances 35
25.12 Approvals and consents 35
25.13 Accrued rights 35
25.14 Payments 35
25.15 Lessor may act by Agent 35
26. Option to extend the Lease 35
26.1 Option 35
26.2 Loss of option 36
26.3 Terms of extension 36
26.4 Documentation 36
27. PPSA 36
27.1 Interpretation 36
27.2 Further assurance 36
27.3 No requirement for PPSA notices 37
27.4 Priority of the Lessor's interest 37
27.5 Enforcement 37
27.6 Negative undertakings 38
27.7 The Lessor's interest remains unaffected 38
27.8 Notices to the Lessor 38

Schedule

1. Property Details

1.1 Land

Lot 593 on Deposited Plan 214213 and being the whole of the land in Qualified Certificate of Crown Land Title Volume LR3008 Folio 254 also known as Reserve 35424

1.2 Premises

The Land and all improvements thereon

1.3 Permitted Use

~~Community Health Centre~~Community Purposes

1.4 Lessor's Property

Nil

2. Term

2.1 Term

The period commencing on the Commencement Date and expiring on the Expiry Date

2.2 Commencement Date

[ ]

2.3 Expiry Date

30 June 2023

2.4 Further Term

(a) 2 years commencing on 1 July 2023

(b) 2 years commencing on 1 July 2025

3. Rent

One peppercorn.

4. Insurance

(a) Plate glass insurance to full replacement value.

(b) Public liability insurance for an amount of not less than TWENTY MILLION DOLLARS ($20,000,000) in respect of any one occurrence

unlimited in the aggregate which covers all claims and losses howsoever arising or caused, including but not limited to those in respect of:

(i) any injury of, or illness to, or death of, any person;

(ii) any loss, damage or destruction to any property including to the property of the Lessor;

(iii) the loss of use of any property, including the property of the Lessor; and

(iv) any claims, risks and events covered under the indemnities provided by the Lessee to the Lessor under the Lease.

(b) Property insurance covering loss of or damage to any property of the Lessee that it brings on the Premises for its full replacement value;

(c) Workers compensation insurance in accordance with the provisions of the *Workers' Compensation and Injury Management Act 1981* including cover for common law liability for an amount of not less than FIFTY MILLION DOLLARS ($50,000,000.00) for any one event in respect of the Lessee's employees;

(e) Motor Vehicle Third Party Liability insurance covering legal liability for property loss or damage and bodily injury to or death of persons (other than compulsory third party motor vehicle insurance) caused by motor vehicles used on the Land for an amount not less than $30,000,000 for any one occurrence or accident.

(f) Compulsory Third Party Motor Vehicle insurance as required under any Law relating to motor vehicles used on the Land.

5. Operating Expenses

(a) Water rates;
(b) Water consumption;
(c) Sewer volume charges;
(d) Local government rates;
(e) Cleaning and rubbish removal;
(f) Grounds maintenance
(g) Security;
(h) Non-Structural building maintenance;
(i) Building Insurance;
(j) Fire Services;
(k) Pest Control; and
(l) any other costs and expenses reasonably and properly incurred in the repair, operation or maintenance of the Building or the Land.

6. Additional Terms

6.1 Inconsistencies

Where the provisions contained in this item 6 of the Schedule are inconsistent with the rest of the Lease, the provisions of this item 6 of the Schedule shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.

6.2 Fit out

The Lessee must:

(a) obtain the prior written consent of the Lessor to any fit out work on the Premises before commencing those fit out works;

(b) provide the Lessor with a detailed plan (minimum size – A3) of the proposed fit out works with appropriate specifications when requesting the Lessor's consent to the fit out works;

(c) ensure all fit out works are carried out in a timely and professional manner using good quality materials and strictly in accordance with the plans approved by the Lessor; and

(d) pay any costs incurred by the Lessor to provide its consent including architects and engineers fees.

6.3 Acknowledgement

The Lessee acknowledges that it has been given the opportunity to obtain legal and/or financial advice in respect of the Lease and confirms that it has obtained all legal and financial advice it considers appropriate in respect of the Lease.

6.4 Address for service of Notices

The address for service of notices as at the Commencement Date are as follows:

Lessor:

Address: P O Box 690 Northam WA 6401

Attention: Regional Director

Email: WACHSWB.Procurement&Contracts@health.wa.gov.au

Lessee:

Address: PO Box 676 Jurien Bay WA 6516

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Email: council@dandaragan.wa.gov.au

This Deed of Lease

is made on between the following parties:

1. **MINISTER FOR HEALTH** of care of Department of Health, 189 Royal Street East Perth Western Australia (**Lessor**)

2. **SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN** of 69 Bashford Street Jurien Bay Western Australia (**Lessee**)

RECITALS

A. The Lessor has care control and management of the Land.

B. The Lessor has agreed to lease the Premises to the Lessee on the terms and conditions set out in the Lease.

OPERATIVE PART

1. Definitions, Interpretation and Related Matters

1.1 Definitions

In the Lease unless the context indicates otherwise:

Air conditioning Plant means any plant machinery or equipment for heating cooling or circulating air installed in the Premises or any building thereon.

Authorisation means any approval, agreement, certificate, authorisation, notification, code of conduct, government policy, consent, exemption, filing, licence, notarisation, permit, registration, waiver, compliance report or environmental consent by any Government Agency required under any Laws, and includes any renewal of, or variation to, any of them but does not include any act or omission by the Lessor under the Lease.

body corporate includes a "company" and a "corporation" as those expressions are defined in section 9 of the Corporations Act.

Building means the building constructed on the Land which forms part of the Premises.

Business Day means a day not being a Saturday, Sunday or a public holiday in Perth Western Australia.

Change in Control means in respect of any person, a change in the person or persons who, directly or indirectly, ultimately Control that person other than as a result of any dealing in securities listed on a stock exchange.

Claim means any claim, proceeding, action, cause of action, demand or suit (including by way of contribution or indemnity) made under or in connection with the Lease or under any Law, and the terms "**Claiming**" and "**Claimed**" are to be construed accordingly.

Commencement Date means the date of commencement of the Lease specified in item 2.2 of the Schedule.

Commonwealth means the Commonwealth of Australia.

Contamination is the state of being contaminated as that term is defined in the CSA.

Control has the meaning given to that term in the Corporations Act.

Corporations Act means the *Corporations Act 2001* (Cth).

CSA means the *Contaminated Sites Act 2003* (WA).

Environmental Expert means a reputable person who is suitably qualified and experienced in identifying and remediating Contamination, Pollution and Environmental Harm, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Lessor.

Environmental Harm has the same meaning as that term is defined in the *Environmental Protection Act 1986.*

Environmental Law means all planning, environmental, Contamination or Pollution laws and any regulations, orders, directions, ordinances or all requirements, permission, permits or licences issued thereunder.

Environmental Notice means any notice, direction, order, demand or other requirement to take any action or refrain from taking any action from any Government Agency, whether written or oral and in connection with any Environmental Law.

Event of Default means any of the events specified in clause 17.2.

Expiry Date means the expiry date referred to in item 2.3 of the Schedule.

Further Term means each further term referred to in item 2.4 of the Schedule.

Government Agency means any government or any governmental, semi governmental, administrative, fiscal, judicial or quasi-judicial body, department, commission, authority, tribunal, Minister of the Crown, agency, entity or Parliament and includes any part of, entity comprising, or agent of the State.

GST means GST within the meaning of the GST Act.

GST Act means *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* as amended.

Insolvency Event means the happening of any of the following events in relation to the Lessee:

(a) (informs creditors) a corporation informs its creditors generally that it is insolvent;

(b) (receiver) a liquidator, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy, receiver or receiver and manager or similar officer is appointed in respect of any of the assets of a corporation;

(c) (execution) a distress, attachment or other execution is levied or enforced upon or against any assets of a corporation and in the case of a writ of execution or other order or process requiring payment, it is not withdrawn or dismissed within 10 Business Days;

(d) (voluntary liquidation) a corporation enters into voluntary liquidation;

(e) (application) an application is made for the administration, dissolution or winding up of a corporation which application is not stayed within 10 Business Days after being made;

(f) (winding up) an order is made for the administration, dissolution or winding up of a corporation;

(g) (resolution) a resolution is passed for the administration or winding up of a corporation other than for the purposes of a solvent reconstruction or amalgamation on terms approved by the Lessor;

(h) (arrangement or composition) a corporation enters, or resolves to enter into or has a meeting of its creditors called to enter into any scheme of arrangement or composition with its creditors generally, or any class of its creditors, other than for the purposes of a solvent reconstruction or amalgamation on terms approved by the Lessor;

(i) (statutory demand) a corporation fails to comply with, or fails to apply to have set aside, a statutory demand within 10 Business Days after the time for compliance, or:

(i) a corporation applies to have a statutory demand set aside within 10 Business Days after the time for compliance;

(ii) the application to set aside the statutory demand is unsuccessful; and

(iii) the corporation fails to comply with the statutory demand within 5 Business Days after the order of the court dismissing the application;

(j) (execution levied against it) a corporation has execution levied against it by creditors, debenture holders or trustees or under a floating charge or circulating security interest;

(k) (insolvency - corporation) a corporation is unable to pay its debts when they fall due, or is deemed unable to pay its debts under any applicable legislation (other than as a result of a failure to pay a debt or claim which is the subject of a good faith dispute);

(l) (insolvency - persons) a person becomes an insolvent under administration as defined in section 9 of the Corporations Act or action is taken which could result in that event;

(m) (death etc.) a person dies, ceases to be of full legal capacity or otherwise becomes incapable of managing its own affairs for any reason; and

(n) (analogous matters) anything analogous or having a substantially similar effect to any of the events specified above happens under the law of any applicable jurisdiction.

Insurable Event means fire, storm and tempest, flood, impact, malicious damage, loss of rent and any risk required to be insured against by a party under the Lease.

Land means the land described in item 1.1 of the Schedule.

Law means all applicable present and future laws including:

(b) all acts, ordinances, regulations, by-laws, orders, awards and proclamations of the State of Western Australia or the Commonwealth;

(c) Authorisations;

(d) principles of law or equity;

(e) standards, codes, policies and guidelines;

(f) the Australian Securities Exchange listing rules; and

(g) fees, rates, taxes, levies and charges payable in respect of those things referred to in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this definition,

whether or not existing at the Commencement Date.

Lease means this lease including the Schedule.

Lessee's Property means all buildings, improvements, other fixtures and any plant or equipment, fittings, furniture and furnishings or other

property not owned by the Lessor and which the Lessee or any other person (except for the Lessor) constructs on, or fixes to, the Premises or brings on to the Premises.

Lessee's Visitors means each of the Lessee's employees, agents, contractors, service suppliers, sub-lessees, licensees, customers and other visitors and any other person who at any time is on the Premises with or without the consent of the Lessee.

Lettable Area means the area of the Premises as stated in the Lease or, if no area is stated, the area of the Premises as properly measured by the Lessor.

Lessor's Property means all the plant and equipment and other goods including any air conditioning system, fire equipment, fixtures, fittings, furniture and furnishings including curtains, blinds and lights in, or fixed to, the Premises which are not the Lessee's Property, including those items (if any) listed in item 1.4 of the Schedule.

Loss means any loss, cost (including legal costs), expense, liability (whether arising in negligence or otherwise) or damage whether direct, indirect or consequential (including pure economic loss), present or future, ascertained, unascertained, actual prospective or contingent or any fine or penalty.

notice includes a request, demand, consent, approval or other communication to, or by, a party to the Lease.

officer, in relation to a body corporate, means an officer for the time being of that body corporate as defined in section 9 of the Corporations Act.

Operating Expenses means the total of any amounts paid or payable by the Lessor for items of expenditure in connection with the repair, operation or maintenance of the Premises including those listed in item 5 of the Schedule.

parties means the Lessor and the Lessee and "party" is a reference to either of them.

Permitted Use means the use of the Premises referred to in item 1.3 of the Schedule.

Plan means the plan of the Premises (if any) attached to, and forming part of, the Lease.

Pollution means any thing that is pollution within the meaning of that term as defined in the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* that is not authorised under any Law.

PPS Law means the PPSA and any amendment made at any time to the Corporations Act or any other legislation as a consequence of the PPSA.

PPSA means the *Personal Property Securities Act 2009* (Cth).

Premises means the premises the subject of the Lease (including additions) as described in item 1.2 of the Schedule together with the Lessor's Property in, or forming part of, those premises.

Rates means rates and other charges imposed by a Government Agency in relation to the Premises or the Land or any property which includes the Premises or the Land.

Relevant Land means the Premises and Surrounding Area.

Rent means the annual rent for the Premises stated in item 3 of the Schedule.

Schedule means the schedule to the Lease which is a schedule to, and forms part of, the Lease.

Security Interest means any one or more of:

(a) a mortgage, charge, sub-demise, lien, trust or power, which is a security for the payment of money or the compliance with any other obligation; and

(b) a "security interest" within the meaning of the PPSA.

Services means all services running through, or servicing, the Premises including air conditioning, electricity, water, sewerage, sewer volume charges, gas, telecommunications and fire sprinkler system.

State means the State of Western Australia and includes any department, agency or instrumentality of the State of Western Australia, the Parliament and any Minister (including of the State), whether body corporate or otherwise and their respective employees, agents, contractors and consultants.

Surrounding Area means any land or water adjacent to or in the vicinity of the Premises and the air generally above the Premises, and includes an affected site within the meaning of that term as defined in the CSA.

Taxes means every tax, charge or duty, including land tax, duty and fines or penalties imposed by a Government Agency in relation to the Lease, the Land or the Premises or any property which includes the Land or the Premises.

Term means the term for which the Premises are let by the Lessor to the Lessee as specified in item 2.1 of the Schedule, including every period of holding over and every renewed or extended term of the Lease where the context so permits.

Termination Date means each of the following:

(a) if the Lease is terminated prior to the Expiry Date, the date on which the Lease is terminated;

(b) if paragraph (a) does not apply, the later of:

(i) the Expiry Date; and

(ii) the date of expiry of any period of holding over permitted under the Lease.

1.2 Interpretation

In the Lease unless the context indicates otherwise:

(a) (**person**): references to a person include an individual, a body politic, the estate of an individual, a firm, a corporation, an authority, an association or joint venture (whether incorporated or unincorporated), or a partnership;

(b) (**includes**): the words "including", "includes" and "include" will be read as if followed by the words "without limitation";

(c) (**or**): the meaning of "or" will be that of the inclusive "or", that is meaning one, some or all of a number of possibilities;

(d) (**party**): a reference to a "party" is to a party to the Lease;

(e) (**other persons**): a reference to any party or person includes their and each of their legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, and permitted substitutes and assigns, including any person taking part by way of novation;

(f) (**authority**): a reference to any authority, institute, association or body is:

(i) if that authority, institute, association or body is reconstituted, renamed or replaced or if the powers or functions of that authority, institute, association or body are transferred to another organisation, deemed to refer to the reconstituted, renamed or replaced organisation or the organisation to which the powers or functions are transferred, as applicable; and

(ii) if that authority, institute, association or body ceases to exist, deemed to refer to the organisation which serves substantially the same purposes or objects as that authority, institute, association or body;

(g) (**the Lease**): a reference to the Lease or to any other deed, agreement, document or instrument is deemed to include a reference to the Lease or such other deed, agreement, document or instrument as amended, novated, supplemented, varied or replaced from time to time;

(h) (**legislation**): a reference to any legislation or to any section or provision of it includes any statutory modification or re-enactment of, or any statutory provision substituted for, that legislation, section or provision;

(i) (**rights**): a reference to a right includes any benefit, remedy, discretion, authority or power;

(j) (**obligations**): a reference to an obligation includes a warranty and a reference to a failure to observe or perform an obligation includes a breach of warranty;

(k) (**singular**): words in the singular include the plural (and vice versa) and words denoting any gender include all genders;

(l) (**headings**): headings are for convenience only and do not affect the interpretation of the Lease;

(m) (**clauses**): a reference to:

(i) a clause, schedule or attachment is a reference to a clause, schedule or attachment of the Lease; and

(ii) a paragraph or a sub-paragraph is a reference to a paragraph or sub-paragraph in the clause in which the reference appears;

(n) (**inclusive**): a reference to the Lease includes all schedules and attachments to the Lease, including the Schedule;

(o) (**defined meaning**): where any word or phrase is given a defined meaning, any other part of speech or other grammatical form of that word or phrase has a corresponding meaning;

(p) (**$**): a reference to "$" is to Australian currency and any amounts in the Lease are exclusive of GST, unless otherwise specified;

(q) (**time**): a reference to time is a reference to Western Australian Standard Time;

(r) (**language**): all information and documentation prepared or delivered by the parties under or in connection with the Lease will be in English;

(s) (**form**): writing includes any mode of representing or reproducing words in tangible and permanently visible form and includes facsimile transmissions and communication by email;

(t) (**construction**): no rule of construction applies to the disadvantage of a party on the basis that the party put forward or drafted the Lease or any part;

(u) (**information**): any reference to "information" will be read as including information, representations, statements, data, samples, calculations, assumptions, deductions, determinations, drawings, designs, specifications, models, plans and other documents in all forms including the electronic form in which it was generated;

(v) (**policies**): any reference to a State of Western Australia policy or scheme is deemed to include a reference to such policy or scheme as amended, varied or replaced by the State from time to time;

(w) (**thing**): a reference to any thing is a reference to the whole or any part of it and a reference to a group of things or persons is a reference to any one or more of them but this is not to be taken as implying that performance of part of an obligation is the performance of the whole;

(x) (**consortium**): if a party consists of a consortium of two or more persons whether by way of partnership or joint venture or otherwise, then:

(i) an obligation imposed on a party under the Lease binds each person who comprises that party jointly and severally;

(ii) each person who comprises a party agrees to do all things necessary to enable the obligations imposed on that party under the Lease to be undertaken; and

(iii) the act of one person who comprises a party binds the other person or persons who comprise that party;

(y) (**jointly and severally**): an agreement, representation or warranty on the part of or in favour of two or more persons binds, or is for the benefit of, them jointly and severally;

(z) (**electronic address**): a reference to a document published at an electronic address is to the document as published at that electronic address on the date of execution of the Lease;

(aa) (**liability**) a reference to a liability includes all obligations to pay money and all other losses, costs and expenses of any kind;

(bb) (**year**) a reference to a year is to a calendar year;

(cc) (**month**) a reference to a month is to a calendar month;

(dd) (**contractor**) a reference to a contractor is to a consultant, contractor or subcontractor at any tier;

(ee) (**upper case**) terms not defined but commencing in upper case shall have their apparent meanings; and

(ff) (**retail shop**) during any time when the Lease is a lease to which the *Commercial Tenancy (Retail Shops) Agreements Act 1985* (WA) applies:

(i) the provisions of the Lease are subject to the provisions of that Act; and

(ii) any provision of the Lease giving a right, power or remedy to the Lessor or imposing an obligation on the Lessee which is prohibited or made void or otherwise unenforceable by that Act does not apply to the extent only that the provision is so prohibited, made void or is otherwise unenforceable, but without prejudice to the other provisions of the Lease, which continue in full force and effect.

1.3 Time

(a) (**Business Day**): Where the day on or by which an act is required to be done under the Lease is not a Business Day, the time for doing that act will be taken to be the next Business Day.

(b) (**day of event**): Where time is to be reckoned by reference to a day or event, that day or the day of the event is excluded.

(c) (**month**): Where time is to be counted in months and the period commences on the 29th, 30th or 31st day of a month and the month at the end of the period does not have a 29th, 30th or 31st day (as applicable), then the period will end on the last day of that month (for example, a period of 2 months which begins on 31 July will end on 30 September; and a period of 2 months which begins 30 July will end on 30 September).

1.4 State's interests and Statutory Functions

(a) (**State's rights**): Any right of the Lessor may be exercised for the benefit of any other part of the State and any reference in the Lease to the Loss of, or costs incurred by, the Lessor includes direct Losses of, and direct costs incurred by, any other part of the State.

(b) (**State's interests**): Except where the Lease expressly provides otherwise, to the extent permitted by Law, nothing in the Lease gives rise to any duty on the part of the Lessor to consider interests other than the Lessor’s interests (including the public

interest) when exercising any of its rights or performing any of its obligations.

(c) (**fetter**): Nothing contained in the Lease or contemplated by the Lease has the effect of constraining the Lessor or any other part of the State or placing any fetter on the Lessor's or any other part of the State's statutory rights, duties, powers or functions.

(d) (**Lessor's powers, functions and duties**): Notwithstanding anything contained or implied in the Lease to the contrary, the parties agree that the Lessor is not obliged to exercise a power, function or duty which is granted to or within the responsibility of any Government Agency, or to influence, over-ride or direct any Government Agency in the proper exercise and performance of its legal duties and functions.

(e) (**no Claim**): The Lessee is not entitled to make any Claim against the Lessor for any Loss relating to any exercise or failure by the Lessor to exercise its statutory rights or duties.

1.5 Standards

(a) (**provisions limiting or excluding liability**): Any provision of the Lease which seeks either expressly or by implication to limit or exclude any liability of a party is to be construed as doing so only to the extent permitted by Law.

(b) (**standards**): Unless agreed or notified in writing by the Lessor, a reference to Standards Australia standards, overseas standards or other similar reference documents in the Lease is a reference to the edition last published prior to the preparation of the relevant documentation.

1.6 Third Parties

Any covenant (whether express or implied) by the Lessee not to do or omit to do any act or thing shall be deemed to extend to an obligation not to permit any third party to do or to omit to do the same.

2. Lease

The Lessor leases the Premises to the Lessee at the Rent and on the terms and conditions contained in the Lease and the Lessee accepts the Lease.

3. Rent

The Lessee must pay the Rent to the Lessor on demand.

4. Rates and Taxes

4.1 Lessee to pay Rates and Taxes

The Lessee must pay to the Lessor all Rates and Taxes which the Lessor has paid within 10 Business Days after the Lessor requests payment.

4.2 Lessee's Proportion

If any Rates or Taxes are assessed or imposed in respect of other property as well and not only in respect of the Premises, the Lessee must pay a proportion of those Rates and Taxes to the Lessor within 10 Business Days after the Lessor requests payment. The proportion is the proportion that the Lettable Area of the Premises bears to the lettable area of the property the subject of the assessment or imposition.

5. Goods and Services Tax

5.1 Definitions

Expressions set out in italics in this clause bear the same meaning as those expressions in the GST Act.

5.2 Amounts payable by Lessee exclusive of GST

Except where express provision is made to the contrary, all amounts payable by the Lessee specified in the Lease are stated exclusive of GST.

5.3 Liability to pay any GST

If the Lessor makes a *taxable supply* in connection with the Lease for a *consideration* which represents an amount which is exclusive of GST, then the Lessee must pay to the Lessor, at the same time and in the same manner as such *consideration* is otherwise payable, the amount of any GST payable in respect of the *taxable supply*.

5.4 Reimbursements

If the Lease requires the Lessee to pay, reimburse or contribute an amount paid or payable by the Lessor in respect of an *acquisition* from a third party for which the Lessor is entitled to claim an *input tax credit*, the amount required to be paid, reimbursed or contributed by the Lessee will be the *value* of the *acquisition* by the Lessor plus, if the Lessor's recovery from the Lessee is a *taxable supply*, any GST payable under clause 5.3.

5.5 Tax invoice

The Lessor shall provide to the Lessee a valid *tax invoice* in respect of any GST paid pursuant to clause 5.3 in accordance with the requirements of the GST Act.

6. Service charges

6.1 Service Charges

The Lessee must pay all charges for Services which are imposed in respect of the Premises either to the supplier before those charges become overdue or at the Lessor's option to the Lessor within 10 Business Days after the Lessor requests payment.

6.2 Lessee’s Proportion

If any Services are assessed or imposed in respect of other property as well and not only in respect of the Premises, the Lessee must pay a proportion of those Services to the Lessor within 10 Business Days after the Lessor requests payment. The proportion is the proportion that the Lettable Area of the Premises bears to the lettable area of the property the subject of the assessment or imposition.

7. Operating Expenses

The Lessee must pay to the Lessor all Operating Expenses which the Lessor has incurred within 10 Business Days after the Lessor requests payment.

8. Assignment and sub-letting

8.1 No interest to be created without consent

The Lessee must not give any person any right or interest in the Lease or the Premises (including a licence to use or occupy the Premises) or allow any person to use or occupy the Premises without the Lessor's consent.

8.2 Requirements

If the Lessor consents to a proposed assignment or sub-lease then, within a reasonable time before the proposed date of change in possession, the Lessee must:

(a) supply to the Lessor evidence reasonably acceptable to the Lessor that the proposed assignee, licensee or sub-lessee is respectable, responsible, solvent, fit and proper and able to perform all the Lessee's obligations under the Lease;

(b) deliver to the Lessor a deed executed by the proposed assignee in a form prepared by, or approved by, the Lessor, by which:

(i) the proposed assignee agrees to be bound by the Lease from the date that the assignment takes effect; and

(ii) any guarantor requested under clause 8.6 gives the Lessor a guarantee and indemnity as required by that clause;

(c) include a clause in any sublease or licence in a form prepared by, or approved by, the Lessor, by which the sublessee or licensee (as the case may be) agrees not to do anything which would cause the Lessee to be in breach of the Lease;

(d) pay to the Lessor on demand the Lessor's costs and expenses including agents fees and legal costs in connection with the preparation or examination of any documents relating to the assignment or sub-lease and the duty on those documents;

(e) in the case of an assignment, withdraw any caveat lodged in respect of the Lessee's interest in the Premises; and

(f) comply with any other requirement of the Lessor,

and the Lessor's consent is taken to be conditional on the Lessee complying with the obligations in this clause 8.2.

8.3 Lessee remains liable

The Lessee remains fully liable under the Lease even if the Lessee ceases to occupy the Premises for any reason with or without the Lessor's consent except from the date a valid assignment of the Lease takes effect and provided clause 8.2 has been complied with.

8.4 Change in control

The Lessee must not, without the prior approval of the Lessor, and except on such terms and conditions as are determined by the Lessor:

(a) permit a Change in Control of the Lessee; or

(b) assign, transfer, mortgage, novate, charge, or otherwise encumber the Lease or any payment or other right, benefit, money or interest under or in respect of the Lease.

8.5 Exclusion of statutory provisions

The provisions of sections 80 and 82 of the *Property Law Act 1969* (WA) do not apply to the Lease.

8.6 Guarantee required

If the Lessee at any time intends to assign the Lease or if clause 8.4 applies, and if the Lessor requests, the Lessee must obtain a guarantee of the assignee's or lessee's obligations under the Lease from the directors and principal shareholders of the assignee or lessee (if a

company) or any other person reasonably required by the Lessor. The guarantee must be on terms reasonably acceptable to the Lessor.

8.7 Costs and expenses

The Lessee must pay to the Lessor on demand all fees and expenses payable by the Lessor to any agent, consultant or solicitor engaged by the Lessor in connection with a proposed assignment, licence or sub-letting.

8.8 Dealing by Lessor

The Lessor may transfer, mortgage, charge, or encumber the Land or any part of it or any right, benefit, money or interest under the Lease without the Lessee's consent.

9. Use of Premises

9.1 Permitted Use

The Lessee must only use the Premises for the Permitted Use and the Lessee must not use the Premises for any other purpose unless the Lessor consents.

9.2 Increase in Rent on Change of use

If at any time the Lessee requests the Lessor to change the Permitted Use, the Lessor may, as a condition of agreeing to that request require the Rent to be increased from a date (after the Lessee's request) stipulated by the Lessor.

9.3 No warranty by Lessor

The Lessor does not expressly or impliedly warrant that the Premises are now or will remain suitable or adequate for all or any of the purposes of the Lessee or for the business which the Lessee is authorised to conduct thereon and to the extent permitted by Law, all warranties (if any) as to suitability and adequacy of the Premises implied by law are hereby expressly negatived.

10. Insurances

10.1 Lessee to effect insurances

(a) The Lessee must effect, maintain and keep current during the Term and continuance of the Lease with an insurer authorised by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority to conduct insurance business in Australia or with its self insurance fund in the names of the Lessee and the Lessor, for their respective rights and interests, all insurances which the Lessee is required to take out as referred to in item 4 of the Schedule. The insurances in item 4(b) of the Schedule must include a cross

liability clause in which the insurer agrees to waive all rights of subrogation or action against any of the persons comprising the insured and for the purpose of which the insurer accepts the term "insured" as applying to each of the persons comprising the insured as if a separate policy of insurance had been issued to each of them (subject always to the overall sum insured not being increased thereby).

(b) The existence of insurance cover as required under this clause 10.1 shall not, in any way, limit the obligations or responsibilities of the Lessee under the Lease.

10.2 Lessee's obligations

In respect of the insurances referred to in clause 10.1 the Lessee must:

(a) within 5 Business Days after the Commencement Date and each time those insurance policies are renewed or varied, provide to the Lessor certificates of currency or alternative evidence (in a form acceptable to the Lessor) of the existence of those insurances;

(b) punctually pay all premiums and amounts necessary for effecting and keeping current those insurances;

(c) not vary or cancel any of those insurances or allow it to lapse during the Term or otherwise do or allow to be done anything which may vitiate, invalidate, prejudice or render ineffective the insurance or entitle the insurer to refuse a claim; and

(d) without limiting clause 10.2(c), promptly reinstate any insurance required under clause 10.1 if it lapses or if cover is exhausted.

10.3 Incidents and claims

If the Lessee becomes aware of any event or incident occurring which gives rise or is likely to give rise to a claim under any insurance required under clause 10.1 or which could adversely affect any of them or if any insurance is cancelled it must as soon as reasonably practicable notify the Lessor in writing of that event or incident. Failure to comply with this clause 10.3 will not invalidate or otherwise affect any indemnities, liabilities and releases of the Lease.

10.4 Restrictions on Lessee's activities

Unless the Lessor consents, the Lessee must not:

(a) do or allow anything to be done which adversely affects any insurance taken out by the Lessor in connection with the Premises or which may increase the premium on that insurance;

(b) store or use inflammable, volatile or explosive substances on the Premises except those normally used in the Lessee's business; or

(c) settle or compromise any claim under any policy of insurance relating to the Premises.

10.5 No Limitation of Other Liabilities

Nothing in this clause 10 limits the Lessee's other liabilities or obligations under the Lease or restricts the Lessee from insuring for sums or risks greater than those required under the Lease.

11. Indemnities, Release and exclusions

11.1 By the Lessee

The Lessee indemnifies and must keep indemnified the Lessor and the State against any Claim, Loss or other liability resulting from:

(a) any damage to the Premises or other property; or

(b) the death of, illness of or injury to, any person,

to the extent caused or contributed to by:

(c) any breach of the Lease by the Lessee; or

(d) the use or occupation of the Premises by the Lessee or the Lessee's Visitors; or

(e) any work carried out by, for or on behalf of the Lessee under the Lease; or

(f) the Lessee's activities, operations, business or other use of the Premises of any kind under the Lease; or

(g) any act, omission, negligence or default of the Lessee or the Lessee's Visitors; or

(h) any danger created by the Lessee or the Lessee's Visitors.

11.2 Release

(a) The Lessee:

(i) agrees to occupy, use and keep the Premises at the risk of the Lessee; and

(ii) releases to the full extent permitted by Law the Lessor and the State from:

(A) any liability which may arise in respect of any accident or damage to property or death or injury to, or illness of, any person, of any nature in or near the Premises; and

(B) loss of or damage to fixtures or personal property of the Lessee;

except to the extent that such loss or damage is caused by the gross negligence of the Lessor.

(b) The obligations of the Lessee under this clause 11 continue after the expiration or earlier determination of the Lease in respect of any act, deed, matter or thing occurring before the expiration or earlier determination of the Lease.

11.3 Lessor not liable

The Lessor is not liable for any Loss or other liability resulting from any accident, loss of life, injury, damage, malfunction or other event in, or affecting, the Premises unless, but only to the extent, caused by the gross negligence of the Lessor or any employee of the Lessor.

11.4 Part 1F of the Civil Liability Act excluded

Should the Lessee commit or be responsible for the commission of a tortious act or contractual breach, Part 1F of the *Civil Liability Act 2002* is hereby excluded.

11.5 Lessee assumption of responsibilities

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Lease, the Lessee agrees to take and be subject to the same responsibilities to which it would be subject in respect of persons and property if, during the Term it were the owner and occupier of the freehold of the Premises.

12. Compliance with laws and requirements

The Lessee must comply with all requirements of any Government Agency and all Laws in connection with the Premises, the Lessee's Property and the Lessee's use of the Premises and will at its expense obtain any Authorisations required to use the Premises for the Permitted Use.

13. Maintenance, repair and alteration

13.1 Maintenance and repair

The Lessee must:

(a) maintain the Premises including all drains sanitary and water apparatus windows doors locks keys fastenings and other fixtures and fittings in good and substantial repair;

(b) promptly repair any damage to the Premises except when the damage is the result of an Insurable Event, but this exception will not apply if the insurance money is not payable by the insurer as a result of an act or omission by the Lessee or the Lessee's Visitors;

(c) promptly replace damaged glass in the Premises, including plate glass and exterior windows with glass of the same or similar quality to that in place on the Commencement Date;

(d) maintain all signs in, or attached to, the Premises in good condition;

(e) maintain any water apparatus, drains and pipes originating in the Premises or connected thereto in a clean and free flowing condition;

(f) keep and maintain the Lessor's Property in good and substantial repair and condition and maintained serviced and lubricated and to replace with items of a like nature the whole or any part of the Lessor's Property which shall be lost, broken, worn out, destroyed or rendered unserviceable; and

(g) properly care for and maintain any lawns, gardens or other landscaped areas on the Premises.

13.2 No interference with Services

The Lessee must not modify or interfere with the Services, including any drainage or water supply facilities serving the Premises or any equipment connected to those facilities.

13.3 Structural work

The Lessee must carry out work of a structural nature which is necessary to comply with paragraph 13.1(b) (subject to the exception stated in that paragraph) or because of the Lessee's use of the Premises, but the Lessee is not required to carry out any other structural work.

13.4 Notice of damage

The Lessee must notify the Lessor of damage to the Premises or the defective operation of any of the Services immediately the Lessee becomes aware of it.

13.5 Alterations to the Premises

The Lessee may not make any alteration or addition to the Premises unless the Lessor consents.

13.6 Damage to the Premises

The Lessee must not cause or allow damage to the Premises.

13.7 Building work

In carrying out its obligations to keep the Premises in good repair and condition and to redecorate, and when making any alterations or additions to the Premises the Lessee must:

(a) obtain any Authorisations required for the work;

(b) comply with those Authorisations and any other requirements of any Government Agency and all Laws and standards which apply to the work;

(c) before carrying out any building work, obtain the Lessor's approval to the plans and specifications for the work;

(d) pay any costs incurred by the Lessor to provide its approval including architects and engineers fees; and

(e) carry out the work in a safe and proper manner and strictly in accordance with the plans and specifications for the work approved by the Lessor.

13.8 Redecoration

The Lessee must redecorate (including painting, papering and varnishing) the Premises in a good and workmanlike manner with good quality materials as shall first be approved by the Lessor (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld):

(a) at least once every five years during the Term; and

(b) at the termination of the Lease.

14. Cleaning

The Lessee must:

(a) keep the Premises clean and free from rubbish, vermin and pests; and

(b) comply with the Lessor's directions for the disposal of rubbish and if no directions are given, the Lessee is to store the rubbish in a proper hygienic manner within the Premises and to attend to its prompt disposal.

15. Lessee's general obligations

15.1 Positive obligations

The Lessee must:

(a) conduct the Lessee's business in the Premises in a safe and proper manner;

(b) use its best endeavours to protect and keep safe the Premises and any property contained therein from theft or robbery and securely lock all exterior doors and windows in the Premises when the Premises are not occupied;

(c) allow persons having an interest in the Premises superior to, or concurrent with, the Lessor's interest to exercise the Lessor's or that other person's rights and perform their obligations in connection with the Premises;

(d) withdraw any 'subject to claim' caveat lodged to protect the Lessee's interest under the Lease on an assignment of the Lease or immediately the Lessee's interest in the Lease ceases to exist;

(e) immediately deliver to the Lessor a copy of every notice received by the Lessee relating to the Premises;

(f) immediately notify the Lessor if the Lessee becomes aware of any threat to the Premises and comply with the Lessor's directions for the purpose of protecting property or person in the Premises;

(g) comply with fire drills and emergency procedures when requested by the Lessor; and

(h) abide by and comply with any rules that the Lessor may make from time to time.

15.2 Negative obligations

In connection with the Premises, the Lessee must not, and must not allow anyone else to:

(a) give any person a Security Interest in the Premises;

(b) do anything which is illegal, offensive or a nuisance and must promptly abate any nuisance which does occur;

(c) interfere with, or obstruct access to, the Services;

(d) use facilities in or near the Premises, including the toilets and drains, for any improper purpose;

(e) place or suffer to be placed or maintained on any external door wall or window of the Premises any television or wireless antennae or mast or other apparatus or any sign awning or canopy or advertising matter or other thing of any kind or erect or place or permit to be erected or placed on any part of the

Premises any radio or television receiver loudspeaker amplifier or other similar device or place or maintain on or under any awning or canopy or on any window or on any door of the Premises any decoration lettering or advertising matter of a permanent or semi-permanent nature without the Lessor's and the relevant Government Agency's (if required) prior written consent PROVIDED that the Lessee may erect such antennae or receiving dish for reception of radio, television and video programmes in such place on the Premises as the Lessor shall first agree in writing;

(f) hold an auction, bankruptcy, fire or closing down sale;

(g) permit any other person to carry on business on the Premises;

(h) use the Premises as a residence;

(i) vacate the Premises, except as required by the Lease, or abandon the Premises;

(j) bring on the Premises any heavy machinery or other plant and equipment which is not reasonably necessary or proper for the Permitted Use, and in no circumstances shall any such machinery plant or equipment be of such nature or size as to cause or be likely to cause any structural or other damage to the floors or walls or any other part of the Premises. Any damage done to the Premises in bringing any plant or equipment on the Premises shall be made good by the Lessee, and in the event of the Lessee failing or refusing to make good damage the Lessor may make good the damage and the Lessee shall pay to the Lessor on demand the cost thereof; or

(k) without the prior written consent of the Lessor install any electrical equipment on the Premises that overloads the cables switchboards or sub-boards through which electricity is conveyed to the Premises PROVIDED THAT if the Lessor grants such consent any alterations which may be necessary to comply with the requirements of the Lessor’s insurer and/or any Law relating thereto shall be effected by the Lessor at the expense of the Lessee and the entire cost to the Lessor of such alteration shall be paid by the Lessee upon demand by the Lessor and the Lessor may require the Lessee to deposit with the Lessor the estimated cost thereof before any such alterations are commenced.

15.3 Air conditioning

Where there is any Air conditioning Plant installed in the Premises the following provisions shall apply:

(a) the Lessee will to the extent of the Lessee's control over the Air conditioning Plant at all times use and regulate the same to ensure that the Air conditioning Plant is employed to the best advantage in the conditions from time to time prevailing and will not, without the Lessor's prior written consent, install in the Premises any electrical or other equipment or appliances which will generate excessive heat loads and shall forthwith remove any equipment which in the opinion of the Lessor's consultant engineer is interfering with the performance of the Air conditioning Plant; and

(b) the Lessor shall not be under any liability to the Lessee or any other person arising from any breakdown or failure of operation of the Air conditioning Plant at any time or times for any reasons whatsoever.

15.4 No absolute caveat

The Lessee must not lodge an absolute caveat affecting the Land to protect the Lessee's interest under the Lease.

15.5 Lessee's Warranty

The Lessee warrants that it has the power to enter into the Lease and to perform and observe the Lessee's covenants contained in the Lease.

16. Lessor's general rights and obligations

16.1 Quiet enjoyment

If the Lessee complies with the Lessee's obligations under the Lease, then the Lessee may possess and use the Premises during the Term without interruption by the Lessor, except as provided in the Lease.

16.2 Right to enter

The Lessor may, after giving reasonable notice to the Lessee (or in an emergency, without notice), enter the Premises to:

(a) inspect the state of repair and condition of the Premises;

(b) maintain, repair or alter the Services;

(c) carry out alterations or other works to the Premises required by a Government Agency; and

(d) remove harmful substances,

without affecting the Lessee's obligations under the Lease.

16.3 Lessor's power with respect to contractors

(a) The Lessor retains in its absolute and total discretion the right to approve or not to approve any contractor or tradesman or employee or any person or any firm or any company to carry out any type of repairs or renovation or alteration or addition or cleaning whatsoever to the Premises or adjoining improvements within the responsibility of the Lessor, regardless of whether the Lessee is liable for costs or not and irrespective of whether the work to be carried out is a requirement under the Lease or not.

(b) The Lessor retains the right to appoint a contractor or agent or employee or tradesman of its choice to carry out any work of any nature to the Premises which may be required and if the work is the responsibility of the Lessee under the covenants or rules of the Lease then the Lessee shall be liable to pay on demand by the Lessor the costs so incurred.

16.4 Lessor's disclaimers

Notwithstanding any implication or rule of Law to the contrary the Lessor shall in no circumstances be liable to the Lessee for any Loss or damage suffered by the Lessee in consequence of any act or default of any other tenant or occupier of the Land or any malfunction or breakdown in or interruption of any Service or equipment or from any damage caused to merchandise or property in the Premises by any cause whatsoever.

16.5 Inspection by prospective lessees or purchasers

The Lessor may after giving reasonable notice to the Lessee:

(a) enter the Premises to allow prospective lessees or purchasers to inspect them; and

(b) within 3 months before the expiration of the Term, display inside or outside the Premises a sign with information indicating the availability of the Premises.

16.6 Lessor may rectify

The Lessor may do anything which should have been done by the Lessee under the Lease but which has not been done or has not been done properly and the Lessor may enter the Premises for that purpose. The Lessee must pay any costs incurred by the Lessor in taking action under this clause within 10 Business Days after the Lessor requests payment.

17. Default

17.1 Essential terms

The following obligations of the Lessee are essential terms of the Lease:

(a) any obligation to pay money; and

(b) the obligations:

(i) not to give any person an interest in the Premises without the Lessor's consent;

(ii) to use the Premises only for the Permitted Use;

(iii) to repair the Premises; and

(iv) to redecorate the Premises.

This sub-clause does not prevent any other obligation of the Lessee under the Lease being an essential term.

17.2 Events of Default

An Event of Default occurs if:

(a) the Lessee repudiates the Lease;

(b) the Lessee breaches the Lease whether or not an essential term and does not remedy that breach within 10 Business Days after being given a notice by the Lessor requiring the Lessee to remedy that breach;

(c) a judgment, order or a Security Interest is enforced, or becomes enforceable, against the Lessee's interest in the Lease or the Lessee's Property;

(d) an Insolvency Event occurs in respect of the Lessee; or

(e) the Lessee commits more than 3 breaches of the Lease in any 180 day period whether those breaches are remedied or not.

17.3 Lessor‘s right to terminate

If an Event of Default occurs, the Lessor may terminate the Lease by:

(a) re-entering the Premises without notice; or

(b) notice to the Lessee.

17.4 Indemnities

The Lessee must indemnify and keep indemnified the Lessor against any Claim, Loss or other liability resulting from:

(a) an Event of Default; or

(b) if the Lease is terminated by the Lessor for any reason:

(i) the Lessor re-entering the Premises; or

(ii) the Lessor not receiving the benefit of the Lessee performing the Lessee's obligations under the Lease from the Termination Date until the end of the Term,

including in each case, legal costs and expenses relating to any of those matters.

This indemnity is not affected by the Lessor accepting a repudiation of the Lease by the Lessee.

17.5 Interest on overdue money

The Lessee must pay interest on any amount payable by the Lessee under the Lease from the date the amount becomes due for payment until it is paid. The interest is to be paid on demand and is to be calculated on daily balances. The rate to be applied to each daily balance is 10% per annum.

17.6 Acceptance of money or mitigation

The acceptance of any money under the Lease or an attempt by the Lessor to mitigate its loss is not a waiver of a breach by the Lessee of its obligations under the Lease or a surrender by operation of Law.

18. Lessee's Environmental Obligations

18.1 General Obligations

(b) The Lessee:

(i) must obtain any Authorisation required for any conduct, activity or use undertaken by the Lessee on the Premises, including the Permitted Use before that conduct, activity or use is undertaken and to keep all such Authorisations in full force and effect throughout the Term;

(ii) must use the Premises in a manner which complies with each Environmental Law and each Authorisation held by the Lessee in accordance with sub-clause 18.1(b)(i),

(iii) must not do or omit to do any act which might directly or indirectly result in the revocation, suspension or modification of an Authorisation in relation to the Premises or any conduct or activity relating to the use of the Premises;

(iv) must not cause or permit any Contamination, Pollution or Environmental Harm of the Relevant Land;

(v) must notify the Lessor immediately on becoming aware of:

(A) the existence of any Contamination;

(B) any Pollution affecting the Relevant Land;

(C) an Environmental Notice being served on the Lessee or any other person which relates to or arises from the Lessee's use of the Premises; or

(D) the making of a complaint to any person, including but not limited to, the Lessee or the commencement of proceedings against the Lessee relating to an alleged failure by the Lessee to observe or perform an obligation under an Environmental Law or Authorisation;

(vi) must, at the Lessee's cost, comply with every Environmental Notice issued in respect of, arising from or relating to, the Lessee's use of the Premises, whether the notice is served on Lessor or the Lessee.

(b) Without affecting:

(i) the obligations of the Lessee in this clause; or

(ii) limiting any right of, or indemnity in favour of, the Lessor,

if any Contamination, Pollution or Environmental Harm occurs in breach of sub-clause 18.1(b), the Lessee must do everything necessary to minimise the effect of the Contamination, Pollution or Environmental Harm as soon as reasonably practicable and must remediate any resultant damage and harm, to the absolute satisfaction of the Lessor and in compliance with any Environmental Notice or Environmental Law.

(c) The obligations of the Lessee under this clause continue after the expiration or earlier determination of the Lease.

19. Lessee's obligations on termination

19.1 Lessee to vacate

The Lessee must vacate the Premises and remove the Lessee's Property including all fixtures and fittings signs placards or other advertising media and make good any damage caused by their removal immediately on the termination of the Lease except that when the termination is before the end of the Term, the Lessee must remove the Lessee's Property within 3 days after the termination.

19.2 Lessee to leave property required by Lessor

The obligation to remove the Lessee's Property in clause 19.1 does not apply to any buildings, improvements or other fixtures which the Lessor requires, by notice to the Lessee, not to be removed (without any entitlement by the Lessee to compensation in respect thereof).

19.3 Removal of Lessee’s Property

If the Lessee does not comply with clause 19.1, the Lessee's Property shall at the option of the Lessor become the property of the Lessor (without any entitlement by the Lessee to compensation in respect thereof) and the Lessor may remove the Lessee's Property from the Premises and either store it at the risk and cost of the Lessee or treat the Lessee's Property as abandoned and deal with it in any manner the Lessor chooses.

19.4 Risk

The Lessee's Property remains at the Lessee's risk at all times before and after the termination of the Lease, except for any property which the Lessor requires not to be removed under clause 19.2, which is at the Lessor's risk after termination of the Lease.

19.5 Condition of the Premises

When the Lessee vacates the Premises, the Lessee must leave the Premises in good repair and condition and in a good state of decoration in accordance with the obligations of the Lessee under the Lease including the removal of all fixtures and fittings signs placards or other advertising media before delivering up possession of the Premises to the Lessor as aforesaid.

19.6 Survive Termination

The Lessee’s obligations under this clause 19 shall survive termination of the Lease.

19.7 Withdrawal of Caveat

The Lessee must immediately following termination of the Lease at the Lessee's cost withdraw any subject to claim caveat the Lessee has lodged against the Land or the Premises pursuant to the Lease.

20. Holding over

If the Lessee continues to occupy the Premises after the end of the Term with the consent of the Lessor, the Lessee is a monthly lessee of the Premises and:

(a) the monthly tenancy may be terminated by either party giving to the other at least 1 month's notice which may expire on any day;

(b) the monthly rent is an amount equal to 1/12th of the Rent payable for the 12 months immediately preceding the end of the Term; and

(c) all the provisions of the Lease apply to the monthly tenancy except any option to extend the Term.

21. Damage or destruction

21.1 Lessor's right to terminate or reinstate

If any part of the Premises is damaged or destroyed so that the whole or a substantial part is unfit for use by the Lessee, the Lessor is to give a notice to the Lessee within 2 months after the damage or destruction which either:

(a) terminates the Lease on a date that is not less than 1 month after the date the Lessee receives the notice and not more than 4 months after the damage or destruction occurred; or

(b) informs the Lessee of the Lessor's intention to make the Premises fit for use by the Lessee.

21.2 Lessee's right to terminate

If the Lessor gives a notice under paragraph 21.1(b) and does not make the Premises fit for use by the Lessee within a reasonable time, having regard to the extent of the damage and the time required to obtain all necessary approvals and to carry out the necessary work:

(a) the Lessee may give the Lessor a notice of the Lessee's intention to terminate the Lease if the Lessor does not make the Premises fit for use by the Lessee within 1 month after the date the Lessor receives the notice; and

(b) if the Lessor does not make the Premises fit for use by the Lessee within that period the Lessee may terminate the Lease by a further notice to the Lessor.

21.3 No other liability

Neither the Lessee nor the Lessor is liable to the other solely because of the termination of the Lease under this clause 21.

21.4 No obligation to reinstate

Nothing in this clause or elsewhere imposes an obligation on the Lessor to repair or reinstate the Premises.

22. Costs, expenses, duties and fees

22.1 Costs and expenses

The Lessee must pay or reimburse the Lessor on demand for all the Lessor's costs and expenses, including legal costs and expenses and consultants and agents fees in relation to:

(a) the instructions for and the negotiation, preparation and execution of the Lease;

(b) the exercise or enforcement by the Lessor of any right under the Lease, and the preparation and service of a notice under section 81 of the *Property Law Act 1969* (WA);

(c) obtaining or giving any consent or approval under the Lease, or a variation or surrender of the Lease; and

(d) any act or omission by the Lessee causing cost or expense to the Lessor,

including in each case, the Lessor's legal costs and expenses on a full indemnity basis.

22.2 Duties and fees

The Lessee must pay or reimburse the Lessor on demand for all duty, taxes and fees (including fines and penalties in respect of any of them except if the Lessor caused the fine or penalty to be incurred) which may be payable in connection with the Lease.

23. Power of attorney

The Lessee for valuable consideration irrevocably appoints the Lessor and if the Lessor is a corporation each of the directors and all officers (all jointly and severally) as the Lessee's attorney for the purpose of withdrawing any caveat which the Lessee is required to withdraw under the Lease.

24. Notices

24.1 Form and address

A request, consent, permission, authorisation, direction, notification, notice or other communication (howsoever described) given under or in connection with the Lease, to be effective, must be in writing and:

(a) must be given by the relevant party or any authorised officer of that party or its solicitor or agent; or

(b) must be left at the address of the addressee or sent by prepaid ordinary post to the address of the addressee or sent by facsimile to the facsimile number of the addressee or by email with automatic receipt notification in each case as set out in the Lease or to any other address, email or facsimile number previously notified to the sender,

provided that if a notice is received after 5 pm on a Business Day or on a day that is not a Business Day, the notice will be taken to have been received on the next Business Day.

24.2 Receipt

Unless a later time is specified in it, a notice or other communication takes effect from the time it is received. It is taken to be received:

(a) if left at the Premises, at the time it is left;

(b) in the case of a posted letter, on the sixth Business Day after posting;

(c) in the case of email, at the time in the place to which it is sent equivalent to the time shown on the automatic receipt notification received by the party sending the email from the recipient; and

(d) in the case of a facsimile, on production of a transmission report by the machine from which the facsimile was sent which indicates that the facsimile was sent to the facsimile number of the recipient.

24.3 Email

With respect to a notice sent by email, the parties agree that the following applies:

(a) any text in the body of the email or the subject line will not form part of the notice; and

(b) an attachment to the email will only form part of the notice if it is in .pdf format or such other format as may be agreed between the Parties from time to time,

and with respect to any notice sent by email under or in connection with the Lease, each party must ensure that:

(c) its firewall and/or email server (as applicable):

(i) allows messages of up to 6MB to be received;

(ii) automatically sends a receipt notification to the sender upon receipt of a message; and

(d) its systems automatically send a notification message to each of the sender and the recipient when a message is received by the recipient's domain that cannot or will not be delivered to the recipient.

25. Miscellaneous

25.1 Survival

The following clauses of the Lease survive termination of the Lease and will continue in full, force and effect:

- Clause 1 (Definitions, Interpretation and Related Matters)
- Clause 5 (GST)
- Clause 8 (Assignment and Subletting) with respect to any obligation of the Lessee to pay the Lessor any costs, expenses or fees.
- Clause 10 (Insurances)
- Clause 11 (Indemnities Release and Exclusions)
- Clause 12 (Compliance with laws and requirements)
- Clauses 13.1(b), 13.1(c), 13.3, 13.7 and 13.8 of clause 13 (Maintenance, repair and alteration)
- Clause 14 (Cleaning)
- Clause 15 (Lessee's general obligations)
- Clause 16 (Lessor's general rights and obligations)
- Clause 17.4 (Indemnities)
- Clause 17.6 (Interest on overdue money)
- Clause 18 (Lessee's Environmental Obligations)
- Clause 19 (Lessee's obligations on termination)
- Clause 20 (Holding Over)
- Clauses 21.3 and 21.4 of clause 21 (Damage or destruction)
- Clause 22 (Costs, expenses, duties and fees)
- Clause 24 (Notices)
- Clause 25.1 (Survival)
- Clause 25.4 (Entire Agreement)
- Clause 25.10 (Governing Law and jurisdiction)
- Clause 25.14 (Payments)

The preceding provisions of this clause 25.1 do not oust or limit the operation of the common law pertaining to the survival of contractual provisions post-termination. Such operation of the common law is hereby preserved and applies in its entirety to the Lease (even after termination).

25.2 Waiver and estoppel

(a) Failure to exercise or enforce, or a delay in exercising or enforcing, or the partial exercise or enforcement of, a right, power, or remedy under any Law or under the Lease by a party does not preclude, or operate as a waiver of, the exercise or enforcement, or further exercise or enforcement, of that or any other right, power or remedy provided under any Law or under the Lease.

(b) A waiver given by a party under the Lease is only effective and binding on that party if it is given or confirmed in writing by that party.

(c) No course of dealings between the parties removes the requirement under clause 25.2(b) that a waiver must be in writing to be effective and binding upon the parties.

(d) No waiver of a breach of a term of the Lease operates as a waiver of any other breach of that term or of a breach of any other term of the Lease.

(e) Failure to exercise or enforce, or a delay in exercising or enforcing, or the partial exercise or enforcement of, a right, power, or remedy under any Law or under the Lease by the Lessor does not preclude, or operate as an estoppel of any form of, the exercise or enforcement, or further exercise or enforcement, of that or any other right, power or remedy provided under any Law or under the Lease.

25.3 Variation

Any variation of any term of the Lease must be in writing and signed by the parties.

25.4 Entire Agreement

The Lease states all the express terms of the agreement between the parties in respect of its subject matter. It supersedes all prior discussions, negotiations, understandings and agreements in respect of its subject matter.

25.5 Counterparts

Except where the Lease is to be registered at the Western Australian Land Information Authority, the Lease may be executed in any number of counterparts. Each counterpart is deemed an original and all the counterparts together constitute one instrument, which is deemed to be dated on the date of exchange.

25.6 Relationship of the parties

(a) Nothing in the Lease gives a party authority to bind the other party in any way.

(b) Neither the Lease, nor the relationship created by it, is intended to create, and will not be construed as creating any partnership or joint venture or fiduciary relationship, as between the parties.

(c) Neither the Lessee's staff, personnel or contractors will be deemed to be employees, agents, contractors, or consultants of the Lessor and each party must pay all costs associated with its employees.

25.7 Corporate power and authority

Each party represents and warrants to the other that it has full power to enter into and perform its obligations under the Lease and that when executed the Lease will constitute legal, valid, and binding obligations under its terms.

25.8 Financial difficulties

The Lessee must immediately notify the Lessor in writing if it forms the opinion that it will be unable to, or be unlikely to be able to, satisfy any of its obligations in relation to the Lease from the resources available, or likely to be available, to it, at the time the obligation is due.

25.9 Cumulative remedies

The rights, powers, authorities, discretions, and remedies arising in connection with the Lease are cumulative and do not exclude any other right, power, authority, discretion, or remedy of the Lessor.

25.10 Governing Law and jurisdiction

(a) The Lease is governed by the Law in force in Western Australia.

(b) Each party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of courts exercising jurisdiction in Western Australia and courts of appeal from them in respect of any proceedings arising in connection with the Lease. Each party irrevocably waives any

objection to the venue of any legal process in these courts on the basis that the process has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

25.11 Further assurances

Each party must do all things and execute all further documents necessary to give full effect to the Lease.

25.12 Approvals and consents

(a) Unless otherwise stated, whenever the Lessor's approval or consent is required under the Lease, the Lessor may give it conditionally or unconditionally. Each approval or consent must be in writing and be given prior to the happening of the event for which the approval or consent is required.

(b) The Lessee agrees that any failure by it to comply with or perform a condition imposed under clause 25.12(a) will constitute a breach of the Lease by the Lessee.

25.13 Accrued rights

The termination of the Lease does not affect the rights of the Lessor in relation to a breach of the Lease by the Lessee before the termination.

25.14 Payments

The Lessee must make payments under the Lease without set-off or counterclaim and without any deduction. All payments by the Lessee under the Lease are to be made to the Lessor or any one else nominated by the Lessor in a notice given to the Lessee. The Lessor need not make demand for payment of any amount to be paid by the Lessee unless otherwise stated.

25.15 Lessor may act by Agent

All acts and things which the Lessor is required or empowered to do under the Lease may be done by the Lessor or the solicitor or authorised agent contractor or employee of the Lessor.

26. Option to extend the Lease

26.1 Option

The Lessor gives the Lessee the option to extend the Lease for each Further Term. Each option is exercisable by the Lessee giving notice to the Lessor not earlier than 6 months and not later than 3 months before the end of the then current Term.

26.2 Loss of option

If, when the Lessee notifies the Lessor or, if at the end of the Term, an Event of Default has occurred and it has not been remedied or waived, the option to extend the Lease ceases to have effect and the Lessee ceases to be entitled to an extension of the Lease.

26.3 Terms of extension

The extension of the Lease is to be on the same terms as the Lease except that:

(a) the rent applicable at the commencement date of the extended lease is to be the same as the Rent payable under the Lease immediately before the end of the Term; and

(b) any option to extend the Lease included in the Lease but which has been exercised does not apply.

26.4 Documentation

The Lessee must promptly sign a deed of extension of lease, to be prepared by the Lessor or its solicitors, when requested by the Lessor. Clause 22 relating to costs, expenses, duties and fees applies in relation to that deed.

27. PPSA

27.1 Interpretation

For the purposes of this clause 27:

(a) "the **Lessor's Personal Property**" means all personal property the subject of a security interest granted to or held by the Lessor under the Lease; and

(b) words and phrases used which have a defined meaning in the PPS Law have the same meaning as in the PPS Law unless the context otherwise indicates.

27.2 Further assurance

If the Lessor determines that the Lease (or a transaction in connection with it) is or contains a security interest for the purposes of the PPS Law, the Lessee agrees to do anything (including without limitation obtaining consents, signing and producing documents, getting documents completed and signed and supplying information) which the Lessor asks and considers necessary for the purposes of:

(a) ensuring that the security interest is enforceable, perfected and otherwise effective; and/or

(b) enabling the Lessor to apply for any registration, complete any financing statement or give any notification in connection with the security interest so that the Lessor has the priority required by it; and/or

(c) enabling the Lessor to exercise rights in connection with the security interest.

27.3 No requirement for PPSA notices

The Lessor need not give any notice under the PPSA (including notice of a verification statement) unless the notice is required by the PPSA to be given and cannot be excluded.

27.4 Priority of the Lessor's interest

Nothing in the Lease shall be taken or construed as an agreement or consent by the Lessor to:

(a) subordinate the Lessor's interest in the Lessor's Personal Property (or any part thereof) to any other encumbrance or interest affecting the Lessor's Personal Property at any time; or

(b) delay the time when a security interest created or provided for under the Lease attaches to the relevant collateral.

27.5 Enforcement

To the extent that Chapter 4 of the PPS Act would otherwise apply to an enforcement by the Lessor of any security interest in the Lessor's Personal Property, the Lessee and the Lessor agree that the following provisions of the PPSA do not apply, to the extent the PPSA allows them to be excluded:

(a) (**enforcement methods**) sections 118 (Enforcing security interests in accordance with land law decisions), 125 (Obligation to dispose of or retain collateral), 129(2) and (3) (Disposal by purchase), 134(2) (Proposal of secured party to retain collateral), 136(3) and 136(4) (Retaining collateral free of interests), 137 (Persons entitled to notice may object to proposal) and 138B(4) (Seizure and disposal or retention of crops);

(b) (**notices**) sections 95 (Secured party must give notice of removal of accession), 121(4) (Enforcement of security interests in liquid assets – notice to higher priority parties and grantor), 127 (Seizure by higher priority parties – notice), 130 (Notice and disposal of collateral), 132 (Secured party to give statement of account), and 135 (Notice of retention of collateral) and 136(5) (Retaining collateral free of interests); and

(c) (**rights to remedy**) sections 142 (Entitled persons may redeem collateral) and 143 (Entitled persons may reinstate security agreement).

27.6 Negative undertakings

The Lessee must not:

(a) create any security interest or lien over any of the Lessor's Personal Property whatsoever (other than security interests granted in favour of the Lessor under the Lease);

(b) sell, lease or dispose of its interest in or control (as such term is defined in the PPSA) or use of any of the Lessor's Personal Property;

(c) give possession of the Lessor's Personal Property to another person other than the Lessor or where the Lessor expressly authorises it to do so;

(d) permit any of the Lessor's Personal Property to become an accession to or commingled with any asset;

(e) change its name without first notifying the Lessor of the new name not less than 21 days before the change takes effect;

(f) relocate its principal place of business outside Australia or change its place of registration or incorporation;

(g) move any of the Lessor's Personal Property outside Australia; or

(h) allow any other person to acquire control of any personal property forming part of the Lessor's Personal Property at any time.

27.7 The Lessor's interest remains unaffected

The Lessor's interest in the Lessor's Personal Property is not affected by anything which, but for this provision, might have that effect including any failure to perfect or to continuously perfect the security interest in relation to any personal property forming part of the Lessor's Personal Property at any time.

27.8 Notices to the Lessor

Without limiting clause 27.6, the Lessee must notify the Lessor as soon as the Lessee becomes aware of any of the following:

(a) if any personal property which does not form part of the Lessor's Personal Property becomes an accession to the Lessor's Personal Property and is subject to a security interest in favour of a third party that has attached at the time it becomes an accession;

(b) if any of the Lessor's Personal Property is transported, located or situated outside Australia; and

(c) upon request by the Lessor, of the present location or situation of any of the Lessor's Personal Property.

Executed as a deed.

Signed for and on behalf of the	)	
MINISTER FOR HEALTH by	)	
_____	)	_____
(Print full name)	)	(Signature)
acting under delegated authority	)	Director General
pursuant to section 15(1)	)	
of the Health Services Act 2016	)	
in the presence of	)	

_____
Witness sign

_____
Witness Print Full Name

_____
Witness Print Address

_____
Witness Print Occupation

THE COMMON SEAL of the	)	
SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN	)	
was hereunto affixed in the presence of:	)	

_____	_____
Chief Executive Officer	Shire President
_____	_____
Print full name	Print full name

ENVIRONMENTAL GRANTS PROGRAM 2021 / 2022

The Environmental Grants Program supports projects that benefit the environment and community through environmental improvement, sustainability education and the promotion and enabling of sustainable living as a way of life. Applicants are encouraged to consider how their proposed project may address issues such as climate change, waterwise community spaces, biodiversity, recycling, and waste avoidance.

The 2021 / 2022 grant round will be open from April 2021 and closes at 5pm 31 May 2021.

OBJECTIVES

The Grants Program seeks to deliver the following objectives:

- Benefit the environment through local projects
- Involve the local community in project design and delivery
- Raise awareness and understanding of environmental and sustainability issues
- Support people to take action and share skills and knowledge about the local environment
- Build the capacity of the community to address environmental sustainability.
- Deliver short-term tangible environmental results that are consistent with the Shire's long-term environmental sustainability direction.

GRANT GUIDELINES & CONDITIONS

1. A Shire of Dandaragan officer will work with applicants during the open period to ensure that applications are eligible and complete. Supporting documentation or changes to applications will not be accepted after the closing date. Late applications will not be considered.

2. Applications will be accepted by mail at Shire of Dandaragan Administration Centre, PO Box 676, Jurien Bay, WA, 6516, or by email to council@dandaragan.wa.gov.au.

3. Projects should have some short-term outputs, but also have longer term objectives and values.

4. Applications will be assessed, and funding prioritised against the following criteria which the applicant is to respond to within the application form:

Extent to which the project / activity benefits the local natural environment
Applicant's capacity to deliver a well-planned project, including applicant's experience, skills and time
Extent to which the project / activity aligns with Shire of Dandaragan Strategic Community Plan
Level of volunteer participation and wider community participation
Extent to which the project provides community education and / capacity building
Extent to which the applicant is contributing towards funding the project / activity

5. Applications will be deemed **ineligible** for the following:

   a) applications that are eligible for the Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Sporting & Recreation Facilities Fund or CSRFF;
   b) political organisations or political events;
   c) commercial enterprises;
   d) events for the specific purpose of raising funds for re-distribution to other non-profit community groups/clubs or charitable causes;
   e) projects that the Shire of Dandaragan deem may have an adverse impact on the environment;
   f) projects that are directly or indirectly in opposition to the Shire of Dandaragan's Strategic Community Plan or Corporate Business Plan;
   g) projects that do not have broad community support or alignment with accepted environmental scientific practices;
   h) any activity or project already underway or completed (unless it has been pre-approved for multi-year funding through this program);
   i) any activity on private land that is ordinarily considered to be the landholders responsibility (e.g. boundary fencing, rubbish control).

6. This grant program recognises that the environment and need for conservation is not confined to national parks, reserves and protected areas: it is also on private land, on verges, around businesses, roofs and other locations, and applications will be considered for projects on all types of land.

7. The maximum grant for any one organisation in any financial year payable under this funding round will be $10,000. Council may allocate a project funding over multiple years where the applicant can demonstrate a compelling need.

8. Funding for future financial years may be pre-allocated to longer term projects in a prior year's grant round.

9. Evidence / quotes must be included in your application for all proposed goods, services and materials valued at $250 or more.

10. Each project will be required to acquit their funding at the conclusion of the project. The acquittal report will include evidence of all expenditure and photographic evidence of works or activities undertaken.

APPLICATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL GRANT

1. PROJECT AND APPLICANT INFORMATION

Name of Project: Dandaragan Coastal Multi-Weed Eradication Program

Site or Location of work: Dandaragan Shire foreshore area including:
-Jurien Bay foreshore between the Marina and Beachridge (Pyp Grass)
-Cervantes foreshore including Barcelona carpark, Drummonds carpark and Hansen Head Look-out (Pyp Grass)
-Cervantes Ronsard Bay (Spiny or Sharp Rush)
-Cervantes Barcelona Carpark (Japanese Pepper tree)
-Turquoise Path, Hill River (Spiny or Sharp Rush) *The majority of Spiny Rush is on Shire land, with a small proportion found within Ardross land.*

Site Landholder: Dandaragan Shire and some of Ardross land at Hill River

Name of organisation:	Jurien Bay Regional Herbarium Group
Primary Contact:	Jenny Krieg
Address:	PO Box 912 Jurien Bay 6516
Telephone:	0418 950 189
Email:	jbayherbarium@gmail.com
President / Chair:	Jennifer Krieg
Secretary:	Gillian McPherson
Treasurer:	Gillian McPerson

Is your organisation an
Incorporated Body: No ABN: 90 376 838 031
(If yes, please include previous quarters profit/loss statements)

2. ASSISTANCE REQUESTED

a) Cash component requested $10,000

a) In-kind support from Shire of Dandaragan within normal business hours
20 hours estimate only

b) Describe type of support:
-Administration support for checking published material
-Potential physical removal of weed plant material from foreshore areas
-Provision of "brushing material" (eg. Melaluca prunings) to prevent erosion of dunes
-Temporary unlocking of any access bollards or loan of key
-Personnel support for weed spraying program if required
-attendance by one Shire Representative at least one Herbarium meeting (2hours)

c) In-kind support from Shire of Dandaragan outside of normal business hours *
$0

* If you are requesting in-kind support from the Shire for human resources outside of normal business hours? Costs will be calculated at $100 per hour per staff member and be added to the cash component requested, the total of which must not exceed $10,000. All other requests for in-kind support within normal business hours from the Shire of Dandaragan will be assessed separately.

Total (Add a + c) $_____

3. INFORMATION REGARDING THE APPLICATION

3.1 Provide an overview of the project, including what your activity involves, the key objectives and the key activities that will improve our local environment:

This project will involve the continuation of the Dandaragan Foreshore Pyp Grass Eradication and Multi Weed program in Spring 2021 and Autumn 2022 and the further expansion of the program to a multi-weed eradication approach. The key objective is to undertake weed management to protect and restore diverse natural ecosystems within the Shire of Dandaragan.

In terms of Pyp grass, this environmental grant looks to further consolidate the on-ground efforts completed in previous control works (2014-2018 and Autumn 2020 – Autumn 2021) by re-visiting Heaton/Dalton and Shingle sites in Jurien Bay and Drummond, Barcelona, and Hansen Bay sites in Cervantes to undertake targeted spot spraying. This will help to ensure that the spread of Pyp Grass into the neighbouring coastal reserves and primary dune systems is controlled and minimised until a long-term control program is again funded and implemented. This will assist in maintaining the ecological integrity and biodiversity of the fragile ecological communities. This project will also support the Cervantes Pyp Grass Management Plan (2012) and the Jurien Bay Pyp Grass Management Plan (2014).

Good Spring rains in November 2020 and further rains in late Summer and Autumn 2021 with warm growing temperatures promoted the growth of new Pyp Grass in the current areas. This created a heavy schedule for the spraying. It seems that while there have been good successes, the rhizomes beneath the surface take a lot of killing! This highlights the invasive aspect of Pyp Grass (Ehrharta villosa).

Photomon is currently being used to monitor the progress.

The Pyp grass Control Program has historically delivered on-ground works to control and remove Pyp Grass (Ehrharta villosa) from sites in Cervantes and Jurien Bay that were identified and managed by the Northern Agricultural Catchment Council (NACC) from 2012-2018. Pyp Grass is an introduced grass affecting coastal areas around Australia. Pyp grass was originally planted to stabilise dunes. Unfortunately, it has an invasive nature and it quickly takes over existing native flora, destroying habitat for indigenous fauna decreasing the natural value of the dunes. Pyp Grass spreads through rhizomes up to eight metres long, thriving in sandy foreshore areas, particularly where disturbance to natural vegetation has occurred. Before treatment, some areas of the natural foreshore had almost become a monoculture of Pyp Grass, smothering and killing the natural vegetation. With the initial years of treatment, the natural vegetation along the foreshore areas has improved. The possibility of coastal erosion has decreased with healthy deep-rooted vegetation thriving along the foreshore. Eradication requires long-term management and monitoring.

Photo-monitoring via the smart phone app 'Photomon' occurs at strategic locations along the foreshore to monitor the treatment and recovery of native vegetation. The improvement in native vegetation and reduction in Pyp grass is evident over the years.

Incorporating a multi-weed eradication approach provides the opportunity to start managing populations of Spiny or Sharp Rush (Juncus acutus) and Japanese Pepper tree (Schinus terebinthifolius).

Spiny Rush is a problematic weed in Western Australia because it poses a serious threat to wetlands and estuaries. Once established it can displace native vegetation and render large areas impenetrable to animals and people. In addition, it is notoriously difficult to eradicate once established. This grant will allow targeted control of a known population at Cervantes. The population of Spiny rush in Cervantes, Ronsard Bay has been increasing in plant numbers over the years but is still manageable. Physical removal was initiated in 2018 through an alliance between Tending the Tracks and Cervantes Coast care. The site required follow-up spraying by the Shire which did not occur due to lack of resources. It would be a great opportunity to revisit and implement control measures on this population. This is a small population that could provide an opportunity to assess control measures and whether these could be applied on a broader scale. It will provide information for costing a future long-term weed management strategy in other areas such as Hill River. Hill River is very vulnerable to outbreaks of Spiny Rush and little is known about the extent of this population.

Towards the end of November 2020, a small team of NACC coastal Officers and one Herbarium member undertook an experimental task at Hill River Estuary to de-seed and dig out some Sharp Rush plants in one small area near the end of the track, Southern side.

On April 29th 2021, three NACC officers and Jenny Krieg surveyed the Hill River track for Sharp Rush. Sites were flagged with tape and GPS points were recorded. The site that had been treated in 2020 was checked. No regrowth of plants, however some smaller plants (from seed) were found and some missed plants were evident. This was encouraging. Hopefully in Spring 2021, the plants can be sprayed with Glyphosate and seeds removed manually. The areas will need checking in Autumn 2022 and perhaps in the future until there is no regrowth. Some plants are on Ardross property, however most are on Shire land close to where the works for track construction occurred.

The Ardross company has indicated that they would be prepared to help with some of the eradication costs at Hill River Estuary.

Japanese Pepper tree is an evergreen tree to six metres tall and occurs in a small pocket within the Cervantes foreshore area. It grows from seeds and suckers and birds spread the fruit/seeds. It can form dense thickets and can block the sunlight thus destroying the native understory vegetation. It is a major threat to the conservation values of Banksia woodlands and the South-West Province. Management of this species has not occurred prior. Jurien Bay has populations of Pepper tree within the townsite that could potentially be treated as well.

Pyp Grass, Spiny Rush and Japanese Pepper tree will be managed by JBRHG using the following four stages:

1. Implement control by engaging local contractors to undertake physical removal and/or herbicide control.

2. Maintain and/or restore the native plant communities in areas where weeds have been eradicated (plant seedlings) - maintaining and/or restoring cover of native vegetation, especially sedges and rushes, is vital for suppressing further weed germination and increasing resilience.

3. Monitor the effectiveness of the weed management program and impacts on the native plant community through PHOTOMON.

4. Collate results and information to help guide future Management actions.

Site reports to be compiled for each weed type.

3.2 How will your project address the prioritisation criteria?

Extent to which project / activity benefits the local natural environment	1. Undertake weed management to protect and restore diverse natural eco-systems within the Shire of Dandaragan. 2. As Pyp grass is a highly invasive, shallow-rooted and unattractive weed, it would be extremely beneficial to eradicate this weed from the Jurien/Cervantes foreshores. 3. Spiny Rush is of increasing concern for WA as it colonises estuaries and wet-lands. It displaces native vegetation and renders large areas impenetrable to animals and people. In addition, it is notoriously difficult to eradicate once established. The population with-in the Cervantes foreshore is manageable if treated now and long-term. 4. Japanese Pepper trees if left unmanaged will spread and impact on native plant communities. It can form dense thickets which shade out and smother native vegetation and can block access to creeks. Removal will restore diversity to the foreshore area. 5. Improving dune stabilisation by planting deep-rooted varieties of dune plants grown from seed of existing vegetation will lead to foreshore enhancement, improve dune stability, and maintain and enrich biodiversity. 6. Tourism benefits from the improved natural beauty of the foreshores. 7. Restoring diverse natural ecosystems in vulnerable foreshore areas is the most economically and environmentally viable option to reduce erosion and risk of sea water inundation.
Applicant's capacity to deliver a well-planned project, including applicant's experience, skills and time	1. The contractors will be sourced locally. As contractors will be employed to do the proposed works the project will be well managed and coordinated by JBRHG in consultation with the Shire of Dandaragan. 2. JBRHG has experience in the planning and implementation of various projects including a previous Pyp grass eradication program, and community planting events for re-vegeta-tion.

	3. NACC (Mic Payne and Tegan Knowles) have offered to provide assistance and expertise when required. 4. JBRHG has as a member, the local DBCA Flora Conservation officer, Niall Sheehy, who will supply expertise and knowledge in helping the group achieve a great outcome for the project. Niall can provide information on management actions for the weed species removal i.e. best time for spraying etc, seed collection strategies for revegetation and also supply a fire unit to water in the plants as they are being planted.
Extent to which project / activity aligns with Shire of Dandaragan Strategic Community Plan	***Collaborate with the community to improve our waterways, coastal reserves, road reserves and bushland. P18 Strategic Community Plan*** Through collaboration between the JBRHG and the Shire of Dandaragan, the proposed project will improve the diversity of natural ecosystems in vulnerable coastal reserves. It will reduce the risk of erosion and sea water inundation. The project will enhance the foreshore aesthetic value and educate the public (be they tourists or locals) on the natural coastal vegetation and fauna. JBRHG is a local volunteer group that has been involved with Shire consultation for the Foreshore 10 Year Plan.
Level of volunteer participation and wider community participation	1. The JBRHG will be involved in the engagement of local contractors, planning the weed spraying program, seed collection of local provenance seed, propagation of said seed and planting back into areas which have been treated. Members will be involved throughout the project. 2. When planting for revegetation, local community groups would be invited to participate.
Extent to which project provides community education and / capacity building	1. JBRHG posts in the Craytales which informs and makes locals aware of activities available. 2. Participation with Coastcare groups from Guilderton to Green Head even as far as Geraldton through NACC Coastal

	networks, enable knowledge and expertise to be shared. 3. Our group will provide advice on future projects by other community the involvement in different activities.
Extent to which applicant is contributing towards funding the project / activity	JBRHG is a not-for-profit organisation, relying on grants such as this one to continue our good works. The group will be putting in volunteer hours (in-kind) in the preparation and implementation of the proposed works.

3.3 Do you have the consent of the landholder on which the project will take place?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3.4 To what extent does the event / activity for which you are seeking funding benefit the Shire of Dandaragan community?

a) What specific community needs will be satisfied by the project?

The environmental benefits to the Shire of Dandaragan community are numerous. A healthy foreshore ecosystem reduces the risk of coastal erosion and sea water inundation which would impact the community of Cervantes and Jurien Bay. The project provides the most viable option of protecting our fragile coastal reserves.

Through local media, this project provides community education and capacity building within the local community. Locals have an opportunity to participate and learn more about the natural foreshore flora and fauna communities.

Use of local contractors to assist with treatment provides employment opportunities within the Shire of Dandaragan.

b) How have these needs been identified?

The Shire of Dandaragan have identified the need to control weeds in the coastal re-serves. The current Pyp grass grant has allowed us to re-start a weed spraying program that was commenced in 2014. The need to continue the eradication of Pyp grass is rec-ognised in the Cervantes and Jurien Bay Pyp Grass Management plans, 2012 and 2014 respectively.

In 2020, the Shire of Dandaragan contacted the JBRHG in regard to removing Spiny Rush. It has been recognised by NACC, DBCA and the Shire of Dandaragan that there is a need for the management of this weed species. Cervantes Coastcare members have identified the need and possibilty to remove Juncus acutus from the Ronsard Bay area and has received support from the Shire in 2018 with physical removal of plant material.

JBRHG has year-round involvement in projects in Jurien Bay and Cervantes with members noting and reporting weeds and the negative impact they are having. The invasiveness of weed species, their spread and the potential damage to the environment is observed at close hand. Members have expressed a need to do something about this, but it is dependent on grants.

3.5 Will this activity / project involve other community organisations? Please list other community organisations and what they will be contributing to this proposal.

Publications relating to this project will be advertised in local papers and include invitations to join our group.

Cervantes Coastcare will coordinate the weed spraying activites in Cervantes and involve community support for planting natives.

Rehabilitation of areas will be planned with Shire of Dandaragan personnel and with commu-nity support. Support will be sourced from The Community Men's Shed, Jurien Bay Pro-gress Association and other relevant groups from both towns.

NACC will provide support for this project where required.

3.6 How will you evaluate the success of your project, ie how will you know if your project has been successful in achieving its aims?

PHOTOMON (NACC app) - Photo-monitoring points have been set up for the Pyp grass sites and will be invaluable in measuring the success of the project. The photos will compare before and after spraying and show regrowth of natural vegetation over time. These points in Cervantes and Jurien Bay will be utilized for monitoring. New monitoring sites will be established using PHOTOMON for Juncus acutus and Japanese Pepper tree managed sites.

The project area will be continuously monitored and photographed over time. All weed eradication projects need ongoing seasonal spraying over a number of seasons or years and the success of this grant will be reliant on ongoing long-term support. The long-term effect of eradication is evident during the 2014-2018 spraying project by NACC.

3.7 Do you agree to provide the Shire of Dandaragan with photos to enable us to promote and celebrate the project grant outcomes?

☒ Yes ☐ No

3.8 Is this project/activity already underway, or has it been completed?

☒ Yes ☐ No

It has been identified as a multi-year project. We needed to survey and flag the Sharp Rush in order to know what to apply for in the grant.

3.9 Complete the following budget table for your proposal:

PROJECT INCOME:

Donations / Sponsorship	$ 0
Entry Fees / Gate Takings	$ 0
Sales	$ 0
Contributions by applicant	$ in kind
Other funding sources	$ unknown
(from Ardross)	
Shire of Dandaragan grant (including in-kind support outside of normal business hours) requested	$ 10,000
Total Income	$ 10,000

YOUR ORGANISATION'S IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS:

Labour – estimated number of hours	60 hours
Use of equipment – estimated number of hours	0
Other – donated food / gifts etc.	

PROJECT EXPENSES:

Venue	$ 0
Equipment hire	$ 0
Promotions / advertising	$
Materials reveg materials, tree-guards, flag tapes, other miscellaneous consumables, soil	$ 500
Insurance	$
Contractor Costs spraying	$ 9,500
Salaries and Wages	$
Other (please describe)	$
Total Expenses	$ 10,000

Signature: 

President / Chairperson

Print Name: Jennifer A Krieg

President / Chairperson

Date: 27/05/2021

Attachment: 9.4.1



Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 -2031

Contents

Executive Summary 3
1. The Context: 4
1.1 Purpose 4
1.2 Objectives 5
1.3 Development of the Plan Overview 5
2. Strategic and Operational Considerations 7
2.1 Shire of Dandaragan Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework 7
2.2 Other Shire Plans and Documentation 8
2.3 State Government Direction 11
2.4 Sport Specific Guidelines and Strategic Direction 11
2.5 Overview 12
3. The Changing Demographic Profile 14
3.1 Current and Projected Population Growth 14
3.2 Demographic Implications 14
4. How is the Industry Changing and Adapting? 16
4.1 Sport and Recreation Participation Trends 16
4.2 Sport and Recreation Facility and Usage Trends 16
4.3 Public Open Space Functionality 21
4.4 Industry Benchmarks and Standards 22
4.5 Comparable Local Government Benchmarking 28
4.6 Implication for Future Sport and Recreation Planning 31
4.7 Standards of Provision 32
4.8 Prioritisation Matrix for Infrastructure Provision 37
5. Current Facilities, Fitness for Purpose and Use 39
5.1 Cervantes 39
5.2 Dandaragan 44
5.3 Badgingarra 48
5.4 Jurien Bay 51
6. The Communities Perception and Requirements 58
6.1 Community Workshops 58
6.2 Facility User and Community Surveys 58
6.3 Summary Consultation Overview 59
7. Needs, Opportunities and Options 61
7.1 Shire Wide 61

7.2 Cervantes 62
7.3 Dandaragan 63
7.4 Badgingarra 63
7.5 Jurien Bay 63
8. Recommendations 65
8.1 Development Principles, Policies and Standards of Provision 65
8.2 Cervantes 69
8.3 Dandaragan 72
8.4 Badgingarra 74
8.5 Jurien Bay 75
Appendix A: Document Review 77
Appendix B: Demographic Analysis 106
Appendix C: Facility Audit 116
Appendix D: Consultation Output Report 162

Executive Summary

To be completed on endorsement of the draft

1. The Context:

The Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan is principally focused on the needs of Shire residents centered around the four towns of Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay. These are the main population centres which also support the local agricultural and tourist industry. Figure 1 highlights the central location of the Shire to the major national park tourist attractions and the respective location of the four main population centres.

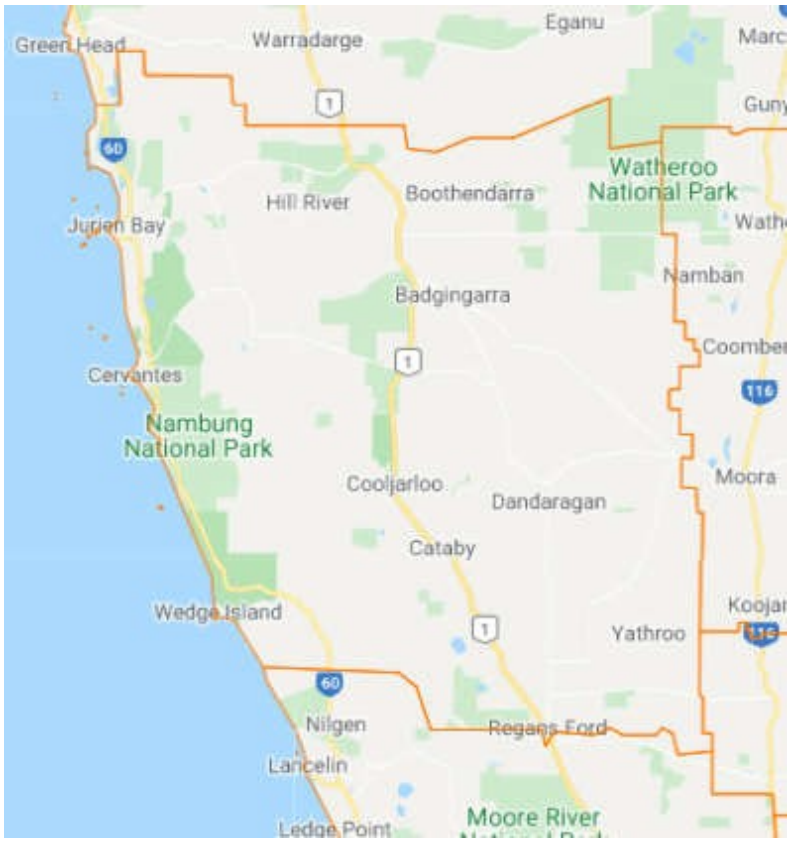


Figure 1 – Shire of Dandaragan

1.1 Purpose

The Shire of Dandaragan's Sport and Recreation Plan is to guide the Shire's future resource, investment and advocacy commitments to provide appropriate facilities and services to its community within the four towns of Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay.

The provision of sport and recreation facilities and services is delivered across organised team sports, individual participant sports (e.g. fitness, gym) and passive recreation opportunities. The plan therefore considers a broad range of facilities and considers the Shire's capital assets for meeting current and future recreation needs of the Shire's community. The report recognises that much of the community sporting infrastructure has been developed and delivered through significant community fund raising and grant assistance. It is likely that this will continue and the role of the Shire is to assist the community through this process and seek to address potential shortfalls where the need has been evidenced.

Direction is provided through Envision 2029, the Shire's Strategic Community Plan, Corporate Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan. Community requirements are required to be balanced against both the financial and personnel resources which area available, having regard to existing and potential partnerships with other service and funding providers.

1.2 Objectives

This plan identifies the key frameworks, trends, community needs and priorities for future investment and management in sport and recreation facilities and services. The primary purpose of the plan is to ensure the Shire's capital assets meet current and future needs of the Shire of Dandaragan community. This plan:

- Identifies current trends, future growth prospects and consider opportunities for improved sustainable sport and recreation facilities across the Shire.
- Articulates a clear vision and measurable goals to assist the Shire and sport and recreation organisations to focus on the development of viable facilities and levels of service.
- Rationalises and prioritises existing sport and recreation facilities to provide optimum services to the resident population.
- Includes a detailed action plan that prioritises and guides the Shire's resources to deliver the optimum sport and recreation outcomes in a planned approach. This should be underpinned by a cost benefit analysis which confirms the highest priorities for investment.
- Is informed by relevant planning and guidelines and a robust consultation process with key stakeholders to ensure the plan is best informed and priorities agreed in consultation with Shire officers, Council and sporting groups through the Plan development process.
- Applies to a timeframe of the next 10 years.

1.3 Development of the Plan Overview

To fulfill the objectives of the Plan a process for planning process was adopted:



Figure 2: Methodology for developing the Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan

The following identifies the process undertaken under each of the phases:

- Phase 1: To obtain the full extent of supporting information, strategic planning documentation and to confirm the outcomes desired of the planning process.
- Phase2: The analysis of all data relating to previous plans, community requests, demographic considerations, a visual audit of all existing facilities, trends and benchmarking.
- Phase 3: The development of a community survey and a series of workshops in Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay. In addition, one to one meetings were held with key user groups within each of the main facilities.
- Phase 4: A needs analysis was then undertaken based on the outputs of the research and the consultation process. This assisted in establishing priorities for future investment and underpinned a series of draft recommendations.
- Phase 5: The development of the draft Sport and Recreation Strategy including the recommendation and associated implementation plan for consideration by Council.

- Phase 6: The draft plan is to be updated following consideration by Council and a further round of public advertising to ensure the recommendations and outputs of the process are generally supported by the community.

2. Strategic and Operational Considerations

This section identifies the critical considerations identified through the document review process and an assessment of documents related to the provision of sport and recreation within the Shire of Dandaragan. These documents establish the key parameters to provide direction for the Sport and Recreation Plan. A detailed precis is provided at Appendix A and key considerations and potential implications are identified below in the following sections.

2.1 Shire of Dandaragan Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

The most critical documentation under which the Shire of Dandaragan sets the future direction is the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework which consists of:

- Strategic Community Plan (Envision 2029)
- Long Term Financial Plan and annual budget
- Corporate Business Plan

The Sport and Recreation Plan is to be used as an informing document under the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

The Strategic Community Plan (SCP):

The Plan outlines a 10 year plan to meet the community's aspirations themed into four responses, Infrastructure, Prosperity, Environment and Community, with priority outcomes which include:

- Infrastructure:
    - Our communities contain vibrant, activated public open space and buildings with high levels of organisation and functionality. This requires assets to be flexible and adaptable.
    - Our investments in public assets are based on responsible and sustainable asset custodianship. The asset management planning framework is the guiding document and will consider the upgrade and improvement of existing buildings and Public Open Space (POS) without necessarily increasing the quantity.
    - Our built environment responds to the accessibility and connectivity needs of all residents providing equitable access and opportunity for participation. This requires the Shire to adhere to recommendations from the Age Friendly Community Plan and Disability Access and Inclusion Plan.
- Prosperity:
    - The Shire is home to a successful and growing market for domestic and international tourism. Of the key actions of relevance is to facilitate and support events that promote the region and deliver a positive economic impact.
- Environment:
    - The Shire will be prepared for and respond to the challenges of climate change. In particular to implement effective planning and projects that reduce the risks to property, infrastructure and the environment.
- Community:
    - A Shire built on the strengths of community spirit and resilient, connected communities. To support the value of our community volunteers and provide meaningful opportunities to contribute to Shire projects and improving local living.
    - A safe, healthy, smart and active community that values its history and supports inter-generational relationships. By providing sustainable recreation infrastructure and services, off-peak events, community building programs and place-making concepts in our public spaces.

- A region that develops and supports community leadership and collective values. By providing governance support for community groups and implementing the Youth Plan to support youth leadership, development and involvement.

Corporate Business Plan (CBP):

The 4-year Corporate Business Plan (CBP) sets out the priority actions to achieve the objectives of the SCP, within the Shire's available resources and long term financial planning goals. Commitments have been made to the following which influence the Sport and Recreation Plan:

- Cervantes to Jurien Shared Path
- Badgingarra Cricket Practice Nets
- Dandaragan Recreation Precinct Play Space
- Jurien Bay Foreshore and Youth Precinct
- Recreation Precincts Needs Analysis and Infrastructure Master Plan
- Renewable energy and energy efficiency upgrades for community infrastructure
- Jurien Bay POS Water Resourcing
- Turf area reduction review

The Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP):

The LTFP is a high level 15 year rolling plan informed by the SCP and CBP demonstrating alignment between the Shire's capacity and strategic aspirations. The LTFP estimates a reduction in net asset position as the Shire continues to improve asset knowledge and setting reasonable levels of service.

2.2 Other Shire Plans and Documentation

Table 1 below identifies the other documentation produced by the Shire which inform the Planning and Reporting Framework. Reference is made to the documents and key considerations for the Sport and Recreation Plan

Table 1:Relevant Shire of Dandaragan documentation, policies and plans

Document	Key Considerations
Local Planning Strategy 2019 Local Planning Scheme 7	The LPS sets out a vision for next 10-15 years with relevant action including the provision of appropriate community infrastructure to facilitate staged growth. In Cervantes and Jurien Bay, it advocates encouraging walking and cycling and ensure that structure planning incorporates an integrated and safe network of paths. The development of plans to improve the quality of public spaces within settlements is also referenced.
Sport and Recreation Strategic Plan 2006	The report which was not formally endorsed makes recommendations for specific facilities and services required in each of the four towns including policies relating to funding for major indoor recreation facilities. All have been investigated and implemented where feasible. Those not pursued are: • Badgingarra Golf Course toilets. • Jurien Bay heated aquatic centre. • A third green at Jurien Bowling Club. Since 2006 Badgingarra and Dandaragan no longer have cricket clubs.
Youth Plan 2019-2024	It is important to ensure new and existing infrastructure is developed with an understanding of the interests, issues, needs and safety of

Document	Key Considerations
	young people. The design development of the Jurien Bay skate facility was undertaken by consultants and local youth
Age Friendly Community Plan 2016	A key priority is for well-planned asset maintenance, safe and convenient transport options and Seniors' events. There is a requirement for diverse and easily accessible facilities and services for the aged. Quality pathway networks, building egress ease and flexible facilities that provide for a range of uses are essential.
Vibrant Communities: Arts and Culture Plan 2020	This strategy articulates the Shire's commitment to facilitating the arts within its facilities and suite of services. Spaces and infrastructure should be flexible and adaptable for arts activities and physical integration.
Disability Access and Inclusion Plan 2016-2020 (DAIP)	The DAIP aims to improve access for all. Key considerations include: • Ensure that events are accessible to people with disability. • Ensure ACROD parking meets the requirements of people with disability in terms of quantity and location. • Ensure all building and facilities meet the standards for access and other needs. • Ensure that disabled facilities and services are clearly indicated and accessible. • Ensure that recreational areas are accessible.
Dandaragan Economic and Tourism Development Strategy 2020	The plan identifies key issues and risks for the Shire as low population growth, an ageing population, volatile economic growth and seasonal economy, and an economy reliant on agriculture, rock lobsters and tourism. One of the key recommendations is improved and coordinated marketing and promotion of places, events and activities to attract visitors. The strategy also referenced the requirement to seek state and federal funding for infrastructure investment, particularly for the foreshore, marina and airport developments and for community infrastructure
Asset Management Plans – Property Asset Management and Recreation Asset Management (Parts 1 and 2) October 2019	The Shire currently has responsibility for planning, maintenance, renewal and upgrade of approximately $30M worth of Community Buildings and Facilities. This is in addition to roads, paths, drainage network, parks and car parks, plant and equipment and land assets. Policy 3.4 C-3AM04 – Asset Management sets out the Shire's commitment to providing appropriate levels of service through the Asset Management Strategy and Asset Management Plans.
Jurien Bay and Cervantes Foreshore Master Plan 2020	The foreshore master plans provide a long term structure for both coastal town foreshores. In the case of Jurien Bay, the skate park is a prominent feature together with event space and future playground expansions. The focus of the foreshore plan is on activating the space and broader improvements to encourage passive recreational pursuits. For Cervantes, the plan focuses on improved recreation and event space with decking to improve formal access to the beach.
Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan 2019	The plan provides guidance on vulnerable assets in the near future and possible priority for coastal sport and recreation facility planning.

Document	Key Considerations
Policy 3.4 - C-3AM04 - Asset Management	The policy states the Shire is committed to providing and managing assets that support the delivery of services in line with the Strategic Community Plan.
Policy C-3SSL03 – Self Supporting Loans	Groups within the community may apply to the Shire for funds for capital projects. If successful they will enter into an agreement with the Shire on the terms of repayment of the loan. This has been applied for a number of sport and recreation facility capital works projects.
Policy 5.1 C-5CG01 – Community Grants	Council allocate 0.5% of the gross rates income to community organisations and individuals to assist with programs and activities, events and services delivered by community groups. Grants in partnership with Tronox are offered through the "Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Community Sporting and Recreational Facilities Fund". The funds are to be used to provide or improve sporting and recreational facilities and to improve items of durable equipment.
Policy 5.4 C-5PMMCC04 - Provision Management and Maintenance of Community Centres	This policy relates to the four town community recreation centres and responsibilities for their management by the Community Centre Management Committees and the Shire. Works in addition to the Shire's programmed works are to be funded by the CRC management committees, other than through the Shire's Community Grants and Tronox funding programs.
Management Committees Information Resource Manual 2014	The information resource establishes key principles and operational obligations of the Management Committees. It lays out all of the risks and governance requirements which if fully adopted, should minimise both the financial and asset management risk. The key requirements require the Committees to provide an open and equitable service on behalf of the community.
Policy 6.1 - C-6SRF01 - Sport and Recreation Funding	The Shire will fund capital infrastructure for sport and recreation facilities and non-consumable sport and recreation equipment. Applications are made annually for projects greater than $40,000 and must include a successful CSRFF application and a minimum 1/6 cash contribution by the community group.
Policy 6.2 - C-6R02 – Reserves	The policy provides guidance on use and leasing of Shire reserves and includes key lease agreement requirements. Usually a 21 year peppercorn lease will apply, and the lessee is responsible for all maintenance and care.

2.3 State Government Direction

The key outputs relative to the delivery of the Sport and Recreation Plan from the state government documents reviewed in Appendix A are referenced in Table 2 below:

Table 2: Key State Government documentation - Key Themes

State Government Themes	State Government Themes
The state government identifies liveability as a key component of planning for communities, delivered through social infrastructure specific to each community's needs.	Promotion, guidance and policy are aimed at increasing sport participation and physical activity and building capacity in local governments and sport and recreation organisations for the provision of community services and facilities.
Public and private investment in social infrastructure (community facilities) is seen as essential and requires creative approaches and partnerships.	Diverse cultural hubs can be created around sports and sport venues and improved commercial opportunities reduce risk related to resourcing.
Common sport and recreation provision considerations are: • Take a regional approach to sport and recreation planning. • Consolidate facilities in towns. • Share facilities with other Shire's to avoid duplication. • Consider multi-use and co-location of facilities. • Link and promote places and activities. • Attract major high quality events to the region. • Plan and implement quality asset management.	Increasing facility standards brought about by international and national sporting organisations, leads to increased customer expectations and cost legacies. These changes may be to facilitate alternative sporting formats, digital technology, upgraded playing surfaces and lighting, demand for indoor facilities, spectator and club infrastructure, diversification of participation (age, gender, disability, cultural, etc.), energy and water saving technologies and higher levels of competition
Sport and recreation megatrends: • Individualised sport and recreation • Lifestyle, adventure and alternative sports • Multiple benefits of sport • Catering for an aging population • Participation improves health and wellbeing	The approach by state government to funding is now moving towards outcome-based assessments. The development of evidence-based outcomes enables alignment with external funding objectives for improved financial sustainability of sports and leveraging facility investment

2.4 Sport Specific Guidelines and Strategic Direction

The key outputs relative to the delivery of the Sport and Recreation Plan from the State Sporting Associations published guidelines and strategic documents reviewed at Appendix A are referenced in Table 3 overleaf:

Table 3: Sport Specific Guidelines and Strategic Directions

Sport Association Themes	Sport Association Themes
Multi-use and multi-marked indoor and synthetic courts and pitches will provide the broadest offering for a range of social and competition sports.	The development of gender diverse changing facilities is critical to the future development of clubs and to address declining participation rates. This is particularly important for areas where women's/girl's participation in sport is gradually on the increase.
Well-developed regional and local path/trail networks provide opportunity for safe passive transport, attract regional events and infrastructure funding.	The AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines and recent publications produced by Cricket Australia provide a useful guide for pavilion and playing field facilities at all levels of competition.
Governance is identified by the key sports as being critical to ensuring effective and efficient management of assets. All focus on establishing strong committee and decision-making structures and robust financial management.	Low carbon building materials and methods, low energy and water saving technologies in facilities are expected for facility upgrades and new builds.
The most critical aspect of club infrastructure and club development is to ensure financial viability. All sports advocate for an effective and efficient governance structure to support the stability and growth at all levels of club development.	It is important to be aware of asset management obligations and the ever changing compliance requirements. As these alter, clubs and organisations need to adapt and address any shortcomings where possible.

2.5 Overview

The following conclusions can be reached from the review of all influencing documentation:

- Financial viability is critical in managing and maintaining the extent of sport and recreation infrastructure within the Shire.
- Current committed expenditure by the Shire is extensive and a heavy reliance in future will be placed on attracting grant and other external funding. In addition, there is an expectation that the community groups will need to contribute through fundraising locally.
- There are significant changes in the advice and guidance provided by the sport industry which will necessitate sporting infrastructure being upgraded. Due to the financial constraints this will need to be undertaken in a realistic phased / staged manner.
- It is evident that each Town has a significant level of community sport and recreation infrastructure which acts as a social meeting point and provides significant value in maintaining a socially connected community.
- Given the gradually ageing community referenced in a number of Shire documents, there will be a greater need to address accessibility and address stated obligations in the DAIP and Age Friendly Community Plan.
- Notwithstanding the ageing community, there is still a large young family cohort and youth which need to be provided for. Recent investment in the skating infrastructure at Jurien Bay will address some of these needs, but there are also highlighted deficiencies in other areas.
- Current policies adopted by the Shire explain the need for contributions and the effective management of assets. It is not evident however whether, at this stage the clubs and organisations have the financial capability and volunteer resources / skills to sustain current services without significant input and assistance from the Shire.
- The importance of tourism and events has been referenced across a number of documents as being critical to the future economic prosperity of the Towns. Consideration will need to be given to the potential role sport and recreation infrastructure has in contributing to the economy

and in particular attracting workers / families to support the agricultural /aquaculture sector economic growth.

- The importance of dual use paths and connectivity of POS and sporting infrastructure is evidenced.

3. The Changing Demographic Profile

The following section references the demographic data of the Shire of Dandaragan. The data has been collated from the 2016 Census, Profile.id™ and WA Tomorrow population projections, being the most recently published and available data for the Shire. The information focusses on key current demographic nuances and future projections and the likely implications for the provision of community facilities and public open space. The detailed breakdown is contained at Appendix B.

3.1 Current and Projected Population Growth

The population estimate for Shire of Dandaragan as of the 30th June 2020 is estimated at 3,315 (Source: ProfileId™). This is a growth of 1.44% in the past year. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. The growth is similar to the figures projected via WA Tomorrow (Band C). The projected growth under Band C indicates a population of 3,545 in 2026 and 3,695 in 2031.

The population estimate for Dandaragan and District as of the 30th June 2019 is 767. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.19%. The population estimate for Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District as of the 30th June 2020 is 2,540. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.48%. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. This indicates the population across the Shire Districts is keeping pace although the trend line over the past nine years indicates a higher growth rate in Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District and a gradually declining population base for Dandaragan and District.

Based on the 2016 ABS Census data, 15.3% of the population was aged between 0 and 15, and 23.1% were aged 65 years and over, compared with 20.2% and 14.6% respectively for Regional WA.

The Shire's overall age profile has a median average age of 48 compared to the regional WA average of 39. It has increased by 5 years since the 2011 census re-affirming that the Shire predominantly incorporates an ageing population.

3.2 Demographic Implications

The following are key indicators of demand and potential implications for the delivery of sport and recreation infrastructure within the Shire:

- The Shire's population is of an ageing demographic. It is dominated by older workers and pre-retirees to Seniors (70 to 84) which are growing cohorts. This indicates a growing demand for services aligned to seniors' activities. The largest concern would be the small and diminishing numbers of secondary schoolers through to the young workforce who would likely be the main participants in high contact team based sports such as AFL and soccer.
- Analysis of the household/family types in Shire in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a lower proportion of couple families with child(ren) as well as a lower proportion of one-parent families. Overall, 19.6% of total families were couple families with child(ren), and 6.0% were one-parent families, compared with 25.8% and 8.7% respectively for Regional WA.
- There were a higher proportion of lone person households and a higher proportion of couples without children. The Shire's overall population of older couples without children is 15% which is 6% higher than the state average.
- The country (place) of birth for the residential population is important to understand, as it identifies the likely demand for certain types of sports and recreational activities. It may also act as a predictor of future, or changes in the demand for passive and active recreation infrastructure over time. In 2016, 13.6% of people in Shire of Dandaragan were born overseas, compared with 17.8% in Regional WA. Between 2011 and 2016, the number of people born overseas decreased by 2.7%. Australia, the UK, New Zealand and South Africa are the predominant residents. These typically play traditional outdoor European / Australian sports such as AFL, cricket, soccer, hockey, tennis, bowls, golf and rugby codes.
- Overall, 87.3% of people spoke English only, and 0.6% spoke another language and English not well or not at all, compared with 81.7% for Regional WA. This again highlights there is

unlikely to be a major shift from the need to provide a traditional Australian / European sport and recreational base across all towns.

- Income compared to regional Western Australia shows that there was lesser proportion of persons in the highest income quartile and a greater proportion in the lowest income quartile. In the Shire of Dandaragan the 'medium lowest' income quartile was the largest group in 2016, comprising 32% of people aged 15 and over. This is indicative of a population which either consists of a number of residents who work in the service industry or a higher number of retirees on a relatively lower pensionable income, or both.
- The lower average income levels also indicate that in respect of discretionary spend, the broader resident base is likely to be more challenged, particularly when expending available resources on sport and recreational pursuits. In such areas there is greater pressure, generally, on local governments to provide a higher level of subsidy to offset the membership and ongoing running costs of infrastructure. In such areas the importance of providing places to increase social connectivity become more important.
- Analysis of car ownership in 2016, indicates 87.1% of households in the Shire had at least one car 59% of households had access to two or more cars, while 2.3% did not, compared with 83.2%, 54% and 4.9% respectively in Regional WA. This indicates a relatively higher level of independence across residents and ability to travel to take part in sport and recreational pursuits.
- Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas (SEIFA) measures a broad range of socio-economic indices from a baseline of 1,000. Research shows that a lower SEIFA (<1,000) correlates with a relatively lower health status with increased risk factors to ill health. In 2016, Dandaragan and District had the lowest level of relative disadvantage in the Shire of Dandaragan, with a SEIFA index score of 1,046.4 while the Jurien Bay – Cervantes District had a relatively high level of disadvantage when compared to Western Australia and Australia.
- The overall SEIFA score within the Shire is however higher than the average across Regional WA, indicating that in comparison to other Regional Areas the Shire performs relatively well. It is however important for Shire residents that the relative level of disadvantage is addressed if new residents and in particular, families are to be attracted to the area.

4. How is the Industry Changing and Adapting?

This section identifies trends in sport and recreation facilities and service provision. The first section references generic trends in respect of the provision of sport and recreation infrastructure, design and use.

4.1 Sport and Recreation Participation Trends

Sport Australia's annual participation data collection and analysis highlights a number of key trends across Australia. The data is split between children's participation (ages 0 -14) and adults' participation (15 years and over) and by gender. Selected conclusions from the full analysis can be summarised as:

- Top activities for participation in physical activity were recreational walking (43.4%), fitness and gym activities (33.9%), jogging and running (15.5%), swimming (15%), cycling (11.5%), bushwalking (5.7%), football (5.5%), golf (4.8%), yoga (4.8%) and tennis (4.5%).
- Australian adults tend to play sports for longer durations than non-sport related physical activities. However, they participate in non-sport related physical activities more often than sport.
- Women are more likely to participate in sport or physical activity for physical and mental health reasons, and to lose or maintain weight, than men.
- Men are more motivated by fun / enjoyment and for social reasons than women.
- For adults, up to middle-age, time pressure is by far the main barrier to participating in sport or physical activity. Poor health or injury then also becomes a main factor.
- Sport clubs are the primary avenue for children to be active, except for children aged 0 – 4, who are more likely to be active through other organisations.
- Sport clubs are not necessarily the main choice for participation in sport or physical activity in Australia for adults aged 18 years and over. Across Australia, the latest 2019 data indicated that 58% of the adult population participate through an organisation or venue and 22% of the population participate through a sports club or association.
- A concerning trend identified in AusPlay data is that 36% of girls in Australia have stopped playing sport by the age of 18, primarily due to debilitating peer pressure to look good and body image issues.

The AusPlay data is also broken down by state. The Top 10 organised children's activities and top 10 activities for adults highlight the importance of swimming, general fitness and recreational activities.

In respect of recreation based activities walking, fitness / gym and athletics (which includes casual running), cycling, yoga and bushwalking rank highest amongst adults and are generally unstructured in nature. Children's participation tends to be dominated by club based activities. Information is also provided in relation to participation rates for venue based activities. In Western Australia, the top venue based activities in respect of percentage of participation are fitness / gym (30.7% participation), swimming (9.8%), yoga (4.7%), athletics (4%), football / soccer (3.6%) and netball (3.3%).

4.2 Sport and Recreation Facility and Usage Trends

Participation and program trends are important in considering potential future investment in sport and recreation infrastructure. This also needs to be balanced against some of the critical development trends related to the built infrastructure, the capacity of a facility, its functionality and ongoing viability.

This section identifies sport and recreation trends which are specifically related to facility provision and use and its relevance to the development of sporting and recreational reserves and associated infrastructure within the Shire. Table 4 overleaf summarises the main industry trends associated with the provision of sport and recreation facilities and how they may apply to the future investment decisions of the Shire.

Table 4: Trends in Development of Facilities on Sport and Recreation Reserves and Implications for the Shire of Dandaragan

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
The move from structured sport to non-structured sport and recreation	General trends indicate a declining participation rate in structured sporting activity and a greater interest in non-structured activities. However, club-based activities and education are considered essential in the formative years for children. Clubs provide structured access to a variety of skills and capabilities that can inform physical activity habits later in life. Clubs are important to maintain a competitive structure and for the development as social hubs and community gathering points.	Both structured and non-structured sport and recreation pursuits are likely to be a continuing demand, particularly in a regional settings where their value as a focal point for social connectivity is recognised. In addition to community connectivity, clubs are important for providing a competitive structure and to foster personal development. A balance needs to be struck between structured and non-structured sport and recreational pursuits.
Ageing Infrastructure and Asset Management Obligations	As referenced in Section 2 the Shire is similar to many other local governments, in relying on ageing infrastructure to support sport and recreational activities. The community would benefit from the replacement of infrastructure which is nearing the end of its useful life as they would require substantial investment to manage and maintain in situ. The importance of fully costing out asset management plans and future-proofing expenditure (including lifecycle costing) is becoming more critical, particularly when prioritising investment decisions.	The Shire has a comprehensive asset management planning process in place supported by developing plans and budget allocations. Due to budget constraints related to the limited rate base and ability for the Shire to borrow and invest, the immediate future focus is likely to be on improving the functionality of existing facilities rather than wholesale change.
The lack of compliance with contemporary sport and recreational needs	This is linked with the effective management of assets. Throughout WA there is a lack of contemporary facilities which meet emerging societal needs of the sports and many are not compliant with statutory building requirements. This has been re-affirmed by recent facility audits which have been undertaken for AFL, cricket and tennis. Guidelines produced by national and state sporting bodies have identified a number of emerging trends in facility design which need to be incorporated within current investment programs. These include: • The provision of unisex or gender neutral changing infrastructure. • Floodlighting to meet training and match demand. The move towards LED lighting for floodlights and within buildings to reduce	Improvements to existing sport and recreation infrastructure have gradually been introduced but is limited by available budgets. As the use of facilities evolve, they tend to face challenges in relation to the availability of storage, building functionality and floodlighting (both for ovals / courts and building security / efficiency). The lack of gender diverse changing infrastructure is going to be an ongoing issue which will require a stage investment program aligned to asset management processes. Continued investment will be essential for the Shire to

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
	ongoing operational cost and maintenance obligations. • Use of information technology, such as smart metres, remote building management systems and passive surveillance apps. These assist in helping to manage servicing, control bookings and also increase security. • Incorporating Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles to increase security and people's perception of enhanced personal safety.	manage limited resources effectively. The use of information technology is likely to become more prevalent as a way to manage infrastructure in a more cost effective manner. Use of smart metering, building management system apps and sensors which reduce ongoing operational costs will become more commonplace.
Ability for clubs and user groups to generate income to sustain infrastructure	Ageing assets and lack of flexibility may compromise the ability of organisations to generate additional income in order to generate sufficient resources to maintain a sustainable future. There is now a general push towards commercialising aspects of sporting facilities to assist in off-setting the ongoing operational costs. While all facilities have the capability to run and operate functions / events, care needs to be taken that this does not detract from existing businesses within the towns.	Extensive commercial opportunities are unlikely to be realised at any sport and recreation facility within the Shire, as they have the potential to detract from commercial areas and local businesses which also need to be supported. The main income generating opportunities are likely to be maintained through traditional fundraising approaches, memberships, kiosk and bar sales.
A declining volunteer base	There is a recognised declining volunteer base across WA (Ref: WA Volunteering Strategy, Dept. of Communities) due to a greater level of compliance and increased risk management requirements. While State Sporting Associations are best placed to support their affiliated clubs, there is often a disconnect between the paid sports administration and the volunteer base.	Support needs to be provided to sporting clubs and organisations to assist in succession planning and facilitate gradual growth and enhanced capability. Current Shire policies place an onus on sporting clubs / groups to assist in raising funds and contributing to facility upgrades.
Development of sporting hubs and co-location of diverse activities	There is a greater focus on financial viability of all sport and recreation infrastructure and opportunity to review and ensure a greater return on investment. Providing a range of activity areas at the one site and within one multi-functional clubhouse / community facility to maximise use / help share the costs is a significant focal point for local governments. This includes combining activities for all ages to ensure facilities are provided to accommodate the needs of a broad range of people.	The key objective of the Shire should be to maximise the number of co-located sports / recreational groups which can share resources on the existing reserves. Where possible, duplication of provision should be minimised and multiple building developments placed in an ad hoc manner avoided. The shared use of school sporting infrastructure is an option, where available, although this

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
	Facilities should be designed and built to maximise flexibility in use, so they can respond and adapt as needs change.	often means compromises need to be made in respect of times of use.
Cost barriers	There are often complaints that the cost of undertaking sporting activities is unduly high. This however is generally reflective of the cost of provision with sport and recreation infrastructure being heavily subsidised by local governments. The cost burden is also in part related to the high cost of affiliation fees to peak sporting bodies which cover insurance requirements. These costs are unavoidable but need to be managed by the service providers in establishing affordable membership fees to encourage the highest level of participation.	The Shire has to tread a careful balance between the sport and recreational needs of a community and other budgetary pressures. It is recognised that all sporting infrastructure needs to be subsidised (through direct management of the asset or financial subsidy on its use). Wherever possible the Shire should clearly identify its commitment to fund facilities and reduce the operational burden. The co-location of similar sporting activities and consolidation of assets is a mechanism for addressing this burden.
Provide equality of access to all members of the community	There is a need to incorporate connectivity objectives as part of the development of public open space and associated recreational infrastructure. This has the benefit of enhancing the community service offering and facilitating diverse social and recreational use. The provision of high levels of community accessibility and local integration has a direct effect on supporting an engaged community and enhanced physical activity opportunities with positive mental health and wellbeing benefits. They should also comply with the requirements of the DAIP together with the legislative obligations of the Disability Discrimination Act.	The development of reserves which provide for sporting use will need to identify accessibility parameters and good connectivity. As far as practicable the resident population should have equal access and opportunities to engage in sport and/or active recreation of their choice and any perceived disadvantage, minimised. Opportunities exist to incorporate this within current master planning processes
Ensuring that the value of any investment is justified	Programs, activities and services offered should respond to the needs and interests of the people who live and work around it and foster long term benefits for the community. This is particularly relevant to the unique characteristics of the four towns within the Shire The value of sport and recreation infrastructure which incorporate a variety of sporting activities in providing a social and community resource which directly impacts on improved: • Mental health and wellbeing • Physical health • Social connectivity	There is a requirement to put in place an effective monitoring and evaluation process which can be readily adapted to meet various funding opportunities and programs. This needs to recognise the economic value of development, social return on investment and the contribution to the community health and wellbeing. Proposed investment should be subject to a detailed business case. The alignment of the business case to the Shire's integrated planning

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
	There is an ongoing need to ensure that future investment is justified through a coherent and robust evidence base. This will require more effective monitoring and evaluation of the contribution of sport and recreation facilities to the community.	framework and, in particular, the outcomes sought within the Strategic Community Plan are essential.
Lack of available water licences and need to source alternative opportunities	Water Allocation Strategies are increasingly directing a greater control of water resources by irrigating active play surfaces only, and not to surrounds. The landscaping and use of low water demand vegetation, hydro-zoning and water harvesting should be incorporated within sport and recreation reserves and associated facility developments.	Effective water and grass management and judicious use of limited resources should be a key principle adopted in the development of reserves which are utilised for sport and recreational activities to limit adverse environmental implications.
Responding to a gradually ageing community	The importance of developing infrastructure which meets the needs of all ages is becoming more prevalent. The Age Friendly Communities Plan provide a direct response to the needs of seniors within the Shire, identified through extensive consultation. There should also be continued support for seniors' participation in sport and recreation activities designed to meet the unique needs of seniors.	There is a need to ensure all sport and recreation infrastructure meets the needs of seniors, is affordable, readily accessible and incorporates social meeting spaces.
Sports Floodlighting	Adequate floodlighting to Australian Standards for training at a minimum is required to ensure sporting fields can be used to their full capacity, particularly for winter sports. This is particularly important as a mechanism to maximise the use of existing sporting reserves. LED sports floodlighting technology has rapidly improved in performance and cost comparability to metal halide in recent years. Switch technology has also vastly improved energy saving and user cost allocation opportunities.	The level of floodlighting required to meet the needs of clubs within the Shire is generally limited to evening training. Competitive matches requiring a full senior oval or rectangular pitch space can be scheduled during the day and there is only justification for training during weekday evenings where floodlighting of the full oval /rectangular space is not necessary. The Shire's investment should therefore be limited to small banks of training lighting at sporting reserves where a business case has proven the explicit need. Where a business case is justified, to achieve improved environmental benefit, functionality and lower operational costs, technology that meets current industry standards for community training use should be applied

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
		when installing new or renewing lighting systems.
Increased Community Expectation	Communities are becoming more aware and engaged in the development and use of community facilities and therefore expectations are higher with regards to: • Multipurpose buildings and spaces that can adapt to the changing environment. • Changing requirements of sports and higher standards of changing facilities, storage and floodlighting requirements. • A higher quality of fittings and fixtures, than otherwise previously provided. • Sustainable solutions to reduce the ongoing need for funding support. • Lower impact activities for seniors at more convenient and flexible times. • Lower participation cost opportunities by those without the resources to travel or pay for more expensive pursuits.	The aspirations and ongoing requirements of the community will generally be expressed through the consultation process. There is a need to balance competing priorities against actual need and ensure that any investment decisions are to deliver the optimum return in respect of community benefit. It is often unrealistic to adhere to standards / guidelines promoted by the peak bodies of sport and other peak recreational organisations. Functionality and fitness for purpose should be the critical consideration balanced against the available budget and long term commitment to the management of assets.
Master planned	The investment in any site for new or replacement of those facilities which are not fit for purpose should respond to long term development objectives. Short term, quick fixes should not compromise the longer term aspirations to enhance / improve a building or sport / recreational space. Sites should wherever practical be master planned similar to the Foreshore Plans, to ensure realisation of agreed outcomes and to establish a context for ongoing investment decisions.	The importance of master planning all of the four town site recreational precincts is essential to ensure future investment requirements are identified and funding opportunities optimised. This should be seen as a priority to reduce ad hoc development and ensure investment decisions are made within a long term strategic context.

4.3 Public Open Space Functionality

The development of public open space (POS) in Western Australia has evolved principally through the initial Hepburn Stephenson Plan for Metropolitan Perth (1954) and re-enforced through state planning policy Liveable Neighbourhoods (the primary policy for the design and assessment of structure plans and subdivision for new urban areas in major regional centres, on greenfield and large infill sites). The hierarchy of POS relates to regional, district, neighbourhood and local provision. It is unrealistic to adopt a hierarchical approach to POS provision in areas where the population base is low and where the focus needs to be on social connectivity and accessibility to a range of sport and recreational facilities within the key settlement areas.

The critical consideration is the astute management of limited financial and operational resources available within the Shire and to ensure as far as practicable, residents have access to a range of sport and recreational facilities which meet their needs. This means that within the four Town sites in the Shire the focus should be on District Open Space which services a catchment of the Town and its hinterland by providing the optimum level of accessibility. The sport and recreation space should provide for sport

and recreation facilities and open space to facilitate competitive and social sporting activities and for recreational pursuits. The district open space must be of adequate size to accommodate senior sporting functions and be accessible by the majority of the residential population. The option to provide for event space and to support tourists through provision of camping activities should also be factored in.

The functional approach is slightly different as it recognises that facilities with different types of spaces and amenities are required to meet the range of sport and recreational needs and uses. The recognised framework (Ref: DSR Framework for POS) categorises the function of public open space into three broad categories as recreational space, sporting space, and nature spaces. These are provided at Table 5 below and are specifically relevant to all POS functions within the Shire.

Table 5: Functionality of POS within the Shire of Dandaragan

Function	Purpose	Description
Recreation spaces	Recreation spaces provide a setting for informal play and physical activity, relaxation and social interaction.	Recreation spaces enhance physical and mental health through activity that provides relaxation, amusement or stimulation. Recreation spaces can be accessed by all to play, socialise, exercise, celebrate or participate in other activities that provide personal satisfaction or intrinsic reward.
Sport spaces	Sport spaces provide a setting for formal structured sporting activities.	Sport spaces provide a venue for formal structured sporting activities such as team competitions, physical skill development and training. Sport spaces are designed to accommodate playing surface, buffer zones and infrastructure requirements of specific or general sporting activity. Players and spectators attend with the express purpose of engaging in organised sporting activity, training or competition or watching the game. Most sport spaces can also be accessed by community members for informal sport and recreation.
Nature spaces	Nature spaces provide a setting where people can enjoy nearby nature and protect local biodiversity and natural area values.	Nature spaces provide opportunity for low-impact recreational activities, such as walking, cycling, picnicking, playing, watching or exploring natural features. Nature spaces may include bushland, coastal areas, wetlands and riparian habitats, and geological and natural features. Sites are managed to enable recreational access while protecting local ecological and biodiversity values.

4.4 Industry Benchmarks and Standards

Need can be expressed in a number of different ways. These include:

- Normative need which is defined by expert opinion regarding appropriate standards of provision. For this component the focus is on projecting sporting need against existing strategic planning and population growth indicators (i.e. percentage of the projected growth who are likely to use a facility).
- Comparative need which incorporates guidelines produced by State Sporting Associations and Parks and Leisure Australia WA (PLAWA) together with provision in similar sized regional local governments.
- Expressed need which relates to the current and potential future use by the community of facilities.

- Felt need which is generally a subjective opinion that may be provided through the consultation process. These needs can be anecdotal in nature but should be tested against other indicators.

This section provides additional assessment components which incorporate the normative and comparative need. The expressed and felt need is identified in subsequent sections. This will be assimilated in the recommendations to provide an indication of the level of provision (need) and potential investment which should be considered by the Shire over the next ten years. The demand modelling is based on two assessment processes:

- PLA WA Guidelines for Community Infrastructure 2020 (CFG) which are used as benchmarks against which the need for community sport and recreation infrastructure may be determined.
- Playing Pitch Assessment Modelling which considers current known participation data for the top activities undertaken by both junior and seniors.

This is then assessed against the current level of infrastructure, the expressed views of the community and a functionality audit of current facilities. Additional information supplied in the previous strategic planning work undertaken by both the Shire and partner organisations is used to clarify need and demand and to provide a clear rationale for future investment.

Demand Modelling : PLA WA Guidelines for Community infrastructure 2020:

Table 6 below highlights a variety of community facilities (based on PLA WA CFG guidelines and definitions) across the Shire. It should be stressed that these guidelines / benchmarks relate to specific types of infrastructure typically generated by a population trigger point. They do not consider regional challenges such as distance to facilities and capacity related to those facilities to accommodate a variety of different uses. The CFG therefore provides a comparative indication of the likely requirements for differing levels of sporting and recreational facility provision. This in turn should be balanced against the need to service particular communities and opportunity for existing infrastructure to provide for a combination of those uses identified.

Demand modelling and analysis is merely a component part of the assessment process. The relative provision of such infrastructure is reliant on a number of factors including quality, functionality, accessibility and demand associated with the Shire's particular demographic nuances. The numbers provided under each year highlight the extent of infrastructure which would typically be required to service the Shire's population (where there is insufficient population to fulfil the trigger point, the lowest level of provision is indicated). The commentary column provides the potential rationale for potential investment or alternative provision.

Table 6: Projected Sporting and Recreational Facility Requirements Based on WA Guidelines for Community Infrastructure 2020 (CFG) (Source: Parks and Leisure WA)

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment 2021 3,315	2031 3,695	Commentary
Sports Space (to potentially incorporate sports identified below)	1:4,000 5,000	1	1	Within the Shire there are four sports spaces servicing the Town Sites of Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan. In accordance with this guideline, there would be an over-provision of 4 sports spaces
AFL ovals	1:6,000 to 1:8,000 for senior size ovals	1	1	Current senior oval infrastructure exists in Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan. This indicates an excess of three AFL ovals. This space is shared with cricket use with a low number of games annually.
Rugby Union/League	Area/location specific	Local Need	Local Need	Rugby League and Union are generally low participation sports and are unlikely to generate a need within the Shire.
Soccer pitches	1:4,800 to 6,600 depending on demographics	1	1	It is unlikely that there will be future demand for senior competition, but small sided games (junior provision) can be provided within the sports spaces without impacting on alternative senior sporting use.
Cricket ovals	1:8,000 – 10,000	0-1	0-1	Centre match wickets are installed at Badgingarra and Dandaragan and a practice wicket only at Jurien Bay. This indicates an excess of two cricket ovals. The provision is shared with AFL use with a low number of annual games. There is also a centre wicket at Jurien Bay school for junior use.
Hockey pitches (Grass and synthetic – water, sand based and alternatives)	Grass provision to be area/location specific	Local Need	Local Need	This is currently provided for within Dandaragan (dedicated area) and Jurien Bay (shared oval space). Additional future infrastructure for Hockey will need to be determined on local need in Cervantes and Jurien Bay.
Netball Courts	1:5,000 – 8,000 (outdoor)	1	1	The provision of netball courts (3 outdoor) is in excess of the provision with 1 indoor court at Cervantes, 1 indoor and 2 outdoor courts at Jurien Bay, and 1 indoor and 1 outdoor at Dandaragan. This is in addition to the Jurien Bay school provision.
Basketball Courts (indoor and outdoor)	1:3,000 – 4,000 (outdoor)	1	1	

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment		Commentary
		2021 3,315	2031 3,695	
Tennis (multi surface courts and grass)	1:15,000 (District)	1 x 4 court facility	1 x 4 court facility	The provision of tennis infrastructure within the Shire exceeds current demand with courts at Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan. It is however a concern that much of the space is unused for large periods of time due to limited player numbers. Court infrastructure should ideally be multi-marked with basketball and netball in order that shared use can be managed effectively on a multi-functional service area
Lawn Bowls	1:35,000 to 50,000 (District)	1	1	The provision of lawn bowls exceeds the indicative demand with provision at Cervantes (1 x synthetic green), Jurien Bay (2 x synthetic greens), Badgingarra (1 x synthetic green) and Dandaragan (1 x synthetic green). Such infrastructure is generally aligned to an older demographic and the social / function capability of a club. Participation in bowls and membership levels of clubs are gradually diminishing throughout the state and the ability to sustain the extent of infrastructure within the shire is likely to be constrained by limited funding. Bowling green provision should be part of a multi-functional facility where function space is shared and not a stand-alone entity. Shared uses should be a long term aspiration of the Shire for aligning all stand-alone sporting facilities.
Neighbourhood Community Centre	1:7,500	1	1	The facilities provided within Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan all accommodate infrastructure which service both neighbourhood and district level requirements. The provision is in excess of the benchmark requirements to meet the needs of the immediate town site population and adjacent rural areas.
District Community Centre	1:15,000-25,000	0-1	0-1	
Youth Centre/Youth Space	1:20,000-30,000 (District)	0-1	0-1	The provision of youth space should be aligned to existing infrastructure. The Shire has developed a significant piece of youth infrastructure with the skate park on the Jurien Bay foreshore and there are other informal entry level tracks in each of the towns. . Further youth infrastructure / youth programming is unlikely to be justified other than through existing facilities.

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment		Commentary
		2021 3,315	2031 3,695	
Skate Park	1:10,000 – 25,000 (District) 1:5,000-10,000 (Neighbourhood)	1 (N or D)	1 (N or D)	The provision of the skate facilities at Jurien Bay fulfils a district level requirement. This also acts as a visitor attractor to the town centre and foreshore. Cervantes and Badgingarra are local level skate parks. Further development of similar infrastructure in other town ships could not be justified. However, networks of pathways throughout each town will link existing facilities for youth uses.
Amphitheatres	Integrated within a District Park	Local Need	Local Need	Generally an event space with tiered limestone seating and / or within a landscaped bowl. A drainage area within the civic precinct of Jurien Bay has been modified into a constructed amphitheatre for community events such as outdoor movie nights. There are a range of facilities throughout the Shire which can be utilised for outdoor events including Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage); ovals with tiered banking and foreshore developments. There is no specific need identified to extend event space further.
Outdoor Meeting Place	Integrated within a District Centre	Local Need	Local Need	These are generally located at key nodes (i.e. beach access, play, BBQ, park areas) and are planned as part of the two foreshore master plans and well provided for within the Shire.
Trails (walking, cycling, and bridlepaths)	No established Australian standard	Local Need	Local Need	The shire has a well-developed long term vision for coastal trails which is targeted at increasing the extent of dual use path provision. Connection within and around Badgingarra and Dandaragan is likely to be sourced when the coastal network is fully developed and will necessitate external funding to be secured. Pathway systems will expand the accessibility of recreation and sport facilities, particularly for youth.
Local Government Aquatic Facilities indoor/Outdoor (various configurations)	1:30,000 (25m and leisure pool) – Neighbourhood	0-1	0-1	The provision of aquatic space (an outdoor seasonal pool) is the most cost effective mechanism of providing for lap and learn to swim opportunities for a small population. While provision exists within small population centres in regional WA the cost of managing and effectively maintaining the infrastructure is generally cost prohibitive, due to the low ratepayer base.

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment		Commentary
		2021 3,315	2031 3,695	
Indoor Sport and Recreation Centre (dry)	30,000 – 50,000 (District)	0-1	0-1	Current indoor sport and recreation provision exists at each town site with limited indoor court space (below recognised standards for netball and basketball). For social level play existing provision is reasonable.
Aerobics/Fitness/ Gym (Local Government)	To be developed as an integral part of a district or regional leisure facility.	Local Need	Local Need	Ideally such provision should be accommodated within the existing built infrastructure and managed through an electronic key card arrangement if a need can be proven.
Men's Shed / Women's Shed	No defined standard (size of between 200m^2 and 1,000m^2)	Local Need	Local Need	The recently constructed Jurien Bay facility adjacent to the sports grounds has 500m^2 floor space, separate woodwork and metal work areas, meeting and storage room. Current provision within Cervantes is meeting the locally identified need. However a site with long term security of tenure needs to be resolved and fit-for-purpose facility developed in accordance with community input. This can be re-enforced through the proposed master planning process (see recommendations at the end of the document).

The PLA WA CFG benchmarking is provided against a Shire wide perspective. It is based on industry standard urban population triggers and having regard to both the latest AusPlay data (in the case of sporting participation) produced for WA (July 2019 to June 2020) and PLA WA CFG. They are indicative assessment tools which need to be considered in light of other aspects and not be a determinant of provision in isolation of information about each unique community, particularly in regional WA. They are nevertheless useful as benchmarks against which provision can be assessed alongside other metrics including the demographic changes, expressed community requirements through the consultation process, industry trends and gap analysis.

Demand Modelling : Playing Pitch Assessment:

A playing pitch assessment model based on AusPlay participation data for WA was used to identify the oval and rectangular pitch demand likely to occur based on current growth projections. The methodology is based on each sport having a set number of hours an oval / rectangular / court space can be played on (the capacity). Oval space generally has a weekly capacity of 26 hours (AFL and cricket) while rectangular pitch provision has a capacity of approximately 16 hours (soccer, hockey and two rugby codes). The indoor and outdoor court space would have a minimum 40 hour capacity.

Each sport is then allocated a typical number of players to fulfil a team (including substitutes / additional squad players) and an assessment is made on the hours of use each team would generate (including home and away obligations and training requirements).

Each space is then allocated a number of teams based on expressed need and capacity. The end product provides an approximate number of pitches / courts desired to fulfil that sports requirement based on a typical winter usage and typical summer usage. The output of the assessment process highlights the following demand for those high level activities for both juniors and seniors within the Shire.

Table 7: Facility Demand by Sport - Children 0-14 and Adults 15+ (Source: AusPlay: Highest Participatory Team Sport Activities – Within the Top 10 Children's Participation and Top 15 Adults Participation Categories)

Top 10 Children's Participation by Sport - Children 0-14 (AusPlay)	Rectangular/Oval Pitch and Court Demand -			
	2021 (Junior)	2021 (Senior)	2031 (Junior)	2031 (Senior)
Soccer	1	1	1	1
AFL	1	1	1	1
Basketball	1	1	1	1
Cricket	1	1	1	1
Netball	1	1	1	1
Tennis	1	1	1	1
Hockey	-	1	-	1

As can be seen from this assessment the general level of provision is dictated by the population dynamics and does not reflect the capability of the volunteer network to facilitate club and competitive activities, particularly in smaller rural communities. It is therefore merely to be used as an indicator of potential sporting facility provision. Participation across all team based sports varies from approximately 2% (between 66 to 74 residents across junior and senior levels) to 5% (between 165 to 185 residents across junior and senior levels) of the population. These levels of participation are unlikely to generate the need for one of each type of facility in each town given the home and away nature of grass based sports and the capacity of hard / synthetic courts which even without floodlighting have significant available capacity to accommodate potential users.

The most significant consideration in all sport and recreation infrastructure developments is the ability for shire residents to access infrastructure that is flexible and adaptable for a wide range of uses as diverse sport and recreation opportunities, rather than purely a level of provision based on population trigger points.

4.5 Comparable Local Government Benchmarking

The level of sport and recreation provision within the Shire is comparable to similar regional local government areas of a similar population with relatively small but active population centres. The key consideration in the local governments is the need to service the resident community with a level of infrastructure which acts as a focal point for socialising and connecting. The sporting component can often be incidental but nevertheless important for both physical and mental health and wellbeing.

The table below reflects on a selection of case studies relating to facility development within regional WA. It focusses on the level of facility provision and management of facilities in discrete population centres. These are reflective of a broad range of local governments throughout regional WA with both the governance and asset management issues being considered as part of their ongoing evolution.

Table 8: Selected Regional Local Government and Approach to Sport and Recreation Infrastructure Development in their Townsites

Local Government	Towns and Facilities
Shire of Cranbrook **Population: 1,077**	The Shire population is forecast to remain stable. The Shire's community facilities are available free of charge to local community groups located in or in support of the Shire of Cranbrook. There are three population localities with sporting infrastructure: • Townsite of Cranbrook with a population of 293 and providing a central sporting oval with cricket wicket, tennis courts, netball court and bowling green. An adjacent community building provides for darts as well as a social meeting place. • Frankland River with a population of 367, 47 km from Cranbrook. The provision of Frankland River Country Club within a precinct which provides a sporting oval with cricket wicket, tennis courts, playground and bowling green with clubhouse building, storage and shade structures. The financial viability of the country club has been raised as a significant concern due to limited capability to generate funds. It also relies on income generated through tourism. • Tenterden with a population of 224, 7km south of Cranbrook which provides five tennis courts within a small bushland area. It is managed and maintained by the local community and is open to public use at any time. Beyond the Cranbrook Townsite is the Cranbrook District Motocross facility which is managed and operated independently by volunteers. The Shire take an active facilitation role in supporting the development of infrastructure but due to limited capacity rely on volunteers managing and delivering the sporting opportunities.
The Shire of Broomehill Tambellup **Population: 1,144**	The Shire of Broomehill Tambellup has a stable population which is unlikely to grow. It consists of two town sites each with their own population centre and sporting precincts offering a similar level of provision: • Broomehill consisting of a population of 251 incorporating a recreational complex which includes a grassed, reticulated oval which currently provides for cricket and hockey, a synthetic bowling green, tennis courts and an 18 hole golf course with sand greens. There is also a central pavilion with capability to provide for functions and other social activities. It is operated by the Broomehill Recreational Complex Committee. • Tambellup consisting of a population of 375 and facilities around a sports ground including tennis courts and a grassed reticulated oval catering for hockey, cricket and football. They were the recipient of state and federal government funding to construct a new sports pavilion and 8-rink bowling Green, and new cricket nets in 2015. The Tambellup Golf Club is located outside of the main townsite consisting of 18 holes with sand greens. It is operated by the Tambellup Community Pavilion Association. The Shire has taken an active role in facilitating the grant submissions but recognises they do not have the personnel with the resources capable of managing the facilities on a day to day basis. As a result they are managed

Local Government	Towns and Facilities
	through community associations / committees. The Shire take on the major maintenance and improvements due to the lack of financial capability of the management bodies.
Shire of Manjimup **Population: 9,250**	The Shire, similar to the Shire of Dandaragan has significant population bases around four townsites, each of which has a range of community sport and recreation facilities. The main focus is on the administrative centre of Manjimup (which is likely to experience a population growth) but each of the population centres have their own unique characteristics and recreational needs. They include: • Manjimup: Population of 4,349 with a range of sporting facilities including bowling club and golf course on the fringe of the main centre, oval spaces (x3 – Rea Park which has a football and two cricket ovals and one at the central recreation ground), Manjimup Indoor Stadium, rectangular pitches and associated clubhouse facilities. There is also extensive provision on the high school and primary school sites where tennis has been located. • Pemberton: Population of 974 with facilities including a country club located of the main high street and sporting infrastructure including a bowling green, football/cricket oval, soccer pitch, skate park and gym / group fitness. The building also includes indoor basketball courts, community centre and youth facility. It is managed independently and initially funded through the sale of crops, the funding for which has ceased. • Northcliffe: Population of 300 with facilities lying to the north outside of the main settlement. These include central oval used for soccer, cricket and football with tennis courts, gym, bowling green and community centre / pavilion. This also includes shade shelters, public toilets and maintenance buildings. • Walpole: Population of 439. It includes an indoor recreation centre principally used by seniors, netball, badminton, basketball, gymnastics, martial arts and primary school for after school hours care. The gym was the major income generator but the part time Centre Manager position was removed due to insufficient funds being available. In addition there is an oval space, cricket nets, skate park and four outdoor courts. All of the above facilities and their management have been the subject of studies seeking to address issues relating to financial viability, lack of volunteers, declining participation and lack of available funds to maintain facilities. The outputs indicate the centres and clubs may need to review their operational and management structures and investigate low cost, low resource models that are more suited to small communities. Motorsports are catered for on the fringe of Manjimup (speedway and motocross) with a variety of equine centres located throughout the Shire. In addition there are golf courses located to the north of Pemberton (with sand greens) and east of Walpole (with the bowls club attached and synthetic greens and synthetic bowls turf). The facilities in the population centres are all managed by volunteers under management committees / incorporated associations. The Shire also manage an aquatic centre (25m) which was initially an outdoor pool which is heavily subsidised and functions as a regional centre for the Lower South West. The Shire have made a concerted effort to co-locate infrastructure and prioritise development and investment in accordance with that principle. This is due to the extensive level of infrastructure and limited

Local Government	Towns and Facilities
	financial capability to invest in the wide range of assets. This however has met with some resistance due to an inability by some clubs to accept the need for change.
Shire of West Kimberley **Population: 7,730**	The Shire consists of two significant population bases in the following townsites: • Derby with a population of 3,511 and including a Town Oval which caters for football and cricket (including cricket practice nets) and a range of community celebrations. Change rooms, public toilets, lighting and a kiosk is provided. The recreation centre which is located separately within the townsite and south of the oval provides squash courts, community room, storage cages, kitchen and office space. There are four outdoor courts (tennis and 3 netball overlays) and two undercover courts hired through the Shire. There is a bowling green adjacent with clubhouse and 9 hole golf course with greens. The golf course is managed through a combined arrangement with the Derby Sportsmen's Club. Derby Memorial Swimming Pool is managed in the dry season by the Shire. • Fitzroy Crossing with a population of 1,297 includes a recreation centre which provides a multipurpose indoor area suitable for social functions, public meetings, sideshows and recreation activities. It is used for basketball and netball and an adjacent oval for football and a variety of community uses. The facility includes two covered courts and change room facilities hired through the Shire (either on-line or via the Fitzroy Crossing Visitor Centre which is also managed by the Shire). The decision to manage the facility infrastructure internally is largely determined by the capability in the community and the need to manage assets effectively and efficiently.

4.6 Implication for Future Sport and Recreation Planning

The following summarises the key considerations relevant to the Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan:

- The sport and recreation infrastructure provided in all of the Townsites is not just important in providing competitive sporting activity and improving physical health but is also critical from a social connectivity and promoting positive mental health and wellbeing perspective.
- For the longer term sporting clubs are experiencing a gradual decline in participation and will experience an ongoing decline with a gradually ageing community. They are nevertheless invaluable in the development of children and have a significant role to play in addressing those members of the community who are disadvantaged and/or disaffected youths who require direction and support. In the short term, some sport and recreation clubs have seen a surge in member numbers, but not however, an increase in volunteer support, which needs to be managed.
- The importance of non-structured and social sport and recreation opportunities is emphasised as a growing area which needs to be accommodated. This includes personal fitness, access to connected footpath infrastructure and shared pathway infrastructure.
- The impact of an ever growing and ageing asset base is a key concern which the Shire will need to manage within extremely limited budgets. As the rate base is unlikely to grow significantly this needs to be controlled carefully. The opportunity to attract external funding will offset this requirement but cannot be relied upon, other than for development of consolidated / co-located / new infrastructure where the demand has been evidenced.

- The Shire should be considering the use of improved information technology and customer relationship management options in both improving accessibility to infrastructure but also to gain data on usage against key strategic community plan outcomes. The collection and analysis of data will assist in developing the case for future investment and grant funding opportunities. This will also assist in the monitoring and evaluation of use.
- The Shire will need to ensure clubs are self-sufficient and facilities are managed appropriately in compliance with regulatory and policy requirements. Users of facilities managed by the Shire will need to work collaboratively with the Shire to ensure optimum shared use.
- The declining volunteer base will need to be addressed through ongoing support and facilitation by the Shire. It is however not practical for the Shire to supplant the volunteer resources which are essential to manage and coordinate services within each townsite.
- A process needs to be put in place to advance the development of co-located facilities and communicate the benefits for all user groups. In some circumstances this may require a long term development process to be instigated. This will also need to be developed through a long term master planning process for each sporting precinct to ensure short term investment does not compromise longer term development objectives.
- Wherever possible the Shire should identify its specific commitment to the funding of facilities which should be aligned to reducing cost burden and improving efficiencies in the provision of the facilities and services. This includes the facilitation and coordination of grant funding opportunities. This will enable the volunteers to focus on the key day to day functions, improved governance and ongoing viability.
- The Shire should not be supporting any single use infrastructure which does not provide equality of access and a minimum number gender diverse change facilities. A clear policy direction should be communicated to clubs / user groups to ensure Shire facilities are open and equitable.
- The increasing issue in respect of water management should be addressed through the reduction in water use and maintenance of areas which are under-utilised.
- The Shire should continue to replace internal facility lighting with LED components in a phased asset replacement program.
- The Shire should continue to support clubs and organisations in securing external funding for a phased asset replacement of lighting to LED for sports floodlighting
- Lessons learnt from similar regional local governments are borne out in the Shire with a legacy of extensive built infrastructure which provide valuable resources and services which are essential to ensure a community is supported and functions effectively. This however has resulted in ad hoc development and an excessive cost impost on the Shire which now needs to be addressed. This includes:
    - Maintaining control over the assets to minimise risk.
    - Having a role to play in facilitating good planning and governance practices.
    - Working towards rationalisation, consolidation and co-location of sport and recreation infrastructure wherever possible.
    - Reducing ongoing operating subsidies.
    - Providing guidance to volunteers in reviewing and updating ageing and inefficient management practices.

4.7 Standards of Provision

Based on the above analysis, a standard level of provision can be determined to service the immediate catchments of the key, but not all town sites. Accessibility is critical and the ability for residents to travel to gain access to a level of infrastructure is an important consideration. Where access is severely constrained and a population base is small, the extent of sport and recreation provision should be commensurate. Compact multi-use and function facilities that service a number of uses, such as a small community building, outdoor hard court area and grass kick-about / park area are likely to be sufficient.

It is recognised however that based on the historic development of infrastructure across the Shire, co-location and multi-use infrastructure is limited. It would not be reasonable nor realistic to replace all of this infrastructure immediately. The replacement of single purpose infrastructure and alignment with multi-functional / co-location of use should therefore only be considered when the buildings reach the end of their useful life. Furthermore the replacement of such infrastructure should be guided by a long term master plan for all of the key sport and recreation precincts which will involve extensive community consultation in that process.

Based on local need the following facilities are deemed as being essential for four population centres of Badgingara, Cervantes, Dandaragan and Jurien Bay. They enable communities to attract and retain residents and to facilitate social connectivity and community cohesion across a Shire wide area:

- One centralised community hub for sporting activity, social gatherings, meetings, events and festivals / community activities. Ideally this should be within one centralised building which provides a community centre, sporting pavilion, social / function space and public toilets / shared meeting and socialising areas. The facilities should have the capability to provide for both sport and general recreational use to provide for the resident community of all ages. The minimum level of service provided by the Shire for each of these hubs is proved at Table 9 below:

Table 9: Minimum Level of Service provided by the Shire to the four population centres

Minimum level of service provided by Shire	Badgingarra	Cervantes	Dandaragan	Jurien Bay
Indoor space with meeting rooms, kitchen, and function capability.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Indoor full-size basketball with multiple court markings.	No	No	No	Yes
Outdoor multi-functional court space x2 for the provision of tennis, netball and basketball (floodlit to evening training use).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
One senior oval space which can accommodate the seasonal sports of Australian Rules Football as a minimum but with the capability to accommodate rectangular sports (2 rectangular senior pitches).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 x gender diverse changing rooms with toilets and showers.	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
1 x umpire rooms.	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internal storage.	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
External storage	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.
External covered viewing areas.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Minimum level of service provided by Shire	Badgingarra	Cervantes	Dandaragan	Jurien Bay
Play area / skate facilities for the youth / young children, drinking fountain and seating.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Training floodlights (one installation of training level lights for weekday evening use). **Competition lighting is not required.**	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.
1 x synthetic bowls green.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.	Community or external grant funding with appropriate business case.

- In Cervantes and Jurien Bay the provision of camping facilities (kitchen, toilet, ablutions, storage, potable water and barbeque's) are important income streams for each of the committees. These are to be supported in each town subject to the viability being validated by income and camper management costs (the committee's responsibility) against infrastructure provision and maintenance costs (the Shire's responsibility). Supporting infrastructure should, wherever possible be incorporated within the centralised community hub to ensure the optimum return on investment. This is to be determined by community demand.
- The centralised community hub may also ideally incorporate services that utilise the same or similar facilities. These are for Shire services such as the library.
- Connectivity from other key activity areas via dual use / shared paths which provide good accessibility.
- Golf club developments are based on local circumstances / local need and should remain within community control and responsibility to manage and maintain. The role of the Shire in such circumstances is merely to support club funding opportunities that ensure the infrastructure is fit for purpose, but not to manage a critical community resource.

The appropriate level of provision based on the four individual regional town sites is referenced in table 10 below and as referenced above will be dependent on the anticipated lifecycle of a particular facility / building and the output of extensive community consultation. The standards of sport and recreation facility provision for each of the four town centre catchments is scaled against the size of the resident population:

Table 10: Proposed Standards of provision for each central sport and recreation area

Town Site	Projected Requirement and Rationale	Standard of Provision: Implications
Cervantes	Access to the minimum level of infrastructure identified above should be maintained. This will require a review of current infrastructure with the Country Club, detached AFL clubhouse and Community Recreation Centre being developed as one central co-located building,	• Central community / recreation centre providing one consolidated multi-functional building servicing all sporting and recreation activities. • Co-location of football club building with the Community Recreation Centre.

Town Site	Projected Requirement and Rationale	Standard of Provision: Implications
	courts and grounds precinct over the long term redevelopment of the site.	• Co-location of Country Club activities with the community recreation centre or review of current Country Club building to facilitate the co-location objective. • Upgrade of outdoor hard court area to provide two multi-use games areas. • Training floodlights for the oval and outdoor hard court multi-use games area recreational use. • Retention and upgrade of playground infrastructure and skate park for local children / youth / family use.
Dandaragan	As an inland population centre servicing the rural community, the current level of provision requires review to ensure long term viability. This may necessitate the long term re-alignment of the indoor court space and bowling facility to provide one building. The court space to the rear could be reduced to two multi-functional facilities and adjacent camp site ablutions aligned to the larger community centre.	• Central community / recreation centre providing one consolidated multi-functional building servicing all sporting and recreation activities. • A the end of their useful life the co-location of the bowling / function capability with the Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC) should be sought, together with the re-alignment of bowling green and associated infrastructure. • Redesign of hard court area to provide two multi-use games areas. • Retention and upgrade of shaded playground infrastructure and pump track for local children / family use.
Badgingarra	As a small rural based population centre the current level of provision is extensive and funded through community funding. As the Shire do not fund the facilities built and/or managed by the community, future involvement will be limited to the implications of the asset long term as it becomes redundant or unfit for diverse uses. As this occurs the asset may need to be modified and reduced. If it is to be retained it would need to be funded solely by the local community.	• The gradual rethinking and consolidation of activity as the infrastructure comes to the end of its useful life. This will include the reduction in the community centre / clubhouse building and reduction in court space to provide multi-functional activities. • This approach is to be undertaken in consultation with the local community to gain an understanding of the limited future resources available to develop and sustain the current infrastructure.
Jurien Bay	As the primary population base, access to the minimum level of infrastructure identified above	• Central community / recreation centre providing one consolidated multi-functional building servicing all

Town Site	Projected Requirement and Rationale	Standard of Provision: Implications
	should be maintained. This will require a master plan for current infrastructure. The community sport and recreation facilities would ultimately focus the sports grounds, courts, buildings and multi-use spaces into a single multi-purpose hub.	sporting activities. This will include master planning of the current sporting precinct into one consolidated community centre with the potential re-alignment of bowling infrastructure, tennis courts (shared surface with netball) and gender diverse changing room upgrades for both indoor and outdoor sports • Camping infrastructure continues to be serviced by the Community Sport and Recreation Centre. • Training floodlights for the oval and hard court multi-use games area floodlighting to recreational level. • The recent skate park infrastructure located at the foreshore is a dedicated destination facility which is likely to be equally of benefit to the local youth / children and promoting the area from an economic perspective as a focal point for visitors.

This is merely one aspect of the standards of provision related to each of the town sites community centres and associated sport and recreation infrastructure. Additional standards of provision should incorporate embellishments on POS and other areas frequented by the resident Shire population and visitors. It is recommended that the shire should consider incorporation of a suite of supporting infrastructure for POS at a strategic level identified in Table 11 below:

Table 11: Indicative POS embellishments

Function	Embellishments to be considered
Public Open Space (Foreshore)	natural shade; nature space; bench seats; rubbish bins; irrigated turf area; play space; conservation space; internal and recreational path network; water fountain; car parking; BBQ, public toilets; youth space; security/path lighting.
Public Open Space (sport space)	natural shade; nature space; bench seats; rubbish bins; irrigated turf area; play space; conservation space, internal and connecting recreational path network; sports goals; sports lighting; car parking; sports training nets/safety fencing; BBQ, pavilion/toilets; water fountain; fitness equipment; security lighting and youth space.

For future site master planning there are nine specific guiding principles which are adopted. These include:

- Efficient and effective use of land.
- Efficient and effective service delivery
- Facilities comply with contemporary Australian standards.
- Facilities and services are available to all.
- Ensuring future investment is sustainable and assets can be managed appropriately.

- Encouraging positive partnerships and alliances between community groups, the Shire and external funding agencies / service providers.
- Supporting our volunteers
- Investing in opportunities for youth
- Enhancing opportunities for older adults

4.8 Prioritisation Matrix for Infrastructure Provision

The prioritisation of funds to support sport and recreation organisations needs to be undertaken in accordance with a clear and unambiguous assessment process. This should relate to the desired outcomes and recommendations contained within the Sport and Recreation Plan as the main priority. Only in exceptional circumstances should a project be considered outside of the plan, where there have been significant changes in circumstances and / or there are critical compliance or health and safety obligations to be addressed.

The assessment criteria below provided in Table 12 below should be considered as a starting point for Council in determining the level of support which should be provided in developing future investment proposals. The matrix is determined utilising the following scoring mechanisms:

Score of 1 = Does not meet or unlikely to meet this criteria (in the case of Numbers1 to 3, this is an essential requirement to progress to assessment criteria 4 to 11).

Score 2 = Likely to meet this criteria but requires either additional work and / or is unlikely to fully comply.

Score 3 = Fully meets this criteria.

Consideration should be given to whether the Shire wish to incorporate a weighting factor in areas which are deemed more important than others.

Table 12: Suggested Prioritisation Ranking Template

	Facility Investment Ranking for Prioritisation - Weighted Criteria						
No.	Criteria	Weighting Factor	Project 1	Project 2	Project 3	Project 4	Project 5
	PROJECT PRIORITISATION	**(Max 3)**	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
1	In accordance with the recommendations contained within the Sport and Recreation Plan						
2	A well-developed business case						
3	Complies with Shire policy						
4	Promotes increasing participation						
5	Strong governance structure						

6	Good financial management and decision making processes						
7	Enhances quality of service delivery						
8	Promotes share use and co-location of clubs and infrastructure						
9	A necessary compliance requirement						
10	Facilitates community cohesiveness						
11	Low risk						
	Weighted score out of 10						

5. Current Facilities, Fitness for Purpose and Use

This section identifies the current facilities across the Shire of Dandaragan townsites. These facilities were audited visually from a functional perspective and their current usage analysed. The audit process with accompanying photographs is contained at Appendix D and the main considerations are provided below.

5.1 Cervantes

Table 13 identifies the current facilities at Cervantes and user groups:

Table 13: Current Cervantes facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Cervantes Bowling Club, Cervantes Chamber of Commerce, Cervantes Cultural Committee, Cervantes Tennis Club, Cervantes Football Club (inc) and Cervantes Ratepayers and Progress Association	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Golf Club	Cervantes Golf Club and Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Women's Forum	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Playgroup, Country Women's Association Cervantes, Cervantes Football Club (Inc) and Netball Club, Cervantes Netball Club and Cervantes Arts and Cultural Committee	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Horse Club	Horse club facilities
Cervantes Historical Society	Leased facility
Cervantes Community Men's Shed	Men's Shed
Cervantes Fin Fishers	Fin Fishers facility

Table 14 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Cervantes:

Table 14: Functionality Assessment of Cervantes Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC):	The CCRC facility while dated has received significant investment to upgrade. Functionality factors related to the building and broader site development include: • Recent upgrades to the facility which has enhanced public toilets and changing facilities to service the campers and spectator use of the oval. These are well appointed and maintained. The toilets and showers have excellent signage and are fully accessible. • The new open access function space with concrete floor and adjacent kitchen area is available for use is light, functional and attractive with a high ceiling. • The kitchen area similarly has a high ceiling and is well equipped with food preparation and cooler units / fridges, dishwasher unit, oven stove and extraction units. All are relatively new and well maintained. • The single court hall with wooden floor is in good order and provides a well-lit flexible space for a variety of community activities. It is showing signs of significant wear and tear mainly related to its age and construction. Significant water ingress damage is noted at the high level window openings. • Storage is well laid out and caged with good ingress and egress. • Changing facilities have been updated and are functional and clean with good quality, modern fixtures and fittings. • To the rear of the centre is an old garage / storage unit which is damaged and rusting together with the remnants of the previous outdoor sink units which were replaced by the new camping extension. • The main entry to the CCRC is understated and leads directly to the library. It would benefit from a re-alignment.	In spite of recent investment there are a number of deficiencies with the building which need to be resolved including: • Roof leaks were evident and need to be resolved. • Improved air circulation in the CCRC could improve functionality. • The functionality of the large kitchen servicing the CCRC will require the gradual replacement of assets due to age of infrastructure. • The western foyer of the CCRC does not provide an attractive and functional building entry / reception. • Upgrading the CCRC's entry will improve disability access and library services which are currently provided two days/ week by the Shire in a small, isolated pocket within the building. • The hall's unused mezzanine could be decommissioned or repurposed with modifications.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• Adjacent to the car park and recently upgraded dual use path is a shark themed playground which is well maintained and provides an attractive accessible resource for the community and visitors. • Within close proximity to the CCRC are four tennis courts showing significant damage to the top-surface and surrounding fencing. • The football shed is detached and serviced by a dirt track. It is a basic structure with a concrete floor having basic bar and servery functions. It needs to be brought into compliance with a possible upgrade to the ablutions. The extended shaded viewing area to its front provides a small flat viewing area to the oval. • Adjacent to the football shed is a small concrete pad which has recently been constructed. It is to be used for club extension abuilding licence will be required to facilitate this development. • The oval is well maintained with good viewing areas. The surrounding spectator banking is raised. The post and rail fence surrounds are near end of life and require replacement. This is currently being undertaken. The site does not benefit from oval floodlights. It would benefit from 50lux training lights in one area for the purposes of midweek training but is unlikely to justify further sports lighting for limited evening use. • Adjacent to the children's playground is a skate park which has fixed ramps and seating, together with a basketball net. This is all on one concrete pad which has appropriate regulatory signage. While an ageing piece of infrastructure with limited flexibility it provides a useful resource for the youth. Upgrades could be considered to modernise the street infrastructure components.	• The AFL club have access to the CCRC but continue to utilise the adjoining shed for club and social functions. Utilising the CCRC building social, catering, court and meeting facilities should be promoted. The existing AFL clubroom should be upgraded to meet compliance. This is more suited to occasional use for training and game day socialising. • The CCRC, separate buildings and oval are used for limited and often singular purposes. This over time should be addressed through the co-location of users for large group activities into one centralised facility where practicable.
Cervantes Country Club (CCC)	• The CCC is ageing and while functional, the internal space is showing signs of deterioration. The building is requiring refurbishment to increase its functionality and potentially reduce ongoing operational costs. • The TAB area occupies an area of the bar which has extensive seating and eating areas wrapped around an 'L' shaped servery. • Darts and pool are available in one area of the bar off which there is a large meeting room.	The CCC is an extensive building which is neither functional nor efficient. The following should be considered: • Reviewing the infrastructure and potentially reduce the current floor area and associated infrastructure.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• Internal fixtures and fittings have not been updated for some time and the facility may benefit from more contemporary fit for purpose refits to improve amenity and efficiency. • The two sets of women's and men's amenities and the main function room kitchen, bar and associated storage/service area need upgrading. • There is an extensive cool room and commercial kitchen. The kitchen is well equipped as a commercial kitchen and is clean. The cool room is showing signs of wear and tear and the adjacent storage area and minor kitchen needs upgrade. • The bowling green immediately adjacent to the country club is functional and sufficient to service the needs of the community. • The removed bowling green adjacent has been earmarked as an opportunity suitable for relocation of the Cervantes Men's Shed. This is an ideal location where the need for meeting rooms, toilets and kitchen area can be serviced by the existing infrastructure.	• Consider relocation of the Cervantes Men's Shed to the removed bowling green and incorporate access to shared services within the CCC (meeting rooms, outdoor seating area, toilets and access to kitchen). • There is a need to develop the most cost advantageous management model for the facility.
Horsemens Club	• The facility is in an isolated location outside of Cervantes with a limited level of infrastructure. • It is reported that the horse club have difficulty in meeting financial commitments to bills and insurance cover.	While a valuable local resource the facility would require significant investment to be managed and maintained to a reasonable standard where it is attractive to visitors to the area. The Shire's role with the facility should be as a facilitator to source potential grant funding and assist with viability, but not as a high priority for investment as a community resource.
Cervantes Men's Shed	• The Cervantes Men's Shed is at the end of its useful life and not fit for purpose. The site is fenced and due to limited internal storage requires a significant amount of the external yard area to accommodate overflow. • The facility utilises all available space for storage and operations and is located directly opposite an active commercial operation adjacent to the foreshore. Given recent improvements and planned developments to enhance the foreshore the facility is incongruous with the desired enhancement outcomes.	Care will need to be taken in the design of the Men's Shed to ensure appropriate noise attenuation and dust extraction is included. Three phase power would generally be required to ensure stability in accommodating a range of machines. It is important to provide sufficient space to bring in equipment (on low loaders) and

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The facility is unlikely to comply with industrial extraction, space and electrical safety requirements. A purpose built facility located closer to other community facilities would be highly beneficial where those of the same age group could participate in a range of activities. This could include incorporation of shared access to toilets, function areas, kitchen, meeting space (undercover) and extensive internal and external managed storage.	provide an internal height of a minimum of 4.5m. The facility floor would require sufficient strength to accommodate heavy lathes / machinery.
Cervantes Foreshore	• The foreshore masterplan includes extensive development including erosion controls and boardwalk providing controlled access onto the beach. • This will provide a valuable recreation space which links key infrastructure along the foreshore area and enhances accessibility, which will benefit the local tourist economy and businesses. • The implementation of the foreshore master plan will need to be undertaken in stages as funding becomes available.	• Enhancement of the Cervantes foreshore as per the adopted master plan will vastly improve the activation, access and amenity of the foreshore parkland. • The proposal for completion of the cycle path connecting Hill River to Cervantes is a high priority for the district and will complete the Turquoise Way project. This is to be re-affirmed as a high priority for future investment.
Cervantes Golf Course	• The winter use golf course provides a local resource but it's further development is compromised by low membership numbers and limited financial capability. • The golf facilities suffer from regular vandalism and the western shed requires asbestos removal and re-sheeting works. • The golf facilities are not developed to attract competitions and commercially viable golf related services. It largely serves the local community for social games and would not be a significant contributor to the local economy. • The golf course is managed entirely by 15 long term members who do not have representation on the CCC management committee.	• The facility is unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return it is likely to provide. • Cervantes Golf Course representation on the CCC management committee would assist with improving viability for both the golf and CCC facilities.
Cervantes Fin Fishers	• The facility serves a functional purpose for the Fin Fishers. It would not be deemed a high priority for investment by the Shire, being a single purpose stand-alone facility.	It is not recommended any further investment in the facility is undertaken by

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• There is limited capacity for the Fin Fishers club rooms to be further developed and they are not connected to mains water supply.	the Shire, unless the group vacate the premises. At which point the demolition of the facility should be considered.
Cervantes Historical Society	• The facility was not audited as it occupies a building which ideally should accommodate a commercial use.	Opportunities may exist to relocate the society within the CCCC subject to agreement being reached with the management body.

In addition to the facilities audited, the consideration of investment at Tranquilo Park is a key development consideration by the local community and should not be ignored. Ongoing management and maintenance of the asset and existing park infrastructure will be a core responsibility of the Shire. The development of this space for a BMX / dirt track facility will be a useful additional resource for the youth and the responsibility of the community.

5.2 Dandaragan

Table 15 identifies the current facilities at Dandaragan and user groups:

Table 15: Current Dandaragan facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Advance Dandaragan, Dandaragan Bears Cricket Club, Dandaragan Football Club (AFL, netball and hockey), Dandaragan Playgroup, Dandaragan Repertory Club.	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Golf Club	Golf Club Facilities
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club, Dandaragan Tennis Club, Dandaragan Football Club, Dandaragan Bowling Club and Dandaragan Golf Club	Dandaragan Community Recreation Club
Dandaragan Craft Group	Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage)

Table 16 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Dandaragan:

Table 16: Functionality Assessment of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC)	The DCC serves as the changing facility for the adjacent sporting reserves and for indoor court activity. It includes: • A kitchen and kiosk adjacent to the entry together with an activity area (playgroup). The activity area has a concertinaed partition which permits direct access onto the court space. • The multi-use sports court has the potential to be used for a variety of court sports (basketball x 1, netball x 1, badminton x 3, volleyball x1, indoor cricket x1). It has a parquetry floor. Air circulation is via high level residential fans which are unlikely to be functional. • The indoor netball court is not utilised, even as a show court. Insufficient runout space and court dimensions prevent use of the hall for both basketball and netball. • The stage at the end of the court space is elevated above the flooring with theatre lights and a gantry above (accessed by an extendable ladder). As a multi-functional and adaptable space it is reasonable but may not be compliant, is aged and tired in appearance. • The theatre space is used only once each year or two years. There could be opportunities to increase this use and expand district entertainment offerings. • The kitchen is of reasonable quality and while dated, is functional. • Toilets and changing facilities are old and tired but again functional. 2 sets of changerooms (3 showers, urinal and equal access toilet in each male changeroom), male umpire room / 1 toilet and shower, 2 female toilets and changeroom and a storeroom. At the time of the audit the changing facilities were being used for overflow storage and incorporated physio tables and equipment. • Requests have been received for storage and female change rooms accessed from the outside courts.	• Consideration for upgrading the changing infrastructure to gender diverse should be considered to increase functionality. • The above should also incorporate a review of storage. Based on current storage capability it is not considered a viable proposition with the option to re-align existing space and remove surplus equipment. This however needs to be verified. • The DCC has marginal air-ventilation and the toilets will need upgrading in partnership with the management body
JC Grieve Sportsground	• The sportsground is well maintained and provides a high quality facility for limited use.	No additional investment to the ground would be considered necessary.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The viewing deck over the football oval provide as an extension to the DCC and an elevated platform for spectators to congregate under an extensive shaded area. • The oval has training floodlights adjacent.	
Dandaragan Tennis Courts, Playground Area, Pump Track, Dandaragan Transit and Pioneer Park	The park infrastructure is generally of a good quality including: • The four tennis courts which are a synthetic surface, floodlit and a high fence surround. They are in good quality and include a rebound wall. • The single netball court is provided on an adjacent space, raised above the surrounding park with floodlights. The court quality is reasonable although showing signs of age in patches. • The adjacent playground with shade sails provides a mixed level of slides, climbing equipment and swings aimed at the 0-8 age range. • Older equipment which is not covered by shade includes an additional swing and rope climbing frame. Both play areas are located within low limestone walls and have a sand play base. This equipment has been bleached by the sun but is structurally sound. • Also adjacent to the courts is a small concrete pump track which is a low cost resource for young children. • Adjacent land is used as the Transit Park with associated amenities which functions well with direct access off the through road and ablutions.	No additional investment required.
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club (DCRC)	The DCRC was community built, is well maintained and provides a central social hub. The most significant features are: • The internal bar and function area incorporates club honours boards and extensive bar servery with a kitchen. It is open Sunday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday with extended openings on Mondays for darts home games and Saturdays for football home games. • The facility accommodates Golf Club, Bowling, Tennis and AFL functions. • The building can be subdivided with partitions to increase the functionality of the space and there is an office and meeting room contained within the structure.	The DCRC kitchen and toilets require renewal, but otherwise the facility is in an acceptable condition and is well maintained.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• There is an extensive raised BBQ and viewing deck overlooking the bowling green which incorporates a substantial shade structure. • The bowling green is well maintained with surrounding seating and shade. • A further shade structure with benches is positioned adjacent to the club entry.	
Dandaragan Golf Club	The main consideration for the Golf Club is: • For winter use with sand greens bare fairways and synthetic tees. • The buildings are aged and while they provide tee-off, shelter and basic amenities, have limited functionality. Golf social functions are undertaken at the DCRC. • The storage shed and toilets provide a reasonable level of amenity but the general appearance is poor. • The golf course provides a local resource but compromised by dwindling membership numbers and financial capability. • It not a high attractor of visitors and its capacity to contribute to the local economy is not proven. • The mature trees require management to maintain course amenity.	The golf course land is a picturesque backdrop for the townsite, particularly in winter. Future uses should be compatible with its current landscape values. The built facilities are unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return likely to provide.
The Shed	• The Shed is well used for gym fitness activities and would benefit from further minor investment to maintain its community use.	The priority for investment for these facilities is in regard to ongoing maintenance and management.
Dandaragan Community Resource Centre and Library	• The library is a valuable community resource which provides access to meeting areas and a small activity space. It has limited other recreational value but an essential service for an isolated rural community.	Investment will be dependent on asset condition and continuation of the contractual arrangements for the Community Resource Centre
Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage)	• A valuable local heritage resource which has the potential to attract visitors and provide opportunities for functions but is not under a formal lease.	The priority for the Shire is to regularise the outstanding compliance matters and facilitate the use of a valuable local heritage

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The outside bar, pizza oven, toilets and marquee were installed by the community. Storage shed, water supply and equal access compliance and other infrastructure could be addressed to meet demand.	resource which is likely to attract visitors to the community and provide a local function hub. This however would be subject to a detailed business case.

5.3 Badgingarra

The current user groups of the facilities at Badgingarra are identified in Table17 below. The use is principally centred around the Badgingarra Community Centre from which all activities are managed.

Table 17: Current Badgingarra facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Country Women's Association Badgingarra, Badgingarra Chamber of Commerce, Badgingarra Community Association, The Sandpaper, Badgingarra Bowling Club, Badgingarra Golf Club, Badgingarra Playcentre Association, Badgingarra Tennis Club, Central Midlands Coastal Football League, West Midlands Group, Fabfit, Badgingarra Primary School, Anglican Church, Catholic Church, Badgingarra Family Fellowship and Combined churches.	Badgingarra Community Centre

Available booking data for 2020 indicates the facility is utilised for a total of 124 hours per year principally for arts, crafts, church group etc. This is an extremely low uptake of the facility and potentially does not reflect the ongoing sporting use (football, bowls and tennis in particular). With a usage rate at this level it indicates the facility is significantly under utilised and not providing a viable financial return on the investment outlay. This will need to be monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure the community can continue to invest in managing and maintaining the level of infrastructure currently provided.

Table 18 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Badgingarra.

Table 18: Functionality Assessment of Badgingarra Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Badgingarra Community Centre (BCC), Golf Club	The BCC is a unique facility being located within a sparsely populated area, isolated from the main population but with extensive sport and recreation infrastructure. This includes:	• The level of infrastructure on site is extensive for the population base it serves and will require significant

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
and Sportsgrounds	• The main building originally constructed in 1958 in Fremantle (according to the commemorative plaque), relocated and officially opened in Badgingarra in 1978. • The library services which is contained in one side room and serviced on a part time basis. • Within the older structure of the building there are ageing toilets and changing facility infrastructure which while clean need renewing. The pipework, fixtures and fittings are worn. • The main hall which includes an area for a stage at one end for local productions (currently a raised curtain area). The hall has a wooden floor with high level window openings • Above the hall is an open access first floor viewing area and bar. This is currently not used due to limited access for all and high summer temperatures. • There is also a playgroup / out of school hours care room. • The facility opens up into a large function room with carpet which serves the sporting codes and large community functions. Honour boards are located on the walls related to the sports clubs. • The kitchen is of a reasonable standard for food preparation and incorporates a kiosk / serving area. • The recently enhanced toilets serving the bowling green and club function area have been modernised and improved to provide a good functional space. • The floodlit bowling green and surrounding infrastructure, having recently been invested in is of a good quality with the capability to provide for shade across the synthetic green. The shade cover and seating is also of good quality and provides an excellent resource for a small rural community. • The tennis clubhouse / shed is at end of asset life being an old metal sheeted structure with shade sail attached. The building provides an indoor storage and meeting area and a good, shaded viewing area and seats but is old and tired and structurally poor. It appeared to be used for social tennis on a weekly basis. • The floodlit tennis courts with the synthetic surface are in good order with the hard courts having a reasonable surface. There is also a hit up wall adjacent.	financial resources to manage and maintain it to a consistent level. • While the facility provides a valuable community space, it is a high potential asset management liability for the community or Shire. Reducing the scale of the infrastructure and consolidation of space should be a critical long term consideration if the community cannot continue investing in the management and maintenance of the assets. • A focus of future use of the site should be on the management and retention of existing assets in the short term and reduction of the number of assets in the longer term. • The first floor hall area could be repurposed for other uses, such as for a larger library or tennis social activities.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• To the rear of the tennis court is a social gathering area (gazebo) and extensive play space including Badgingarra Nature Playground (2013) and small grassed area. • Opposite the BCC is the winter use golf course, which is a sand based facility, unirrigated with sand greens. It is unlikely to attract significant local or visitor usage other than those following the local art trail. • Much of the reserve is unirrigated and gravelly, other than the oval and building surrounds. There is little formal car parking although it is adequate to service the limited use of the infrastructure.	

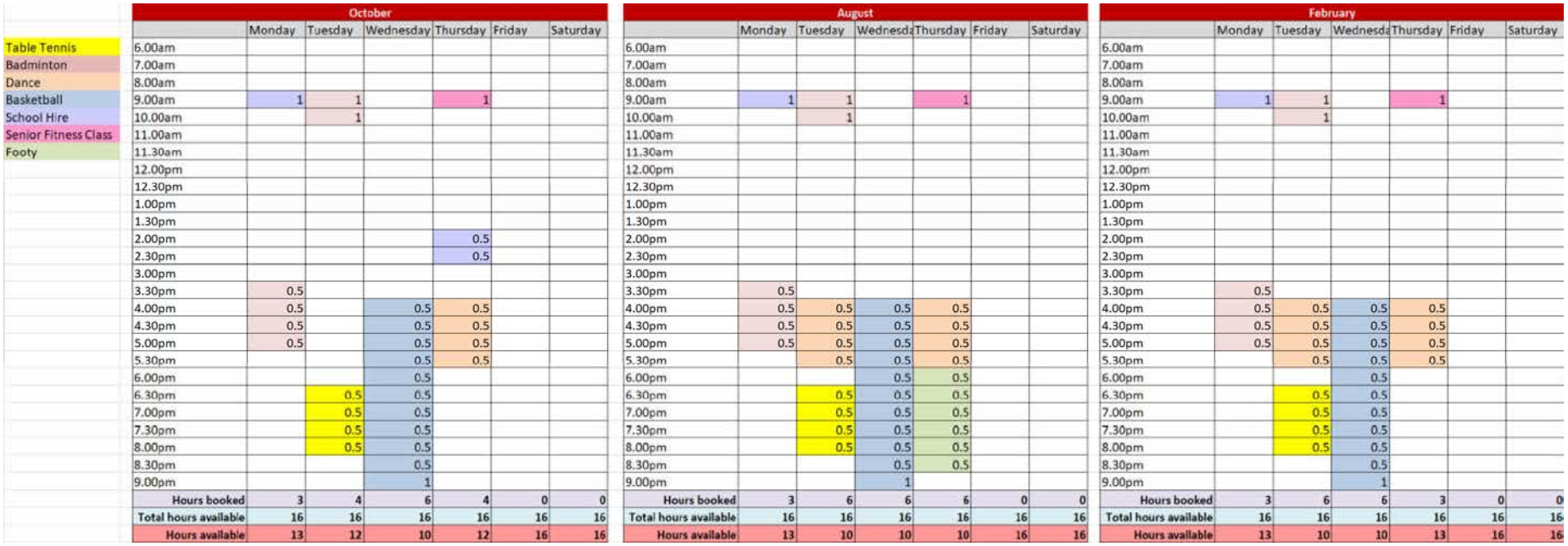
5.4 Jurien Bay

The current facilities user groups at Jurien Bay are identified in Table 19 below.

Table 19: Current Jurien Bay facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Central West Coast Senior Citizens Group and Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed	Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed
Taylors Dance Company, Jurien Bay Football Club, Badminton, Turquoise Coast Basketball Association, senior fitness, Turquoise Coast Table tennis, Jurien Bay District High School, Private functions, parties, performances and Oktoberfest, Squash – casual users and Tennis – casual users (courts booked through centre).	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
Jurien Bay Progress Association (Inc)	Progress Association Shed
Turquoise Coast Netball Association	Netball facilities and JSRC
Jurien Horse Club	Horse Club Facilities
Jurien Bowling Club (Inc)	Jurien Bowling Club
Jurien Bay Motor Cycle Club	Motocross Club facilities
Jurien Bay Kart Club	Kart Club facilities
Jurien Bay Country Golf Club (Inc)	Golf Club facilities

Booking data for Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre is highlighted in Figure 3 below:



	October					
	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
6.00am						
7.00am						
8.00am						
9.00am	1	1		1		
10.00am		1				
11.00am						
11.30am						
12.00pm						
12.30pm						
1.00pm						
1.30pm						
2.00pm				0.5		
2.30pm				0.5		
3.00pm						
3.30pm	0.5					
4.00pm	0.5		0.5	0.5		
4.30pm	0.5		0.5	0.5		
5.00pm	0.5		0.5	0.5		
5.30pm			0.5	0.5		
6.00pm			0.5			
6.30pm		0.5	0.5			
7.00pm		0.5	0.5			
7.30pm		0.5	0.5			
8.00pm		0.5	0.5			
8.30pm			0.5			
9.00pm			1			
Hours booked	3	4	6	4	0	0
Total hours available	16	16	16	16	16	16
Hours available	13	12	10	12	16	16

	August					
	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesda	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
6.00am						
7.00am						
8.00am						
9.00am	1	1		1		
10.00am		1				
11.00am						
11.30am						
12.00pm						
12.30pm						
1.00pm						
1.30pm						
2.00pm						
2.30pm						
3.00pm						
3.30pm	0.5					
4.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
4.30pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
5.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
5.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
6.00pm			0.5	0.5		
6.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
7.00pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
7.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
8.00pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
8.30pm			0.5	0.5		
9.00pm			1			
Hours booked	3	6	6	6	0	0
Total hours available	16	16	16	16	16	16
Hours available	13	10	10	10	16	16

	February					
	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesda	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
6.00am						
7.00am						
8.00am						
9.00am	1	1		1		
10.00am		1				
11.00am						
11.30am						
12.00pm						
12.30pm						
1.00pm						
1.30pm						
2.00pm						
2.30pm						
3.00pm						
3.30pm	0.5					
4.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
4.30pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
5.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
5.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
6.00pm			0.5			
6.30pm		0.5	0.5			
7.00pm		0.5	0.5			
7.30pm		0.5	0.5			
8.00pm		0.5	0.5			
8.30pm			0.5			
9.00pm			1			
Hours booked	3	6	6	3	0	0
Total hours available	16	16	16	16	16	16
Hours available	13	10	10	13	16	16

Table Tennis
Badminton
Dance
Basketball
School Hire
Senior Fitness Class
Footy

Figure 3: Current available booking data from selected months for JSRC (2020-2021)

The analysis indicated:

- There were random bookings (casual) that totaled 45 hours for the year. This included a table tennis competition, two parties, 4 committee meetings and another event.
- There are significant available hours which provide opportunities throughout the week to create a term program (i.e. indoor soccer and volleyball once a year) to provide diverse use. However, currently sports in particular focus their training schedules to Tuesdays to Thursdays and matches to Fridays and Saturdays.
- Netball is held on the outside courts rather than the stadium (but included in the above. Recently the Jurien Bay Football Club have taken up the indoor courts for netball).
- The school use is low and could be targeted as a significant user group subject to availability and cost.

- Squash or tennis is not included in the above data due to low usage.
- The indoor basketball court is also used on a casual basis during school holidays. No data has been provided.

The JSRC is the only facility where booking data was available. The absence of quality booking data is a concern for all facilities as there is little opportunity to make the case for investment. This would indicate a need to potentially invest in a Customer Relationship Management (CRM) program to enable the Shire to capture and utilise data more effectively. The analysis of usage data can provide a useful tool in determining the level of priority which should be afforded competing projects.

Table 20 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Jurien Bay:

Table 20: Functionality Assessment of Jurien Bay Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Jurien Bay Motocross Club and Jurien Bay Karting Club	• The Jurien Bay Karting Club facility is fenced, has transportable container building facilities and water tanks, lighting operating on the flat lower ground of the lot. • The Jurien Bay Motocross Club established in 2017, has a clubroom/shed, starting gates, bar and kitchen, but no lighting or permanent toilets. • The relative quality of infrastructure for motorsport is good and is located in a suitable location where any impact on residential amenity will be minimised.	It is evident that there would be significant benefit for the Karting and Motocross clubs to coordinate their activities and site improvements, in particular potential service improvements and sharing of club infrastructure. It would not be a priority for the Shire to invest, but to facilitate the ongoing development and viability of the clubs.
Jurien Bowling Club	• The bowling club is a separate facility with function space which potentially provides direct competition to other function areas associated with the recreation centre and golf club. • Its future as a stand-alone facility should be reviewed in accordance with a masterplan for the recreation precinct which is dominated by the development of ad hoc infrastructure and inefficient use of space. • With an ageing community the relevance of bowls is important for both competitive and social activities but the income required to be generated to manage, maintain and replace two synthetic bowling greens is extensive.	Feedback from the club indicates the unsurfaced car parking needs to be maintained in the short term to reduce nuisance dust impacting the Bowling and Golf clubs. Long term the development of a masterplan for the recreation precinct should be undertaken (see reference below) and this will address the car park issues.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre (JSRC)	• The JSRC has a reception foyer with a strong welcoming entry point off the main driveway into the site. While set back from the road it is sufficiently prominent and well signposted to attract users in. • Adjacent to the site entry are bike racks and a BBQ area located behind a brick wall with good extended views over the oval. • The foyer provides an entry point for all activity areas with a reception desk and office behind. To the left of the main entry is a function room with dance floor serviced by the adjacent kitchen and servery. The function space is light and inviting although some of the infrastructure is dated. There are honours boards present recognising the football club. • The kitchen is of a good quality commercial nature with extensive food preparation areas, dishwasher, sinks and extensive storage. • The bar area and cool room, while ageing is functional and provides a high level of access. • The sports hall has parquetry flooring and capability of a range of indoor sporting opportunities with a multi-marked floor. The hall has a projector screen and mobile stage for performances. • The storage is divided into 3 for the netball, table tennis and table/chairs equipment and is on the western side of the hall. This area is effectively utilised and monitored to ensure access for all user groups is permissible. • Change rooms are on the eastern side facing the oval and are basic in nature although have received upgrades in recent times to improve the tiling, fixtures and fittings. It houses female change rooms (3 toilets, 3 showers), umpire's room (1 shower, 1 toilet), first aid room and male change rooms (urinal, 3 toilets, 6 showers), plus 5 showers for the home side. • The changeroom side of the building is the original section built by the AFL club and has undergone some LED lighting upgrades. The shower room opens to a room at the end of the building which opens onto the sports hall at one end and the veranda at the other. The way in which the storage area servicing football is utilised is ad hoc and needs to be reviewed. • The AFL club have a room dedicated for their use with club paraphernalia and the installation of a bar, fridge, takeaway food warmers, urns etc.	It is evident that the functionality of the facility and broader precinct is compromised by a series of ad hoc developments which create a high level of inefficiency. Master planned sites maximise efficient and multiple uses of indoor and outdoor facilities by a broad range of users. In addition there are a number of critical issues which need to be resolved in respect of the JSRC. These include: • Review and modify the JSRC AFL 'clubrooms' and ensure bar licencing, setup and operations are compliant and manageable. • Consider increased sport and events uses of the oval to maximise opportunities for community sport and recreation on the sports grounds. These are short term considerations pending the development of a site master plan which should seek to bring together all building, access, parking and court infrastructure (including the bowling club).

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The two squash courts which lie on the western side of the building.	
Jurien Bay AFL oval and grounds	• The oval consists of training lights, AFL goals, score board, cricket practice net, player dugouts (recently upgraded) and hockey goals. • The quality of the turf and surrounding infrastructure is good. • It is a functional oval with excellent viewing for spectators and players from the shaded area with benches extending from the changing infrastructure associated with the JSRC. • Play equipment is provided between the oval and netball courts providing slide, climbing and swings for children aged between 0-8. The equipment is relatively modern but does not benefit from shade. The play equipment is scheduled for renewal in the near future. • The use of the area adjacent for campers and its current alignment with the JSRC is an effective use of resources and ensures a greater presence on site. • The overhang shaded area is showing significant signs of rust and requires treatment.	The functionality of the area and adjacent infrastructure could be enhanced with the development of a master plan which assesses the capability of shared use and co-location of ad hoc infrastructure. While the oval is in a fixed location, the impact of shared infrastructure on re-aligned court space and enhanced changing infrastructure should be considered. Reference is also made to the alignment of the shaded viewing area and potential enhancements to address current maintenance obligations.
Jurien Bay Netball Courts	• The netball courts provide another example of ad hoc development occurring where a more suitable solution would have been to combine court infrastructure (basketball, tennis and netball). This would ensure the floodlighting, usage and development of ancillary club infrastructure is provided in a more efficient and cost effective manner. • The storage shed adjacent to the netball courts is shared 30:30:30 between AFL, netball and the JCRC, which is a good use of infrastructure but could be enhanced further if other aligned uses were considered.	As referenced above, in the longer term the Shire should work towards consolidating such infrastructure. This can be undertaken as and when there is a need to replace the current court surfacing.
Jurien Bay Foreshore Development	• The foreshore development is likely to provide a focal point for visitors and residents alike and will provide a more coherent controlled and activated beach access position. • The skate park is a focus for family and youth activity. • The staged implementation of Council's adopted foreshore master plan will need to be incorporated within the Sport and Recreation Plan.	The key areas which will need further attention beyond the master plan is potentially extending the coastal dual use footpath in a staged manner (subject to access constraints being overcome). Sand accretion and erosion along the foreshores and impacting on recreation use such as the Jurien Bay snorkelling trail and

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
		swimming pontoon will need monitoring and response on an ongoing basis.
Jurien Bay Tennis Courts	• The tennis courts are located to the front of JSRC and are relatively isolated from other court infrastructure. • They are showing significant signs of wear and tear and located adjacent Jurien Hall which is currently closed pending a heritage review.	When the opportunity arises to consider their replacement, it would be more appropriate to consider a multi-court development aligned to the outdoor basketball and netball facilities. Consideration of the future of the adjacent Jurien Hall is subject to a heritage review currently being undertaken.
Jurien Bay Golf Course	• The club has a relatively high membership base and in comparison to other townsites, has a more attractive golf course proposition, due in part to the course irrigation. • The expansion of the irrigation scheme beginning in 2021, will further enhance the possibility of marketing the facility to an extended member base and visitors.	Ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site is likely to be required of the Shire.
BMX Track – Jurien Bay	• A small informal local facility adjacent to a playground which has been developed by the younger cohort.	This should be retained as meeting the needs of a younger cohort which are learning development skills to transfer onto the newly constructed foreshore skate park

Additional infrastructure which contributes to the services offered in Jurien Bay but not visually audited include:

- The Turquoise Coast Visitors Centre and Community Resource Centre sits within the larger Shire of Dandaragan Administration precinct. A 14 seat conference room with AV and four “Hot Offices” with internet access are available for hire. The outdoor amphitheatre can host performances and movie nights. This adds value to the recreational opportunities available for the Shire residents and visitors although not a part of this plan.
- Jurien Bay District High School has a junior sized oval with a synthetic cricket match wicket and a paved netball/basketball court. The school population is currently 326 aged from Kindergarten to Year12. A community garden is established on the school grounds and members meet for a “Crop Swap’ at the CRC each Friday. Potential opportunities for shared use of the infrastructure could be considered to meet emerging community needs.
- The equestrian club is north of Jurien Bay and has a consolidated exercise yard, sand perimeter trotting track, clubrooms with toilets (2012), storage sheds and a dam across a 10ha site. Horses are ridden into the surrounding unallocated crown land, along the beaches and into the ocean. The property is fenced and divided

into around 40 paddocks with 30 individual stables, water and shade tree / shelter belts. Agistment is $1 /week. There will be an ongoing need to review the development condition of the Horse Club facilities where individual paddocks appear to be camping / shack facilities in some cases. This is a regulatory process to be investigated. The Horse Club site is used for overflow camping by Horse Club facility users., given they also help fill the current town caravan park.

6. The Communities Perception and Requirements

A variety of methods were used to gather information from key stakeholders and community member to develop the Sport and Recreation Plan, including one on one meetings, workshops, club and user surveys and community surveys. The aim was to identify and engage with key stakeholders, clubs, sport and community groups and individuals to clarify their priorities, raise awareness and involve them in shaping the future of their community sport and recreation.

6.1 Community Workshops

Community Workshops were held at:

- Badgingarra Community Centre on 15 February 2021
- Dandaragan Community Centre16 February 2021
- Cervantes Community Recreation Centre 22 February 2021
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre 23 February 2021

The community workshops were well attended with the exception of Badgingarra, although all sessions were attended by members of the community who had an excellent understanding of the community's needs. The overall outputs from the workshop process were incorporated within the facility user survey responses and are provided at Appendix D.

6.2 Facility User and Community Surveys

The Shire issued letters of invitation to all sport and recreation facility users to complete a survey seeking information about how the club or sport are operating and what plans and needs they have for the future. Letters were issued to the groups in the first week of December 2020 and responses were to be received by 26 February 2021.

Individual club and user group survey responses were received from:

- Badgingarra Country Women's Association
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
- Jurien Bay Country Golf Club
- Jurien Bay Motocross Club.
- Letter regarding concern for the loss of the JSRC gym

The Shire's website promoted the SRP project and invited the community to complete online surveys regarding personal and family uses of the Shire's sport and recreation facilities. The online survey was posted on the Shire's website in the first week of December 2020 closing 26 February 2021.

A total of 50 community survey responses received including one from the Cervantes Men's Shed:

- 98% had utilised the Shire's sport and recreation facilities in the preceding 12 months.
- More than 50% accessed the facilities weekly, 20% daily, 16 fortnightly and 13% monthly.
- More than 95% used the sport and recreation facilities 2-10 times per year.
- More than 91% of residents drive to the facilities, with only 17% cycling and 20% walking.
- The primary activities engaged in when using the sport and recreation facilities were for:
    - Field sports 43.4%
    - Recreation / leisure 22%
    - School sports 8.7%
    - Casual sport or club uses 8.7%
    - Cultural / social activities 8.7%

    - Sports club activities (official, coach, committee) 6.5%
    - Entertainment / events 2%
- When asked about their satisfaction with the quality of facilities they use, the community responded:
    - 17% very satisfied;
    - 37.5% somewhat satisfied;
    - 37.5% not satisfied; and
    - 8% neutral
- A range of reasons for why residents were unsatisfied with facilities were given, from poor layout, limited use opportunities, lacking maintenance, lacking weather cover, unsuitable changerooms, poor toilets, limited parking and other comments. This feedback informs recommendations for priority actions when considered along with feedback from workshops, interviews and surveys for each of the facilities.
- The ages of responding household groups indicated that although the general population of the Shire of Dandaragan is aging, there is a higher level of sport and recreation facility use by comparatively younger community members:
    - 26% under 18 years
    - 25% between 18 and 34 years
    - 33% 35 to 59 years, and
    - 16% 60 or over.
- 75% of the community survey responses were submitted by females.
- A wide range of comments and suggestions were made by community members and are considered against each of the facilities.

6.3 Summary Consultation Overview

Key themes which emerged from the consultation included:

- The quantity of sport and recreation facilities in the Shire is adequate.
- However, many of the facilities are aging and not fit for current purposes.
- Although the Shire's population is aging the provision of facilities and programs in sport and recreation for younger age groups is growing.
- More diverse sport and recreation offerings are required, which could be facilitated in part by multi-use facilities. *(While not specifically referenced by the consultees, this could include greater flexibility of space and associated storage areas to facilitate a wider variety of group fitness, bespoke exercise equipment [a spin rooms with ability to store equipment when not in use], boxing, futsal, event and exhibition space etc.)*
- Volunteer resources are limited and often duplicated across a number of organisations in the same town. Paid assistance, consolidation and collaboration is needed to optimize their skill and capacity.
- Financial capacities of the bowling clubs and Dandaragan Tennis Club to fund synthetic surface replacements and infrastructure repairs is thought questionable by the club members.
- Each of the golf clubs, other than at Jurien Bay, are having difficulty maintaining the courses and machinery and attracting membership.
- Other than Cervantes Community Recreation Centre, the three community centres require accessible, compliant and additional female changeroom and toilet facilities.
- Promotion and coordination of the Shire's sport and recreation events and activities would be beneficial. An information 'go to' place would be beneficial for community engagement in local

activities, coordinating multiple family commitments and for groups to coordinate their activities and promotions.

- Quality gymnasium facilities and services are highly desired in Jurien Bay and Badgingarra.
- Improvements in amenity, youth facilities and pathway networks are a high priority for all four towns.
- The Cervantes Country Club may need careful consideration of its future to meet the community's needs and potential redevelopment.
- Cervantes Central West Men's Shed relocation may need to be addressed in the short term.
- Cervantes Historical Society business plan and accommodation considerations may be a high priority.
- Aggie's Cottage would benefit from a business plan to address the demand for a variety of events and its heritage status.
- Jurien Bay Bowls and Golf Club informal and unsurfaced first carparking is an issue for these two clubs.
- The Jurien Bay Karting Club may need assistance to address constraints to expansion of their facility.

7. Needs, Opportunities and Options

The assessment of future need responds to the current and future demographic profiling and the expressed requirements of community groups which utilise the infrastructure provided by the Shire. These were further underpinned by the audit process which identified a series of shortfalls with current community infrastructure and priorities confirmed by community survey feedback. The critical considerations are identified under five subsections below relating to Shire Wide policies and principles and priorities for consideration in the four townsites.

7.1 Shire Wide

The critical Shire wide considerations are:

- Need across the Shire is largely determined by access to infrastructure to benefit social connectivity, physical and mental health. Need cannot be determined purely by population trigger points in rural areas but by accessibility to key facilities and the demographic profiling.
- Shire residents have vested interests in the facilities, as in many cases there is significant volunteer and community resources (both in-kind and financial) in the development of infrastructure. These resources are however becoming more difficult to obtain and manage.
- Improvements in amenity, youth facilities and pathway networks are a high priority by survey respondents for all four towns.
- The management of finite resources of the Shire and potential access to grant funding proposals need to be factored into any development proposed and an assessment tool to facilitate a prioritisation process needs to be put in place.
- The current management arrangements on all sport and recreation sites is both a benefit and a risk. The Shire should assess current practices and ensure when agreements are being renewed, as a minimum the production of an annual financial report, usage and asset management investment should be presented by the management bodies.
- Currently the Shire has no means against which investment in sport and recreation facilities can be prioritised. This needs to be addressed.
- All infrastructure across the Shire comprises of single users or combined facilities where single users have their own bespoke changing facility, clubroom, storage and dedicated space. There are few exceptions which is inconsistent with the design and development of contemporary sporting provision and to align with grant funding opportunities. There needs to be a gradual reduction of single use operations and a move towards co-location and a more effective and efficient use of resources.
- Many of the clubs and facilities are competing for members and potentially undermining the ability to generate sufficient income to be self-sustainable. This includes competing function areas / bars.
- The sport and recreation precincts in all townsites do not utilise the land efficiently and with the exception of recent additions and upgrades have significant asset management obligations associated with them. The lack of previous master planning has led to a series of ad hoc developments and efficiency in the sharing of infrastructure.
- Building compliance and associated risk needs to be managed and the Shire have only limited financial and people resources to address these obligations. Comments emerging from the consultation process references inadequate buildings and ‘fitness for purpose’. It would not be possible for the Shire to address all non-compliance concerns under current financial constraints and competing priorities. A planned approach therefore needs to be considered.
- It is not appropriate to replicate the same facilities within each settlement. Facilities should respond to expressed need and the current level of infrastructure is in excess of many similar regional local government areas.

- The lack of effective business case development and strategic plans associated with the club developments further compounds the issue in the Shire being unable to effectively identify investment priorities.
- The number of volunteers available was identified as a risk across all for townsites. The consolidation of groups to increase volunteer capability has been advocated.
- Respondents to the survey and workshops indicated the importance of the promotion and coordination of events and activities is required to improve regional branding, unique events, visitor and resident engagement, which could be a Shire paid position.
- As a basic principle, renewable energy should be installed in community facilities across the shire.

In order to address the above, a series of policies and procedures are required to be put in place to establish the ground rules against which priorities and investment decisions are to be made. These will need to include a multi-criteria assessment to ensure the approach is fair and equitable.

Reference to the townsite developments are provided below.

7.2 Cervantes

The critical considerations identified for Cervantes included:

- Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC): There are some key asset management and building improvement aspects identified in the visual audit that need to be addressed immediately which were addressed in the visual audit. It is suggested that these be undertaken in a planned approach and reflected in the recommendations in the following section.
- Cervantes Country Club (CCC):
    - The potential review and redevelopment of current infrastructure to respond to the proposed Men's Shed development and reduce the functional extent of the building.
    - Fundamentally the future of the facility requires careful consideration to ensure it can be adapted to meet the community's needs through a potential redevelopment.
    - The operational matter of securing appropriate licenses for alcohol service.
- Horsemens Club: continued provision as a local resource.
- Development of a business case and/or relocation of the Cervantes Men's Shed to a suitable location such as to the removed bowling green at CCC has been identified as a high priority in the short term due to limitations with its current location.
- Cervantes Foreshore:
    - To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced tourism and local residents service offering.
    - Complete the Turquoise Way Trail from Hill River to Cervantes.
- Cervantes Golf Course: To assist in the club's retention and business planning. This needs to be undertaken in conjunction with the future of CCC.
- Cervantes Fin Fishers: Further development of facilities cannot be justified based on the current non-compliance issues associated with the current building and lack of security of tenure.
- Cervantes Historical Society: The group are seeking a permanent home for administration activities, to establish displays and store materials. There is potential to re-align with a redeveloped CCC.
- Tranquilo Park: To support the community building a small BMX community facility.

7.3 Dandaragan

The critical considerations identified for Dandaragan included:

- Dandaragan Community Centre: A review of the current deficiencies with the building and potential planned upgrades in a staged manner.
- JC Grieve Sportsground: The potential for irrigation water being utilised to expand the sport and recreation offerings in the town may have merit, but also may not be feasible or cost effective.
- Dandaragan Tennis Courts, Playground Area, Pump Track, Dandaragan Transit and Pioneer Park: There need for clubs to ensure adequate sinking funds are in place for the replacement of court surface infrastructure. An upgrade of the playground equipment have been identified as an important consideration.
- The need to work with the bowling club to fund synthetic surface replacements and infrastructure repairs.
- Dandaragan Community Recreation Club has marginal air-conditioning, and the toilets will need upgrading through the management body.
- Dandaragan Golf Club: Ensure the club have in place a long term business plan for membership, management and service offerings.
- Community Resource Centre and Library: Continuation of the contractual arrangements for the centre as a valuable local resource.
- Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage): To address any outstanding compliance issues and ensure the facility has in place a quality business case as part of the broader Dandaragan Region event and recreation activities.

7.4 Badgingarra

The Badgingarra Community Centre, Golf Club and Sportsgrounds is the focal point for all activities and the Shire will need to determine the value return for future investment at Badgingarra. Currently the usage is extremely low for the extent of built infrastructure. Development options include:

- Accessible, compliant and gender diverse changeroom and toilet facilities.
- Review and consolidation of building, internal and external spaces, the grounds and associated infrastructure.
- A potential focus of future use of the site, on the management and retention of existing assets and reduction in the longer term investment.

While infrastructure such as a swimming facility was referenced, it would be unreasonable for a small community to underpin the high expenditure (both capital and ongoing operational) of an extensive water body which is likely to generate limited financial return and require extensive subsidy.

7.5 Jurien Bay

The critical considerations identified for Jurien Bay included the development of a site master plan to consider all of the infrastructure within and surrounding the Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre. In addition the following emerged as key requirements and needs:

- Jurien Bay Motocross and Karting Club: The Karting and Motocross clubs should seek to coordinate their activities and require the Shire to assist in facilitating the process.
- Jurien Bowling Club. Consider a sealed car park that services the Bowls and Golf Clubs as part of a precinct master plan.
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre to provide:
    - Accessibility, compliance for female changeroom and toilet facilities
    - Immediate asset improvements which need to be addressed

- Jurien Bay AFL oval and grounds: There potential to consolidate infrastructure and increase the viability of all sporting clubs / users, particularly with multi-use and multi-marked playing surfaces. This includes potential for a greater alignment between Jurien Bay Netball and Jurien Bay Tennis facilities.
- Jurien Bay Foreshore Development: To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced tourism and local residents recreational service offering.
- Jurien Bay Golf Course: Ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site is likely to be required of the Shire.
- Jurien Bay Horse Club: Ensure the site is master planned in keeping with a business plan, its management and appropriate level of development commensurate with fulfilling club needs.

8. Recommendations

The following section provides the recommendations which are based on the full extent of research underpinning this plan including the current strategic direction of the Shire, regional influences, changing demographics, trends and benchmarking, visual auditing of existing facilities, input from user groups and an analysis of future needs. The approach is centred around the existing and future needs of Shire residents and visitors while providing realistic interventions to manage infrastructure with limited financial resources. The recommendations are split into the broader Shire wide policies and principles and then more specifically to each Townsite where the main sport and recreation infrastructure is located. The timelines for deliver are based on the following:

- Immediate (I): 1 year in planning and implementation (year one of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2031).
- Short Term (S): 1-4 years in planning and implementation (year one to four of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2025).
- Medium Term (M): 4-10 years in planning and implementation (year four and onwards of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2031).
- Long Term (L): 10 years plus in planning and implementation (post 2031).

The current commitments associated with asset management processes may have to be reviewed as a result of the recommendations contained here-in and subject to agreement by Council.

8.1 Development Principles, Policies and Standards of Provision

Table 21 identifies the core development principles, policies and standards of provision to be adopted by the Shire in the development and delivery of sport and recreation infrastructure.

Table 21: Proposed Shire Wide Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
1	The Shire will develop and apply a weighting system to requests of Council for assistance (whether under existing funding programs or other requests for support). This will be required to enable the Shire to prioritise resources allocated to the use of existing facilities, the management of assets, grant submission processes and provision of services. Applications which align with the guiding principles will be given the highest priority (refer section 4.8).	Currently the Shire does not have a process in place to prioritise investment decisions and as a result is required to respond to a series of ad hoc requests. It is important to establish a prioritisation process which assists future budget planning and grant funding requests.		I

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
2	Shire investment for sport and recreation infrastructure provision will only be considered (except in exceptional circumstances) where it is proposed to develop a multi-functional shared facility which services the needs of a number of community groups that can be appropriately identified and confirmed.	The critical consideration to maximise the return on any investment is to co-locate wherever practicable, user groups to minimise ongoing servicing and asset management costs.		S-M
3	The following guiding principles will underpin investment in Shire programs and services: • Equality of access. • Non-discrimination on age, gender, sexual orientation, race, colour, etc. • Wherever possible, promoting self-sufficiency of community organisations by established appropriate governance and financial management structures. • Work in partnership to develop opportunities across community clubs and other organisations, to maximise the return on limited resources. • Effective and efficient management of assets. • The provision of a financial and / or in-kind contribution towards the development of facilities.	The guiding principles are consistent with the Shire's Strategic Community Plan and supporting planning documents. In any decision made the guiding principles should be adhered to and will form part of the assessment process.		S
4	The Shire will ensure that the development of new or upgraded/modernised infrastructure adheres to the principles of the DAIP, so that a high level of equitable access to sport and recreation facilities for all members of the community is maintained.	All facilities wherever possible will be brought up to standard in meeting the Shires obligations under the Disability Access and Inclusion Plan. This includes signage and promotional material.		S and Ongoing
5	The Shire will explore the introduction of information technology programs in all of the community sport / recreation centres to assist in capturing use information and reporting annually on the value return of any investment.	There is a need for the Shire to capture the infrastructure usage more effectively to enable future investment priorities to		S-M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
		be assessed and justified against data sets.		
6	The Shire (with a planned investment program to be endorsed by Council) will seek to upgrade and renew existing sporting reserve training lighting for recreational / training uses. Any funding shortfall for additional lighting is to be met by partners / sports organisations / community groups.	The Shire is not in a position to install floodlighting at every sports facility. The immediate priority is to ensure assets are planned for optimum energy efficiency when due for renewal.		S
7	Where proposals are put forward for additional sports lighting, these are to be accompanied by a business case which identifies: • The need for lighting infrastructure based on social games, training and competition, having regard to the hours required throughout a calendar year. • The financial costs of installation and ongoing operation management (including asset maintenance and replacement costs). • A detailed income and expenditure plan to identify how the operational , servicing and replacement costs are to be met. • The implications on the Shire's Long Term Financial Plan which will need to be adjusted to reflect any changes in priorities for investment.	Proposals only for training level lighting for winter sport outdoor sports pitches and ovals will be considered. Any additional sports lighting proposal for the Shire's sporting precincts will be the subject of a business case which provides a rationale and justification for development. Ad hoc investment will not be considered.		S and Ongoing
8	The Shire will review (on an ongoing basis) all changeroom infrastructure, to ensure it at least one set each for each facility is serving all genders for training and competition use, and shall put in place a staged implementation and funding plan.	As funding becomes available, the Shire will seek to upgrade all changeroom infrastructure to ensure minimum one set each gender diverse facilities.		S and Ongoing
9	The Shire will undertake an asset review of all leased and licensed community facilities to ensure they are appropriately managed and maintained in accordance with recognised standards for asset lifecycle costing.	The Shire will manage future investment risk by incorporating all sport and recreation assets within its annual review		S

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
		of asset maintenance and take the appropriate action to rectify deficiencies.		
10	The Shire will assist community groups and organisations that demonstrate good governance and open and transparent management practices in seeking grant funding from state government's Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund (CSRFF). This will be subject to the club / organisation having first secured the one third funding in accordance with the program guidelines.	The Shire in seeking to attract external funding will prioritise its resources to work with those clubs and organisations that can demonstrate fair and equitable business practices and are identified as a priority under the assessment criteria referenced at No.1 above		S and Ongoing
11	The Shire should pursue a shared use agreement with Jurien Bay District High School and Cervantes Primary School to develop effective partnerships and access for shared community sport and recreation facilities.	Opportunities to offset future requirement and improve utilisation of Shire owned facilities may be available through other providers such as school sport and community facilities. Any agreement for shared use of infrastructure to benefit both parties would be subject to a rigorous business plan.		S-M
12	The Shire in consultation with the community will review the current policy for duplicated sport and recreation facilities in each of the four towns, with the intention of specialising or consolidating activities and facilities to suit the unique town environments and in consideration of the greater region's existing facilities.	The need to consolidate and rationalise existing infrastructure is necessary to enable clubs and organisations to maintain services and their ongoing viability.		S
13	The Shire will in conjunction with clubs and organisations seek to promote and coordinate events and activities in accordance with a regional branding.	There is a role for the CRC's in each town to promote events, sport and recreational activities. Further consideration could be given to coordinated regional tourism and events promotion.		S-M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
14	The Shire will continue to facilitate support for volunteers to build capacity within each townsite to undertake all management responsibilities associated with sport and recreation service delivery.	There are a range of club / organisational education and development support programs available through state government and State Sporting Associations and which require targeted coordination.		S and Ongoing
15	The Shire will seek to develop and support clubs and organisations in attracting grant opportunities to improve energy efficiencies and installation of renewable energy options in all sport and recreation townsite facilities.	The Shire is supportive of the use of renewable energy and reducing ongoing operational costs associated with the management of townsite sport and recreation facilities.		S and Ongoing

8.2 Cervantes

Table 22 incorporates the recommendations specifically related to the Cervantes Townsite.

Table 22: Proposed Cervantes Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
16	**Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC):** As an immediate priority the Shire will address asset management obligations to address issues with the roof leaking. In the longer term the Shire will work with the CCRC management body to develop a phased implementation plan align to the Shire Long Term Financial Plan and potential funding opportunities to consider: • Enhanced air flow throughout the CRC. • Enhancements to the building entry to provide a prominent entry statement and improve disability access with a focus on improving the	The building has immediate asset improvement requirements which need to be addressed. In the medium to longer term the functionality of the building should be addressed through reviewing both the entry and internal functionality of the building. Development works should be		S

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
	functionality of the library space and redesign for improved internal circulation. • Potential of the mezzanine for increased functionality.	staged in accordance with availability of financial resources.		
17	**Alignment of Football (AFL) with the CCRC:** The gradual relocation of club activities from the shed and embedding it into the CCRC for its intended community use, and subsequent suitable reuse of the adjoining AFL outbuilding. The intention is for the CCRC to be a viable community resource which supports a range of sport and recreational activities for club and social functions. This approach will be undertaken in conjunction with the management body and club to ensure memorabilia is housed within the eastern part of the CRC and the external storage integrated with the development.	The provision of ad hoc buildings on the site is inefficient and potentially undermines the viability of the CCRC and sporting clubs.		S-M
18	**Cervantes Country Club:** The Shire will work with the management committee to secure the long term viable future of the CCC and inclusion in a master plan for the recreation precinct. This will initially include the development of a needs analysis based on a review of the current facility and operations, to determine areas which may be redeveloped to accommodate alternative users and /or reduce operational space.	The current country club operations have been struggling due to the extensive facility and lack of income. The business model is in need of review as is the extent of facility infrastructure with a view to reducing overheads and increasing use.		S
19	**Cervantes Golf Club:** The Shire will work with the club to facilitate the development of a business plan to secure the long term future of the facility and integrate operations with those of the CCC.	The golf club requires support if it is to be retained as a viable business. This needs to be part of the broader CCC business planning review.		S-M
20	**Cervantes Men's Shed:** The Shire will work in partnership with Cervantes Men's Shed proponents with a view to relocating activities onto the redundant bowling green adjacent to CCC. This will be undertaken with regard to the long term business plan and review of the CCC functionality to ensure where practicable, the use of shared infrastructure is maximised.	The current location of the Men's Shed is unsustainable. An opportune location would be adjacent to the existing bowling club and CCC where resources could be shared and alignments maximised.		S-M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
21	**Cervantes Historical Society**: The Shire is committed to support the re-location of the Historical Society into a suitable premises and will advocate for and support the process. Consideration will also be given to potential co-location at CCC as part of the facility review.	They are finalising their 10 year business plan which will help guide their decisions for the future		M
22	**Turquoise Way Cycleway:** The Shire will advocate for the funding and completion of the Turquoise Way cycleway from Cervantes to Hill River as a high priority for connectivity between communities and as a tourism attractor.	This has and continues to be a key priority of the Shire and residents of the townsite as a mechanism to attract tourist and connect coastal population centres.		S-L
23	**Tranquilo Park:** The Shire is committed to support the community use and upkeep of the park and do not anticipate further development of the site.	The current facilities are suited to the site, with pathway connections throughout Cervantes needed to connect youth facilities in particular.		M
24	**Cervantes Foreshore Development:** To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced tourism and local residents service offering.	The Shire is committed to the development of the foreshore as a visitor attractor and to provide a range of opportunities for local residents.		S-M

8.3 Dandaragan

The following recommendations are specifically related to the Dandaragan Sport and recreation Precinct and sporting infrastructure within close proximity.

Table 23: Proposed Dandaragan Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
25	**Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC):** The Shire will review in conjunction with the management body, the current shortfalls in the facility functionality with the intention of developing a long term plan of intervention to incorporate: • Upgrade to female changerooms. • Upgrade to septic tanks and hot water system • A review of current storage. • A review of site servicing . • Upgrading the play space adjacent to the DCC and provide youth facilities. Consideration of ongoing funding models.	The current facility needs investment and it is important that the full extent of facility improvements required in order that an appropriate staged plan of action can be put in place.		S-M
26	**Dandaragan Community Recreation Club (DCRC)**: The Shire will support the club in securing funding for upgrades to the kitchen and toilets to meet contemporary standards.	It is evident that while the club facilities are in good order, the future investment remains unclear. Concern has been expressed with regard to the ability to generate funding to undertake the necessary improvements and asset replacement.		M
27	**Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage):** The Shire will support the development of a business plan for Wolba Wolba in consideration of the events demand and its high heritage and amenity value and potential to enhance the district and tourism / events market. In conjunction with the Wolba Wolba Management Committee the Shire will seek to have rectified any non-compliant developments on site.	The cottage has the potential to provide a local function space and attract visitors to the area. It does however need to be part of a broader business plan, considering food and service viability of the wider district		M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
		facilities, and which also seeks to regularise activities.		
28	**Dandaragan Golf Club:** The Shire will work in partnership with the golf club to review the built facilities and vegetation of the Dandaragan Golf Course, in consideration of the site's long term amenity and uses. This will necessitate the development of a business plan by the club with the support of the Shire, with a view to social functions currently housed at DCRC. Consideration should be given to tree protection, course amenity improvements and compatible activities such as parkland amenity, bushfire buffering, hiking and bicycle uses.	The current facility is a winter only course. Recognition of its town values and potential multiple uses would assist with its financial viability.		M

8.4 Badgingarra

The following recommendations are specifically related to the Badgingarra Community Centre:

Table 24: Proposed Badgingarra Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
29	**Badgingarra Community Centre and Adjacent Sporting Facilities**: In the short to medium term the Shire will commit to assist the Badgingarra Community Centre Management (BCCM) body in reviewing the current shortfalls in the facility functionality and asset management and renewal. This will principally focus on: • The replacement of inefficient room heating and cooling for the main function area with a modern cost effective alternative solution. • Asset renewal and replacement funding through the management committee. • The consideration of multi-marking the hard surface tennis courts for basketball and other compatible uses.	The current facility is in need of some upgrades to ensure it meets the needs of the community, is appropriately sized and fit for purpose with financial capability for management of the asset. In the first instance this should be explored to ascertain whether the facility can be managed without financial input from the Shire. This includes improving efficiencies and reducing inefficiencies on site.		S-M
30	**Badgingarra Community Centre Sporting Precinct**: In the longer term and in accordance with an agreed program developed in consultation with user groups, to consider removal at end of useful life of the under utilised facilities. This will need to be undertaken in a staged manner.	Subject to the outcome of an initial review, the Shire will work with the management committee and sporting groups to gradually offset the ongoing financial and operational risks through end of useful life staged removal / repurposing of assets.		M-L

8.5 Jurien Bay

The following recommendations are specifically related to the Townsite of Jurien Bay:

Table 25: Proposed Jurien Bay Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
31	**Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre:** The Shire will review the facility in conjunction with the management body and seek to address the current shortfalls in the facility functionality with the intention of developing a long term plan of intervention to incorporate: • Accessibility, compliance and additional gender diverse changeroom and toilet facilities (with the potential to convert existing changing facilities into gender diverse facilities). • Immediate asset improvements which need to be addressed including water ingress and treating the external shade fronting the oval. • AFL clubroom which needs to be audited and ensured as compliant. • Site security and surveillance. A clear business rationale will need to be developed for any future potential investment and applications for grant assistance.	In the short term there is a need to address a variety of asset maintenance and functionality concerns with the current building. A plan of action is required whereby investment can be staged and managed effectively. It will be necessary to put this in place prior to any long term master planning is undertaken to ensure the effective expenditure of current resources.		S
32	**The precinct - JSRC, AFL oval and grounds:** The Shire will support the management committee and sporting clubs in the development of a master plan for the sporting precinct which should seek to review existing infrastructure and increase the viability of all sporting clubs / users. This potentially includes: • A greater alignment with Jurien Bay Netball Courts and Jurien Bay Tennis Courts. • The future use of Jurien Hall. • Consolidation of site entry and car parking.	There is a clear need to develop a plan to review the sport and recreation infrastructure on site, which comprises a number of competing facilities and ad hoc building development. The objective should be to develop a hub adjacent to the oval, including consolidation of club facilities, courts, function, activity, storage and parking spaces. This is necessary to ensure the		S-M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Responsibility	Timing
	• Longer term repositioning of outbuildings, such as the netball / AFL shed (possibly excluding the recently completed Progress Association and Men's Shed) to reduce the site building footprint. • The future of the bowling clubhouse and whether the facility can be incorporated as part of the JSRC through its re-alignment.	financial viability of clubs and sporting / recreational infrastructure is secured. It is consistent with many local government approaches in seeking to reduce asset maintenance and ongoing excessive operational costs.		
33	**Jurien Bay Foreshore Development:** To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced tourism and local residents recreational service offering.	The Shire is committed to the development of the foreshore as a visitor attractor and to provide opportunities for local residents.		S
34	**Jurien Bowling Club.** The Shire will work with representatives of the bowling club to manage the facility in accordance with the lease.	In the longer term however the future of the club and adjacent JSRC is likely to be dependent on the development of a co-located club service hub.		S
35	**Jurien Bay Golf Course:** The Shire will provide ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site to assist in maintaining the clubs ongoing viability.	The club are self-sufficient but require support in the development of the facility and its membership base.		S-L
36	**The Equestrian club:** The Shire have identified a need to review the development condition of the Horse Club facilities. This will be undertaken to ensure compliance with relevant standards and to ensure the land use is consistent with its current zoning.	It will be necessary to ensure the facility continues to provide an equine resource to the townsite community.		S
37	**Jurien Bay Motocross and Karting Club:** The Shire will facilitate the coordination of activities and site servicing for the Karting and Motocross clubs and ensure all infrastructure is approved and complies with relevant standards.	To ensure the long term viability of both clubs it will be important to plan for infrastructure and share services.		S-M

Appendix A: Document Review

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Precis of Main Considerations</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Shire of Dandaragan</td></tr>
<tr><td>Envision 2029

Strategic Community Plan</td><td>The Strategic Community Plan (SRP) is the key document which identifies the Shire’s vision, strategic issues and actions. It leads the Shire’s Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and is developed through public participation. The SRP outlines a 10-year plan to meet the community’s aspirations themed into four responses, Infrastructure, Prosperity, Environment and Community, with priority outcomes. Of relevance to the development of a S&R Plan are the following:
<table>
<tr><th>Aspiration</th><th>Priority Outcomes</th><th>Roles</th></tr>
<tr><td>Infrastructure</td><td>Our communities contain vibrant, activated public open space and buildings with high levels of organization and functionality.</td><td>To manage and facilitate community assets that are flexible, vibrant, adaptable and enjoyable places to occupy employing the principals of place making and design thinking.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Our investments in public assets are based on responsible and sustainable asset custodianship.</td><td>Modernise the Shire’s Asset Management Planning framework to sustainably manage our existing asset network and consider asset expansion within sustainable levels of service.

Work with community groups to review existing facilities, plan for renewal and ascertain the feasibility of any proposed new facilities.

Increase activation of our public open space and buildings rather than increasing quantity without a demonstrated need.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Our built environment responds to the accessibility and connectivity needs of all residents providing equitable access and opportunity for participation.</td><td>Progressively implement the accessibility recommendations from our Age Friendly Community Plan and Disability Access and Inclusion Plan.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Document	Precis of Main Considerations		
	Prosperity	The Shire is home to a successful and growing market for domestic and international tourism.	Collaborate with local stakeholders and facilitate an independent tourism association to develop and implement a destination marketing strategy and information service. Facilitate and support events that promote the region and deliver a positive economic impact. Support the development of new products and services that increase the attraction of the region to the tourism market, in particular Indigenous cultural experiences.
		Jurien Bay continues to grow as a regional centre that services and delivers benefits throughout the Shire.	Leverage public and private sector partnerships to deliver new infrastructure required to achieve sustainable economic and population growth.
	Environment	The Shire will be prepared for and respond to the challenges of climate change.	Implement effective planning and projects that reduce the risks to property, infrastructure and the environment. Increase community awareness and preparedness for the impacts of climate change and its major local risks such as bush fires.
	Community	A Shire built on the strengths of community spirit and resilient, connected communities.	Recognise and support the value of our community volunteers and provide meaningful opportunities to contribute to Shire projects and improving local living.
		A safe, healthy, smart and active community that values its history and supports inter-generational relationships.	Increase community-building by providing sustainable recreation infrastructure and services, off-peak events, community building programs and place-making concepts in our public spaces. Take an asset based community development approach to working with community groups, youth, seniors and people with disability within the Shire.

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Precis of Main Considerations</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>A region that develops and supports community leadership and collective values.</td><td>Provide governance support for community groups to deliver their objectives.

Progressively implement our Youth Plan to support youth leadership, development and involvement.

Provide an industry leading local government organisation promoting community confidence and support in our decision-making processes.</td></tr>
</table>
The following key SCP issues facing the Shire are particularly relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan:
• The static population of 3,259 has a higher prevalence of male residents and is ageing, with a median average age of 48 compared to the regional WA average of 39.
• The coastal populations have seen significant growth attributed to retirees.
• The population of the Shire will grow at a faster rate than average regional WA populations.
• Community facility investment should be based on responsible and sustainable asset custodianship.
• Renewable energy and energy saving technologies should be applied to the Shire's assets.

During the SCP community consultation phase, a number of projects were identified and are detailed further in the Corporate Business Plan</td></tr>
<tr><td>Envision 2029 - Corporate Business Plan</td><td>Agriculture, forestry and fishing are the largest industry sector in the Shire and while economic growth and supporting local employment is important, the Shire recognizes that social, environmental and community development are also essential to regional living. The community want more active and vibrant places and improved public amenity.

The 4 year Corporate Business Plan (CBP) sets out the priority actions to achieve the objectives of the SCP, within the Shire's available resources and long term financial planning goals. Macro trends identified for the Shire are:
• An aging population and decrease in younger age groups.
• Reducing proximity to the Perth metropolitan area.
• Risks associated with climate change including declining irrigation water access and increased bushfire.
• Greater opportunities for international agricultural trade and tourism
• Expansion and increased demand for integrated connectivity through technology and the internet.</td></tr>
</table>

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Greater community and stakeholder influence on strategic and corporate decision making. • Reliance of external funding to provide fit for purpose facilities to meet changing community need. • Large mining and agricultural companies establishing camp based workforce accommodation in lieu of town housing, leading to poorer social outcomes for communities. Specific to sport and recreation are: • Cervantes to Jurien Shared Path • Badgingarra Cricket Practice Nets • Dandaragan Recreation Precinct Play Space • Jurien Bay Foreshore and Youth Precinct • Recreation Precincts Needs Analysis and Infrastructure Master Plan • Beach Access - Cervantes • Renewable energy and energy efficiency upgrades for community infrastructure • Jurien Bay POS Water Resourcing • Turf area reduction review

Document	Precis of Main Considerations

Actions, Objectives & Strategies to achieve strategic priorities relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan include working with clubs and users to verify the need for further investment in sporting facilities; development of master plans for strategic recreation areas; exploring the most appropriate business management models for exclusively leased facilities and facilities that perform as the community hubs. Selected commitments include:

Action	Overview	Estimate	Year
Foreshore Master Plans	Development of Foreshore Master Plans to guide future asset investment decisions based on modern place making planning principals.	$80,000	2019/20
Cervantes to Jurien Shared Path	14.5km extension of Turquoise Way from Hill River to Cervantes including a viable bridge solution for the Hill River. Undertake a detailed Asset Management based review of the project to quantify current and future cost benefit	$2.5m	2020/21
Badgingarra Cricket Practice Nets	Partner with the Badgingarra Community Centre and the CSRFF program to develop a practice net facility.	$30,000	2020/21
Dandaragan Recreation Precinct Play Space	Partner with the community to plan and develop a local-level skate park / bike track / regional-level playground to increase the range of activities available for older youth.	$250,000	2020/21
Jurien Bay Youth Precinct	Development of the Jurien Bay Youth Precinct as included within the Jurien Bay Foreshore Master planning process.	$2.0m	2020/21
Recreation Precincts Needs Analysis and Infrastructure Master Plan	Plan with the management committees for the long term infrastructure needs and renewal of our recreation precincts including consideration for accommodation of women's change rooms.	$50,000	2020/21

Document	Precis of Main Considerations			
	Sport and Recreation Plan review	Develop a Shire-wide sport and recreation infrastructure management and renewal plan including an update of Management Committee Information Resource Manual	$20,000	2021/22
	Playground Replacement Strategy	Update the Shire's playground replacement strategy and levels of service within the Shire's asset management plan. Plan for the staged transition towards contemporary nature based structures and decommissioning of aging plastic equipment.		2020/21
	Asset Management Plan	Update and maintain an effective Asset Management Plan to guide levels of service and asset maintenance replacement decisions		Ongoing
	Shared path network	Review and update the Shared walk/cycle path network plans across townsites to increase connectivity and promote wellbeing to maximise funding from the State Government's current WA Bike Network Plan.	$25,000	2020/21
	Beach Access - Cervantes	Investigate likely demand and purchase of second all terrain wheelchair for Cervantes & installation of beach ramp.	$13,000	2022/23
	National Park Tourism	Advocate State led agencies to continue the development of tourism products within National Parks such as walk trails, mountain bike paths and boutique nature based camping experiences.		Ongoing
	Renewable energy and energy efficiency upgrades for community infrastructure	Undertake energy and carbon footprint study to understand our existing environmental impact and complete a phased implementation of energy efficient or renewable alternatives.		2022/23
	Jurien Bay POS Water Resourcing	Investigate and plan for the long term irrigation needs of POS within the Jurien Bay Town site to address existing increases in salinity levels.	$50,000	2020/21

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	<table><tr><td>Turf area reduction review</td><td>Undertake a review of public open space turf utilisation and plan alternative landscaping options to reduce maintenance costs and water usage.</td><td></td><td>2021/2022</td></tr><tr><td>Community Events</td><td>Support an annual events based funding program and diverse calendar of events to build local vibrancy and attract visitors from outside of the Shire.</td><td></td><td>Ongoing</td></tr><tr><td>Community Grants Rounds</td><td>Provide annual funding for community grants to assist local community groups to deliver their objectives and foster a vibrant and socially inclusive society.</td><td></td><td>Ongoing</td></tr><tr><td>Club development</td><td>Continue the provision of club development support to organisations within the Shire that have a community purpose.</td><td></td><td>Ongoing</td></tr><tr><td>DAIP Plan Review</td><td>Undertake a review of the Shire’s Disability Access and Inclusion Plan to ensure our community continues to improve our inclusiveness and accessibility for people with disabilities. Ensure that information relating to facilities and services available for people with disabilities is easily accessible.</td><td></td><td>2020/21</td></tr><tr><td>Dog Exercise Areas</td><td>Undertake a review of Council’s approved dog exercise areas and consult with the public about suitable public open space to proclaim as dog exercise areas.</td><td></td><td>2020/21</td></tr></table>
Long Term Financial Plan	The Long Tern Financial Plan (LTFP) is a high level 15 year rolling plan informed by the SCP and CBP demonstrating alignment between the Shire’s capacity and strategic aspirations. Other informing plans are the Workforce Development Plan, Local Planning Strategy, Asset Management Plans, Jurien Bay Growth Plan and other strategies. The following relevant commitments are made in the LTFP: • Additional rate income will result from future land subdivision and development, rather than increased rates to existing properties. Interest charged on overdue rates and other incomes is set at 1.5%.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Although services increases may result in rate increases, downward pressure in rate increase consideration will be given to under utilised services and assets. The LTFP estimates a reduction in net asset position as the Shire continues to improve asset knowledge and setting reasonable levels of service. • Asset will depreciate ahead of their funded replacement resulting in a below standard asset sustainability ratio until after 2026. • Fees and charges are modelled against the CPI rate of 2.5% annually and are without installment administration fees. • An additional $600,000 / annum will be allocated to for asset renewal and replacement. • Capital expenditure is modelled towards renewal of infrastructure, property and equipment. • Although the LTFP model's capacity to repay existing loans only, it is anticipated that additional funds will be sought during this period of historically low interest rates.
Local Planning Strategy 2019 Local Planning Scheme 7	The LPS sets out a vision for next 10-15 years and addresses key land use planning issues for the district related to population trends, tourism, natural resource protection, bushfire risk and settlement patterns. Key relevant actions are: • The provision of appropriate community infrastructure to facilitate staged growth. • Facilitate the provision of infill sewerage to the Jurien Bay City Centre and unsewered parts of Cervantes. • Provide infrastructure in Jurien Bay and Cervantes to encourage walking and cycling and ensure that structure planning incorporates an integrated and safe network of paths. • Prepare a long-term caravan park and camping site strategy, identifying key existing and new sites, to address increasing demand in Jurien Bay, Cervantes and for nature-based locations such as Sandy Cape. • Develop plans to improve the quality of public spaces within settlements, highlighting each settlement's individual identity.
Sport and Recreation Strategic Plan 2006	This plan was developed to deliver on commitments of the Shire's strategic plan and to continue to build on the good outcomes of policies implemented to support improved sport and recreation. The polices were for: • Local organisation self-supporting loans • Guiding Community Centre Management Committees in each town.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Financial assistance for sport and recreation groups. • Funding for major indoor recreation facilities • Funding support for sport and recreation infrastructure through 1/3 co-contribution. The report makes recommendations for specific facilities and services required in each of the four towns. All have been investigated and implemented where feasible. Those not pursued are: • Badgingarra Golf Course toilets. • Jurien Bay heated aquatic centre. • A third green at Jurien Bowling Club. Since 2006 Badgingarra and Dandaragan no longer have cricket clubs.
Youth Plan 2019-2024	This plan focusses on ongoing youth engagement through opportunities for participation, supporting safety and wellbeing, better engagement and stronger partnerships. A key strategy pertinent to the Sport and Recreation Plan is to ensure new and existing infrastructure is developed with an understanding of the interests, issues, needs and safety of young people. The design development of the Jurien Bay skate facility was undertaken by consultants and local youth.
Age Friendly Community Plan 2016	Those who participated in the plan engagement value the services available to them, the quality of outdoor spaces and the opportunities to participate in community life including sport and recreation activities. The critical issues to GP and home care services, aged care accommodation and public transport services to Perth and other regional centres. In its commitment to developing an Age Friendly Community a key priority is for well-planned asset maintenance, safe and convenient transport options and Seniors' events. This reflects a requirement for this Sport and recreation Plan to respond with diverse and easily accessible facilities and services for the aged. Quality pathway networks, building egress ease and flexible facilities that provide for a range of uses are essential. The plan includes a 2015 audit of the Shire's and other publicly accessed facilities and services, which is useful for directing improvements to meet the needs of a large proportion of the Shire's community.
Vibrant Communities: Arts	Two overarching themes emerged from the community consultation process:

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
and Culture Plan 2020	• A resounding desire for events and venues that bring people of all ages and abilities together (locals and visitors) to share, learn, collaborate and have a good time enjoying a wide variety of creative arts and cultural activities. • Creating community cohesion and sense of place whilst respecting the distinct characteristics of each of the four town communities. A five year action plan sets out activities to develop public art & community arts projects, streetscape revitalisation, place-making & heritage interpretation, along with other media, written and performance arts activities. Many of the proposals are to be executed on public facilities throughout the Shire, as installations and/or events. This strategy articulates the Shire's commitment to facilitating the arts within its facilities and suite of services. Spaces and infrastructure should be flexible and adaptable for arts activities and physical integration.
Disability Access and Inclusion Plan 2016-2020	Key Policy C-1DA107 statement outcomes relevant to this Sport and Recreation Plan are: • Ensure that events are accessible to people with disability. • Make library technology as accessible as possible. • Ensure ACROD parking meets the requirements of people with disability in terms of quantity and location. • Ensure all building and facilities meet the standards for access and other needs. • Ensure that disabled facilities and services are clearly indicated and accessible. • Ensure that recreational areas are accessible. To meet these outcomes, the implementation set out a number of actions including: • Assess pathways for ramp standards and plan for inclusion of tactile indicators to pathways. • Update ACROD bays to conform to standards. • Ensure all public toilets, barbecues, play equipment, parks etc. are accessible from ACROD parking bays. • Ensure at least one access is available at beach locations in both Cervantes and Jurien Bay. • Update ramps to Jurien Bay Town Hall to ensure they meet standards. • Assess and upgrade main entrance to Cervantes Community Centre and update to ensure it is accessible.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Ensure parking areas are linked to community centres by pathways that meet the standards. • Upgrade all public toilets to disability standards. • Assess and upgrade the access to the Badgingarra Library.
Dandaragan Economic and Tourism Development Strategy 2020	The plan identifies key issues and risks for the Shire as low population growth, an aging population, volatile economic growth and seasonal economy, and an economy reliant on agriculture, rock lobsters and tourism. The key opportunities identified are tourism, agriculture (agricultural growing, value-adding production, aquaculture), renewable energy and small business development. Tourism is currently the greatest economic value and visitor facilities, public assets, events, activation, promotion and marketing are the most beneficial short term projects for this expenditure. Longer term focusses on agriculture, renewable energy, value-adding food industries and aged care projects to retain residents. Key recommendations are for: • Improved and coordinated marketing and promotion of places, events and activities to attract visitors. • Work with community groups and partners to create signature events, co-fund the events and develop process friendly application processes. • Simplified planning and support for small businesses such as food vendors and buskers. • Attract investment for a range of industries and projects and partner to target markets. • Seek state and federal funding for infrastructure investment, particularly for the foreshore, marina and airport developments and for community infrastructure.
Jurien Bay and Cervantes Foreshore Master Plan 2020	This plan was adopted in 202 and has begun implementation as Jurien Bay. The foreshore master plans provide a long term structure for both foreshores. In the case of Jurien Bay, the skate park is a prominent feature (currently being constructed) together with event space and future playground expansions. The focus of the foreshore plan is on activating the space and broader improvements to encourage passive recreational pursuits. For Cervantes, the plan focuses on improved recreation and event space with decking to improve formal access to the beach. Securing funding for ongoing implementation to completion is essential to realise the master plan and its intents. The foreshores are highly visible and central to recreational and event activities in Jurien bay and Cervantes.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan 2019	This plan provides an indication of what infrastructure the community values and prioritises for protection from coastal erosion and storm surge events. Modelling for coastal erosion is also considered to inform timeframes for current assets and scenarios for placement of future assets. For this study, the CHRMAP provides guidance on vulnerable assets in the near future and possible priority for coastal sport and recreation facility planning.
Shire of Dandaragan's Policies and Plans	The following Council adopted policies and plans may influence and guide engagement discussions and responses to views and expectations: • Bushfire Risk Management Plan • Wayfinding Signage Strategy 2020 • 2020 Jurien Bay Airport Master Plan • Policy 5.1 - C-5CG01 - Community Grants • Policy 5.2 - C-5CE02 - Community Engagement • Policy 9.6 - C-9PCP06 - Planning - Car Parking • Policy 9.13 - C-9JBFCDP13 - Jurien Bay Commercial Development Plan
Policy 3.4 - C-3AM04 - Asset Management	The Shire is committed to providing and managing assets that support the delivery of services in line with the Strategic Community Plan. These asset management plans are balanced against resource availability as identified in the Long Term Financial Plan. An asset has useful life of more than 1 year and is valued at more than $5,000. Recreation assets are considered together as one group of assets.
Policy C-3SSL03 – Self Supporting Loans	Groups within the community may apply to the Shire for funds for capital projects. If successful they will enter into an agreement with the Shire on the terms of repayment of the loan. This has been applied for several sport and recreation facility capital works projects.
Policy 5.1 C-5CG01 – Community Grants	Council allocates 0.5% of the gross rates income to community organisations and individuals to assist with: • programs, activities and initiatives delivered by community groups. • support community development initiatives. • increase the range of events, activities and services in the Shire. • encourage the development of excellence and leadership in recreational, sporting, economic, tourism and cultural pursuits; and

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• encourage the promotion of the Shire's positive attributes. Recurring grants of $50 to $1,000 are allocated to schools and community/progress associations, a $2,000 art prize and $1,500 festival contributions. Grants up to $2,000 may be applied for community activities that are part funded by the applicant and result in wide community and volunteer participation.
Policy 5.4 - C-5PMMCC04 - Provision Management and Maintenance of Community Centres	This policy relates to the four town community recreation centres and their management by the Community Centre Management Committees and the Shire. All furniture and equipment, kitchens and building upgrades are funded by the Shire. Funding may be applied for through the Sport and Recreation Funding (Policy 6.1 below) and the Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Sporting and Recreation Facilities Grant. Any additional works to the Shire's programmed works are to be funded by the CRC management committees by way of fund raising excluding the Shire's grants and municipal budgets. Grants in partnership with Tronox are also offered through the "Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Community Sporting and Recreational Fund". The funds are to be used to provide or improve sporting and recreational facilities and to improve items of durable equipment. Given the reduced total allocation for CSRFF funding this policy may require review.
Management Committees Information Resource Manual 2014	The manual sets out the committees' requirements regarding: 1. Legal responsibilities • Public Risk and Indemnity Insurance, including property, public liability, professional indemnity, worker's compensation, casual hirer's, volunteer worker, legal expense and activity risk cover. • Non-Council rates and charges (utilities) • Taxation • Worker employment • Functions and permits • Membership and incorporation 2. Financial Considerations

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Annual budget development and reporting • Fees and charges 3. Programming and Planning • Management of centre use • Bookings 4. Maintenance • Schedule maintenance of the facility and all structures, fixtures, fittings and furnishings • Council is responsible for all structures, fit outs and fixtures, pest control, hot water, floors and septic's. • The management committees are responsible for all cleaning, removable plant, court walls, kitchen and electrical items, other than a standard stove, servicing maintenance, furniture repairs, vandalism and window treatments. 5. Other • First Aid kit maintenance • Keeping inventories of equipment and furniture • Enforcing policies of facility use by the management committees. • Council use of facilities and payment for use of the kitchen facilities.
Policy 6.1 - C-6SRF01 - Sport and Recreation Funding	The Shire will fund capital infrastructure for sport and recreation facilities and non-consumable sport and recreation equipment. Applications are made annually for projects greater than $40,000 and must include a successful CSRFF application and a minimum 1/6 contribution by the community group. Two funds for annual grants are established: • Sporting and Recreational Capital Works Fund, and • The Tronox Management & Shire of Dandaragan Sporting and Recreation Facilities Grant provide 1/3 to 1/2 of the value of $40,000 to local clubs and community groups within the Shire for sporting and recreation equipment and small scale infrastructure projects each year. The Shire will contribute up to 50% of the total cost of the quoted price of a project.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Policy 6.2 - C-6R02 – Reserves	The policy provides guidance on use and leasing of Shire reserves and includes key lease agreement requirements: • Usually 21-year lease • Club exclusive use of the reserve and facilities. • Seasonal oval users have priority. • Annually determined fees and charges will apply. • Fencing is at the lessee's cost. • Operational costs for lights are allocated to the user.
State Government	
State Planning Strategy 2050	The Strategy outlines the Government's intention to undertake a collaborative approach in planning for the State's land availability, physical and social infrastructure (community facilities), environment, economic development and security. Social infrastructure (physical and social) is referenced as required to enable liveable, inclusive and diverse communities to grow and develop. It incorporates: • Spaces and places – creating spaces and places that foster culture, liveability, enterprise and identity. • Affordable living – enabling affordable living through housing diversity and compact settlements. • Health and wellbeing – encouraging active lifestyles, community interaction and betterment. It states all levels of government have a role to play in the delivery of social infrastructure which is highly complex. It includes schools, hospitals, civic centres, aged care and public open spaces, as well as 'soft' elements of community infrastructure, which include social services, community building and culture and arts programs. 'Soft' elements may include programs, resources and services, while 'Hard' elements relate to buildings within which the soft elements are often located. The Sport and Recreation Plan does not incorporate all these elements (i.e. schools, hospitals, civic centres, and aged care), but does incorporate public open spaces, community buildings, cultural and arts infrastructure associated with those spaces. The attraction and retention of skilled workers, who require access to well-developed social infrastructure and social services, is identified as a critical issue. The strategy recommends that as each community has different social infrastructure needs, a detailed understanding of a community's makeup, cultural and social connections, and social pressures is required. This has to be seen in the context of an overall infrastructure framework and limited capital environment (particularly with reference to the management of the assets on an ongoing basis).

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	The strategy recommends that as each community has different social infrastructure needs, a detailed understanding of a community's makeup, cultural and social connections, and social pressures is required. This has to be seen in the context of an overall infrastructure framework and limited capital environment (particularly with reference to the management of the assets on an ongoing basis). Public and private investment in social infrastructure is seen as essential. The financing of social infrastructure, in particular the 'soft' elements, will require innovative and creative approaches and partnerships. This also needs to consider the revenue gap that is created from social infrastructure and the cost of providing and maintaining the infrastructure (i.e. subsidy of programming and the management / maintenance of the assets).
Strategic Directions: 2020-2023 Department Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries	This high level document sets out a broad vision and objectives over 6 functional areas, including Sport and Recreation and Regional Engagement. One of the 6 objectives is *To promote participation and achievement in sport, recreation, culture and arts*. A number of strategies and programs are outlined for strategic priority and infrastructure programs, sector capacity building and business support systems and those of relevance to the Sport and Recreation Plan are: • Implementation of the State Sporting Infrastructure Plan • Strategic asset maintenance guidance and monitoring • Public Open Space Policy and Shared User Guide for education facilities • Guidance/ monitoring of sector infrastructure management practices • Local capacity building • Explore innovative funding/alternative funding models
Strategic Priorities for Western Australian Sport (SportWest 2020)	This document outlines the key priorities and the practical support required from stakeholders to progress community sport in Western Australia. It has been developed by SportWest, the independent peak industry body for sport in Western Australia which exists to promote, strengthen and advocate for the sports community of Western Australia. The document is for the period 2020 to 2024 and includes the following selected key priorities and actions: • Building capability by developing people and organisations who support the industry through more effective governance structures and more effective support for volunteers. • Improving access to participation opportunities through greater investment; inclusive policies and managing cost. • Growing the sports sector through embracing knowledge, collaboration, data and technology to promote the value of community sport.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Classification framework for public open space (Department of Sport and Recreation) 2013	Within the Classification Framework for Public Open Space, different types of POS infrastructure are categorised by primary function: recreation, sport and nature space; and by expected catchment: local, neighbourhood, district or regional open space. Descriptions of primary function comprise: Recreation Space • Provides a setting for informal play and physical activity, relaxation and social interaction. • Includes open parkland and gardens, community gardens, corridor links, amenity spaces, community use facilities, civic commons or squares. Sport Space • Provides a setting for structured sporting activities. • Includes playing surfaces, buffer zones and supporting infrastructure such as clubrooms. Nature Space • Provides a setting where people can enjoy nearby nature. • Includes sites managed to encourage recreational access while protecting local ecological and biodiversity values. Catchment category descriptions are based on expected purpose, typical size and how far a user might travel from their home to visit parkland, and include: Local Open Space • Usually small parklands that service the recreation needs of nearby residents. • 0.4ha to 1ha in size and within 400 metres or a 5-minute walk. Neighbourhood Open Space • Usually provide a variety of features and facilities with opportunities to socialise. • 1ha to 5ha in size and within 800 metres or a 10-minute walk. District Open Space

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Usually designed to provide for structured sport and inclusion of substantial recreation and nature space. • 5ha to 15ha in size and within 2 kilometres or a 5-minute drive. Larger areas of Regional Open Space are expected to serve one or more geographical or social regions and attract visitors from outside any one local government (LG) area. Size will be variable and dependent on function. When sport space is identified as a necessary regional function, land allocations for playing fields and sports facilities are expected to be upwards of 20 hectares in area.
State Sporting Infrastructure Plan Review 2019	The Plan (formerly the State Sporting Facilities Plan) has been developed by the DLGSC to serve as forward planning for the provision of infrastructure to service high performance training and competition State, National and International level sporting facilities. Not only should they host major competitions but should also provide for community sport and community and cultural events. The plan applies a hierarchical approach to classifying stadia. Key Themes identified for the sports and relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan include: • Resources: Sports with lower inherent levels of commercial opportunity face the risk of further declines in participation due to their low levels of resourcing and exposure. A lower diversity in sports offerings is likely to have a negative impact on participation rates. • Cultural Hubs: Sport is arguably Australia's most popular cultural pastime and there is a significant opportunity to create integrated cultural hubs or precincts that provide both efficient use of shared facilities and offer a wider variety of cultural and entertainment offerings, further integrating sport into our local way of life. Facility provision, therefore, requires continued integration with broader strategic planning and local government planning processes. • Increasing Facility Standards: The SSIP acknowledges the increasing facility standards brought about by international and national sporting organisations, leading to increased customer expectations and increasing cost legacies. These changes may be to facilitate alternative sporting formats, digital technology, upgraded playing surfaces and lighting, demand for indoor facilities, spectator and club infrastructure, diversification of participation (age, gender, disability, cultural, etc.), energy and water saving technologies and higher levels of competition. The approach by state government to funding is now moving towards outcome-based assessments. The development of evidence-based outcomes enables alignment with external funding objectives for improved financial sustainability of sports and leveraging facility investment.
Regional Strategies	
Central Midlands Region Sport and	The Central Midlands Region includes the Shires of Chittering, Dandaragan, Gingin, Moora, Victoria Plains and Wongan- Balidu. This plan considers the concepts and issues for all major projects and plans to then develop a strategic framework for sport and recreation within the

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Recreation Plan 2004	region. A key indicator was for all people to have access to quality facilities, services and programs. Key recommendations pertinent to this current study were: • 3. Consolidation of facilities in towns • 4. Shire to consider sharing facilities to avoid duplication of like facilities. • 6. Funding for co-location or recycling of facilities. • 7. Program ongoing effective asset management. • 9. Physically link and jointly promote trials • 10. Maintain high quality activities to attract major events to the region. These recommendations are now common principles for sport and recreation panning and may continue to be applied.
Avon Central Coast 2050 Cycling Strategy, Department of Transport 2020	The Department is collaborating with 7 Shires to develop a regional cycling strategy for the Avon and Central coast. The objectives are to develop unique tourist experiences, connect people to where they live, work, learn and play, encourage active healthy living and to provide safe routes between and throughout towns. Current master planning for the bike network and facilities from Perth to Jurien Bay, includes the section from Cervantes to Hill River, connecting with the Jurien Bay to Hill River section. Feedback and advocacy is required to elevate this project as a high priority.
Peak and State Sporting Facility Plans and Guidelines	
Tennis West Strategic Facilities Plan (2018)	The plan was adopted by Tennis West in 2018. The following represents a summary of the key outputs and recommendations relating to the sport of tennis generally across the state: • Four strategic priorities form the basis of the Tennis West facility planning and development framework, and for metropolitan Perth these include: o Increasing venue access and use. Including, where appropriate, investigate the consolidation or rationalisation of under-utilised courts to provide a more sustainable club network. o Enhancing facility capacity. Including working with and encourage clubs that wish to convert their natural grass courts to hard courts as a result of high maintenance costs. Ensure any new hard courts developed provide floodlighting.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	o Developing stakeholder partnerships: Includes providing adequate support and resources to existing and potential future club coaches to ensure tennis programming and activities are being driven at a local level. o Prioritising infrastructure investment: Includes the mapping of registered players and establishing a metropolitan benchmark for venue catchments to identify overlaps, duplication and any potential rationalisation opportunities. • Limited community or non-member access to single use tennis facilities: Ongoing maintenance of grass courts and a lack of floodlighting are key issues being experienced by clubs and local governments in the metropolitan zones. • Of the recommended actions, the following are relevant: o Increase the number of floodlit hard courts at club venues where clear demand for evening and winter use has been identified. Ensure courts converted from natural grass to acrylic are floodlit. o The strategy emphasises that in Western Australia there is a need for more sustainable and professional operations within existing and new venues and it has been recognised that the development of more venues with a regional focus is critical to the long-term health of tennis. o Diversify and activate tennis facilities with multi-use (multi court marking), including those in schools. o Utilise the "Book a Court' system to manage court hire income, bookings, court use and lighting operation.
Tennis 2020: Facility Development and Management Framework for Australian Tennis (Tennis Australia)	The Tennis Australia 2020 Facility development and management framework for Australian tennis states that the future foundation for Australian Tennis will be: • Better planning • More and better national infrastructure • Better management practices Key challenges identified included changes in tennis infrastructure and needs: • Nationally, increasing maintenance and replacement costs of court surfaces and fencing, and the need to fund lighting has resulted in standards decreasing in clubroom environments. • The impact of a changing physical environment, life cycle costs and consideration of water conservation and sun protection is also critical to facility development planning.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Traditional revenue models in operating tennis facilities feature a reliance on membership fees, which alone are recognised as not providing the necessary income to recover maintenance, operational and replacement costs.
Tennis Venue Management Models (Source: Tennis Victoria)	This document, produced by Tennis Victoria, provides background research and analysis to establish the most appropriate management model for consideration for all venues, advocating the need to understand and establish the desired outcome which is being sought by all parties. It states clubs have historically been predominantly managed effectively by a not-for-profit community club, with volunteers fulfilling all tasks associated with successfully delivering tennis to the community. Not-for-profit clubs have usually been the exclusive occupiers of venues operated from Council owned or managed land, and a common arrangement has been that in exchange for exclusive use, the club (as asset manager) has been responsible for court maintenance and refurbishment costs. This has become a concern with the emergence of clubs not being able to manage their obligation from a financial and volunteer perspective. Alternative management models are therefore advocated as a mechanism to address these risks. They advocate four principles: • Accessibility • Sustainability • Community benefit • Accountability
Bowls WA Strategic Facilities Plan (2012)	The Strategic Facilities Plan is to ensure that the provision of bowls facilities is carried out in a manner that is sustainable and in the best interest of the sport. Needs are to be assessed on a number of factors, including the sustainability of the club, current facilities and the growth potential of the club. Local government authorities and clubs are to use the Strategic Facilities Plan as the basis for planning and development of bowling clubs and facilities. This should be carried out in consultation with the Department of Sport and Recreation (Now Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries), Bowls WA and other relevant stakeholders.
Our Bike Path 2014-2020: A strategic framework for cycling in Western Australia (2014)	The Plan maps a vision and framework that will be used to guide the future development and growth of cycling in Western Australia. • Participation: To have over 1 million Western Australians regularly riding by 2020. • Transport: For cycling to achieve a transport mode share of 5% by 2020. • Female Participation: To reduce the disparity between men's and women's participation in cycling.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Children's Participation: To move the percentage of children riding to school closer to the levels of the 1970s. • Safety: To reduce the number of serious bicycle injuries every year. • Sporting Success: To increase the number of Western Australian cyclists winning gold at national championships. • Infrastructure: To increase the number of cycling infrastructure facilities in metropolitan WA every year. Of the challenges, the following is relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan: • We have an inadequate number of cycle sport facilities. • The financial and workforce capacity of our cycling organisations and clubs is fragile, which is limiting the breadth and depth of impact they can have in our community. • Our cycling organisations still tend to operate in isolation, with operational and functional duplication in many areas, and limited instances of collaboration and resource sharing.
Western Australian Football Commission Strategic Facilities Plan 2020 – 2030 (2020)	Of the key findings, the following are relevant: • The strongest benefits of investing in Football facilities are delivered in the areas of mental and physical health, followed by personal wellbeing, education and recidivism (based on an analysis of data from ACIL Allen). Others benefits that have not been quantified include social inclusion, civic pride, empowerment, social connectedness, regional population stability, crime reduction and cultural integration. • For your average footy club member, it is estimated there are $3,000 of social benefits directly related to being involved in club football. • From an economic perspective the study found that the WA football industry contributed $220.3M to the WA economy and every dollar spent by football in WA creates two dollars for the local economy. • The 2019 state average penetration (total population divided by the total number of players) is 3%. This is equivalent to 1 in every 33 people in WA participating in football. • Approximately 1,924 girls participated in the Auskick program in 2019. • Key facility gaps were identified as the need to upgrade facilities to be more accessible by all gender groups. Future investment is likely to be in inclusive changing facilities, modular clubhouse buildings, synthetic and hybrid surfaces and to ensure the environmental sustainability of clubs.

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Precis of Main Considerations</th></tr>
<tr><td>AFL Facility Guidelines (2019)</td><td>
The guideline identifies a hierarchy level for AFL facilities which include:

State: State leagues and elite underage competitions.
Regional: To service a collection of suburbs, townships or geographic areas within a municipality (or across municipal borders) and often cater for more than one code or activity.
Local: Designed to cater for local level competition within individual suburbs, townships, or municipalities and are usually also the ‘home’ of a seasonal club. The guideline states that 76% of all community venues fall within this category or classification.
Remote: Generally a dirt playing field with no or limited player, official or spectator amenities.
Junior / School Venues: Used for the introductory forms of Australian Football such as Auskick, junior or school competitions and act as overflow training venues.

The Shire’s football facilities are identified as local level facilities where the following spatial components are advocated:
<table>
<tr><th>Amenities</th><th>Local</th><th>Amenities</th><th>Local</th></tr>
<tr><td>Player amenities (toilet / showers) x 2</td><td>42m^2</td><td>Social/Community Room</td><td>100m^2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Changerooms x 2</td><td>110m^2</td><td>Kitchen/kiosk</td><td>20m^2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Massage / strapping room</td><td>20m^2</td><td>Storage</td><td>20m^2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Umpires rooms</td><td>20m^2</td><td>Timekeeping / Scorers Box</td><td>10m^2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Doctors room</td><td>20m^2</td><td>Third Umpire / Match Officials</td><td>10m^2</td></tr>
<tr><td>First Aid</td><td>15m^2</td><td>External Covered Areas</td><td>50m^2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Gymnasium/fitness room</td><td>20m^2</td><td>Utility</td><td>5m^2</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

Document	Precis of Main Considerations

Offices	15m^2	Corridors	72m^2
Public Toilets (Inc Acc. WC)	33m^2	**TOTAL**	**560m^2**

Facilities and playing surfaces are provided to home and away competition standard only.

The overall consideration in all club-based infrastructure is to incorporate gender diverse changing infrastructure as depicted below:







The optimum local level facility is provided as a model development option. The basic design principles identified above detail the following key areas:

1- Home Changing

2- Away Changing

3- Umpires and Storage

4- Public Toilets and Utility

5- Social Room

6- Ancillary Administration

7- Kitchen and First Aid

8- Gymnasium

Pavilions (and main viewing areas) should be positioned to allow viewing of the entire field of play and to avoid looking into the sun and are therefore positioned on the western side of the playing field. Oval orientation should ideally be north to south. Basic design principles are advocated which need to be considered on all sites providing for a sporting capability.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Western Australian Cricket Infrastructure Strategy 2019-2028 (referenced as WACIS and published by the WACA)	The WACIS is to provide the Western Australian cricket community and its stakeholders with a detailed assessment and analysis of the state's cricket facility landscape across metropolitan and country Western Australia. The strategy identifies: • That club facilities and amenities should include: 2 unisex players changerooms per playing field; one unisex official's changeroom per playing field; kitchen or kiosk; socials / community room (indoors); toilets (m/f or unisex and accessible), scorers viewing area; ground maintenance storage (for turf venues) and equipment storage. • There is a need to work more closely with government partners and co-tenants to ensure community cricket facilities are functional, sustainable and viable. Australian Cricket appreciates the financial limitations of local government and is committed to working collaboratively to ensure facilities are sustainable and provide diverse participation opportunities. • In this region, upgrading practice facilities and providing all-gender amenities and multi-purposes shared facilities is required.
Cricket Australia Design Guidelines: Community Cricket Facility Guidelines (2015)	Although there are currently no cricket clubs within the Shire, these guidelines are a good reference suited for most field sport code needs. The Guidelines state that it is important the following Standards, Codes, Acts and Regulations are complied with and fully considered during the planning and design of clubrooms and associated buildings: • Australian Standards (using the version applicable). • The Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (HREOC) advisory notes. • The Building Code of Australia: National Construction Code (NCC, formerly the BCA) (applicable at the time a Construction Certificate is applied for). • The National Code of Practice for the Construction Industry and the Australian Government Implementation Guidelines for the Code. • The requirements of State Departments and Authorities responsible for planning and environmental matters. • The National Standard for Construction Work document, National Occupational Health and Safety Commission – NOHSC:1016. • The Protective Security Policy Framework (PSPF) document promulgated by the Australian Government Security Construction and Equipment Committee (SCEC). • Work Health and Safety Acts (2011) (WHS). • Disability Discrimination Act (1992).

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Disability (Access to Premises – Buildings) Standards 2010. • AS 1428.1 – Parts 1, 2, and 4 – Design for access and mobility. Universal design principles should be incorporated within all facility developments to enable all people to feel included without the need for differentiated or specialised / adapted features. The following spatial guidelines refer to a local level facility: • Changing rooms /area: 2 change rooms per playing field - 40 – 60m^2 x 2 • Amenities (player toilet / showers): 2 amenities per playing field – 40 – 50m^2 x 2 • Accessible toilets: male 15m^2 female 15m^2 accessible 5.5m^2 • Umpires room (including shower & toilet): 15m^2 (optional) • Medical / first aid room: 10m^2 (optional) • Kitchen and Kiosk: 15 – 25m^2 provision dependent on level of venue capacity, use and activity • Kitchen storeroom: 8m^2 (built into overall kitchen/kiosk area) (desirable) • Social / BBQ area (outdoors): as needed • Internal building storage: 30m^2 • Cleaner's store: 5m^2 • External storage: 30m^2 • Utilities / plant room – as required • Curator's store / shed – 60m^2 When considering a new building or redeveloping existing facilities, the Guidelines state that it is important to reduce direct environmental impacts through the implementation of practices and design ethos such as: • Optimising the size of new buildings and/or the potential of existing structures • Investing in energy-efficient technologies and optimising energy usage through initiatives such as passive solar design and natural ventilation systems

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Protecting and preserving water • Using environmentally friendly and green materials • Enhancing indoor environmental quality • Optimising operational and maintenance practices • Minimising waste through recycling and efficient use of resources • Ensuring the space sporting facilities occupy is designed, occupied and operated with the objective of best practice environmental performance
Netball Strategic Facilities Plan and Basketball Strategic Plan (2015)	The intention of both Plans is to: 1) Identify future facility requirements for both sports within Western Australia for the next 15 years and a process for prioritising and securing potential investment to deliver the plans. 2) Establish the framework within which the State Sporting Association (SSA) of Netball WA can provide support and guidance to its affiliated associations ('associations') and local government. No additional court space is identified for the Shire. The facilities plan for basketball is currently subject to review.
Strategic Sporting Analysis Documents: Future Direction	
The Future of Australian Sport CSIRO on behalf of the Australian Sports Commission 2013	The report identified six megatrends likely to shape the Australian sports sector over the next 30 years. These include: • **Sport and Fitness (A Perfect Fit):** Individualised sport and fitness activities are on the rise. People are increasingly opting to go for a run with headphones and a music player when the opportunity arises rather than commit to a regular organised sporting event. • **Lifestyle (From Extreme to Mainstream):** The rise of lifestyle, adventure and alternative sports which are particularly popular with younger generations. They attract greater general awareness through online contact. • **Aligned benefits (More than Sport):** The broader benefits of sport are being increasingly recognised by governments, business and communities i.e. mental and physical health crime prevention and social development.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• **Ageing Demographic (Everybody's Game):** Australia faces a constantly ageing population. This will change the types of sports played and how they are played. There are indications that Australians are embracing sport into their old age which means that to retain strong participation rates, sports of the future will need to cater for senior citizens (i.e. low impact, social and less confrontational). In addition, society is becoming more multi-cultural and there is a need to adapt to those changes. • **Growth in Asia (New Wealth, New Talent):** Asian countries are investing heavily in sports capabilities and, especially in the case of China, have rapidly improved gold medal outcomes at the Olympics. This, in turn, creates new commercial markets and opportunities. • **Sports as a Business (Tracksuits to Business Suits):** Sports with higher salaries may draw athletes away from those with lower salaries. Loosely organised community sports associations are likely to be replaced by organisations with corporate structures and more formal governance systems, in light of market pressures.
Intergenerational Review of Australian Sport 2017 - Boston Consulting on behalf of Australian Sports Commission (ASC)	Of the key messages the report conveys, the following are particularly relevant: • The sector's economic contribution is equivalent to 2–3% of GDP, employing more than 220,000 people and attracting 1.8 million volunteers – Australia's largest volunteer destination. • Sport also makes a major contribution to our health and wellbeing which is essential to combat obesity and physical inactivity. • Participation in sport improves outcomes in core academic fields, as well as teaching life skills and improving memory retention. • The network of clubs and competitions brings people together. • International success builds national pride and reinforces Australia's international reputation for excellence. • These benefits result in every dollar spent in sport returning $7 of total benefits to Australia. The main threats to Australia Sporting future are considered to be: • Sport is being increasingly marginalised in schools. • Inactivity and obesity are rising, with 81% of Australian children not meeting the recommended activity guidelines. • Two-thirds of adults and one-quarter of children are overweight. • We are increasingly time-poor, challenging traditional club models and the social cohesion they attract. The challenges which need to be met are clear and the report proposes the following steps: • Modernise sports' offerings; embed sport within the school day; and significantly expand the use of sport in preventative health efforts.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Create thriving sports organisations that contribute to stronger, more inclusive communities. • Improve the national high-performance system. • Develop a world leading, trusted sports industry that plays an increasingly important role in the Australian economy. • Expand non-government sources of revenue, improve the sector's use of data and technology, and improve our sports infrastructure, especially at the community level.

Appendix B: Demographic Analysis

The Shire of Dandaragan (Shire) is located within 200km north of Perth, covering approximately 3,716km^2. Its four townsites of Badgingarra, Cervantes, Dandaragan and Jurien Bay (Figure 4 refers)., Due to its reasonably close proximity to the Perth Metropolitan area, the Shire is an attractive visitor destination and is actively servicing a significantly higher population that at least doubles in peak season.

The demographic analysis focusses on the entire Shire and current population profile and anticipated future growth, age composition and other socio-economic related aspects. The sport and recreation facilities will service those populations for the most part with the main settlement centres and their immediate hinterland with Jurien Bay being the main tourism centre / attractor. The data has been obtained using the following sources:

- Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 2016 Census
- Forecast. id (Shire of Dandaragan)
- WA Tomorrow

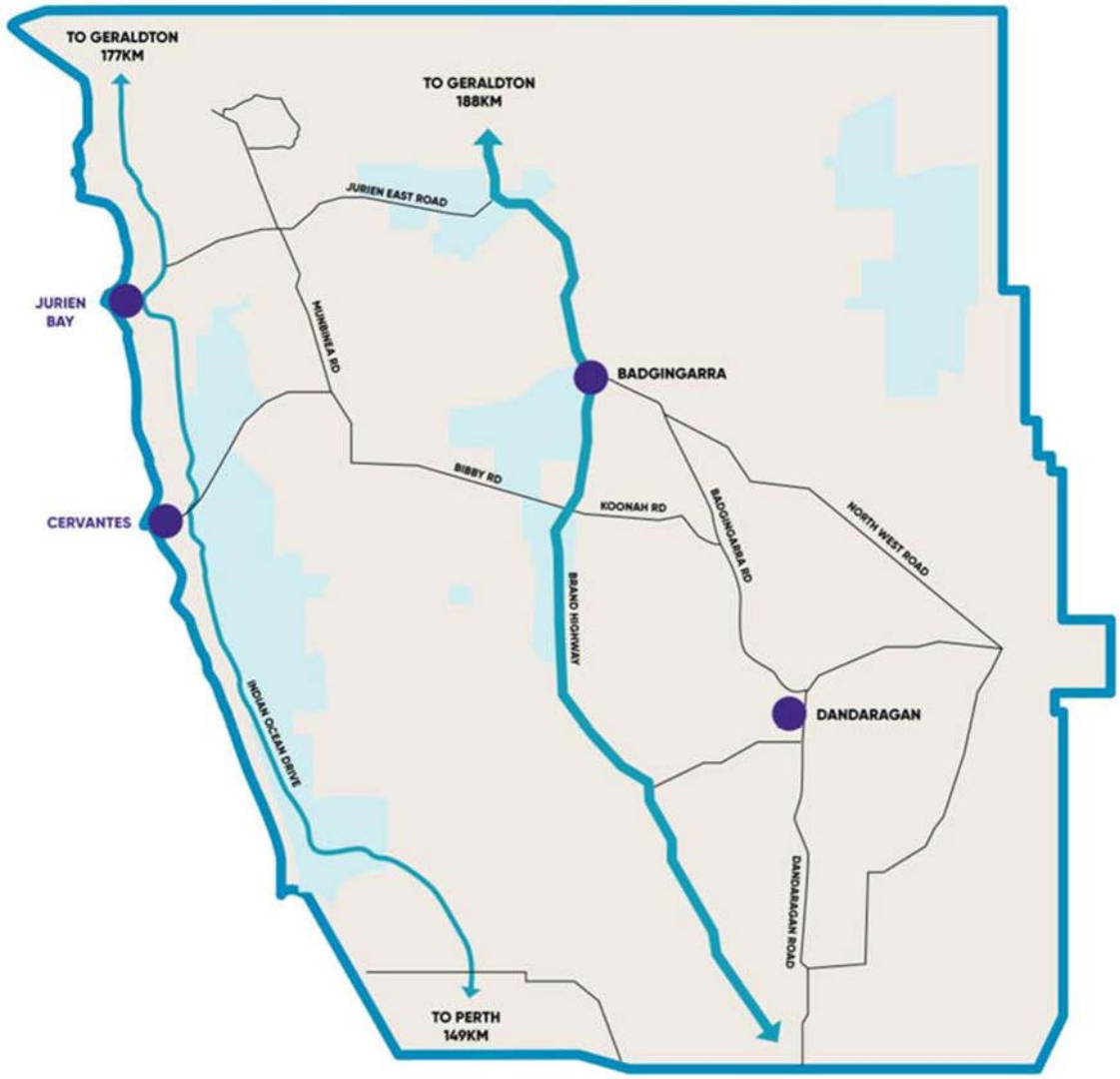


Figure 4: Shire of Dandaragan map (Source: Shire of Dandaragan, 2021)

Population Profile

The population estimate for Shire of Dandaragan as of the 30th June 2020 is estimated at 3,315 (Source: Profileid). This is a growth of 1.44% in the past year. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. Figure 5 shows that the Shire has remained relatively stable over a 15 year period with an average population of 3,235.

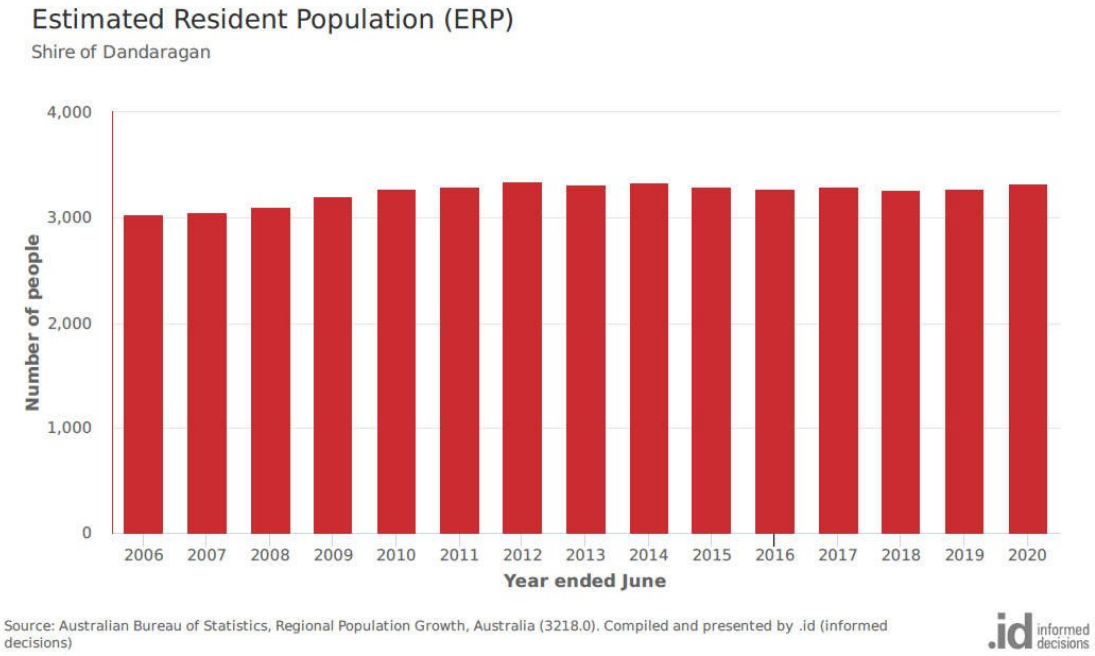


Figure 5: Forecast growth in population (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics).

The growth is similar to the figures projected via WA Tomorrow (Band C), as shown in Figure 6 below. The projected growth under Band C indicates a population of 3,545 in 2026 and 3,695 in 2031. This indicates an average growth rate of between o.9& to 1% per annum.

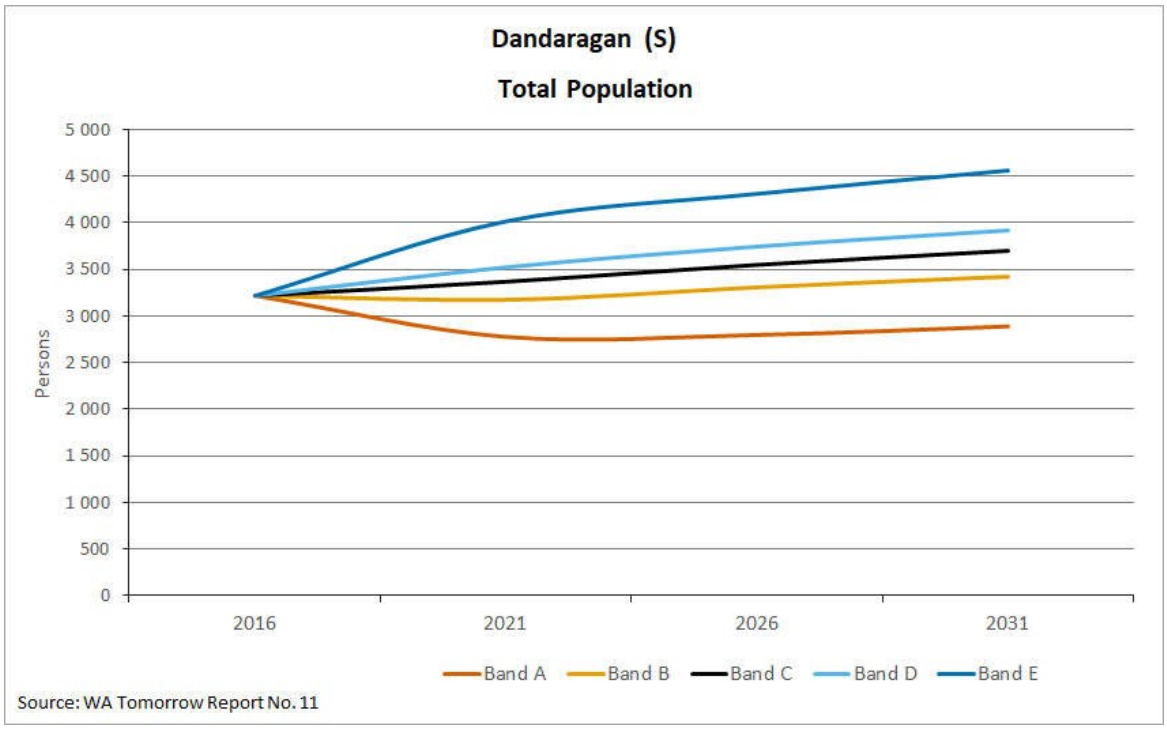


Figure 6: Total Population and Projected Growth (Source: WA Tomorrow)

The annual growth rate for the Shire since 2016 is shown in Figure 7 provides a comparison with the State of WA, indicating a lower growth rate per annum within the Shire. The main growth is likely to be seen in Metropolitan Perth.

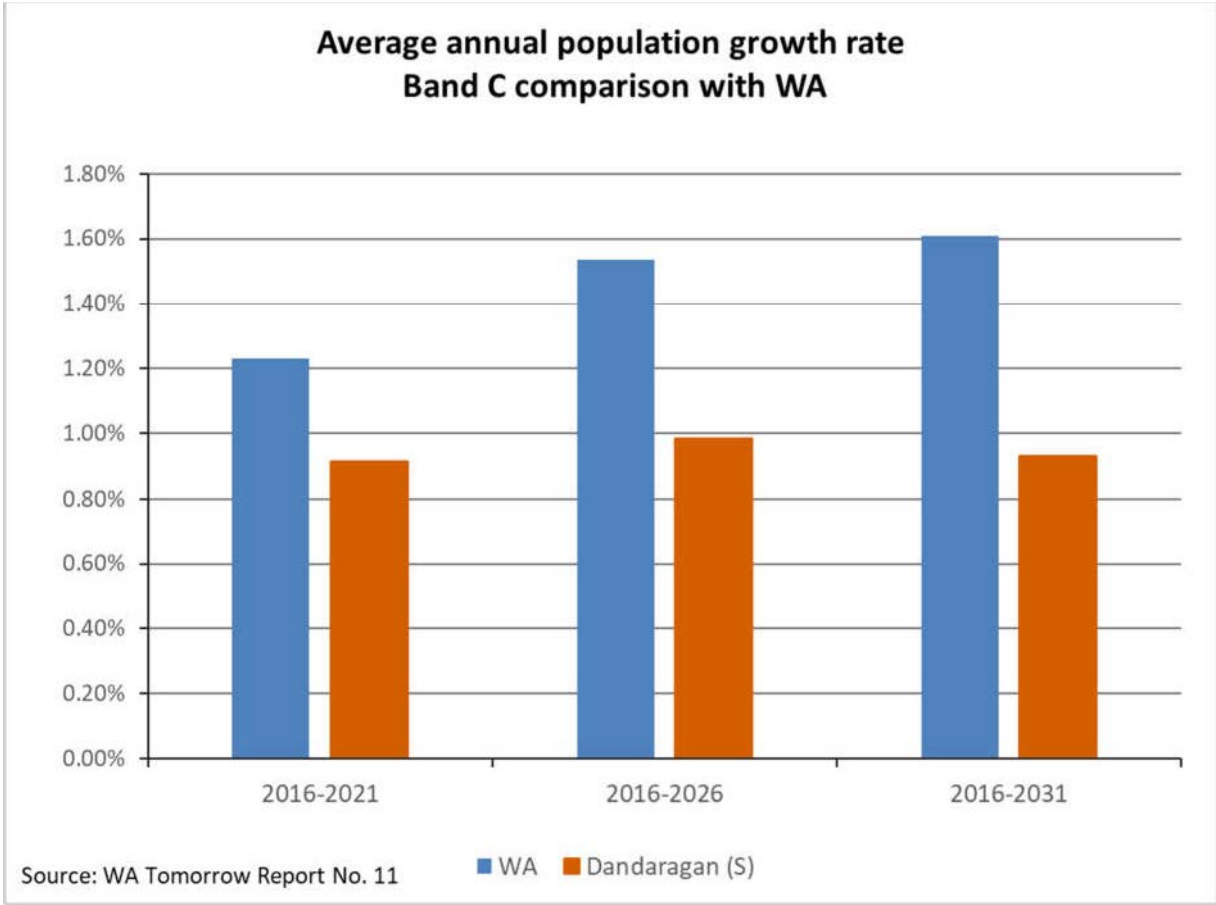


Figure 7: Average annual population growth rate (Band C) comparison with WA (Source: WA Tomorrow, 2021).

Estimated Resident Population (ERP) for the townsites.

The population estimate for Dandaragan and District as of the 30th June 2019 is 767. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.19%. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. The population estimate for Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District as of the 30th June 2020 is 2,540. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.48%. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. Figure 8 overleaf refers. This indicates the population across the Shire Districts is keeping pace although the trend line over the past nine years indicates a higher growth rate in Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District and a gradually declining population base for Dandaragan and District.

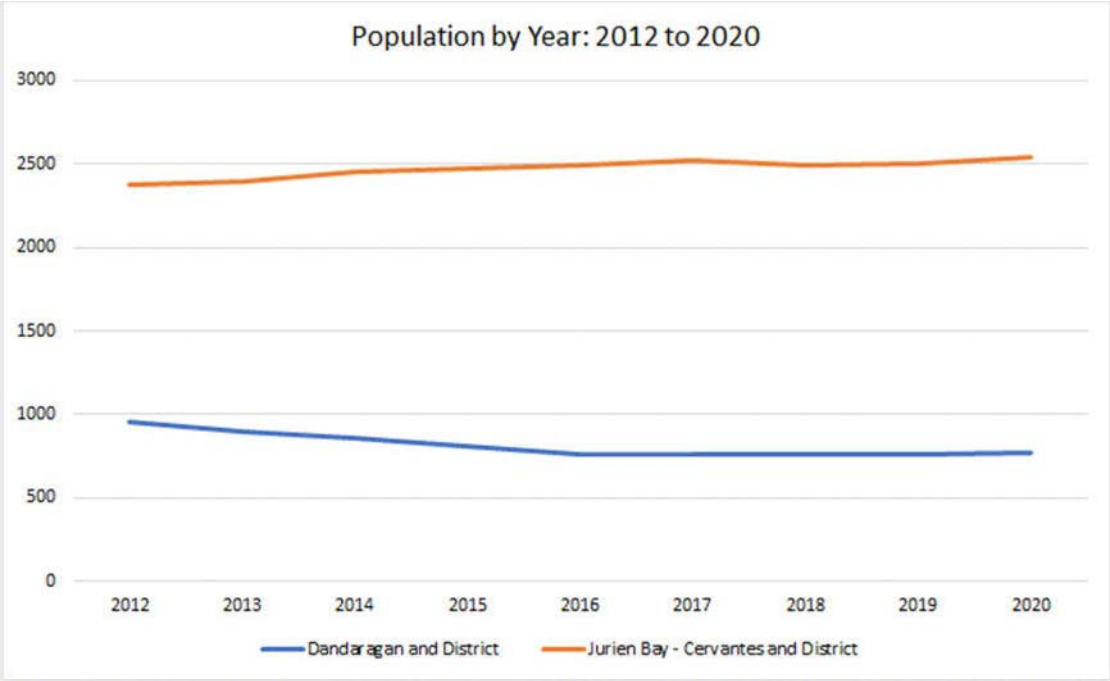


Figure 8: Population by District by Year – 2012 to 2020 (Source: Profileid))

Population Structure

Figure 9 provides a summary of the City's changing population structure in five-year age group from 2011-2016. There were 45 people over the age of 85 living in Shire of Dandaragan in 2016, with largest age group being 60 to 64 year old's.

When compared to regional WA an analysis of the five year age groups in 2016 (Figure 10) indicates that within the Shire there was a lower proportion of people in the younger age groups (under 15) and a higher proportion of people in the older age groups (65+). This indicates a likely higher demand for senior level sport and recreation activities and a lesser demand for young people / youth activity and family support.

Overall, 15.3% of the population was aged between 0 and 15, and 23.1% were aged 65 years and over, compared with 20.2% and 14.6% respectively for Regional WA.

The major differences between the age structure of Shire of Dandaragan and Regional WA were:

- A larger percentage of persons aged 65 to 69 (8.8% compared to 5.3%)
- A larger percentage of persons aged 60 to 64 (8.9% compared to 6.0%)
- A larger percentage of persons aged 70 to 74 (6.1% compared to 3.6%)
- A smaller percentage of persons aged 10 to 14 (4.2% compared to 6.5%)

From 2011 to 2016, the Shire's population increased by 28 people (0.9%). This represents an average annual population change of 0.18% per year over the period. The largest changes in age structure in this area between 2011 and 2016 were in the following age groups:

- 65 to 69 (+76 persons)
- 10 to 14 (-73 persons)
- 35 to 39 (-56 persons)

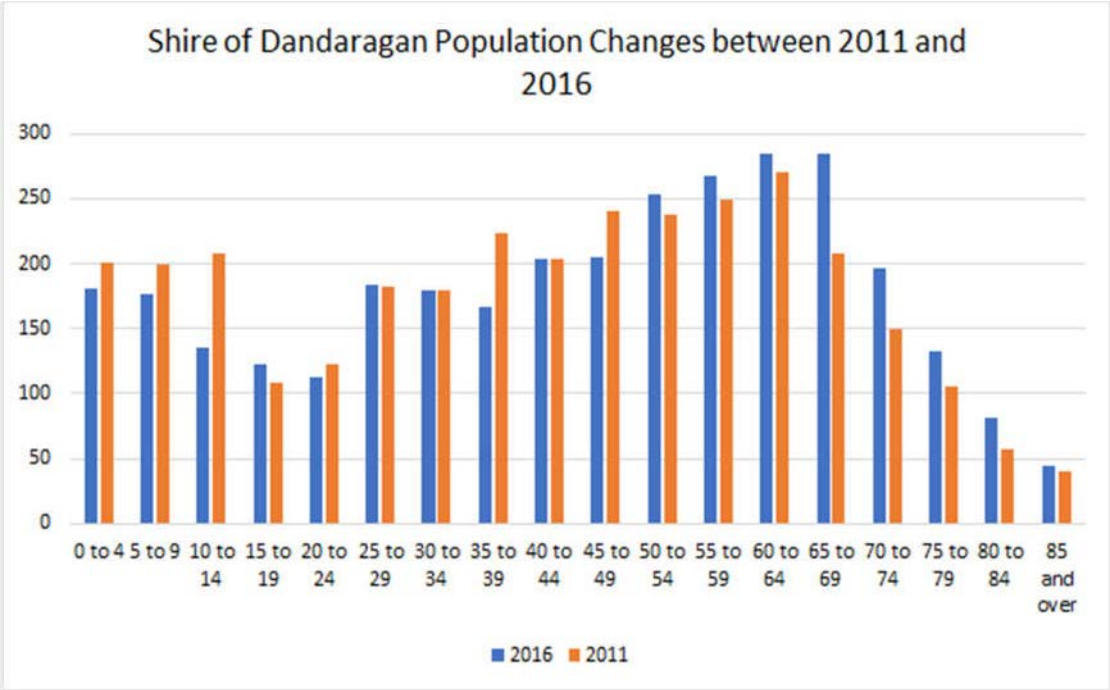


Figure 9: Shire of Dandaragan Population Changes between 2011 and 2016 (Source: Profileid)

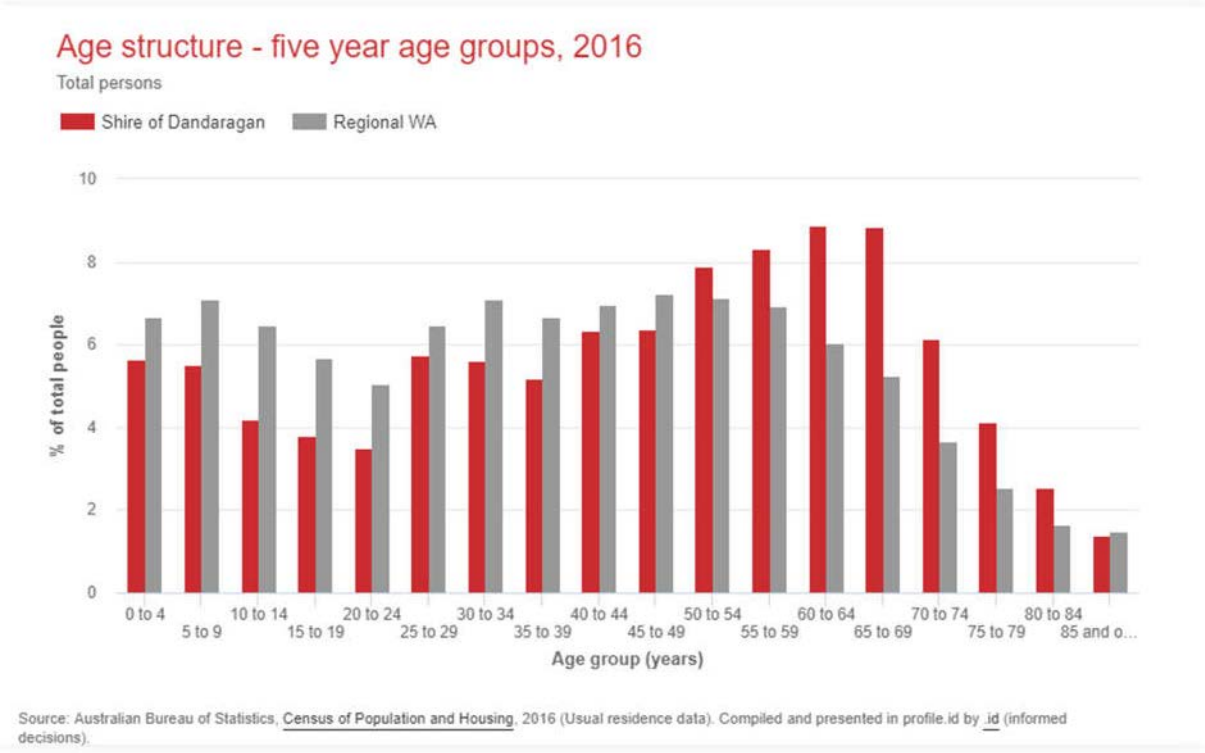


Figure 10: Age Structure for five-year groups (Source: Profileid)

The Shire's overall age profile has a median average age of 48 compared to the regional WA average of 39. It has increased by 5 years since the 2011 census re-affirming that the Shire predominantly incorporates an ageing population.

There is a higher prevalence of males within the Shire compared to the regional WA average. The age profiling also indicates a much higher percentage of men between 50 and 74 compared to the regional WA average.

In respect of the service age groups it can be seen that this is dominated by Older workers and pre-retirees to Seniors (70 to 84) which are growing cohorts. This indicates a growing demand for services aligned to senior's activities. The largest concern would be the small and diminishing numbers of secondary schoolers through to the young workforce who would likely be the main participants in high contact team based sports such as AFL and soccer.

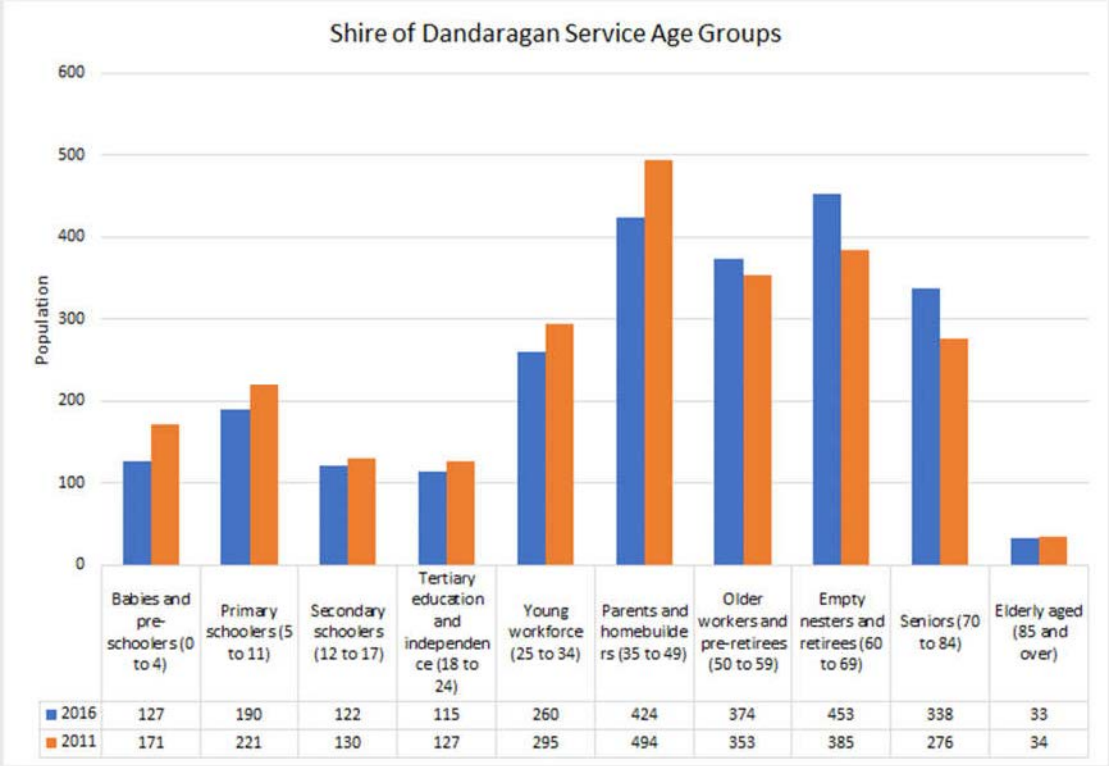


Figure 11: Shire of Dandaragan Service Age Groups (Source: Profileid)

Household types

Household and family structure is one of the most important demographic indicators. It reveals the area's residential role and function and adds to the service based analysis in providing insights into the level of demand for services and facilities which are most related to age and household type.

In Shire, 19.6% of households were made up of couples with children in 2016, compared with 25.8% in Regional WA. The number of households in Shire of Dandaragan increased by 57 between 2011 and 2016.

Analysis of the household/family types in Shire in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a lower proportion of couple families with child(ren) as well as a lower proportion of one-parent families. Overall, 19.6% of total families were couple families with child(ren), and 6.0% were one-parent families, compared with 25.8% and 8.7% respectively for Regional WA.

There were a higher proportion of lone person households and a higher proportion of couples without children. Overall, the proportion of lone person households was 23.5% compared to 22.0% in Regional WA while the proportion of couples without children was 33.0% compared to 26.0% in Regional WA.

The Shire's overall population of older couples without children is 15% which is 6% higher than the state average.

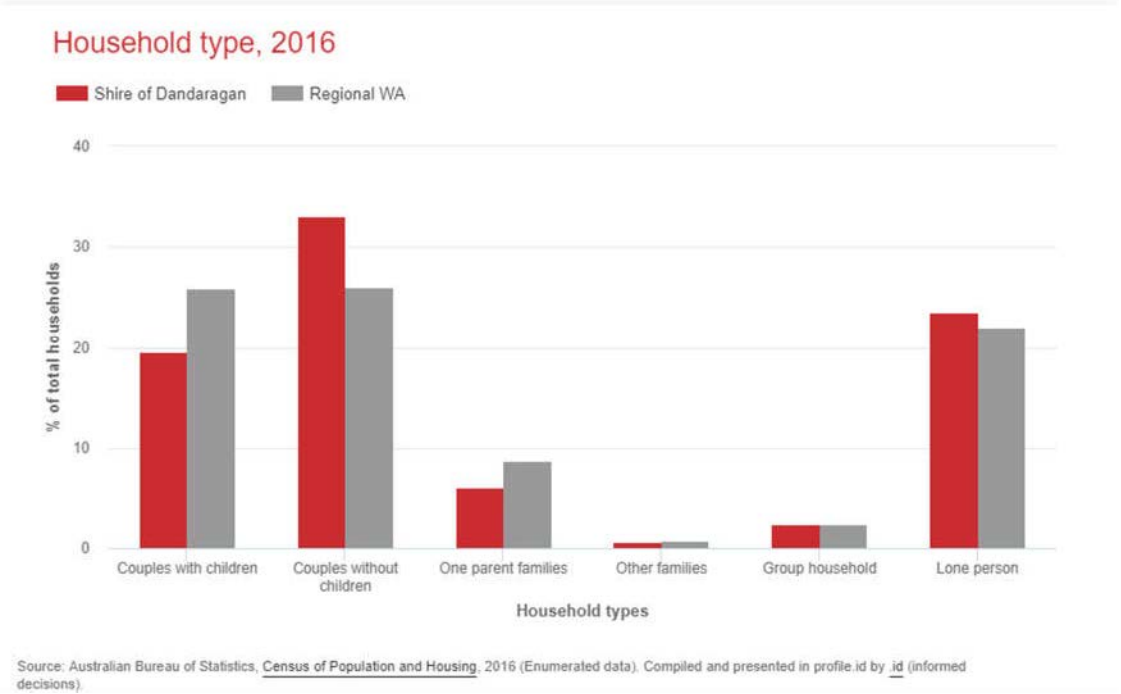


Figure 12: Household types (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics)

County of Birth

The country (place) of birth for the residential population is important to understand, as it identifies the likely demand for certain types of sports and recreational activities. It may also act as a predictor of future, or changes in the demand for passive and active recreation infrastructure over time.

In 2016, 13.6% of people in Shire of Dandaragan were born overseas, compared with 17.8% in Regional WA. Figure 13 highlights after Australia, the UK, New Zealand and South Africa are the predominant residents. These typically play traditional outdoor European / Australian sports such as AFL, cricket, soccer, hockey and rugby codes.

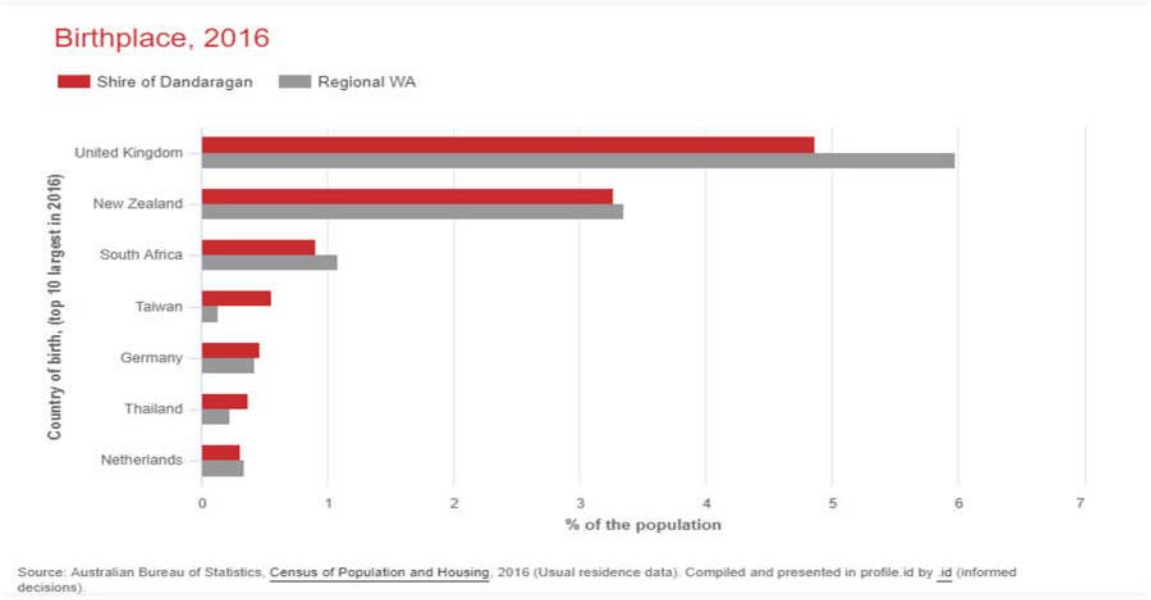


Figure 13: Top 10 Birthplaces (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics).

Analysis of the country of birth of the population in Shire of Dandaragan in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a smaller proportion of people born overseas. Overall, 13.6% of the population was born overseas, compared with 17.8% for Regional WA. Between 2011 and 2016, the number of people born overseas decreased by 2.7%,

The major difference between the countries of birth of the population in Shire of Dandaragan and Regional WA was that a smaller percentage of people born in United Kingdom (4.9% compared to 6.0%).

Proficiency in English

Analysis of the proficiency in English data of the population within the Shire in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a higher proportion of people who spoke English only, and a similar proportion of people who spoke another language and English not well or not at all. 20 people who spoke a language other than English at home reported difficulty speaking English. Overall, 87.3% of people spoke English only, and 0.6% spoke another language and English not well or not at all, compared with 81.7% and 0.9% respectively for Regional WA. This again highlights there is unlikely to be a major shift from the need to provide a traditional Australian / European sport and recreational base across all Town's.

Income profile

Income quartiles allow us to compare relative income-earning capabilities across time. Analysis of the distribution of the population by income quartile in both areas compared to Western Australia shows that there was lesser proportion of persons in the highest income quartile and a greater proportion in the lowest income quartile. In Shire of Dandaragan, the 'medium lowest' income quartile was the largest group in 2016, comprising 32% of people aged 15 and over.

This is indicative of a population which either consists of a number of residents who work in the service industry or a higher number of retirees on a relatively lower pensionable income or both. It also indicates that in respect of discretionary spend, the broader resident base is likely to be more challenged, particularly when expending available resources on sport and recreational pursuits. In such areas there is greater pressure, generally, on local governments to provide a higher level of subsidy to offset the membership and ongoing running costs of infrastructure. In such areas the importance of providing places to increase social connectivity become more important.

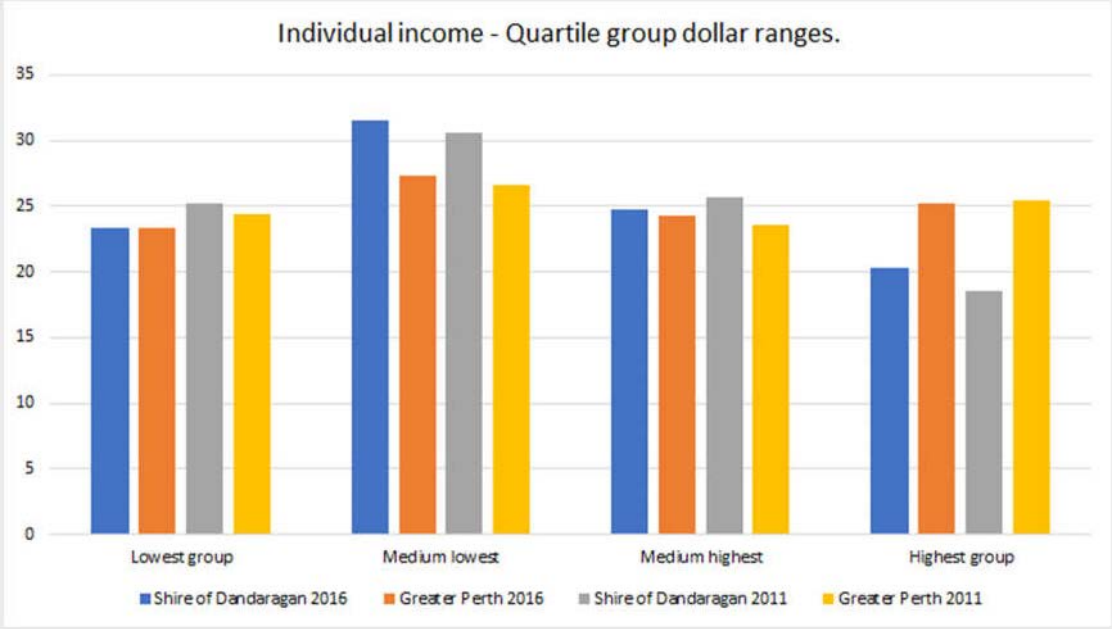


Figure 14: Individual weekly income - Quartile group dollar ranges.

The most significant change within the Shire was for persons between 2011 and 2016 was in the medium lowest quartile which showed an increase of 79 persons.

Car ownership

Analysis of car ownership in 2016, indicates 87.1% of households in the Shire had at least one car 59% of households had access to two or more cars, while 2.3% did not, compared with 83.2%, 54% and 4.9% respectively in Regional WA.

Of those that owned at least one vehicle, there was a smaller proportion who owned just one car; a larger proportion who owned two cars; and a larger proportion who owned three cars or more.

Overall, 27.9% of the households owned one car; 34.0% owned two cars; and 25.2% owned three cars or more, compared with 28.8%; 33.0% and 21.4% respectively for Regional WA.

This indicates a relatively higher level of independence across residents and ability to travel to take part in sport and recreational pursuits.

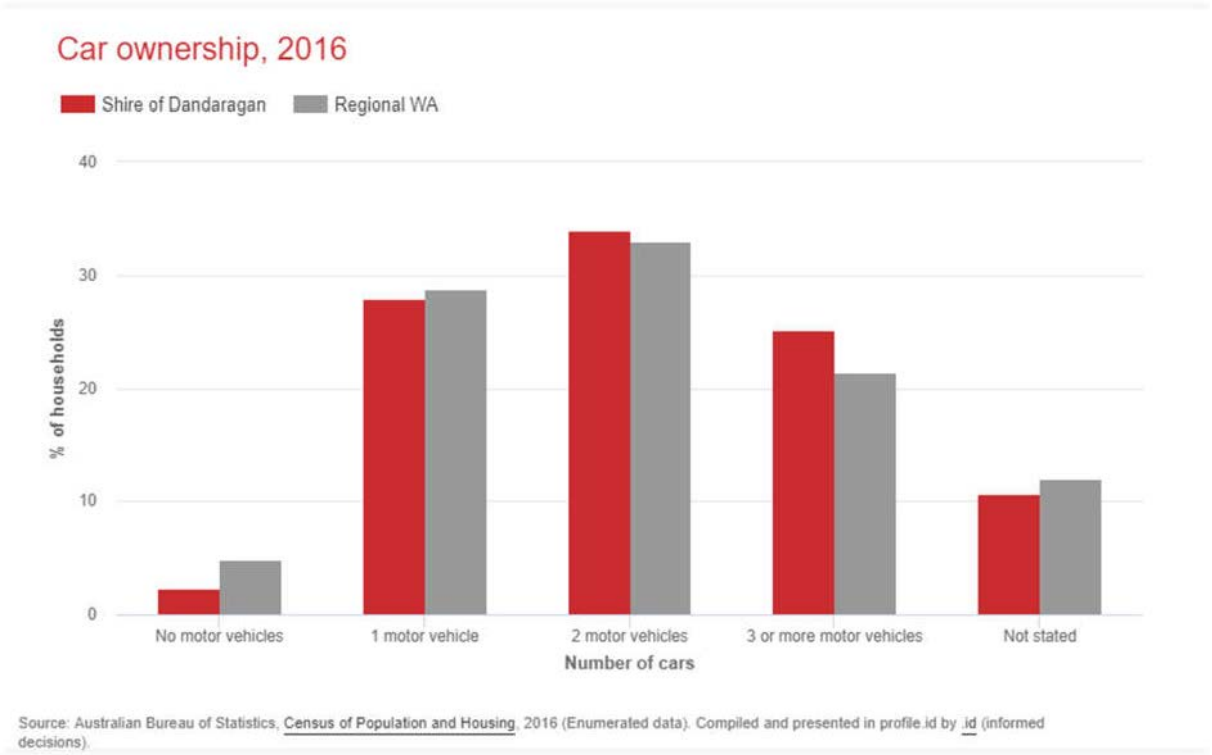


Figure 15: Car ownership (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics).

Socio-Economic Index for Areas (SEIFA)

Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas (SEIFA) measures a broad range of socio-economic indices from a baseline of 1,000. Research shows that a lower SEIFA (<1,000) correlates with a relatively lower health status with increased risk factors to ill health.

In 2016, Dandaragan and District had the lowest level of relative disadvantage in the Shire of Dandaragan, with a SEIFA index score of 1,046.4 while the Jurien Bay – Cervantes District had a relatively high level of disadvantage when compared to Western Australia and Australia. The overall score within the Shire is however higher than the average across Regional WA, indicating that in comparison to other Regional Areas the Shire performs relatively well. It is however important for Shire residents that the relative level of disadvantage is addressed if new residents and in particular, families are to be attracted to the area. The 2016 SEIFA scores for towns in the Shire are shown at Figure 16.

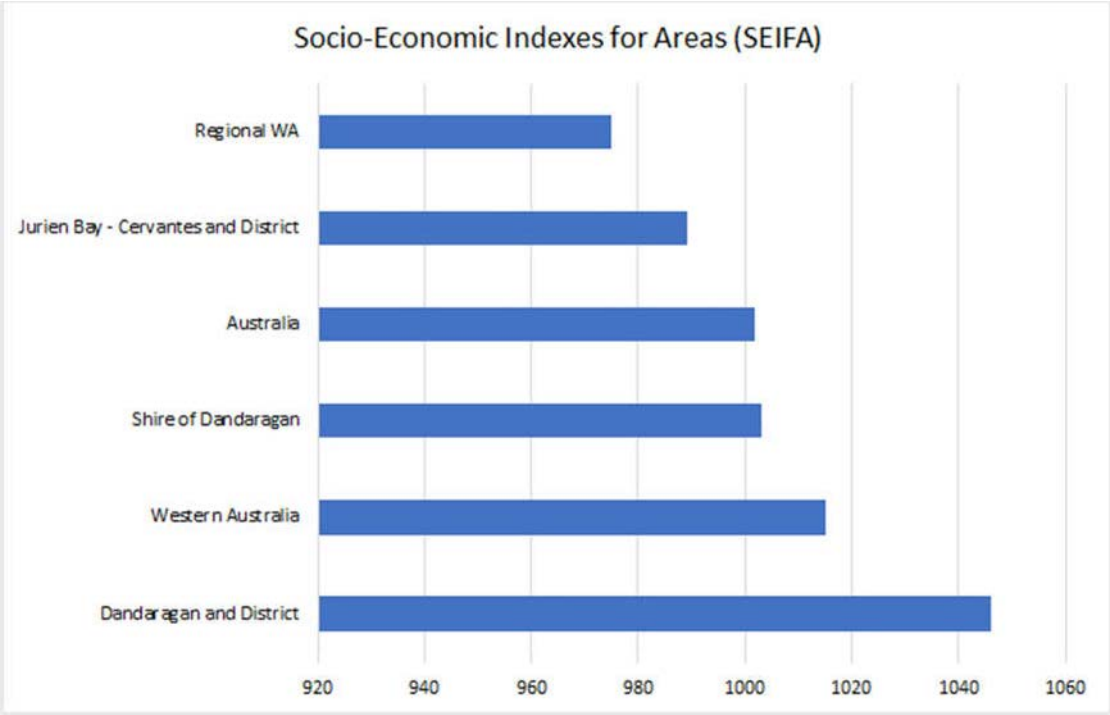


Figure 16: Index of Relative Socio-economic Disadvantage (Source: ABS)

Appendix C: Facility Audit

The following table incorporates the visual audit and background research related to all of the sport and recreation facility infrastructure across the Shire of Dandaragan. The header to each facility incorporates general historical and development information and the accompanying commentary focusses on the functionality:

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Images and Background</th><th>Commentary</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Cervantes</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Tranquilo Park</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">This small park has formal carparking, paths, entry arbor, public toilets, 2 gazebos and picnic settings, shade trees a little irrigated grass. All facilities are in good condition and have ambulate with assistance ramps and handrails. A community lead pump track project lies on the eastern side of the park which slopes upwards to a rise.

The park essentially services tourists stopping at the small bank of township shops opposite. Directly opposite is commercially owned building on loan for use by the Cervantes Historical Society and used for meetings and historical displays.

ANZAC services for more than 600 people are held at Cervantes Memorial Park between Aragon Street and Tavavera Road</td></tr>
<tr><td>  </td><td>  </td><td>  </td><td rowspan="2">The park is well maintained and a valuable local resource with disabled access and toilets in close proximity to permit universal access to the seating areas and shade..
The focal point for the reserve will be the management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure and ensure there are strong connections through to the central area of Cervantes and the foreshore.</td></tr>
<tr><td>  </td><td>  </td><td>  </td></tr>
</table>

Cervantes Community Centre and Oval

Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC): Managed by the Cervantes CRC (Inc) committee, who recently coordinated upgrades of $1.2m to the centre, with some minor works to complete. On the southern side of the centre is outside access to male and female changerooms with 3 toilets and 3 showers each, plus a unisex toilet; a large commercial sized kitchen; outside opening exhibition and function space. The western side of the CCRC has a netball / basketball / badminton sports hall, 2 sets of male and female change rooms, a smaller group use kitchen, 2 large storage rooms (also housing a mobile stage), a small library and a foyer at either end of the building. The building has been upgraded with LED lighting and motion sensor lighting in the toilet/changerooms. The Shire provides all functions tables and chairs and all other furniture and equipment is owned by the clubs.

The main carpark has been resurfaced, lit and planted with trees. All maintenance to the building surrounds, oval, carparks, outdoor facilities and the framework of the CCRC building are undertaken by the Shire.

Cervantes sports ground and AFL shed: The AFL club has one team and no junior or female teams. The oval has a good irrigation water system, is in good condition and without lighting. On the eastern side of the CRC is the AFL shed. Access to the CCRC is provided for changerooms and kitchens, however the club continue to use the shed for their social functions as well as storage.

The recreational space is partially irrigated grass and houses a skate park and new shark themed playground. Campers are charged $25/night and have access to the external access amenities by pin code access.








The CCRC facility while dated has received significant investment to upgrade. Functionality factors related to the building and broader site development include:

- Recent upgrades to the facility which has enhanced public toilets and changing facilities to service the campers and spectator use of the oval. These are well appointed and maintained. The toilets and showers have excellent signage and are fully accessible.
- The new open access function space with concrete floor and adjacent kitchen area is sheltered by a lightweight roller shutter which provides a limited level of security when locked. The space available

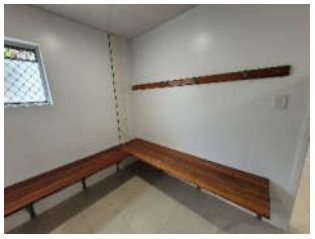


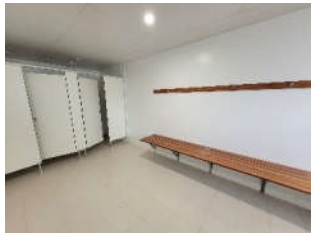




Internal Hall, Changing facilities, kitchen and storage








for use is light is functional with a high ceiling and attractive.

- The kitchen area similarly has a high ceiling and is well equipped with food preparation and cooler units / fridges, dishwasher unit, oven stove and extraction units. All are relatively new and well maintained.
- The single court hall with wooden floor is in good order and provides a well-lit flexible space for a variety of community activities. It is showing signs of significant wear and tear mainly related to its age and construction. Significant water ingress damage is noted at the high level window openings.
- Storage is well laid out and caged with good ingress and egress.
- The centres main kitchen area includes a basic level of infrastructure for food preparation which is functional.
- Changing facilities have been updated and are functional and clean with good quality, modern fixtures and fittings.
- To the rear of the centre is an old garage / storage unit which is damaged and rusting together with the remnants of the previous outdoor sink units which were replaced by the new camping extension.
- The main entry to the CCRC is understated and leads directly to the library. It would benefit from a re-alignment.
- Adjacent to the car park and recently upgraded dual use path is a shark themed playground which is well

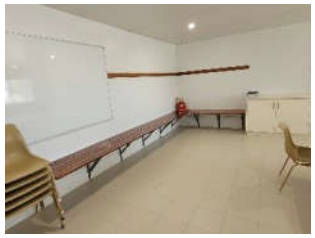










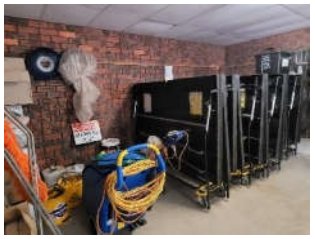




maintained and provides an attractive accessible resource for the community and visitors.

- Within close proximity to the CCRC are two tennis courts and two netball courts, both of which are showing significant damage to the top-surface and surrounding fencing.
- The football shed is detached and serviced by a dirt track. It is a basic structure with a concrete floor having basic bar and servery functions. It needs to be brought into compliance with a possible upgrade to the ablutions. The extended shaded viewing area to its front provides a small flat viewing area to the oval.
- Adjacent to the football shed is a small concrete pad which has recently been constructed. It is to be used for club extensions. Grant assistance will be required to facilitate this development..
- The oval is well maintained with post and rail fence surrounds and good viewing areas. The surrounding spectator banking is raised. The site does not have oval floodlights. It would benefit from 50lux training lights in one area for the purposes of midweek training but is unlikely to justify further sports lighting for limited evening use.
- Adjacent to the children's playground is a skate park which has fixed ramps and seating, together with a basketball net. This is all on one concrete pad which has appropriate regulatory signage. While an ageing piece of infrastructure with limited flexibility it provides a useful resource for the youth. Upgrades












could be considered to modernise the street infrastructure components.

In spite of recent investment there are a number of deficiencies with the building which need to be resolved including:

- Roof leaks were evident and need to be resolved.
- The lack of good air circulation in the CCRC.
- The lack of functionality in the large kitchen servicing the CCRC.
- The western foyer of the CCRC does not provide an attractive and functional building entry / reception.
- Upgrading the CCRC's entry will improve disability access and library services which are currently provided two days/ week by the Shire in a small, isolated pocket within the building.
- The hall's redundant mezzanine is not accessed or used. This could be addressed by its improved access.
- The AFL club have access to the CCRC but continue to utilise the adjoining shed for club and social functions which potentially undermines the viability of the CCRC. There is a need to address the sports use of the CCRC building facilities and the existing AFL clubroom in relation to functions.
- As a result of the above the CCRC, separate buildings and oval are used for limited and often singular purposes. This over time should be

			addressed through the co-location of users into one centralised facility where practicable.
Recently Developed Extended Area including changing facilities / toilets			
			
			
			











External Infrastructure and Football Club Shed





















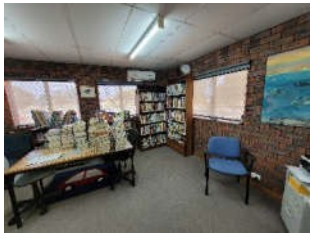






Main Entry and Library











Cervantes Country Club

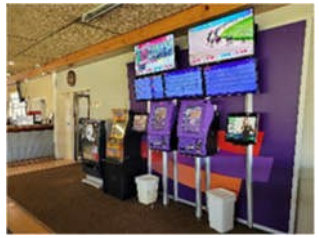
This separate CCC clubhouse building (established 1974) services the synthetic bowling green, bowling club, golf club and tennis players. There are 4 tennis courts, two asphalt and 2 hard paved, with lighting and a recently upgraded tennis shelter. The carpark has been upgraded. The clubrooms are used for golf, AFL, bowls, tennis and community social functions. It operates bars, a restaurant and sports bar with a pool table, darts boards and TAB. The cluttered Peter Miliken Room with limited light refreshment facilities, is for meetings and is also used for trophy and furniture storage.

The green is to have its synthetic/sand surface replaced in the coming months, it is fenced, has a small storage shed at one end and recently installed shade sails to the spectator area. To the east is an abandoned grassed green.





- The CCC is ageing and while functional, the internal space is showing signs of deterioration.. The building is requiring refurbishment and potential redevelopment to increase its functionality and potentially reduce ongoing operational costs.











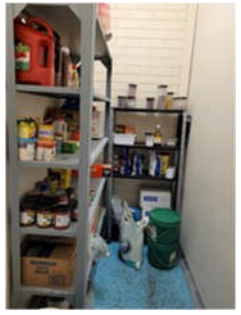





- The TAB area occupies an area of the bar which has extensive seating and eating areas wrapped around an 'L' shaped servery.
- Darts and pool are available in one area of the bar off which there is a large meeting room.
- All internal fixtures and fittings are dated with a bulky and ageing air conditioning system. Lighting is fluorescent and much of the supporting infrastructure is unappealing.
- The two sets of women's and men's amenities and the main function room kitchen, bar and associated storage/service area need upgrading.
- There is an extensive cool room and commercial kitchen. The kitchen is well equipped as a commercial kitchen and is clean. The cool room is showing signs of wear and tear and the adjacent storage area and minor kitchen needs upgrade.
- The bowling green immediately adjacent to the country club is functional and sufficient to service the needs of the community.
- The redundant bowling green adjacent has been earmarked as suitable for relocation of the Cervantes Men's Shed. This is an ideal location where the need for meeting rooms, toilets and kitchen area can be serviced by the existing infrastructure.

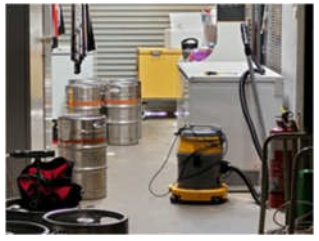




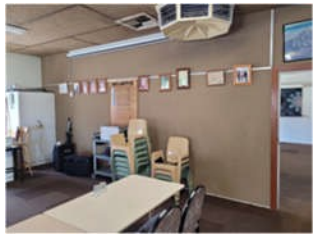


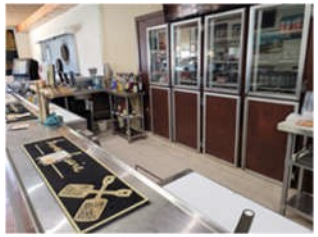








Horsemens Club

This site is adjacent to and used for riding around the Cervantes waste transfer station and the golf course. No events are held, or horses agisted here. The site is on unallocated crown land and comprises a storage shed, a small open grassed area, 2 water troughs and shade shelters for the horses and some domestic play equipment. The post and wire fencing, gating and shed are in reasonable condition.

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="2">

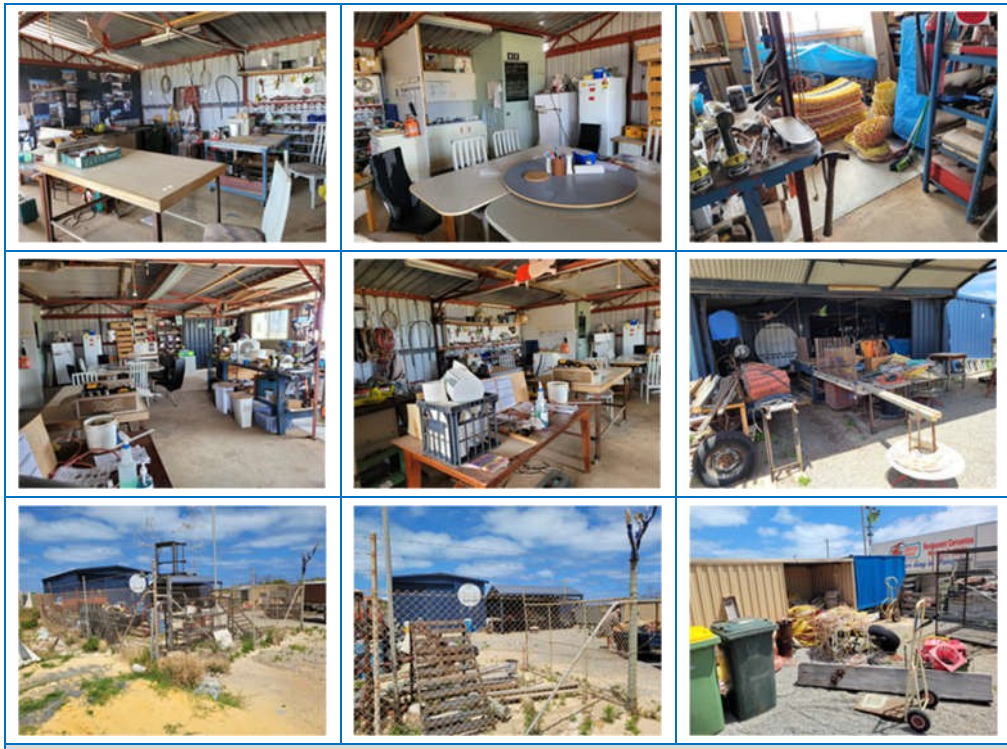
The facility is in an isolated location outside of Cervantes with a limited level of infrastructure.

It is reported that the horse club have difficulty in meeting financial commitments to bills and insurance cover.
While a valuable local resource the facility would require significant investment to be managed and maintained to a reasonable standard to be attractive to visitors to the area. The Shire's role with the facility should be as a facilitator to source potential grant funding and assist with viability, but is not a high priority for investment as a community resource.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Cervantes Men's Shed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Established around 2011 this 40 member club meet each Tuesday. The shed is divided into a steel work side and a woodwork side, with covered outside working spaces. The central area of the shed has limited administration, sink and food preparation areas, domestic fridges, dining table and chairs. They are often tasked with cleaning up deceased estate properties and are gifted tools and materials for the cost of dumping rubbish. There is very limited yard space and appropriate installations for sorting and storing materials and the Lobster Shack utilise the road, verge and adjacent vacant lot for loading, unloading and parking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The Cervantes Men's Shed is small and cramped with extensive storage and machinery present. The site is fenced and due to limited internal storage requires a significant amount of the external yard area to accommodate overflow.
It is unsightly and located directly opposite an active commercial operation adjacent to the foreshore.

</td>
</tr>
</table>



Given recent improvements and planned developments to enhance the foreshore, the facility is incongruous with the desired enhancement outcomes.

- The facility is unlikely to comply with industrial extraction, space and electrical safety requirements. A purpose built facility located closer to other community facilities would be highly beneficial if it could incorporate shared access to toilets, function areas, kitchen, meeting space (undercover) and extensive internal and external managed storage.
- Care will need to be taken in the design of the Men's Shed to ensure appropriate noise attenuation and dust extraction is included. Three phase power would generally be required to ensure stability in accommodating a range of machines. It is important to provide sufficient space to bring in equipment (on low loaders) and provide an internal height of a minimum of 4.5m. The facility floor would require sufficient strength to accommodate heavy lathes / machinery.

Cervantes Foreshore

Cervantes Foreshore: North west of the caravan park and café is the foreshore parkland proposed for refurbishment as adopted in 2020.Storm damage earlier in 2020 eroded a large proportion of the coastal edge and park, which was reinstated. Currently there is a concrete path network, shaded playground, barbeque, shade shelter, 2 gazebos and picnic tables/seats, bike rack, public telephone, irrigated grass, public toilets, a small car park and 4 beach shade structures. Around half of the park which is adjacent to the beach front housing is largely undeveloped.

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="2">

The foreshore masterplan includes extensive development including erosion controls and boardwalk providing controlled access onto the beach.
This will provide a valuable recreation space which links key infrastructure along the foreshore area and enhances accessibility which will benefit the local tourist economy and businesses.
The implementation of the foreshore master plan will need to be undertaken in stages as the funding becomes available.
Enhancement of the Cervantes foreshore as per the adopted master plan will vastly improve the activation, access and amenity of the foreshore parkland.
The Department of Transport proposal for completion of the cycle path connecting Hill River to Cervantes is a high priority for the district and will complete the first stage Turquoise Way project.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Cervantes Golf Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Cervantes Golf: The 18 hole sand green and fairway course is serviced by 15 members, who undertake all maintenance to the course, irrigation systems and two machinery and storage sheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The golf course provides a local resource but it’s further development is compromised by low membership numbers and limited financial capability.
It is unlikely to be attractive to visitors and therefore its contribution to the local economy is minimal.

</td>
</tr>
</table>









- The facility unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return it is likely to provide.
- The golf course suffers from regular vandalism and the western shed requires asbestos removal and re-sheeting works.
- The golf course is managed entirely by 15 members of advanced years who do not have representation on the Country Club management committee.

Cervantes Fin Fishers

This angling club has around 30 members and are housed in a large yard with a brick building. They hold 2 competitions each year. The club house was scheduled for demolition by the Shire, then leased to the club who undertook the rebuilding themselves. It is fenced with a locked gate, has a large shaded outdoor area, weather proof shutters are installed on the building and there is room for boat parking. Recent coastal erosion has been abated with shore line rock spalling. The lease lots extend beyond the shore into the water.





- The facility is of poor quality but serves a functional purpose for the Fin Fishers. It would not be deemed a high priority for investment by the Shire, being a single purpose stand-alone facility.
- The Fin Fishers are not able to connect to mains water supply or upgrade to male and female toilets, as there is a previous lease debt of $5K to the Water Corporation.
- It is not recommended any further investment in the facility is undertaken by the Shire unless the group vacate the premises, at which point the demolition of the facility should be considered.

It is also to be noted Cervantes town has recently been furnished with an upgraded cycle pathway system that leaves the north side through the CRC site and is planned to join into the second portion of the Turquoise Way ocean foreshore trail between Cervantes and Jurien Bay (currently constructed from Jurien Bay to Hill River).

Dandaragan

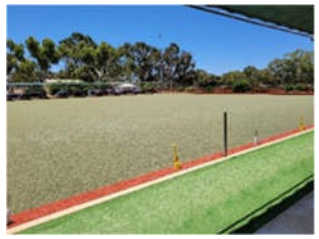
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club (DCRC)

This bowling club centre is run by volunteers and supported by an annual investment in a selected crop return. It accommodates Golf Club, Bowling and AFL functions and has a licenced bar. Local farmers provide the catering. On the northern side is an outside function space and synthetic bowling green.











The Dandaragan Community Recreation Club while a relatively old facility is well maintained and provides a central social hub. The most significant features are:

- The internal bar and function area which incorporates club honours boards and extensive bar servery with kitchen. It is open five days of the week with extended openings on Mondays (which is not open at any other time) being the darts home games and Saturdays for football home games.
- The building can be subdivided with partitions to increase the functionality of the space and there is an offices and meeting room contained within the structure.
- There is an extensive raised BBQ and viewing deck overlooking the bowling green which incorporates a substantial shade structure.
- The bowling green is well maintained with surrounding seating and shade.
- A further shade structure with benches is positioned adjacent to the club entry.











Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC)

On the west side of the building are a hard surface netball court, 4 synthetic surface tennis courts and a two sided hit up wall. The courts are fenced and lit for night-time practice and games. The southern outside wall of the DCC is painted with an artwork mural.

The well-appointed stage has storage underneath, costume storage, built access above and around the stage, permanently mounted lighting and is complimented by a breakout box on the east side of the hall accessed by a ladder.







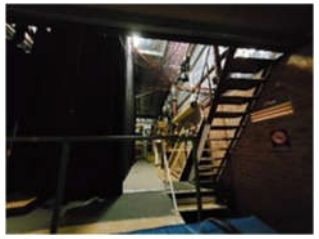







The DCC serves as the changing facility for the adjacent sporting reserves and for indoor court activity. It includes:

- A kitchen and kiosk adjacent to the entry together with an office and meeting room / activity area (playgroup). The activity area has a concertinaed partition which permits direct access onto the court space.
- The multi-use sports court has the potential to be used for a variety of court sports (basketball x 1, netball x 1, badminton x 3, volleyball x1). It has a parquetry floor. Air conditioning is via high level residential fans which are unlikely to be functional.
- The indoor netball court is not utilised, even as a show court.
- The stage at the end of the court space is elevated above the flooring with theatre lights and a gantry above (accessed by an extendable ladder). As a multi-functional and adaptable space it is reasonable but is aged and tired in appearance.
- The theatre space is used only once each year or two years. There could be opportunities to increase this use and expand district entertainment offerings.
- The kitchen is of reasonable quality and while dated, is functional (dishwasher required).
- Toilets and changing facilities are old and tired but again functional. 2 sets of changerooms (3 showers, urinal and equal access toilet in each male changeroom), male umpire room / 1 toilet and

			shower, 2 female toilets and changeroom and a storeroom. At the time of the audit the changing facilities were being used for overflow storage and incorporated physio tables and equipment. • Requests have been received for storage and female change rooms accessed from the outside courts. • The DCC has marginal air-conditioning.
			
			
			

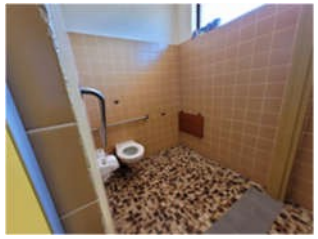










JC Grieve Sportsground

A dedicated grassed hockey pitch with shelter and shed, and dedicated senior and junior AFL oval. Supplied with an adequate quality groundwater irrigation source. The oval has cricket practice wickets although cricket is not played in the district. There is a playground, rotunda and other park amenities.

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="2">

The sportsground is well maintained and provides a high quality facility for limited use. There are shelters surrounding the playing surface providing shade which area ageing.
The viewing deck over the football oval provide as an extension to the recreation centre provides an elevated platform for spectators to congregate under an extensive shaded area.
The oval has training floodlights adjacent.
No additional investment to the ground would be considered necessary).

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Dandaragan Tennis Courts, Playground Area, Pump Track, Dandaragan Transit and Pioneer Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">A playground, rotunda and other park amenities including floodlit tennis courts, hit-up wall and netball courts. All court areas are fenced and the playground incorporates a substantial shade structure.

Dandaragan Transit & Pioneer Park is provided for caravans and camping, recently furnished with shade tree plantings and provided with a toilet and shower block, rotunda and picnic facilities. The town is also being planted with street trees and the main street will soon receive some refurbishments.

The existing small concrete pump track adjacent to the playground is about to be reconstructed with a quality loose and solid surface contemporary designed track.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>The park infrastructure is generally of a good quality including:

The four tennis courts which are a synthetic surface, floodlit and a high fence surround. They are in good quality and include a rebound wall.

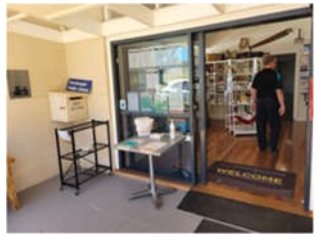
</td>
</tr>
</table>

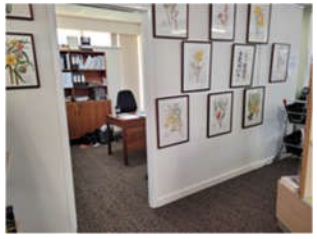
<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="3">The single netball court is provided on an adjacent space, raised above the surrounding park with floodlights. The court quality is reasonable although showing signs of age in patches.
The adjacent playground with shade sails provides a mixed level of slides, climbing equipment and swings aimed at the 0-8 age range.
Older equipment which is not covered by shade includes an additional swing and rope climbing frame. Both play areas are located within low limestone walls and have a sand play base. This equipment has been bleached by the sun and looks worn.
Also adjacent to the courts is a small concrete pump track.
Adjacent land is used as the Transit Park with associated amenities. The public toilets are adequate in the short to medium term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Dandaragan Golf Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The 18 hole winter use course and club room facilities was established in 1965 and is financed and managed by the members. The course is unirrigated and the greens are sand and the tees synthetic grass, there are 2 sheds and a clubhouse. The club recently upgraded the outside of the club rooms with a grant from the Shire and Tronox minerals sands.</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="3">The main consideration for the Golf Club is:
While visitors are welcome it is primarily a winter use and tee off type of facility only with sand greens bare fairways and synthetic tees.
The buildings are aged and while they provide shelter and meeting rooms have limited functionality and most social activities are undertaken at the DCRC..
The storage shed and toilets provide a reasonable level of amenity but the general infrastructure appearance is poor.
The golf course provides a local resource, has a high amenity value, but the club compromised by low membership numbers and limited financial capability.
It is unlikely to attract many visitors and therefore its contribution to the local economy is minimal.
The facility is unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return it is likely to provide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The Shed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The Shed houses the local gym which is accessed by user only pin code. It has a small paved outside area, netball ring for practice and is adjacent to the Fire Brigade and Ambulance sheds. It is managed by the volunteer group Advance Dandaragan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td></td>
<td>The shed has limited functional value and future investment should therefore be limited to its retention for potential community use.</td>
</tr>
</table>

Dandaragan Community Resource Centre and Library

The Dandaragan Library is located within the Community Resource Centre and managed under a contract with the CRC, open five days/week. Another part of the previous Council buildings is leased by the West Midlands Group and the Council Chambers are hired out for boardroom uses.









- The library is a valuable community resource which provides access to meeting areas and a small activity space. It has limited other recreational value but an essential service for an isolated rural community.

Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage)

This heritage farm building is north of Dandaragan and is situated by a seasonal lake and wetlands. It is operated by a volunteer committee and hosts historical and arts groups and is hired for events and weddings. It has a separate amenities building, outside bar and servery, wood fire oven, a large shed and gardens. The framework for the pavilion is in place permanently for events and was funded by a solar array company grant.











- A valuable local heritage resource which has the potential to attract visitors and provide opportunities for functions but is not under a formal lease.
- The outside bar, marquee and pizza oven were installed by the community and the storage shed needs substantial maintenance.

Badgingarra

Badgingarra Community Centre, Golf Club and Sportsgrounds

This was the Fremantle Police Boys Club and was relocated to Badgingarra as the community building. A small library is operated by the Shire for 2 days / week. It has men's (2 showers, 2 toilets, urinal and storage) and women's change rooms (2 showers and 3 toilets). It has a timber floor for functions, a mezzanine bar area, collapsible stage and store room. The asbestos roofing has recently been replaced with custom orb. A room off the hall is used for a playgroup.

On the southern side of the hall is a (later added) function room used by the bowling club, golf, tennis and community clubs, with male (urinal and 1 toilet) and female (2 toilets) equal access toilets/changerooms. The kitchen has been recently refurbished by the Shire.

The bar is operated seasonally by the bowls and golf clubs. Surplus funds are invested in a crop for return and reinvestment in the community facility and services.

Badgingarra Golf Club is a dry 18 hole course, mainly with low vegetation. An art trail begins on the western side of the course, traverses through its middle and follows the firebreak along North West Road to Vern Westbrook Walk. Art sculptures of various themes and materials are dotted throughout the town.

The Badgingarra Primary School located 7km east of the town, has 30 students, a junior sized AFL oval and centre wicket and a smaller field space.

On the southern side of the BCC is newly synthetic turf and sand bowling green with lighting and motorise retractable shade. The works were facilitated with funds from a joint loan between the committee and Shire. Funds are also allocated for mulching and tree planting and the old bowls carpet was used for the community constructed put-put course to east side of the grounds.

Four (4) synthetic grass and 2 paved courts with a tennis shed/shelter are on the lower east side of the BCC. Lighting has been installed to all courts for the 40-50 members use.

There are no clubs or other sports groups using the oval and its synthetic match wickets, training lighting and hockey goals, other than for a once/year town cricket match.













The BCC is a unique facility being located within a sparsely populated area, isolated from the population but with extensive sport and recreation infrastructure. This includes:

- The main building which dates back to 1958 (according to the commemorative plaque) although relocated to Badgingarra in 1978.
- The library services which is contained in one side room and manned on a part time basis.
- Within the older structure of the building there are ageing toilets and changing facility infrastructure which while clean needs upgrading. The pipework, fixtures and fittings are worn and dated.

			• The main hall which includes an area for a stage at one end for local productions (currently a raised curtain area). The hall has a wooden floor with high level window openings and with open access to a first floor viewing area. • There is also a playgroup / out of school hours care room. • The facility opens up into a large function room with carpet which serves the sporting codes and large community functions. Honour boards are located on the walls related to the sports clubs. • The kitchen is of a reasonable standard for food preparation and incorporates a kiosk / serving area. • The recently enhanced toilets serving the bowling green and club function area have been modernised and improved and provide a good functional space. • The floodlit bowling green and surrounding infrastructure, having recently been invested in is of a good quality with the capability to provide for shade across the synthetic green. The quality of shade and seating is also of good quality and provides an excellent resource for a small rural community. • The tennis clubhouse / shed is an old metal sheeted structure with shade sail attached. The building provides an indoor storage and meeting area and a good, shaded viewing area and seats but is not well constructed. It appeared to be used for social tennis on a weekly basis.
			
			
			














- The floodlit tennis courts with the synthetic surface are in good order with the hard courts having a reasonable surface. There is also a hit up wall adjacent.
- To the rear of the tennis court is a social gathering area (gazebo) and extensive play space including Badgingarra Natural Playground (2013) and small grassed area.
- Opposite the BCC is the golf course, which is a sand based facility, unirrigated with sand greens. It is unlikely to attract significant local or visitor usage.
- Much of the reserve is unirrigated and gravelly, other than the oval and building surrounds. There is little formal carparking.
- The level of infrastructure on site is extensive for the population base it serves and will require significant financial resources to be expended to manage and maintain it to a consistent level.
- Review and consolidation of space is a key consideration of this facility which while providing a valuable community space, is inefficient and of a high potential asset management liability for the Shire.
- A focus of future use of the site should be on the management and retention of existing assets and reduction in the longer term investment.











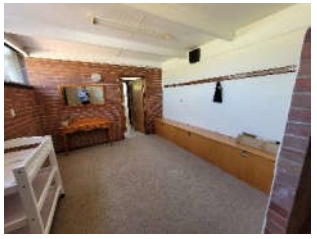


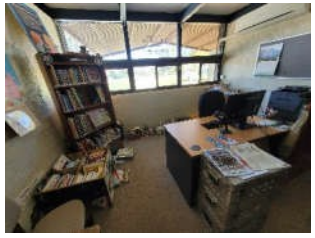





















Jurien Bay

Jurien Bay Motocross and Karting Club

These two clubs operate alongside each other on the northern side of the town's industrial area. The Jurien Bay Kart Club has a gravel surface track' the Jurien Bay Motocross Club track is sand over the dune area and there is a shared water lake.

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="3">

The Kart Club is fenced, has transportable container building facilities and water tanks, lighting operating on the flat lower ground of the lot.
The motorcycle club established in 2017, has a clubroom/shed, starting gates, bar and kitchen, but no lighting or permanent toilets.
It is evident that there would be significant benefit for the Karting and Motocross clubs to coordinate their activities and site improvements, in particular potential service improvements and sharing of club infrastructure.
The relative quality of infrastructure for motorsport is good and is located in a suitable location where any impact on residential amenity will be minimised.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Jurien Bowling Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The club has two greens, clubhouse and additional bar / storage shed to the northern green. The management committee borrowed $250k to upgrade the greens, bar and kitchen and to install the bar/storage some 8 years ago. It is next to the Jurien Bay retirement village.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The bowling club is a separate facility with function space which potentially provides direct competition to other function areas associated with the recreation centre and golf club.
Its future as a stand-alone facility should be reviewed in accordance with a masterplan for the recreation precinct currently dominated by the

</td>
</tr>
</table>

			development of ad hoc infrastructure and inefficiently used space. With an ageing community, the relevance of bowls is important for both competitive and social activities, but the income required to be generated to manage and maintain the facilities is extensive, despite having in place a sinking fund for the greens replacements. It is understood there are leaks to bowling clubrooms which have recently been repaired. This is indicative of the age of the building which will probably necessitate further investment to ensure the asset is managed appropriately.
			

Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre (JSRC) and Oval

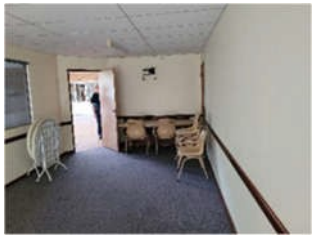
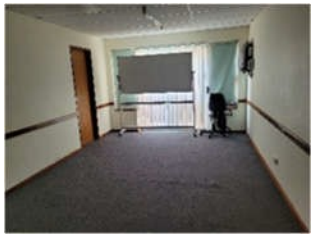
The JSRC was built in 1991 and is used every day, mainly for badminton, volleyball and also basketball and netball, table tennis and other sports.

From the entry foyer a functions room with dance floor and sound system is serviced by a commercial kitchen recently renovated with new appliances, which also opens to the sports ground and indoor courts.

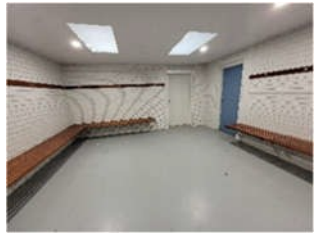
Off the entry foyer is a small equipment storeroom, manager's office, committee room (designed for a playgroup) with toilets. Through a locked gate and door are (2) squash courts (2) and toilets: male x 2 plus a urinal and female x 2, accessible from an outside door. Until recently one of the squash courts was fitted out with gym equipment and the upper floor was utilised for fitness training on a lease arrangement, but is now returned for squash use.

A barbeque function space is shaded and semi-enclosed at the front of the building.

			• The JSRC has reception foyer with a strong welcoming entry point off the main driveway into the site. While set back from the road it is sufficiently prominent and well signposted to attract users in.

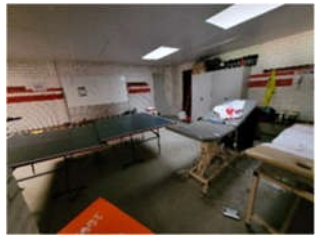
			• Adjacent to the site entry are bike racks and a BBQ area located behind a brick wall with good extended views over the oval. • The foyer provides an entry point all activity areas with a reception desk and office behind. To the left of the main entry is a function room with dance floor serviced by the adjacent kitchen and servery. The function space is light and inviting although some of the infrastructure is dated. There are honour boards present recognising the football club. • The kitchen is of a good quality commercial nature with extensive food preparation areas, dishwasher, sinks and extensive storage. • The bar area and cool room, while ageing is functional and provides a high level of access. • The sports hall has parquetry flooring and capability of a range of indoor sporting opportunities with a multi-marked floor. The hall has a projector screen. • The storage is dived into 3 for the netball, table tennis and table/chairs equipment and is on the western side of the hall. This area is effectively utilised and monitored to ensure access for all user groups is permissible. • Change rooms are on the eastern side facing the oval and are basic in nature although have received upgrades in recent times to improve the tiling,
			
			











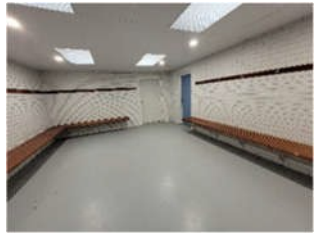
fixtures and fittings. It houses female change rooms (3 toilets, 3 showers), umpire's room (1 shower, 1 toilet), first aid room and male change rooms (urinal, 3 toilets, 6 showers, plus 5 showers) for the away side.

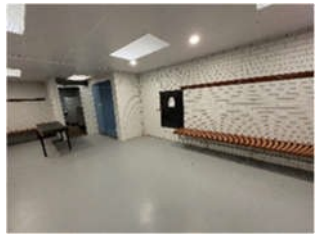
- The changeroom side of the building is the original section built by the AFL club and has undergone some LED lighting upgrades. The shower room opens to a room at the end of the building which opens onto the sports hall at one end and the veranda at the other. The way in which the area servicing football is utilised is ad hoc and needs to be reviewed.
- The AFL club have a room dedicated for their use with club paraphernalia and the installation of a bar, fridge, takeaway food warmers, urns etc. It would be highly beneficial to audit the functionality of this space.
- The two squash courts which lie on the western side of the building accessed through a separate external door or through the office / playgroup areas.

Key considerations include:

- Review the JSRC AFL 'clubrooms' and ensure licencing, setup and operations are compliant and manageable.
- Consider increased sport and events uses of the oval.
- Undertake sports hall storage area leak repairs.

























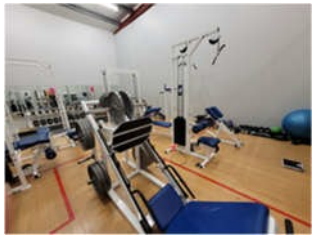













Jurien Bay AFL oval and grounds

Jurien Bay has two senior AFL teams and has established a hockey and combined netball club to engage in winter sports and female teams.

Overflow campers / caravaners are charged $27/night and have external access to the changerooms by pin code.

The Shire has developed a bore field east of the town with a gravity fed piping and tank system in conjunction with the Golf Cub, to the **JSRC** and all public open space in the townsite. There are 3 large storage tanks and a pump hosing on the southern end of the oval.









- The oval consists of training lights, AFL goals, score board, cricket practice net, player dugouts (recently upgraded) and hockey goals.
- The quality of the turf and surrounding infrastructure is good
- It is a functional oval with excellent viewing for spectators and players from the shaded building area, with benches extending from the changing infrastructure associated with the JSRC.
- Play equipment is provided between the oval and netball courts providing slide, climbing and swings for children aged between 0-8. The equipment is relatively modern but does not benefit from shade .

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The use of the area adjacent to the JSRC for campers is an effective use of resources and ensures a greater presence on site, although it is understood security has been an issue.
The overhang shaded area is showing significant signs of rust and requires treatment.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Jurien Bay Progress Association and Community Men’s Shed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Jurien Bay Progress Association: This mainly storage shed was taken over from the Lions Association. It is unpowered and not connected to mains water.

Jurien Bay Community Men’s Shed: A new facility with a functions area, amenities rom, toilets and metal work and woodwork sections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td></td>
<td>

These facilities provide a valuable service for seniors and community connectivity.
Ideally the infrastructure should have been combined to avoid the continuing presence of ad hoc development within the precinct.
The Progress Association Shed and Men’s Shed over time should work towards infrastructure amalgamation in keeping with a master plan for the site.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Jurien Bay Netball Courts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The two outdoor courts are basketball / netball marked and have match lights located in a bowl adjacent to the oval with basic storage / shade adjacent to the courts.</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The netball courts provide another example of ad hoc development occurring where a more suitable solution would have been to combine court infrastructure (basketball, tennis and netball). This would ensure the floodlighting, usage and development of ancillary club infrastructure is provided in a more efficient and cost effective manner.
The storage shed adjacent to the netball courts is shared 50:50 between AFL and netball
In the longer term the Shire should work towards consolidating such infrastructure. This can be undertaken as and when there is a need to replace the current court surfacing.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Jurien Bay Foreshore Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">A central Jurien Bay foreshore master plan was adopted by the Shire in 2020 and the skate park construction was completed early 2021. The Shire hope to progress the balance of the plan quickly and to invigorate the new town square activation by streamlining approvals for events, food vendors and entertainers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The foreshore development is likely to provide a focal point for visitors and residents alike and will provide a more coherent controlled and activated beach accessposition.
The introduction of the skate park is a focus for family and youth activity.

</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>  </td><td>  </td><td>  </td><td rowspan="2">The staged implementation of the master plan will need to be incorporated within the Sport and Recreation Plan.
The key areas which will need further attention beyond the master plan is potentially extending the Turquoise Way coastal dual use footpath in a staged manner.
Sand accretion and erosion along the foreshores and impacting on recreation use such as the Jurien Bay snorkelling trail and swimming pontoon will need monitoring and response on an ongoing basis.</td></tr>
<tr><td>  </td><td>  </td><td>  </td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Jurien Bay Golf Course</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">The public 18 hole sand green course recently contributed $250K and member resources to undertake work and purchase materials for the Shire’s irrigation scheme, in order to irrigate the greens. The club has 130-150 members and attracts significant regional events.</td></tr>
<tr><td>  </td><td>  </td><td></td><td>The club has a relatively high membership base and in comparison to other townsites, has a more attractive golf course proposition.
The introduction of an irrigation scheme will further enhance the possibility of marketing the facility to an extended member base and visitors.
Ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site is likely to be required of the Shire.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Dirt Bike Track – Jurien Bay</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">An informal dirt track created on the edge of Jurien Bay settlement adjacent to a playground area for informal BMX bike activities.</td></tr>
</table>

			• As a small informal local facility adjacent to a playground this site should be retained as meeting the needs of a younger cohort which are learning development skills to transfer onto the newly constructed foreshore skate park.
Jurien Bay Tennis			
On the lower north western side of the **JSRC** are four paved tennis courts with lighting next to the Jurien Hall			
			• The tennis courts are located to the front of JSRC and are relatively isolated from other court infrastructure. • They are showing significant signs of wear and tear and when the opportunity arises to consider their replacement, it would be mor appropriate to consider a multi-court development aligned to the outdoor basketball and netball facilities. Consideration of the future of the adjacent Jurien Hall is subject to a heritage review currently being undertaken.
Additional Infrastructure			
The Turquoise Coast Visitors Centre and Community Resource Centre sits within the larger Shire of Dandaragan Administration precinct. A 14 seat conference room with AV and four “Hot Offices” with internet access are available for hire. The outdoor amphitheatre hosts performances and movie nights. Jurien Bay District High School has a junior sized oval with a synthetic cricket match wicket and a paved netball/basketball court. The school population is currently 326 aged from Kindergarten to Year12. A community garden is established on the school grounds and members meet for a “Crop Swap’ at the **JSRC** each Friday. The equestrian club is north of Jurien Bay and has a consolidated exercise yard, sand perimeter trotting track, clubrooms with toilets (2012), storage sheds and a dam across a 10ha site. Horses are ridden into the surrounding unallocated crown land, along the beaches and into the ocean. The property is fenced and divided into around 40 paddocks with 30 individual stables, water and shade tree / shelter belts. Agistment is $1 /week.			

There will be an ongoing need to review the development condition of the Horse Club facilities where individual paddocks appear to be camping facilities in some cases. This is a regulatory process to be investigated. There is also a need to review the need for Horse Club camping space, given they fill the current town caravan park.

Appendix D: Consultation Output Report

This Consultation Report outlines the processes and outputs of stakeholder engagement to support the development of the Shire of Dandaragan's Sport and Recreation Plan (SRP). Engagement was undertaken by a range of methods in late 2020 through to early 2021.

The SRP will guide investment in appropriate sport and recreation facilities centered at the four (4) population focussed centres of Jurien Bay, Cervantes, Dandaragan and Badgingarra. Provision of sport and recreation facilities and services is considered across organised team sports, individual participant sports (e.g. fitness gym) and recreation opportunities. The SRP addresses capital assets for meeting current and future recreation needs of the Shire's community for the following 15 year period. Community requirements will need to be balanced against the financial resources of the Shire and potential partnerships for capital and operational cost sharing.

OBJECTIVES OF THIS ENGAGEMENT

A robust consultation process with key stakeholders ensures the SRP reflects the views and priorities agreed in consultation with Shire Officers, Elected Members, sporting and community groups and other key stakeholder groups and agencies throughout the SRP development process.

The key aims of the engagement were to:

- Identify levels of demand for casual, recreational, club, competition and elite uses.
- Determine user profiles and numbers for the range of sporting and recreation facilities.
- Understand latent demand that is not being serviced by the facilities.
- Identify potential future growth and evolving trends from clubs and users.
- Ascertain how well or not current facilities meet the needs for current and future use.
- Consider workable shared use arrangements and greater flexibility in sport and recreation infrastructure design.
- Consider optimum management models for ongoing capital, management and maintenance of recreation facilities by the Shire, users and through other provider, management and funding sources.

Current and future use

Understanding issues of current provision of sport and recreation space and facilities in the region to guide adequate future provision sets the foundation, considering:

- Current facilities and how they are developed.
- How they are utilised and what prevents people using them to greater capacity.
- What the current facility demand is based on usage and membership profiles.
- Growth and diversity that users are planning for.
- Responsibilities and resources needed to manage and maintain them and what could be improved.
- If there are competing needs for the same facilities.
- If there are opportunities to share facilities.
- Other ways these facilities are used for sport and recreation.
- Other community services provided through sport and recreation facilities.
- Where is there under and over provision.

Planning for Future Sport and Recreation

Site assessments and desktop review of trends and research is considered in light of the specific local conditions of the Shire of Dandaragan. The engagement draws from the key stakeholders and community an understanding of future local needs for sporting and recreation activities. The policy level direction/trends and audit information is analysed with this local knowledge to assist with planning for the next 15 years. The engagement phase facilitated information sharing on:

- Key trends that need to be considered for the future.
- Plans in place to increase or upgrade facilities.
- Plans for new services to be accommodated.
- How facilities could be modified, improved or used differently to increase use.
- Opportunities to share facilities and partner for services.
- Other factors affecting the way we plan for, manage and use them.

Sport and Recreation Decision Making Tool

To inform the development of a decision-making tool for future planning of sport and recreation facilities, engagement with Shire officers and Elected Members provided an understanding of:

- What stakeholders value the most.
- What stakeholders prioritise for provision.
- Key population growth and demographic change, asset programs, local sport and recreation trends and financial capacity that influence services and facilities.
- Proposals that should meet optimum determining criteria for economic, social, cultural and environmental benefit.
- A program for new, renewals, decommissions, refurbishments, shared and multiple use that align with the Shire's strategic objectives and financial and community capabilities.

Informing, Involving and Empowering

It was important to engage in a manner that empowered the project stakeholders to work collaboratively with each other, the consultant team and the Shire. This was facilitated by:

- Ensuring common understanding of the project's objectives, what information was to be collected and how it will inform the S&R Plan.
- How views and feedback will be recorded, collated, analysed, presented and reviewed.
- Asking open questions and inviting information and view sharing e.g. 'where are you now'? 'where do you want to be'? and 'how will you get there'?
- Sharing the information, audit, engagement findings and analysis methodology.
- Providing advice on the project steps and when the draft findings and recommendations are made available for their comment.

ENGAGEMENT METHODOLOGY

Prior to finalising a Stakeholder Engagement Plan, the Consultant team initially met with the City's Project Team to identify the stakeholders, agree appropriate methods and timing and to consider potential risks and conflicts for the engagement.

Stakeholder Identification, Impact and Risk

The Shire of Dandaragan SRP project was considered a medium risk on all measures against social, technical, economic, environmental and political impact. Although this strategy will deliver on many themes of the Shire's community, corporate and financial strategies and is consistent with strategies for quality asset and financial management, providing sport and recreation infrastructure and services to meet the current and future needs of the Shire of Dandaragan may require commitment from neighbouring Shires, the state government, other land managers and service providers. This may add complexity to decisions for more and different sport and recreation infrastructure, in addition to technical, environmental, regional, financial and local socialchallenges.

The outcomes of this engagement and recommendations will generate political, community and media interest to understand the information and evidence gathered. Therefore, the stakeholder engagement must be transparent, and outcomes clearly articulated to ensure trust in this foundation work for the SRP project.

The Stakeholder Engagement Plan identified the key stakeholders, how risks and impacts were to be managed through the SRP development process and how best to engage with them. The key stakeholder groups were identified as:

- Elected Members
- Shire Officers
- Key Sporting Associations
  - WAFC
  - WACA
  - Hockey WA
  - Tennis West
  - Netball WA
  - Basketball WA
  - Golf WA
- Dandaragan Sporting Clubs
- Dandaragan Cultural Clubs
- Department Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries
- Department of Education WA
- Department Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (Parks and Wildlife)
- Main Roads WA
- Department of Transport
- The broader Shire of Dandaragan community

The following table identifies the regular sport and recreation facility users and the facilities they used.

Table 26: Current user groups related to current infrastructure.

Facility users	Facilities used
Cervantes Bowling Club	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Chamber of Commerce	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Cultural Committee	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Golf Club	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Tennis Club	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Ratepayers and Progress Association	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Women's Forum	
Cervantes Playgroup	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Country Women's Association Cervantes	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Football Club (Inc)	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Netball Club	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Performing Arts	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Horse Club	Horse club facilities
Cervantes Historical Society	Leased commercial facility
Cervantes Community Men's Shed	Men's Shed
Cervantes Fin Fishers	Fin Fishers facility
Central West Coast Senior Citizens Group	Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed
Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed	Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed
Coastal Kids Care Inc	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
Taylors Dance Company	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – stadium and squash court
Jurien Bay Football Club	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – stadium for winter sports program
Jurien Bay Tennis Club	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
Badminton	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium

Facility users	Facilities used
Basketball	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Netball – mixed competition	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Senior Fitness	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Turquoise Coast Table tennis	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Jurien Bay District High School	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Shire of Jurien Bay – Citizen of the Year	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – stadium, function room and kitchen
Private functions, parties, performances and Oktoberfest	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – function room and kitchen
Gym	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – squash court 2 and mezzanine
Squash – casual users	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – squash court 1
Tennis – casual users	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – outdoor courts booked through the centre
Jurien Bay Progress Association (Inc) Turquoise Coast Netball Association	Progress Association shed Netball facilities and JSRC
Jurien Horse Club	Horse Club Facilities
Jurien Bowling Club (Inc) Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Jurien Bowling Club Motocross club facilities
Jurien Bay Kart Club	Kart club facilities
Jurien Bay Country Golf Club (Inc) Advance Dandaragan	Golf club facilities Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Basketball Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Community Centre	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Bears Cricket Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Football Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Hockey Club	Dandaragan Community Centre

Facility users	Facilities used
Dandaragan Netball Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Playgroup	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Repertory Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Tennis Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Golf Club	Golf Club Facilities
Dandaragan Horse Club	Horse Club Facilities
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club	Dandaragan Community Recreation Club
Dandaragan Bowling Club	Dandaragan Community Recreation Club
West Midlands Group	Community Resource Centre
Dandaragan Craft Group	Aggie's Cottage
Country Women's Association Badgingarra	Badgingarra Community Centre - meeting, kitchen, function room and grounds for events.
Badgingarra Chamber of Commerce	Badgingarra Community Centre – meeting, kitchen and function room for Christmas party
Badgingarra Community Association	Badgingarra Community Centre – meetings, kitchen, function room for events, oval for dog trials
The Sandpaper	Badgingarra Community Centre
Badgingarra Hockey Club	Badgingarra Community Centre
Badgingarra Bowling Club	Badgingarra Community Centre – bowling green, function room and kitchen
Badgingarra Golf Club	Badgingarra Community Centre – golf course function room and kitchen
Badgingarra Tennis Club	Badgingarra Community Centre - courts, toilets, kitchen and function room
Badgingarra Playcentre Association	Badgingarra Community Centre – playgroup room, kitchen and grounds
Badgingarra Tennis Club	Badgingarra Community Centre
Central Midlands Coastal Football League	Badgingarra Community Centre – Function room, oval and verandah

Facility users	Facilities used
West Midlands Group	Badgingarra Community Centre - Information Day
Fabfit	Badgingarra Community Centre – function room, hall and kitchen
Badgingarra Primary School	Badgingarra Community Centre and grounds – concerts and interschool athletics
Anglican Church	Badgingarra Community Centre – church services
Catholic Church	Badgingarra Community Centre – Sunday Mass
Badgingarra Family Fellowship	Badgingarra Community Centre – church services
Combined churches Christmas Carol Service	Badgingarra Community Centre and oval

Community and User Workshops

Four community workshops were held at:

- Badgingarra Community Centre (BCC) on 15 February 2021
- Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC) 16 February 2021
- Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC) 22 February 2021
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre 23 February 2021

The workshops were well attended other than for Badgingarra. However, the community representatives for Badgingarra were members of the BCC management committee and the Golf Club. They volunteered across most activities in the local district and were well informed individuals heavily involved in developing and driving projects and community programs. The outputs from the workshops are identified in the following tables:

Table 27: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Cervantes town	All	Events and competitions	One of the biggest issues for the town is retaining young families	Childcare services Youth facilities	Attractions to the town to support local businesses Youth facilities and activities in keeping with the Shire's Youth Plan.
Cervantes town	Foreshore	Water sports and recreation	Wind surfing competition	Swimming Pontoon at foreshore hub	
Cervantes town	Pathway	Walking and cycling		Access for wheelchairs, gophers, prams and bicycles Interpretive Trails Pathway from the town northern point to Thirsty Point Shelter and toilet at Thirsty Point	Complete the Turquoise Way Trail from Hill River to Cervantes, connecting Jurien Bay. Pathway to Thirsty Point.
Cervantes town	Management General	Sport and recreation Walking trails Cycle tracks Beaches 4WD access Family activities	Sport and recreation needs and management need to be consolidated and coordinated for the benefit of the whole town. The four Dandaragan towns could coordinate and divide the primary sport and recreation roles.	CRC needs to be better signed and activities advertised.	The number of volunteers available and their skills to undertake all management tasks is limited - groups need to consolidate their efforts in lieu of duplicating them with each club.
Cervantes CRC	CRC Management Committee	Club use, leasing and bookings	Insurance for small group use is prohibitive	Diversify uses Scale hire fees suited to the capacity of the user. Recruit active facility users to the management committee.	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Cervantes CRC	Building General		Newly refurbished toilets and changerooms are good quality and sufficient in number. Should be upgrade with renewable energy source. Requires upgraded western entry / foyer	Upgrade entry / foyer Renewable energy	A renewed entry and foyer space.
Cervantes CRC		Events	Tractor race Family Festival @ Christmas		The town needs coordinated events and competitions as attractors.
Cervantes CRC	Gallery	Art festival	Acoustics and firewall being addressed		
Cervantes CRC		Art Classes Craft and sewing	The Art group are seeking a dedicated building so that they can expand their activates for art workshops and small displays.	It was suggested that they consider space within the CRC, including the mezzanine	
Cervantes CRC		Kitchen	Electrics to be resolved for multiple appliances		
Cervantes CRC	Library	Library	Well used. Needs updating and expanding Extend operating hours		
Cervantes CRC	Meeting rooms	Meeting spaces	CWA St John Ambulance Good meeting room with facilities recently upgraded		
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Mezzanine	Could be made more functional and utilised for other community activities Standing viewing only Limited access Limited use		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Netball			
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Basketball			
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Chair Exercise Yoga	The exercise club are unable to afford the hall hire fees.		
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Church Bible study	Catholic services		
Cervantes CRC	Theatre facilities	CWA Choir			
Oval	AFL Shed	Change room for home side	This shed has a lot of "community vibe"	Needs a plan for its ultimate function. This should be done within the next 5 years with a view to implementing by integrating memorabilia / refurbishment of the eastern end of the CRC.	Ensure current shed operations are legal
Oval	AFL Oval	AFL	May need activation programs Need to ensure it is well maintained and has different activities	Oval entry need improving Oval needs shade trees Future training lighting	
Oval	Playground Skate facility	Informal uses		Adult playground suggested as an attractant	
Oval	Toilet and picnicking facilities	Overflow camping	Caravan Club events Clontarf Boys camping		
Country Club	Management	Bows, Tennis and Golf only	The management committee does not effectively represent all users. The building needs refurbishment It may be better as a social community hub building, but it is too big and would complete with the Lobster Shack		Securing a quality management arrangement is a high priority for the viability of this facility and the clubs who rely on it.
Country Club	Meeting spaces	Community groups	Ratepayers and Progress Association Chamber of Commerce		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Country Club	4 tennis courts synthetic Lighting tennis shelter	Tennis			
Country Club	Bowling green Shade cover Lighting Shelters and seating Abandoned green Storage shed x 2	Bowls			
Country Club	Golf course	Golf	Current shed facilities acceptable. Needs irrigation. Beautiful course.	Need a long term plan for the golf course and facility management	Golf club to develop a business plan and work with the Country Club management committee
Country Club	Functions space and kitchen	AFL functions			
Fin Fishers	Foreshore location Club building Carparking and boat ramp	Fishing competitions	Facilities okay and recently renovated. Excellent community vibe. Future foreshore erosion issues		
Cervantes Central West Men's Shed	Sheds on a small, fenced lot close to the foreshore	Metal work Wood work Scrap sorting Repurposing of materials Meeting place	The building is unlikely to be compliant and is not in good condition. The site and building are very constrained for the types of activities undertaken. Too small Not functional Within the foreshore development area	A purpose built appropriate facility located closer to other community facilities is needed.	A more suitable location needs to be secured.

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Historical Society	Commercial lease	Historical activities Historical displays Collection storage	The Cervantes Historical Society say they represent the whole Dandaragan District and are keen to expand their display to include large items such as a local fishing boat as a tourist attractant. Current building is in the centre of town and is exclusively for the Historical Society use, which they very much enjoy. This s a privately owned commercial building that is currently for sale on the open market. The ownership of the building prevents any club from applying for improvement grants.	They are finalising their 10 year business plan which will help guide their decisions for the future	The Historical Society need to secure a premises as a matter of urgency before the commercial building they occupy is sold.
Horsemen's Club	Fenced paddocks Horse shelters Water supply	Pony club	Needs trees for shade		
Waste Transfer Station	3 sheds office	Vacant land used for horse trails			
Foreshore reserve	Ablution block x 2 Playground Shade shelters		Hanover Bay Picnic area is well used.		
Recreation Parks	Memorial Park Wally Poulter Park Catalonia Park				
Bush Fire Brigade Building					
Depot	Workshop machinery sheds transportable office OHS shed		Each of the four towns have a town based grounds maintenance crew.		

Table 28: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Dandaragan town			One of the most critical issues is the lack of NBN coverage in and around the town. This unreliability limits business and community capacity	Assist the community to resolve the poor NBN coverage for the town	
Dandaragan town	Pathways		Need safe walking and cycling routes throughout the town and of the highway.	5km town circuit cycle / walk trail - off the road for day time use.	
Dandaragan town	Aquatic facilities in Moora			A town pool with water play and learning to swim.	
Community Centre	Building in General	Peak and usual uses		Female changerooms require an upgrade Septics require upgrading Storage space limited for the number of users Hot water system requires upgrade Power requires upgrading Resolve internal water leak	Appropriate all gender changerooms and toilets
Community Centre	Community centre	Playgroup Cottage Craft			
Community Centre	Community centre	Kitchen			
Community Centre	Hall	Basketball practice Netball	Dandaragan joined the Moora competition for matches	Resize the indoor netball courts for compliant runout spaces	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Community Centre	Hall	Events	Anzac Day Balls Wine, Women and Wellbeing Melbourne Cup School Concerts Regional Cross Country Long Table Lunch x 2 Charity Events Stargazing events Christmas Party Grow Day	Small grants are available to the community for minor works, but it is onerous for small groups to prepare submissions.	Paid event coordinator given the large number of events and promotions each year. Focus on Arts and cultural events
Community Centre	Hall	Church Services	Catholic and Anglican		
Community Centre	Hall	Fitness	Thai Chi Gym fitness Yoga and Pilates classes held in Moora		
Community Centre	Hall	Performance	Reparatory group rehearsals and performances Dance and ballet are provided in Moora Music lessons are provided in Moora	Male and Female dressing rooms	
Oval	Cricket match wicket Training lights	No cricket team WACA run annual programs for juniors			
JC Grieve Sportsground	Oval junior oval Hockey shelter & shed	AFL Football - 3 teams Hockey - 1 team		AFL oval training lighting Hockey pitch training lighting	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
JC Grieve Sportsground	Netball court	Netball - 2 outdoor teams and Nippers		Outdoor court lighting upgrade Shade over outdoor courts and for spectators. Resurface the 1 NB court Remark the Tennis courts for netball use as well.	
JC Grieve Sportsground	Tennis courts x 4 4 grass tennis courts 2 synthetic grass courts Tennis pavilion	Social tennis			
JC Grieve Sportsground	Bowling Club shed Rotunda Pump track Amenities building Playground	Recreational Camping Events		Shade cover to the play equipment Update the playground New pump track and outdoor youth hangout space soon to be constructed	Youth activities for 8+ ages. Upgrade playground
Pioneer Park	Transit caravan park Pioneers rotunda grassed parkland	Overflow camping Events	Grow Festival Australia Day		
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club	Bowling club house Bowling green	Darts Friday night teas		Kitchen upgrade and equal access toilets required. Outdoor play area needs to be fenced to contain smaller children and to reduce vandalism	Kitchen and toilet upgrades Return Friday Night teas
Golf Club	Club house Amenities Sheds x 2		The course is used regularly for walking and running.		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Wolba Wolba (Aggie's Cottage)	Heritage farm building Amenities Shed Pizza oven Gardens and pavilion	Events Australia Day	Beautiful location and setting. Music performances Cinema Markets Quiet Achievers Heritage building constraints. The cottage lacks a drinking water supply which limits capacity to host events.	Kitchen - possibly commercial Building refurbishment and additions required for improved functionality. Toilet upgrade Increase car parking	A carefully thought out business plan for the cottage site. Water Kitchen
Fire Shed					
Youth Places & Spaces	Shed Key pad entry gym	Trainer supervised gym	The gym is well used. Development refurbishment of the town's S&R facilities to address younger population and teenagers.	Requires a north side awning to protect the open side to weather. Box track and cycleways.	Outdoor cover the gym Expansion of the gym facilities
Dandaragan Community Resource Centre	Library Office space Meeting Rooms			The CRC and Advance Dandaragan are establishing a museum and require space. Need for additional office space	West Midlands and other office space
Bush Fire Brigade	Building				
Golf Club	Member maintained 18 hole dry course	Golf Cross Country Low fire fuel loading on the west side of the town	The golf course mature trees are infested with Mistletoe which will cause the eventual loss of all trees. Currently has around 10 members who undertake all building and course maintenance - need to increase membership and volunteers.	Need to consider the future of the golf course and options for mini-golf, mountain bike and cross country uses.	Immediate need to source funds for paid maintenance assistance of the golf course.
Depot	Workshop machinery sheds transportable office OHS shed		Each of the four towns have a town based grounds maintenance crew.		

Table 29: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Badgingarra town	Path way system. Retention of trees		Bike trails for a variety of riding experiences.	Footpaths across town connecting key facilities and the trail network. - Road side access for the elderly and those with prams - Night time access along the reserve from night time tennis.	
Badgingarra town	Swimming facility	Tennis and swimming	Badgingarra residents of Badgingarra drive to Moora and Eneabba for use of the public swimming pool and to Jurien Bay for social tennis games.	A swimming facility for all ages was requested a number of times, with most directed a locating a district facility in Jurien Bay	
Community Recreation Centre		All	The building is suitable for all current uses Clubs fundraise and repurpose materials for improvements. There are some drainage issues with the car parking areas. It is essential that the management committee and the Shire ensure ongoing maintenance of the existing facilities to keep them in good working order	Airconditioning upgrade - for heating and cooling effectively and efficiently, which will encourage greater community use.	Airconditioning upgrade of main building. Ensuring clubs program and fund synthetic surface replacement - Bowling green / 12-15 years - Tennis courts / 7 years Capital and renewal funding boosted by cropping income.

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Community Recreation Centre		Church			
Community Recreation Centre		Library			
Community Recreation Centre		Playgroup			
Community Recreation Centre	Hall courts	Indoor hockey developing well	Netball has moved to Dandaragan Basketball has moved to Moora	New basketball practice court near the tennis courts.	
Community Recreation Centre	Hall courts	Keep fit Monday mornings			
Community Recreation Centre	Hall theatre	CWA Choir and Drama Festival	End of year school concert		
Community Recreation Centre	Mini-golf	Mini golf under construction - to be finished April	Built by local volunteers with donated materials and the old synthetic bowling greens cover. Likely to be available for free use.		
Community Recreation Centre	Community centre	Badgingarra Progress Association	Meetings and the Sandpaper newsletter		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Community Recreation Centre	Community centre	Host of annual events in the centre and grounds	Christmas Markets Australia Day Breakfast Chamber Commerce - Annual Christmas Party. Badgingarra Community Association Picnic. Boarding School and youth camps Funerals Weddings Evacuation Centre		
Community Recreation Centre	Bowling green with motorised retractable shade Bowling storage shed	Active club	The bowling club operate the CRC bar during the summer months		Ensuring the club program and fund synthetic surface replacement - Bowling green / 12-15 years
Community Recreation Centre	Library				
Tennis Courts	4 synthetic grass 2 synthetic paved grass Tennis shelter	Active club with 40-50 members. Netball has folded		Reconstruction of refurbishment of the tennis hit up wall is required	Ensuring the club program and fund synthetic surface replacement - Tennis courts / 7 years

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
	Lighting to all courts for matches				
Oval	Training lights Rotunda Playground Gardens		Sheep Trials	Future lighting upgrade for AFL. Multi-use training and possible match use	
	Cricket match wicket	No active side Annual 20-20 social match Juniors travel to Jurien Bay for the WACA programs	Need adult volunteer support for junior sports		
	AFL Oval	AFL folded and players moved to join Dandaragan teams	AFL training is held 1/month in Badgingarra. Previously Little Athletics driven by select parents - folded when they moved on		
	Hockey	Hockey folded due to lack of numbers and players joined			

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
		Dandaragan or Jurien teams			
Oval	Toilet and picnicking facilities	Overflow camping			
Golf Course	18 hole dry course	Winter season golf	Member volunteers maintain the gold course. The club operates the CRC bar during winter season. Some play at Jurien Bay GC		Servicing and renewal of course maintenance machinery
Youth Places & Spaces	Shed			Sports programs need to target younger children in the local area.	
Bush Fire Brigade	Building				
Vern Westabrook Walk					
Art Trail					
Depot	Workshop machinery sheds transportable office OHS shed		Each of the four towns have a town based grounds maintenance crew.		

Table 30: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Jurien Town	Sport and recreation	Sky diving Fishing / boating 4WD Swimming Snorkelling Bush Walking / nature watching Shooting Blessing of the Fleet Spray the Grey ANZAC & Remembrance Day Indian Ocean Festival Markets	All Shire facilities require volunteers to operate and maintain them and they need to be cost neutral. Performing arts - music, singing, acting, etc is missing in Jurien Bay. People need to stay longer Currently services are at their limit for tourists. Generally facilities are excellent but aging.	Improve events engagement with the Jurien Bay Community - there is poor take up of advertised events. Shire to use info from this session to develop and publish a sport and recreation directory. Need a recreation development officer (combine with community development officer) to assist with grant applications, drive implementation of the SRP and run programs. Shire provided programmed seniors recreation e.g. move to music, walking and cycling groups, seniors gym. A district swimming facility. A complete wellness complex.	It would be good not to duplicate efforts with each club and to coordinate programs, reduce volunteer burn out through some paid positions and forming consolidated management committees. Coordinated promotion and engagement with broader community to attract people to events and activities.
Jurien town	Pathways	Walking Running Cycling	The coastal bike path is very well used.		Connection of the coastal pathway from Hill River to Cervantes is considered a high priority

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Events	Triathlons Sport Camps Scout Camps School Carnival	The most critical issue for the current building is the limited capacity for all users at peak times - typically AFL, netball and camping use of the toilets and change rooms. Although there was discussion about the performance stage and recent decision to dispose of the old mobile stage and use the Cervantes mobile unit, it was unclear what the issue was. Kitchen and function area sufficient for <120 Storage limited for events	The building layout is okay but it needs upgrades and more toilets and plumbing upgrades - related to peak use periods. The building is subject to ongoing minor works / repairs/ upgrades due its age. Shire need to bite the bullet and have the Jurien Bay Community Sport and Recreation Centre come under Shire management (not a community group)	Women's changerooms and update other minor compliances. Start planning for the building to be completely revamped and improved for multiple uses.
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Meeting/function room Hot office/boardroom Commercial kitchen Change rooms Overflow peak camping	CWA meetings and activities	Overflow caravan parking income is spent on the building maintenance. The meeting room is not well used. DBCA use the camping area as a base for their annual mountain bike trail (Mt Lesueuer)		
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Squash courts x 2	One court used as gym	Until recently the gym was run commercially by a trainer	A dedicated gym facility would improve the popular gym service free	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
		One court also use for ballet		up the second squash for its intended use.	
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Indoor sports hall	Table tennis Badminton Basketball Netball Pilates	Netball and basketball courts are too short without regulation runout room. There is no spectator space within the hall. Access to store and changerooms at the far end of the hall is limited due to constrained size.		
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Indoor sports hall	Dance Acrobatics	The hall and squash floors are unsuitable for dance which needs a sprung timber floor.		
Oval	AFL oval Cricket practice wicket Ticket office	AFL Hockey Cricket	There are fixture conflicts with hockey and AFL use of the oval during the same season for 7 teams that use the oval. The AFL club have arranged for a temporary cricket wicket form the founding cricket club.	The northern verandah is used for social activities by the AFL club. There is a major roof leak and functionality issues with the current layout - these are currently being addressed by the AFL club - but a function are for the AFL is a long term need.	The northern verandah work is significant and possibly expensive - some negotiation may be required to address the roof leak. Training lighting that can be upgraded in the future for matches. A separate hockey pitch may resolve

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
					the oval use conflicts. AFL access to the rear of the CSRC building as for netball. Junior sport support and encourage high school age retention
Oval	Tennis pavilion 4 synthetic tennis courts	Social tennis			
Oval	2 Netball courts Netball pavilion	No competition	Access to the outdoor netball courts is limited - shut off by a gate on the northern side and through gravel side entry on the southern side.	Upgrade carparking /accessway and pedestrian access from the CS&RC to the netball courts (and oval)	Junior sport support and encourage high school age retention
Oval	Men's Shed	Senior Association meetings and activities			
Oval	Progress Association	Progress Association meetings and activities	The Progress Association organise regular markets on the foreshore or other locations	Rain water supply Fencing Ablutions	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Bowling Club	Club house 2 synthetic bowling greens	Darts Bowls RSL activities	The club wish to attract corporate and evening use by providing night time match lighting. The building is sufficient for current and near future needs. Need to recruit new members.	Currently arranging solar array Roof replacement is required in the next 5-10 years Upgrade lighting to both greens to Australian Standards for night time matches	Carpark shared with the Country Golf Club needs to be upgraded and pavement surfaced. Club concerns for securing sinking funds for replacement of the two synthetic greens surfaces.
Bowling Club	Club house 2 synthetic bowling greens	Emergency Services Cadets - training and activities	The RSL club represents the Dandaragan District, Jurien Bay, Cervantes and Greenhead. They are proposing to secure $1.1M to construct their own accommodation which will include an RSL historical display. The current CWA building is used or veterans affairs and families.		
Country Golf Club	Clubhouse Buggy shed Mower shed Store room	Golf	The Country Golf Club have a business plan in place and are currently updating it. They also provided substantial contribution to water resource development for the town/ Golf course in partnership with the Shire. The next stage is to install irrigation to the course.	Irrigate all fairways for play all year round Improve the length of the practice fairway (driving range) Building okay but need expanding and updating in the next 5 years Need to grow membership in next 5 years.	Carpark shared with the bowling club needs to be upgraded and pavement surfaced

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Jurien Hall	Original town hall		Asbestos		
Jurien Bay Education and Conference Centre	Boardroom 3 meeting rooms Hot office Kitchenette Outdoor amphitheatre				
Jurien Bay Kart Club and Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Two separate clubs in adjoining fenced facilities	Karting Motocross	Karting is constrained by the land parcel and are looking to expand - Native Title over land to the east. No toilets or changing facilities - usually hired in for events. Industrial location away from town. Similar activities in the same location. Conflicts in car park space and events activities due to constrained site.	Any new toilet / change facilities could be developed in partnership and shared by the two clubs. Insurance policies could be shared by the clubs. Better coordination of activities.	Address heritage issues to allow expansion of the Karting footprint.

Online and Club User Surveys

The Shire issued letters of invitation to all sport and recreation facility users to complete a survey seeking information about how the club or sport are operating and what plans and needs they have for the future. Letters were issued to the groups in the first week of December 2020 and responses were to be received by 26 February 2021.

Club and user group survey responses were received from:

- Badgingarra Country Women's Association
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
- Jurien Bay Country Golf Club
- Jurien Bay Motocross Club
- Letter regarding concern for the loss of the JS&RC gym

The Shire's website promoted the SRP project and invited the community to complete online surveys regarding personal and family uses of the Shire's sport and recreation facilities. The online survey was posted on the Shire's website in the first week of December 2020 closing 26 February 2021.

Community survey responses received including one from the Cervantes Men's Shed. A total of 50 responses were received:

Table 31: Survey Responses by Townsite

Location	Number	Percentage
Badgingarra	4	8%
Dandaragan	16	32%
Jurien Bay	23	46%
Cervantes	7	14%
Total	**50**	**100%**

The following table is a summary of all club/group survey responses received. These reflect the information collected through the community surveys and workshops.

Table 32: Community Consultation Outputs

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Club / Group Survey responses									
Location	**Main Facility**	**Club / Group**	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Membership**	**Inhibitors**	**Growth plans**	**Maintenance**	**Comments**
Badgingarra	Community Recreation Centre	CWA Badgingarra Branch	Function room	Meet on second Thursday of the month, followed by an activity, speaker or outing for upskilling. Also cater for various community events	24 members Aged 35 -85 (mostly 60-80)		2016 - 19 2017 - 20 2019 - 17 2020 - 24 Growth is restricted by younger women who are busy with children, jobs on farm or off farm. Facilities are adequate		CRC Management Committee is effective. Regularly contribute cutlery and crockery.
Jurien Bay	Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Jurien Sport & Recreation Centre Committee	30 years old and increased use this year (Covid) has put a strain on the facilities and times available. Numerous maintenance and functionality issues with the building.	All activities		Poor condition of the building Need to address AFL club facilities specifically. Function Room ceiling and floor replacement, storage area for tables and chairs, cool room upgrade.	If as a result of the Shire's Recreation Area Plan, it is determined that the Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre building is not fit for purpose and therefore decides to construct a new building, the JSRC committee would like the following recommendations to be considered - (see separate letter)		
Jurien Bay	Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Letter of concern for loss of the gym instructor.		Gym					
Jurien Bay	Country Golf Club	Country Golf Club	Club facility and 18 hole golf course -Meeting / activity rooms - Toilets - Change rooms - Car parking - Security No wheelchair access Toilets and changerooms need upgrading Gravel car park needs upgrading	Corporate events Charity fund raising events. Golf coaching for new members. Host Golf WA junior clinics with the school. The club is used by multiple community organisations for annual staff parties; weddings; birthday celebrations; memorial gatherings etc. Every year at least two charity fundraising events are held. Over $50,000 raised in past 10 years. ANZAC Day community event catering for ~150 every second year.	Typically 40-70 years Jurien residents 2020 – 119 (See table to right)	Irrigation of the fairways to improve playing condition - awaiting federal funding contribution. Will take 2 years to implement / develop. A year-round grassed golf course would provide opportunities and attract visitors. More regional and State level golf tournaments would be attracted to Jurien Bay.	Double membership in 5 years. - which will need additional club facilities. Restart Junior golf program. In future a golf buggy shed and longer practice fairway.	Club member volunteers undertake 95% of maintenance including operating the catering and bar facilities and maintaining the golf course. Cleaning is done fortnightly by a contractor. We intend to continue as a mainly volunteer organisation to avoid using development funds on staff costs. Volunteers for bar, catering and course maintenance and new volunteers are being developed to sustain these core activities. Membership fees, bar and catering profit, and	We are well supported by the Shire, and now share a common new water supply facility with the Shire. This was designed, managed and installed by Golf Club volunteers, and will benefit all of Jurien Bay, not just the Club. Our club attitude is that we are a part of the larger community, and welcome visitors whether they play golf or not.

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Club / Group Survey responses									
Location	**Main Facility**	**Club / Group**	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Membership**	**Inhibitors**	**Growth plans**	**Maintenance**	**Comments**
								competition fees maintain the financial health of the club, with scope to fund or partially additional facilities, as shown by stage 1 of the water supply project.	
Jurien Bay	Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Undercover area at bar and canteen (no closed in rooms) - Toilet block (no showers) - the Toilet block was donated to the Club by Wanneroo Junior Motocross Club and is in need or some maintenance but does the job - Plenty of room for car parking contained within the pits area - Easy Access - Fencing around property and a gate with a padlock that members have keys too when they sign up	Motocross racing The Club offers or hires out the track for coaching clinics. Sporting event that is not offered within a 200 plus km radius. We have one of the best sand tracks in WA and are keen to show case what Jurien Bay can offer in the MX community.	Aged 5 years and up Not many locals, majority of members are from around the State 2020 - 83 members	Funds to improve the facilities to make it more attractive and to be able to hold State level competitions	To be able to hold State level events and to improve the infrastructure and facilities. Supporting infrastructure - our vision is to eventually: - construct a timing tower at the finish line - build new ablution facilities containing shower/s - build a new club room We would be happy to look at partnering with the Karting Club to try to achieve the new ablution facilities and club rooms to become a motorplex organisation. We could have State level events attracting riders from all around the State and interstate	The facilities are maintained and cleaned by the Committee members who are also responsible for them. There are no issues with this arrangement as it is how we like it.	In 2019, our Club joined up with the Geraldton and Woodridge Motocross Clubs to create a tri-series. Jurien pulled over 120 riders to our event which brought people to the town in which they spent money in the community. We are once again holding a tri-series with Geraldton and Noble Falls Motocross Club this year and are looking to make it bigger and better than previous. We operate on a very small budget and rely heavily on memberships and fundraising to keep us going. We are a Committee of only 8 and outside of that, we do not get much help by members as mentioned before, a lot of them are not locals.

Additional Responses

In November, the consultancy team undertook an audit of the Shire's sport and recreation facilities. Information from accompanying Shire Officers included current leasing and management arrangements, facility works and planned projects, infrastructure functionality and general insight into the local community approach to managing facilities and services.

From mid November 2020 through to 26 February 2021 the consultant team contacted around half of the clubs and groups, inviting them to complete the club survey and offering to meet with them to discuss the project and assist with completing the survey by interview. Feedback during the telephone calls and community workshops indicated that the pre and post-Christmas period work and volunteer demands limited individual's capacity for project engagement. This period also occurred post Covid19 national and state shutdown, continued border closures and another week long shut down in the first week of February. The impact of Covid19 on people's personal and professional activities was acknowledged and for Jurien Bay and Cervantes in particular, the sudden increase in local tourism placed additional unanticipated demand on businesses and services providers who are also community volunteers.

Many of the groups did not respond to telephone calls, emails or letters regarding the project. Club websites and Facebook sites were reviewed for information about their activities and the workshops gave insights into all group's issues and future plans.

Summary Consultation Overview

Of the respondents to the community survey:

- 98% had utilised the Shire's sport and recreation facilities in the preceding 12 months.
- More than 50% accessed the facilities weekly, 20% daily, 16 fortnightly and 13% monthly.
- More than 95% used the sport and recreation facilities 2-10 times per year.
- More than 91% of residents drive to the facilities, with only 17% cycling and 20% walking.
- The primary activities engaged in when using the sport and recreation facilities were for:
    - Field sports 43.4%
    - Recreation / leisure 22%
    - School sports 8.7%
    - Casual sport or club uses 8.7%
    - Cultural / social activities 8.7%
    - Sports club activities (official, coach, committee) 6.5%
    - Entertainment / events 2%
- When asked about their satisfaction with the quality of facilities they use, the community responded:
    - 17% very satisfied;
    - 37.5% Somewhat satisfied;
    - 37.5% not satisfied; and
    - 8% neutral
- A range of reasons for why residents were unsatisfied with facilities were given, from poor layout, limited use opportunities, lacking maintenance, lacking weather cover, unsuitable changerooms, poor toilets, limited parking and other comments. This feedback will inform recommendations for priority actions when considered along with feedback for from workshops, interviews and surveys for each of the facilities.
- The ages of responding household groups indicated that although the general population of the Shire of Dandaragan is aging, there is a higher level of sport and recreation facility use by comparatively younger community members:

- 26% under 18 years
- 25% between 18 and 34 years
- 33% 35 to 59 years, and
- 16% 60 or over.

- 75% of the community survey responses were submitted by females.
- A wide range of comments and suggestions were made by community members and these are considered in the next section against each of the facilities.

Dave Lanfear Consulting is located in Fremantle:

Dave Lanfear Consulting Pty Ltd
Unit 9
Gallery Studio Suits
185 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160

Phone: 0477708891



ABN: 90849638924

ACN: 614 290 934

Attachment: 9.4.1



Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 -2031

Contents

Executive Summary 3
1. The Context: 6
1.1 Purpose 6
1.2 Objectives 7
1.3 Development of the Plan Overview 7
2. Strategic and Operational Considerations 9
2.1 Shire of Dandaragan Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework 9
2.2 Other Shire Plans and Documentation 10
2.3 State Government Direction 12
2.4 Sport Specific Guidelines and Strategic Direction 13
2.5 Overview 14
3. The Changing Demographic Profile 15
3.1 Current and Projected Population Growth 15
3.2 Demographic Implications 15
4. How is the Industry Changing and Adapting? 17
4.1 Sport and Recreation Participation Trends 17
4.2 Sport and Recreation Facility and Usage Trends 17
4.3 Public Open Space Functionality 22
4.4 Industry Benchmarks and Standards 23
4.5 Comparable Local Government Benchmarking 29
4.6 Implication for Future Sport and Recreation Planning 32
4.7 Standards of Provision 34
4.8 Prioritisation Matrix for Infrastructure Provision 38
5. Current Facilities, Fitness for Purpose and Use 40
5.1 Cervantes 40
5.2 Dandaragan 45
5.3 Badgingarra 49
5.4 Jurien Bay 52
6. The Communities Perception and Requirements 59
6.1 Community Workshops 59
6.2 Facility User and Community Surveys 59
6.3 Summary Consultation Overview 60
7. Needs, Opportunities and Options 62
7.1 Shire Wide 62

7.2 Cervantes 63
7.3 Dandaragan 64
7.4 Badgingarra 64
7.5 Jurien Bay 64
8. Recommendations 66
8.1 Development Principles, Policies and Standards of Provision 66
8.2 Cervantes 70
8.3 Dandaragan 72
8.4 Badgingarra 73
8.5 Jurien Bay 74
Appendix A: Document Review 76
Appendix B: Demographic Analysis 105
Appendix C: Facility Audit 115
Appendix D: Consultation Output Report 161

Executive Summary

The Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan has been drafted to guide the Shire's future resource, investment and advocacy commitments to provide appropriate facilities and services to its community. It is principally focused on the needs of Shire residents centered around the four towns of Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay.

The purpose of this draft document is to set out the research and rationale for a series of recommendations against which the Shire will plan for the next ten years and beyond. The key considerations in developing the plan have been:

- The future financial viability of current sport and recreation infrastructure and the ability to address any identified financial risks.
- Limited available financial resources of the Shire to invest in sport and recreation infrastructure and the requirement to prioritise how this investment should be expended.
- To plan effectively to supplement Shire resources by attracting grant and other external funding for those projects identified as being important to the community.
- The changing participatory landscape which is seeing the sport and recreation precincts used extensively at one time for different sporting activities.
- To ensure facilities, where practicable, meet contemporary design standards and that any planned changes are undertaken in a realistic phased timeline which take into account the ability to attract external financial resources.
- The management of an ageing asset base and to ensure each Town community has the capability and volunteer resources / skills to sustain current services without significant additional financial input and assistance from the Shire.
- The potential rationalisation of sport and recreation infrastructure as it reaches the end of its useful life to ensure the sport and recreation precincts in each Town remain viable and meet the needs of a socially connected community.
- Responding to a gradually ageing community and increasing the accessibility to all community sport and recreation infrastructure.
- Recognising there is still a large young family cohort and youth which are to be provided for and by building on recent investment in the skating infrastructure at Jurien Bay and planned investment for families / children / youth in other Town sites.
- Facilitating the growth in non-structured and social sport and recreation opportunities as a growing area which needs to be accommodated..
- The use of improved information technology in both improving accessibility to sport and recreation infrastructure but also to gain data on usage against key strategic community plan outcomes.

The most significant consideration is the ability for shire residents to access infrastructure that is flexible and adaptable for a wide range of uses as diverse sport and recreation opportunities, rather than purely a level of provision based on population trigger points.

Key outputs from the community consultation process undertaken in developing the sport and recreation plan identified the following additional overarching considerations:

- The quantity of sport and recreation facilities in the Shire is considered generally to be adequate.
- Many of the facilities however are ageing and not fit for current purposes.
- Although the Shire's population is ageing the provision of facilities and programs in sport and recreation for younger age groups is growing.
- More diverse sport and recreation offerings are required, which could be facilitated in part by multi-use facilities.

Having regard to the above, the Shire in assessing any new development has determined it will prioritise multi-use facilities and will work towards developing a Master Plan for each of the four Town site Sporting Precincts. These Master Plans will guide and inform future development and investment decisions. A clear policy direction is to ensure Shire facilities are open and equitable.

Based on The Master Planning process and community need the Shire will work towards developing in each of the Town sport and recreation precincts one centralised community hub for sporting activity, social gatherings, meetings, events and festivals / community activities. This ideally should be within one centralised building which provides a community centre, sporting pavilion, social / function space and public toilets / shared meeting and socialising areas. The facilities should have the capability to provide for both sport and general recreational use to provide for the resident community of all ages.

A *Minimum Level of Service* provided by the Shire to the four population centres is suggested, which include :

- Indoor space with meeting rooms, kitchen, and function capability.
- Indoor full-size basketball with multiple court markings (Jurien Bay only).
- Outdoor multi-functional court space x2 for the provision of tennis, netball and basketball (floodlit to evening training use).
- One senior oval space which can accommodate the seasonal sports of Australian Rules Football as a minimum but with the capability to accommodate rectangular sports (2 rectangular senior pitches).
- 2 x gender diverse changing rooms with toilets and showers. This is suggested at all Town sport and recreation precincts, with the exception of Badgingarra.
- 1 x umpire rooms. This is suggested at all Town sport and recreation precincts, with the exception of Badgingarra.
- Internal storage.
- External covered viewing areas.
- Play area / skate facilities for the youth / young children, drinking fountain and seating.

In addition to the above, it is suggested the following facilities are to be subject to community or external grant funding with an appropriate business case (i.e. not part of the minimum level of service provided by the Shire):

- External storage
- Training floodlights (one installation of training level lights for weekday evening use). Competition lighting is not required.
- 1 x synthetic bowls green.

The plan identifies a series of guiding principles against which projects identified under the Master Planning processes should be considered and prioritised. These include:

- All projects are to be in accordance with the goals and objectives within the Sport and Recreation Plan
- Being subject to a well-developed business case
- Projects are to comply with current and emerging Shire policy
- The project and outcomes should be underpinned by a strong governance structure
- Proponents demonstrating good financial management and decision making processes
- The project fulfills a demonstrated need
- Promoting shared use and co-location of clubs and infrastructure
- The facilitation of community cohesiveness (i.e. supporting social connectivity).

In responding to the full extent of research underpinning this plan including the current strategic direction of the Shire, regional influences, changing demographics, trends and benchmarking, visual auditing of

existing facilities, input from user groups and an analysis of future needs, a series of recommendations were made. These are identified from page 66 onwards of the plan and incorporate:

- 15 recommendations related to development principles, policies and standards of provision.
- 10 recommendations related to the Town site of Cervantes
- 4 recommendations related to the Dandaragan Town site.
- One comprehensive recommendation related to the Badgingarra Community Centre and Adjacent Sporting Facilities.
- 6 recommendations related to the Jurien Bay Town site.

The recommendations have broad time considerations for delivery against each which includes:

- Immediate (I): 1 year in planning and implementation (year one of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2031).
- Short Term (S): 1-4 years in planning and implementation (year one to four of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2025).
- Medium Term (M): 4-10 years in planning and implementation (year four and onwards of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2031).
- Long Term (L): 10 years plus in planning and implementation (post 2031).

1. The Context:

The Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan is principally focused on the needs of Shire residents centered around the four towns of Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay. These are the main population centres which also support the local agricultural and tourist industry. Figure 1 highlights the central location of the Shire to the major national park tourist attractions and the respective location of the four main population centres.

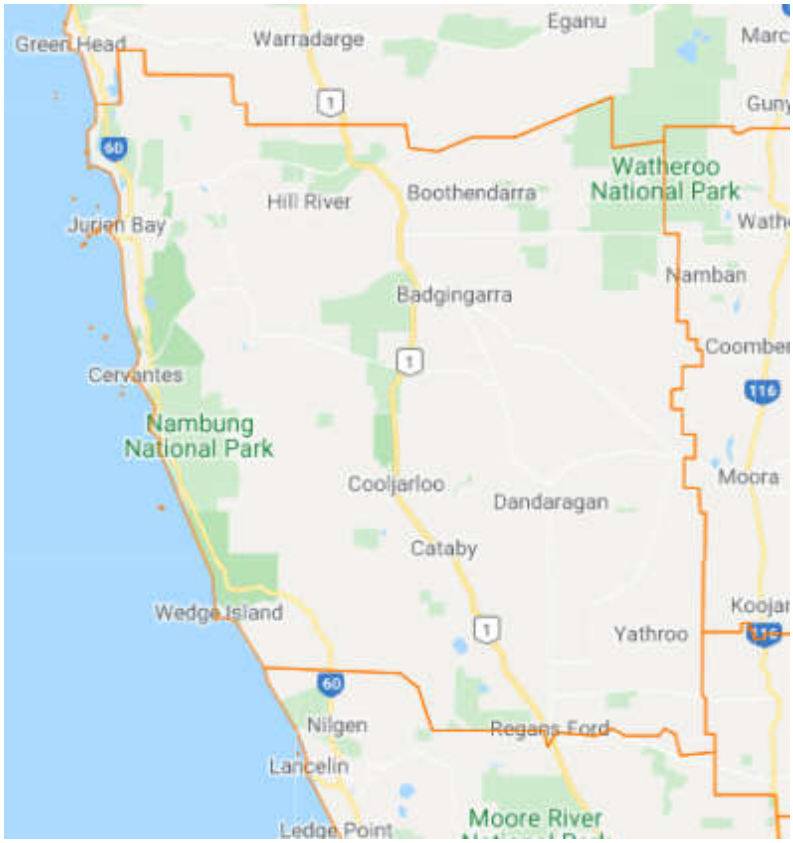


Figure 1 – Shire of Dandaragan

1.1 Purpose

The Shire of Dandaragan's Sport and Recreation Plan is to guide the Shire's future resource, investment and advocacy commitments to provide appropriate facilities and services to its community within the four towns of Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay.

The provision of sport and recreation facilities and services is delivered across organised team sports, individual participant sports (e.g. fitness, gym) and passive recreation opportunities. The plan therefore considers a broad range of facilities and considers the Shire's capital assets for meeting current and future recreation needs of the Shire's community. The report recognises that much of the community sporting infrastructure has been developed and delivered through significant community fund raising and grant assistance. It is likely that this will continue and the role of the Shire is to assist the community through this process and seek to address potential shortfalls where the need has been evidenced.

Direction is provided through Envision 2029, the Shire's Strategic Community Plan, Corporate Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan. Community requirements are required to be balanced against both the financial and personnel resources which area available, having regard to existing and potential partnerships with other service and funding providers.

1.2 Objectives

This plan identifies the key frameworks, trends, community needs and priorities for future investment and management in sport and recreation facilities and services. The primary purpose of the plan is to ensure the Shire's capital assets meet current and future needs of the Shire of Dandaragan community. This plan:

- Identifies current trends, future growth prospects and consider opportunities for improved sustainable sport and recreation facilities across the Shire.
- Articulates a clear vision and measurable goals to assist the Shire and sport and recreation organisations to focus on the development of viable facilities and levels of service.
- Rationalises and prioritises existing sport and recreation facilities to provide optimum services to the resident population.
- Includes a detailed action plan that prioritises and guides the Shire's resources to deliver the optimum sport and recreation outcomes in a planned approach. This should be underpinned by a cost benefit analysis which confirms the highest priorities for investment.
- Is informed by relevant planning and guidelines and a robust consultation process with key stakeholders to ensure the plan is best informed and priorities agreed in consultation with Shire officers, Council and sporting groups through the Plan development process.
- Applies to a timeframe of the next 10 years.

1.3 Development of the Plan Overview

To fulfill the objectives of the Plan a process for planning process was adopted:



Figure 2: Methodology for developing the Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan

The following identifies the process undertaken under each of the phases:

- Phase 1: To obtain the full extent of supporting information, strategic planning documentation and to confirm the outcomes desired of the planning process.
- Phase2: The analysis of all data relating to previous plans, community requests, demographic considerations, a visual audit of all existing facilities, trends and benchmarking.
- Phase 3: The development of a community survey and a series of workshops in Badgingarra, Dandaragan, Cervantes and Jurien Bay. In addition, one to one meetings were held with key user groups within each of the main facilities.
- Phase 4: A needs analysis was then undertaken based on the outputs of the research and the consultation process. This assisted in establishing priorities for future investment and underpinned a series of draft recommendations.
- Phase 5: The development of the draft Sport and Recreation Strategy including the recommendation and associated implementation plan for consideration by Council.

- Phase 6: The draft plan is to be updated following consideration by Council and a further round of public advertising to ensure the recommendations and outputs of the process are generally supported by the community.

2. Strategic and Operational Considerations

This section identifies the critical considerations identified through the document review process and an assessment of documents related to the provision of sport and recreation within the Shire of Dandaragan. These documents establish the key parameters to provide direction for the Sport and Recreation Plan. A detailed precis is provided at Appendix A and key considerations and potential implications are identified below in the following sections.

2.1 Shire of Dandaragan Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

The most critical documentation under which the Shire of Dandaragan sets the future direction is the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework which consists of:

- Strategic Community Plan (Envision 2029)
- Long Term Financial Plan and annual budget
- Corporate Business Plan

The Sport and Recreation Plan is to be used as an informing document under the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

The Strategic Community Plan (SCP):

The Plan outlines a 10 year plan to meet the community's aspirations themed into four responses, Infrastructure, Prosperity, Environment and Community, with priority outcomes which include:

- Infrastructure:
    - Our communities contain vibrant, activated public open space and buildings with high levels of organisation and functionality. This requires assets to be flexible and adaptable.
    - Our investments in public assets are based on responsible and sustainable asset custodianship. The asset management planning framework is the guiding document and will consider the upgrade and improvement of existing buildings and Public Open Space (POS) without necessarily increasing the quantity.
    - Our built environment responds to the accessibility and connectivity needs of all residents providing equitable access and opportunity for participation. This requires the Shire to adhere to recommendations from the Age Friendly Community Plan and Disability Access and Inclusion Plan.
- Prosperity:
    - The Shire is home to a successful and growing market for domestic and international tourism. Of the key actions of relevance is to facilitate and support events that promote the region and deliver a positive economic impact.
- Environment:
    - The Shire will be prepared for and respond to the challenges of climate change. In particular to implement effective planning and projects that reduce the risks to property, infrastructure and the environment.
- Community:
    - A Shire built on the strengths of community spirit and resilient, connected communities. To support the value of our community volunteers and provide meaningful opportunities to contribute to Shire projects and improving local living.
    - A safe, healthy, smart and active community that values its history and supports inter-generational relationships. By providing sustainable recreation infrastructure and services, off-peak events, community building programs and place-making concepts in our public spaces.

- A region that develops and supports community leadership and collective values. By providing governance support for community groups and implementing the Youth Plan to support youth leadership, development and involvement.

Corporate Business Plan (CBP):

The 4 year Corporate Business Plan (CBP) sets out the priority actions to achieve the objectives of the SCP, within the Shire's available resources and long term financial planning goals. Commitments have been made to the following which influence the Sport and Recreation Plan:

- Cervantes to Jurien Shared Path
- Badgingarra Cricket Practice Nets
- Dandaragan Recreation Precinct Play Space
- Jurien Bay Foreshore and Youth Precinct
- Recreation Precincts Needs Analysis and Infrastructure Master Plan
- Renewable energy and energy efficiency upgrades for community infrastructure
- Jurien Bay POS Water Resourcing
- Turf area reduction review

The Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP):

The LTFP is a high level 15 year rolling plan informed by the SCP and CBP demonstrating alignment between the Shire's capacity and strategic aspirations. The LTFP estimates a reduction in net asset position as the Shire continues to improve asset knowledge and setting reasonable levels of service.

2.2 Other Shire Plans and Documentation

Table 1 below identifies the other documentation produced by the Shire which inform the Planning and Reporting Framework. Reference is made to the documents and key considerations for the Sport and Recreation Plan

Table 1:Relevant Shire of Dandaragan documentation, policies and plans

Document	Key Considerations
Local Planning Strategy 2019 Local Planning Scheme 7	The LPS sets out a vision for next 10-15 years with relevant action including the provision of appropriate community infrastructure to facilitate staged growth. In Cervantes and Jurien Bay, it advocates encouraging walking and cycling and ensure that structure planning incorporates an integrated and safe network of paths. The development of plans to improve the quality of public spaces within settlements is also referenced.
Sport and Recreation Strategic Plan 2006	The report which was not formally endorsed makes recommendations for specific facilities and services required in each of the four towns including policies relating to funding for major indoor recreation facilities. All have been investigated and implemented where feasible. Those not pursued are: • Badgingarra Golf Course toilets. • Jurien Bay heated aquatic centre. • A third green at Jurien Bowling Club. Since 2006 Badgingarra and Dandaragan no longer have cricket clubs.
Youth Plan 2019-2024	It is important to ensure new and existing infrastructure is developed with an understanding of the interests, issues, needs and safety of

Document	Key Considerations
	young people. The design development of the Jurien Bay skate facility was undertaken by consultants and local youth
Shire of Dandaragan Age Friendly Community Plan (2016)	The plan sets out the Shire's commitment to developing an Age Friendly Community. The Shire is to provide facilities and recreation services that contribute to the social and physical wellbeing of older community members by: • Holding events in the recreation centre, • Maximizing opportunities for new and improved culture and arts facilities • A strong focus on connecting youth and older persons. • Facilitate opportunities for collaboration between seniors, sports and community groups.
Vibrant Communities: Arts and Culture Plan 2020	This strategy articulates the Shire's commitment to facilitating the arts within its facilities and suite of services. Spaces and infrastructure should be flexible and adaptable for arts activities and physical integration.
Disability Access and Inclusion Plan 2016-2020 (DAIP)	The DAIP aims to improve access for all. Key considerations include: • Ensure that events are accessible to people with disability. • Ensure ACROD parking meets the requirements of people with disability in terms of quantity and location. • Ensure all building and facilities meet the standards for access and other needs. • Ensure that disabled facilities and services are clearly indicated and accessible. • Ensure that recreational areas are accessible.
Dandaragan Economic and Tourism Development Strategy 2020	The plan identifies key issues and risks for the Shire as low population growth, an ageing population, volatile economic growth and seasonal economy, and an economy reliant on agriculture, rock lobsters and tourism. One of the key recommendations is improved and coordinated marketing and promotion of places, events and activities to attract visitors. The strategy also referenced the requirement to seek state and federal funding for infrastructure investment, particularly for the foreshore, marina and airport developments and for community infrastructure
Asset Management Plans – Property Asset Management and Recreation Asset Management (Parts 1 and 2) October 2019	The Shire currently has responsibility for planning, maintenance, renewal and upgrade of approximately $30M worth of Community Buildings and Facilities. This is in addition to roads, paths, drainage network, parks and car parks, plant and equipment and land assets. Policy 3.4 C-3AM04 – Asset Management sets out the Shire's commitment to providing appropriate levels of service through the Asset Management Strategy and Asset Management Plans.
Jurien Bay and Cervantes Foreshore Master Plan 2020	The foreshore master plans provide a long term structure for both coastal town foreshores. In the case of Jurien Bay, the skate park is a prominent feature together with event space and future playground expansions. The focus of the foreshore plan is on activating the space and broader improvements to encourage passive recreational pursuits. For Cervantes, the plan focuses on improved recreation and event space with decking to improve formal access to the beach.

Document	Key Considerations
Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan 2019	The plan provides guidance on vulnerable assets in the near future and possible priority for coastal sport and recreation facility planning.
Policy 3.4 - C-3AM04 - Asset Management	The policy states the Shire is committed to providing and managing assets that support the delivery of services in line with the Strategic Community Plan.
Policy C-3SSL03 – Self Supporting Loans	Groups within the community may apply to the Shire for funds for capital projects. If successful they will enter into an agreement with the Shire on the terms of repayment of the loan. This has been applied for a number of sport and recreation facility capital works projects.
Policy 5.1 C-5CG01 – Community Grants	Council allocate 0.5% of the gross rates income to community organisations and individuals to assist with programs and activities, events and services delivered by community groups. Grants in partnership with Tronox are offered through the "Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Community Sporting and Recreational Facilities Fund". The funds are to be used to provide or improve sporting and recreational facilities and to improve items of durable equipment.
Policy 5.4 C-5PMMCC04 - Provision Management and Maintenance of Community Centres	This policy relates to the four town community recreation centres and responsibilities for their management by the Community Centre Management Committees and the Shire. Works in addition to the Shire's programmed works are to be funded by the CRC management committees, other than through the Shire's Community Grants and Tronox funding programs.
Management Committees Information Resource Manual 2014	The information resource establishes key principles and operational obligations of the Management Committees. It lays out all of the risks and governance requirements which if fully adopted, should minimise both the financial and asset management risk. The key requirements require the Committees to provide an open and equitable service on behalf of the community.
Policy 6.1 - C-6SRF01 - Sport and Recreation Funding	The Shire will fund capital infrastructure for sport and recreation facilities and non-consumable sport and recreation equipment. Applications are made annually for projects greater than $40,000 and must include a successful CSRFF application and a minimum 1/6 cash contribution by the community group.
Policy 6.2 - C-6R02 – Reserves	The policy provides guidance on use and leasing of Shire reserves and includes key lease agreement requirements. Usually a 21 year peppercorn lease will apply, and the lessee is responsible for all maintenance and care.

2.3 State Government Direction

The key outputs relative to the delivery of the Sport and Recreation Plan from the state government documents reviewed in Appendix A are referenced in Table 2 overleaf:

Table 2: Key State Government documentation - Key Themes

State Government Themes	State Government Themes
The state government identifies liveability as a key component of planning for communities, delivered through social infrastructure specific to each community's needs.	Promotion, guidance and policy are aimed at increasing sport participation and physical activity and building capacity in local governments and sport and recreation organisations for the provision of community services and facilities.
Public and private investment in social infrastructure (community facilities) is seen as essential and requires creative approaches and partnerships.	Diverse cultural hubs can be created around sports and sport venues and improved commercial opportunities reduce risk related to resourcing.
Common sport and recreation provision considerations are: • Take a regional approach to sport and recreation planning. • Consolidate facilities in towns. • Share facilities with other Shire's to avoid duplication. • Consider multi-use and co-location of facilities. • Link and promote places and activities. • Attract major high quality events to the region. • Plan and implement quality asset management.	Increasing facility standards brought about by international and national sporting organisations, leads to increased customer expectations and cost legacies. These changes may be to facilitate alternative sporting formats, digital technology, upgraded playing surfaces and lighting, demand for indoor facilities, spectator and club infrastructure, diversification of participation (age, gender, disability, cultural, etc.), energy and water saving technologies and higher levels of competition
Sport and recreation megatrends: • Individualised sport and recreation • Lifestyle, adventure and alternative sports • Multiple benefits of sport • Catering for an ageing population • Participation improves health and wellbeing	The approach by state government to funding is now moving towards outcome-based assessments. The development of evidence-based outcomes enables alignment with external funding objectives for improved financial sustainability of sports and leveraging facility investment

2.4 Sport Specific Guidelines and Strategic Direction

The key outputs relative to the delivery of the Sport and Recreation Plan from the State Sporting Associations published guidelines and strategic documents reviewed at Appendix A are referenced in Table 3 below:

Table 3: Sport Specific Guidelines and Strategic Directions

Sport Association Themes	Sport Association Themes
Multi-use and multi-marked indoor and synthetic courts and pitches will provide the broadest	The development of gender diverse changing facilities is critical to the future development of clubs and to address declining participation rates. This is particularly important for areas

Sport Association Themes	Sport Association Themes
offering for a range of social and competition sports.	where women's/girl's participation in sport is gradually on the increase.
Well-developed regional and local path/trail networks provide opportunity for safe passive transport, attract regional events and infrastructure funding.	The AFL Preferred Facility Guidelines and recent publications produced by Cricket Australia provide a useful guide for pavilion and playing field facilities at all levels of competition.
Governance is identified by the key sports as being critical to ensuring effective and efficient management of assets. All focus on establishing strong committee and decision-making structures and robust financial management.	Low carbon building materials and methods, low energy and water saving technologies in facilities are expected for facility upgrades and new builds.
The most critical aspect of club infrastructure and club development is to ensure financial viability. All sports advocate for an effective and efficient governance structure to support the stability and growth at all levels of club development.	It is important to be aware of asset management obligations and the ever changing compliance requirements. As these alter, clubs and organisations need to adapt and address any shortcomings where possible.

2.5 Overview

The following conclusions can be reached from the review of all influencing documentation:

- Financial viability is critical in managing and maintaining the extent of sport and recreation infrastructure within the Shire.
- Current committed expenditure by the Shire is extensive and a heavy reliance in future will be placed on attracting grant and other external funding. In addition, there is an expectation that the community groups will need to contribute through fundraising locally.
- There are significant changes in the advice and guidance provided by the sport industry which will necessitate sporting infrastructure being upgraded. Due to the financial constraints this will need to be undertaken in a realistic phased / staged manner.
- It is evident that each Town has a significant level of community sport and recreation infrastructure which acts as a social meeting point and provides significant value in maintaining a socially connected community.
- Given the gradually ageing community referenced in a number of Shire documents, there will be a greater need to address accessibility and address stated obligations in the DAIP and Age Friendly Community Plan.
- Notwithstanding the ageing community, there is still a large young family cohort and youth which need to be provided for. Recent investment in the skating infrastructure at Jurien Bay will address some of these needs, but there are also highlighted deficiencies in other areas.
- Current policies adopted by the Shire explain the need for contributions and the effective management of assets. It is not evident however whether, at this stage the clubs and organisations have the financial capability and volunteer resources / skills to sustain current services without significant input and assistance from the Shire.
- The importance of tourism and events has been referenced across a number of documents as being critical to the future economic prosperity of the Towns. Consideration will need to be given to the potential role sport and recreation infrastructure has in contributing to the economy and in particular attracting workers / families to support the agricultural /aquaculture sector economic growth.
- The importance of dual use paths and connectivity of POS and sporting infrastructure is evidenced.

3. The Changing Demographic Profile

The following section references the demographic data of the Shire of Dandaragan. The data has been collated from the 2016 Census, Profile.id™ and WA Tomorrow population projections, being the most recently published and available data for the Shire. The information focusses on key current demographic nuances and future projections and the likely implications for the provision of community facilities and public open space. The detailed breakdown is contained at Appendix B.

3.1 Current and Projected Population Growth

The population estimate for Shire of Dandaragan as of the 30th June 2020 is estimated at 3,315 (Source: ProfileId™). This is a growth of 1.44% in the past year. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. The growth is similar to the figures projected via WA Tomorrow (Band C). The projected growth under Band C indicates a population of 3,545 in 2026 and 3,695 in 2031.

The population estimate for Dandaragan and District as of the 30th June 2019 is 767. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.19%. The population estimate for Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District as of the 30th June 2020 is 2,540. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.48%. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. This indicates the population across the Shire Districts is keeping pace although the trend line over the past nine years indicates a higher growth rate in Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District and a gradually declining population base for Dandaragan and District.

Based on the 2016 ABS Census data, 15.3% of the population was aged between 0 and 15, and 23.1% were aged 65 years and over, compared with 20.2% and 14.6% respectively for Regional WA.

The Shire's overall age profile has a median average age of 48 compared to the regional WA average of 39. It has increased by 5 years since the 2011 census re-affirming that the Shire predominantly incorporates an ageing population.

3.2 Demographic Implications

The following are key indicators of demand and potential implications for the delivery of sport and recreation infrastructure within the Shire:

- The Shire's population is of an ageing demographic. It is dominated by older workers and pre-retirees to Seniors (70 to 84) which are growing cohorts. This indicates a growing demand for services aligned to seniors' activities. The largest concern would be the small and diminishing numbers of secondary schoolers through to the young workforce who would likely be the main participants in high contact team based sports such as AFL and soccer.
- Analysis of the household/family types in Shire in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a lower proportion of couple families with child(ren) as well as a lower proportion of one-parent families. Overall, 19.6% of total families were couple families with child(ren), and 6.0% were one-parent families, compared with 25.8% and 8.7% respectively for Regional WA.
- There were a higher proportion of lone person households and a higher proportion of couples without children. The Shire's overall population of older couples without children is 15% which is 6% higher than the state average.
- The country (place) of birth for the residential population is important to understand, as it identifies the likely demand for certain types of sports and recreational activities. It may also act as a predictor of future, or changes in the demand for passive and active recreation infrastructure over time. In 2016, 13.6% of people in Shire of Dandaragan were born overseas, compared with 17.8% in Regional WA. Between 2011 and 2016, the number of people born overseas decreased by 2.7%. Australia, the UK, New Zealand and South Africa are the predominant residents. These typically play traditional outdoor European / Australian sports such as AFL, cricket, soccer, hockey, tennis, bowls, golf and rugby codes.
- Overall, 87.3% of people spoke English only, and 0.6% spoke another language and English not well or not at all, compared with 81.7% for Regional WA. This again highlights there is

unlikely to be a major shift from the need to provide a traditional Australian / European sport and recreational base across all towns.

- Income compared to regional Western Australia shows that there was lesser proportion of persons in the highest income quartile and a greater proportion in the lowest income quartile. In the Shire of Dandaragan the 'medium lowest' income quartile was the largest group in 2016, comprising 32% of people aged 15 and over. This is indicative of a population which either consists of a number of residents who work in the service industry or a higher number of retirees on a relatively lower pensionable income, or both.
- The lower average income levels also indicate that in respect of discretionary spend, the broader resident base is likely to be more challenged, particularly when expending available resources on sport and recreational pursuits. In such areas there is greater pressure, generally, on local governments to provide a higher level of subsidy to offset the membership and ongoing running costs of infrastructure. In such areas the importance of providing places to increase social connectivity become more important.
- Analysis of car ownership in 2016, indicates 87.1% of households in the Shire had at least one car 59% of households had access to two or more cars, while 2.3% did not, compared with 83.2%, 54% and 4.9% respectively in Regional WA. This indicates a relatively higher level of independence across residents and ability to travel to take part in sport and recreational pursuits.
- Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas (SEIFA) measures a broad range of socio-economic indices from a baseline of 1,000. Research shows that a lower SEIFA (<1,000) correlates with a relatively lower health status with increased risk factors to ill health. In 2016, Dandaragan and District had the lowest level of relative disadvantage in the Shire of Dandaragan, with a SEIFA index score of 1,046.4 while the Jurien Bay – Cervantes District had a relatively high level of disadvantage when compared to Western Australia and Australia.
- The overall SEIFA score within the Shire is however higher than the average across Regional WA, indicating that in comparison to other Regional Areas the Shire performs relatively well. It is however important for Shire residents that the relative level of disadvantage is addressed if new residents and in particular, families are to be attracted to the area.

4. How is the Industry Changing and Adapting?

This section identifies trends in sport and recreation facilities and service provision. The first section references generic trends in respect of the provision of sport and recreation infrastructure, design and use.

4.1 Sport and Recreation Participation Trends

Sport Australia's annual participation data collection and analysis highlights a number of key trends across Australia. The data is split between children's participation (ages 0 -14) and adults' participation (15 years and over) and by gender. Selected conclusions from the full analysis can be summarised as:

- Top activities for participation in physical activity were recreational walking (43.4%), fitness and gym activities (33.9%), jogging and running (15.5%), swimming (15%), cycling (11.5%), bushwalking (5.7%), football (5.5%), golf (4.8%), yoga (4.8%) and tennis (4.5%).
- Australian adults tend to play sports for longer durations than non-sport related physical activities. However, they participate in non-sport related physical activities more often than sport.
- Women are more likely to participate in sport or physical activity for physical and mental health reasons, and to lose or maintain weight, than men.
- Men are more motivated by fun / enjoyment and for social reasons than women.
- For adults, up to middle-age, time pressure is by far the main barrier to participating in sport or physical activity. Poor health or injury then also becomes a main factor.
- Sport clubs are the primary avenue for children to be active, except for children aged 0 – 4, who are more likely to be active through other organisations.
- Sport clubs are not necessarily the main choice for participation in sport or physical activity in Australia for adults aged 18 years and over. Across Australia, the latest 2019 data indicated that 58% of the adult population participate through an organisation or venue and 22% of the population participate through a sports club or association.
- A concerning trend identified in AusPlay data is that 36% of girls in Australia have stopped playing sport by the age of 18, primarily due to debilitating peer pressure to look good and body image issues.

The AusPlay data is also broken down by state. The Top 10 organised children's activities and top 10 activities for adults highlight the importance of swimming, general fitness and recreational activities.

In respect of recreation based activities walking, fitness / gym and athletics (which includes casual running), cycling, yoga and bushwalking rank highest amongst adults and are generally unstructured in nature. Children's participation tends to be dominated by club based activities. Information is also provided in relation to participation rates for venue based activities. In Western Australia, the top venue based activities in respect of percentage of participation are fitness / gym (30.7% participation), swimming (9.8%), yoga (4.7%), athletics (4%), football / soccer (3.6%) and netball (3.3%).

4.2 Sport and Recreation Facility and Usage Trends

Participation and program trends are important in considering potential future investment in sport and recreation infrastructure. This also needs to be balanced against some of the critical development trends related to the built infrastructure, the capacity of a facility, its functionality and ongoing viability.

This section identifies sport and recreation trends which are specifically related to facility provision and use and its relevance to the development of sporting and recreational reserves and associated infrastructure within the Shire. Table 4 overleaf summarises the main industry trends associated with the provision of sport and recreation facilities and how they may apply to the future investment decisions of the Shire.

Table 4: Trends in Development of Facilities on Sport and Recreation Reserves and Implications for the Shire of Dandaragan

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
The move from structured sport to non-structured sport and recreation	General trends indicate a declining participation rate in structured sporting activity and a greater interest in non-structured activities. However, club-based activities and education are considered essential in the formative years for children. Clubs provide structured access to a variety of skills and capabilities that can inform physical activity habits later in life. Clubs are important to maintain a competitive structure and for the development as social hubs and community gathering points.	Both structured and non-structured sport and recreation pursuits are likely to be a continuing demand, particularly in a regional settings where their value as a focal point for social connectivity is recognised. In addition to community connectivity, clubs are important for providing a competitive structure and to foster personal development. A balance needs to be struck between structured and non-structured sport and recreational pursuits.
Ageing Infrastructure and Asset Management Obligations	As referenced in Section 2 the Shire is similar to many other local governments, in relying on ageing infrastructure to support sport and recreational activities. The community would benefit from the replacement of infrastructure which is nearing the end of its useful life as they would require substantial investment to manage and maintain in situ. The importance of fully costing out asset management plans and future-proofing expenditure (including lifecycle costing) is becoming more critical, particularly when prioritising investment decisions.	The Shire has a comprehensive asset management planning process in place supported by developing plans and budget allocations. Due to budget constraints related to the limited rate base and ability for the Shire to borrow and invest, the immediate future focus is likely to be on improving the functionality of existing facilities rather than wholesale change.
The lack of compliance with contemporary sport and recreational needs	This is linked with the effective management of assets. Throughout WA there is a lack of contemporary facilities which meet emerging societal needs of the sports and many are not compliant with statutory building requirements. This has been re-affirmed by recent facility audits which have been undertaken for AFL, cricket and tennis. Guidelines produced by national and state sporting bodies have identified a number of emerging trends in facility design which need to be incorporated within current investment programs. These include: • The provision of unisex or gender neutral changing infrastructure. • Floodlighting to meet training and match demand. The move towards LED lighting for floodlights and within buildings to reduce	Improvements to existing sport and recreation infrastructure have gradually been introduced but is limited by available budgets. As the use of facilities evolve, they tend to face challenges in relation to the availability of storage, building functionality and floodlighting (both for ovals / courts and building security / efficiency). The lack of gender diverse changing infrastructure is going to be an ongoing issue which will require a stage investment program aligned to asset management processes. Continued investment will be essential for the Shire to

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
	ongoing operational cost and maintenance obligations. • Use of information technology, such as smart metres, remote building management systems and passive surveillance apps. These assist in helping to manage servicing, control bookings and also increase security. • Incorporating Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles to increase security and people's perception of enhanced personal safety.	manage limited resources effectively. The use of information technology is likely to become more prevalent as a way to manage infrastructure in a more cost effective manner. Use of smart metering, building management system apps and sensors which reduce ongoing operational costs will become more commonplace.
Ability for clubs and user groups to generate income to sustain infrastructure	Ageing assets and lack of flexibility may compromise the ability of organisations to generate additional income in order to generate sufficient resources to maintain a sustainable future. There is now a general push towards commercialising aspects of sporting facilities to assist in off-setting the ongoing operational costs. While all facilities have the capability to run and operate functions / events, care needs to be taken that this does not detract from existing businesses within the towns.	Extensive commercial opportunities are unlikely to be realised at any sport and recreation facility within the Shire, as they have the potential to detract from commercial areas and local businesses which also need to be supported. The main income generating opportunities are likely to be maintained through traditional fundraising approaches, memberships, kiosk and bar sales.
A declining volunteer base	There is a recognised declining volunteer base across WA (Ref: WA Volunteering Strategy, Dept. of Communities) due to a greater level of compliance and increased risk management requirements. While State Sporting Associations are best placed to support their affiliated clubs, there is often a disconnect between the paid sports administration and the volunteer base.	Support needs to be provided to sporting clubs and organisations to assist in succession planning and facilitate gradual growth and enhanced capability. Current Shire policies place an onus on sporting clubs / groups to assist in raising funds and contributing to facility upgrades.
Development of sporting hubs and co-location of diverse activities	There is a greater focus on financial viability of all sport and recreation infrastructure and opportunity to review and ensure a greater return on investment. Providing a range of activity areas at the one site and within one multi-functional clubhouse / community facility to maximise use / help share the costs is a significant focal point for local governments. This includes combining activities for all ages to ensure facilities are provided to accommodate the needs of a broad range of people.	The key objective of the Shire should be to maximise the number of co-located sports / recreational groups which can share resources on the existing reserves. Where possible, duplication of provision should be minimised and multiple building developments placed in an ad hoc manner avoided. The shared use of school sporting infrastructure is an option, where available, although this

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
	Facilities should be designed and built to maximise flexibility in use, so they can respond and adapt as needs change.	often means compromises need to be made in respect of times of use.
Cost barriers	There are often complaints that the cost of undertaking sporting activities is unduly high. This however is generally reflective of the cost of provision with sport and recreation infrastructure being heavily subsidised by local governments. The cost burden is also in part related to the high cost of affiliation fees to peak sporting bodies which cover insurance requirements. These costs are unavoidable but need to be managed by the service providers in establishing affordable membership fees to encourage the highest level of participation.	The Shire has to tread a careful balance between the sport and recreational needs of a community and other budgetary pressures. It is recognised that all sporting infrastructure needs to be subsidised (through direct management of the asset or financial subsidy on its use). Wherever possible the Shire should clearly identify its commitment to fund facilities and reduce the operational burden. The co-location of similar sporting activities and consolidation of assets is a mechanism for addressing this burden.
Provide equality of access to all members of the community	There is a need to incorporate connectivity objectives as part of the development of public open space and associated recreational infrastructure. This has the benefit of enhancing the community service offering and facilitating diverse social and recreational use. The provision of high levels of community accessibility and local integration has a direct effect on supporting an engaged community and enhanced physical activity opportunities with positive mental health and wellbeing benefits. They should also comply with the requirements of the DAIP together with the legislative obligations of the Disability Discrimination Act.	The development of reserves which provide for sporting use will need to identify accessibility parameters and good connectivity. As far as practicable the resident population should have equal access and opportunities to engage in sport and/or active recreation of their choice and any perceived disadvantage, minimised. Opportunities exist to incorporate this within current master planning processes
Ensuring that the value of any investment is justified	Programs, activities and services offered should respond to the needs and interests of the people who live and work around it and foster long term benefits for the community. This is particularly relevant to the unique characteristics of the four towns within the Shire The value of sport and recreation infrastructure which incorporate a variety of sporting activities in providing a social and community resource which directly impacts on improved: • Mental health and wellbeing • Physical health • Social connectivity	There is a requirement to put in place an effective monitoring and evaluation process which can be readily adapted to meet various funding opportunities and programs. This needs to recognise the economic value of development, social return on investment and the contribution to the community health and wellbeing. Proposed investment should be subject to a detailed business case. The alignment of the business case to the Shire's integrated planning

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
	There is an ongoing need to ensure that future investment is justified through a coherent and robust evidence base. This will require more effective monitoring and evaluation of the contribution of sport and recreation facilities to the community.	framework and, in particular, the outcomes sought within the Strategic Community Plan are essential.
Lack of available water licences and need to source alternative opportunities	Water Allocation Strategies are increasingly directing a greater control of water resources by irrigating active play surfaces only, and not to surrounds. The landscaping and use of low water demand vegetation, hydro-zoning and water harvesting should be incorporated within sport and recreation reserves and associated facility developments.	Effective water and grass management and judicious use of limited resources should be a key principle adopted in the development of reserves which are utilised for sport and recreational activities to limit adverse environmental implications.
Responding to a gradually ageing community	The importance of developing infrastructure which meets the needs of all ages is becoming more prevalent. The Age Friendly Communities Plan provide a direct response to the needs of seniors within the Shire, identified through extensive consultation. There should also be continued support for seniors' participation in sport and recreation activities designed to meet the unique needs of seniors.	There is a need to ensure all sport and recreation infrastructure meets the needs of seniors, is affordable, readily accessible and incorporates social meeting spaces.
Sports Floodlighting	Adequate floodlighting to Australian Standards for training at a minimum is required to ensure sporting fields can be used to their full capacity, particularly for winter sports. This is particularly important as a mechanism to maximise the use of existing sporting reserves. LED sports floodlighting technology has rapidly improved in performance and cost comparability to metal halide in recent years. Switch technology has also vastly improved energy saving and user cost allocation opportunities.	The level of floodlighting required to meet the needs of clubs within the Shire is generally limited to evening training. Competitive matches requiring a full senior oval or rectangular pitch space can be scheduled during the day and there is only justification for training during weekday evenings where floodlighting of the full oval /rectangular space is not necessary. The Shire's investment should therefore be limited to small banks of training lighting at sporting reserves where a business case has proven the explicit need. Where a business case is justified, to achieve improved environmental benefit, functionality and lower operational costs, technology that meets current industry standards for community training use should be applied

Theme	Descriptor	Implication
		when installing new or renewing lighting systems.
Increased Community Expectation	Communities are becoming more aware and engaged in the development and use of community facilities and therefore expectations are higher with regards to: • Multipurpose buildings and spaces that can adapt to the changing environment. • Changing requirements of sports and higher standards of changing facilities, storage and floodlighting requirements. • A higher quality of fittings and fixtures, than otherwise previously provided. • Sustainable solutions to reduce the ongoing need for funding support. • Lower impact activities for seniors at more convenient and flexible times. • Lower participation cost opportunities by those without the resources to travel or pay for more expensive pursuits.	The aspirations and ongoing requirements of the community will generally be expressed through the consultation process. There is a need to balance competing priorities against actual need and ensure that any investment decisions are to deliver the optimum return in respect of community benefit. It is often unrealistic to adhere to standards / guidelines promoted by the peak bodies of sport and other peak recreational organisations. Functionality and fitness for purpose should be the critical consideration balanced against the available budget and long term commitment to the management of assets.
Master planned	The investment in any site for new or replacement of those facilities which are not fit for purpose should respond to long term development objectives. Short term, quick fixes should not compromise the longer term aspirations to enhance / improve a building or sport / recreational space. Sites should wherever practical be master planned similar to the Foreshore Plans, to ensure realisation of agreed outcomes and to establish a context for ongoing investment decisions.	The importance of master planning all of the four town site recreational precincts is essential to ensure future investment requirements are identified and funding opportunities optimised. This should be seen as a priority to reduce ad hoc development and ensure investment decisions are made within a long term strategic context.

4.3 Public Open Space Functionality

The development of public open space (POS) in Western Australia has evolved principally through the initial Hepburn Stephenson Plan for Metropolitan Perth (1954) and re-enforced through state planning policy Liveable Neighbourhoods (the primary policy for the design and assessment of structure plans and subdivision for new urban areas in major regional centres, on greenfield and large infill sites). The hierarchy of POS relates to regional, district, neighbourhood and local provision. It is unrealistic to adopt a hierarchical approach to POS provision in areas where the population base is low and where the focus needs to be on social connectivity and accessibility to a range of sport and recreational facilities within the key settlement areas.

The critical consideration is the astute management of limited financial and operational resources available within the Shire and to ensure as far as practicable, residents have access to a range of sport and recreational facilities which meet their needs. This means that within the four Town sites in the Shire the focus should be on District Open Space which services a catchment of the Town and its hinterland by providing the optimum level of accessibility. The sport and recreation space should provide for sport and recreation facilities and open space to facilitate competitive and social sporting activities and for

recreational pursuits. The district open space must be of adequate size to accommodate senior sporting functions and be accessible by the majority of the residential population. The option to provide for event space and to support tourists through provision of camping activities should also be factored in.

The functional approach is slightly different as it recognises that facilities with different types of spaces and amenities are required to meet the range of sport and recreational needs and uses. The recognised framework (Ref: DSR Framework for POS) categorises the function of public open space into three broad categories as recreational space, sporting space, and nature spaces. These are provided at Table 5 below and are specifically relevant to all POS functions within the Shire.

Table 5: Functionality of POS within the Shire of Dandaragan

Function	Purpose	Description
Recreation spaces	Recreation spaces provide a setting for informal play and physical activity, relaxation and social interaction.	Recreation spaces enhance physical and mental health through activity that provides relaxation, amusement or stimulation. Recreation spaces can be accessed by all to play, socialise, exercise, celebrate or participate in other activities that provide personal satisfaction or intrinsic reward.
Sport spaces	Sport spaces provide a setting for formal structured sporting activities.	Sport spaces provide a venue for formal structured sporting activities such as team competitions, physical skill development and training. Sport spaces are designed to accommodate playing surface, buffer zones and infrastructure requirements of specific or general sporting activity. Players and spectators attend with the express purpose of engaging in organised sporting activity, training or competition or watching the game. Most sport spaces can also be accessed by community members for informal sport and recreation.
Nature spaces	Nature spaces provide a setting where people can enjoy nearby nature and protect local biodiversity and natural area values.	Nature spaces provide opportunity for low-impact recreational activities, such as walking, cycling, picnicking, playing, watching or exploring natural features. Nature spaces may include bushland, coastal areas, wetlands and riparian habitats, and geological and natural features. Sites are managed to enable recreational access while protecting local ecological and biodiversity values.

4.4 Industry Benchmarks and Standards

Need can be expressed in a number of different ways. These include:

- Normative need which is defined by expert opinion regarding appropriate standards of provision. For this component the focus is on projecting sporting need against existing strategic planning and population growth indicators (i.e. percentage of the projected growth who are likely to use a facility).
- Comparative need which incorporates guidelines produced by State Sporting Associations and Parks and Leisure Australia WA (PLAWA) together with provision in similar sized regional local governments.
- Expressed need which relates to the current and potential future use by the community of facilities.
- Felt need which is generally a subjective opinion that may be provided through the consultation process. These needs can be anecdotal in nature but should be tested against other indicators.

This section provides additional assessment components which incorporate the normative and comparative need. The expressed and felt need is identified in subsequent sections. This will be

assimilated in the recommendations to provide an indication of the level of provision (need) and potential investment which should be considered by the Shire over the next ten years. The demand modelling is based on two assessment processes:

- PLA WA Guidelines for Community Infrastructure 2020 (CFG) which are used as benchmarks against which the need for community sport and recreation infrastructure may be determined.
- Playing Pitch Assessment Modelling which considers current known participation data for the top activities undertaken by both junior and seniors.

This is then assessed against the current level of infrastructure, the expressed views of the community and a functionality audit of current facilities. Additional information supplied in the previous strategic planning work undertaken by both the Shire and partner organisations is used to clarify need and demand and to provide a clear rationale for future investment.

Demand Modelling : PLA WA Guidelines for Community infrastructure 2020:

Table 6 below highlights a variety of community facilities (based on PLA WA CFG guidelines and definitions) across the Shire. It should be stressed that these guidelines / benchmarks relate to specific types of infrastructure typically generated by a population trigger point. They do not consider regional challenges such as distance to facilities and capacity related to those facilities to accommodate a variety of different uses. The CFG therefore provides a comparative indication of the likely requirements for differing levels of sporting and recreational facility provision. This in turn should be balanced against the need to service particular communities and opportunity for existing infrastructure to provide for a combination of those uses identified.

Demand modelling and analysis is merely a component part of the assessment process. The relative provision of such infrastructure is reliant on a number of factors including quality, functionality, accessibility and demand associated with the Shire's particular demographic nuances. The numbers provided under each year highlight the extent of infrastructure which would typically be required to service the Shire's population (where there is insufficient population to fulfil the trigger point, the lowest level of provision is indicated). The commentary column provides the potential rationale for potential investment or alternative provision.

Table 6: Projected Sporting and Recreational Facility Requirements Based on WA Guidelines for Community Infrastructure 2020 (CFG) (Source: Parks and Leisure WA)

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment		Commentary
		2021 3,315	2031 3,695	
Sports Space (to potentially incorporate sports identified below)	1:4,000 5,000	1	1	Within the Shire there are four sports spaces servicing the Town Sites of Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan. In accordance with this guideline, there would be an over-provision of 4 sports spaces
AFL ovals	1:6,000 to 1:8,000 for senior size ovals	1	1	Current senior oval infrastructure exists in Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan. This indicates an excess of three AFL ovals. This space is shared with cricket use with a low number of games annually.
Rugby Union/League	Area/location specific	Local Need	Local Need	Rugby League and Union are generally low participation sports and are unlikely to generate a need within the Shire.
Soccer pitches	1:4,800 to 6,600 depending on demographics	1	1	It is unlikely that there will be future demand for senior competition, but small sided games (junior provision) can be provided within the sports spaces without impacting on alternative senior sporting use.
Cricket ovals	1:8,000 – 10,000	0-1	0-1	Centre match wickets are installed at Badgingarra and Dandaragan and a practice wicket only at Jurien Bay. This indicates an excess of two cricket ovals. The provision is shared with AFL use with a low number of annual games. There is also a centre wicket at Jurien Bay school for junior use.
Hockey pitches (Grass and synthetic – water, sand based and alternatives)	Grass provision to be area/location specific	Local Need	Local Need	This is currently provided for within Dandaragan (dedicated area) and Jurien Bay (shared oval space). Additional future infrastructure for Hockey will need to be determined on local need in Cervantes and Jurien Bay.
Netball Courts	1:5,000 – 8,000 (outdoor)	1	1	The provision of netball courts (3 outdoor) is in excess of the provision with 1 indoor court at Cervantes, 1 indoor and 2 outdoor courts at Jurien Bay, and 1 indoor and 1 outdoor at Dandaragan. This is in addition to the Jurien Bay school provision.
Basketball Courts (indoor and outdoor)	1:3,000 – 4,000 (outdoor)	1	1	

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment		Commentary
		2021 3,315	2031 3,695	
Tennis (multi surface courts and grass)	1:15,000 (District)	1 x 4 court facility	1 x 4 court facility	The provision of tennis infrastructure within the Shire exceeds current demand with courts at Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan. It is however a concern that much of the space is unused for large periods of time due to limited player numbers. Court infrastructure should ideally be multi-marked with basketball and netball in order that shared use can be managed effectively on a multi-functional service area
Lawn Bowls	1:35,000 to 50,000 (District)	1	1	The provision of lawn bowls exceeds the indicative demand with provision at Cervantes (1 x synthetic green), Jurien Bay (2 x synthetic greens), Badgingarra (1 x synthetic green) and Dandaragan (1 x synthetic green). Such infrastructure is generally aligned to an older demographic and the social / function capability of a club. Participation in bowls and membership levels of clubs are gradually diminishing throughout the state and the ability to sustain the extent of infrastructure within the shire is likely to be constrained by limited funding. Bowling green provision should be part of a multi-functional facility where function space is shared and not a stand-alone entity. Shared uses should be a long term aspiration of the Shire for aligning all stand-alone sporting facilities.
Neighbourhood Community Centre	1:7,500	1	1	The facilities provided within Cervantes, Jurien Bay, Badgingarra and Dandaragan all accommodate infrastructure which service both neighbourhood and district level requirements. The provision is in excess of the benchmark requirements to meet the needs of the immediate town site population and adjacent rural areas.
District Community Centre	1:15,000-25,000	0-1	0-1	
Youth Centre/Youth Space	1:20,000-30,000 (District)	0-1	0-1	The provision of youth space should be aligned to existing infrastructure. The Shire has developed a significant piece of youth infrastructure with the skate park on the Jurien Bay foreshore and there are other informal entry level tracks in each of the towns. . Further youth infrastructure / youth programming is unlikely to be justified other than through existing facilities.

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment		Commentary
		2021 3,315	2031 3,695	
Skate Park	1:10,000 – 25,000 (District) 1:5,000-10,000 (Neighbourhood)	1 (N or D)	1 (N or D)	The provision of the skate facilities at Jurien Bay fulfils a district level requirement. This also acts as a visitor attractor to the town centre and foreshore. Cervantes and Badgingarra are local level skate parks. Further development of similar infrastructure in other town ships could not be justified. However, networks of pathways throughout each town will link existing facilities for youth uses.
Amphitheatres	Integrated within a District Park	Local Need	Local Need	Generally an event space with tiered limestone seating and / or within a landscaped bowl. A drainage area within the civic precinct of Jurien Bay has been modified into a constructed amphitheatre for community events such as outdoor movie nights. There are a range of facilities throughout the Shire which can be utilised for outdoor events including Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage); ovals with tiered banking and foreshore developments. There is no specific need identified to extend event space further.
Outdoor Meeting Place	Integrated within a District Centre	Local Need	Local Need	These are generally located at key nodes (i.e. beach access, play, BBQ, park areas) and are planned as part of the two foreshore master plans and well provided for within the Shire.
Trails (walking, cycling, and bridlepaths)	No established Australian standard	Local Need	Local Need	The shire has a well-developed long term vision for coastal trails which is targeted at increasing the extent of dual use path provision. Connection within and around Badgingarra and Dandaragan is likely to be sourced when the coastal network is fully developed and will necessitate external funding to be secured. Pathway systems will expand the accessibility of recreation and sport facilities, particularly for youth.
Local Government Aquatic Facilities indoor/Outdoor (various configurations)	1:30,000 (25m and leisure pool) – Neighbourhood	0-1	0-1	The provision of aquatic space (an outdoor seasonal pool) is the most cost effective mechanism of providing for lap and learn to swim opportunities for a small population. While provision exists within small population centres in regional WA the cost of managing and effectively maintaining the infrastructure is generally cost prohibitive, due to the low ratepayer base.

Descriptor and Benchmark	Population Ratio's	Indicative requirement/comment		Commentary
		2021 3,315	2031 3,695	
Indoor Sport and Recreation Centre (dry)	30,000 – 50,000 (District)	0-1	0-1	Current indoor sport and recreation provision exists at each town site with limited indoor court space (below recognised standards for netball and basketball). For social level play existing provision is reasonable.
Aerobics/Fitness/ Gym (Local Government)	To be developed as an integral part of a district or regional leisure facility.	Local Need	Local Need	Ideally such provision should be accommodated within the existing built infrastructure and managed through an electronic key card arrangement if a need can be proven.
Men's Shed / Women's Shed	No defined standard (size of between 200m^2 and 1,000m^2)	Local Need	Local Need	The recently constructed Jurien Bay facility adjacent to the sports grounds has 500m^2 floor space, separate woodwork and metal work areas, meeting and storage room. Current provision within Cervantes is meeting the locally identified need. However a site with long term security of tenure needs to be resolved and fit-for-purpose facility developed in accordance with community input. This can be re-enforced through the proposed master planning process (see recommendations at the end of the document).

The PLA WA CFG benchmarking is provided against a Shire wide perspective. It is based on industry standard urban population triggers and having regard to both the latest AusPlay data (in the case of sporting participation) produced for WA (July 2019 to June 2020) and PLA WA CFG. They are indicative assessment tools which need to be considered in light of other aspects and not be a determinant of provision in isolation of information about each unique community, particularly in regional WA. They are nevertheless useful as benchmarks against which provision can be assessed alongside other metrics including the demographic changes, expressed community requirements through the consultation process, industry trends and gap analysis.

Demand Modelling : Playing Pitch Assessment:

A playing pitch assessment model based on AusPlay participation data for WA was used to identify the oval and rectangular pitch demand likely to occur based on current growth projections. The methodology is based on each sport having a set number of hours an oval / rectangular / court space can be played on (the capacity). Oval space generally has a weekly capacity of 26 hours (AFL and cricket) while rectangular pitch provision has a capacity of approximately 16 hours (soccer, hockey and two rugby codes). The indoor and outdoor court space would have a minimum 40 hour capacity.

Each sport is then allocated a typical number of players to fulfil a team (including substitutes / additional squad players) and an assessment is made on the hours of use each team would generate (including home and away obligations and training requirements).

Each space is then allocated a number of teams based on expressed need and capacity. The end product provides an approximate number of pitches / courts desired to fulfil that sports requirement based on a typical winter usage and typical summer usage. The output of the assessment process highlights the following demand for those high level activities for both juniors and seniors within the Shire. It should be noted that these figures relate to total provision and not provision per population Town.

Table 7: Facility Demand by Sport - Children 0-14 and Adults 15+ (Source: AusPlay: Highest Participatory Team Sport Activities – Within the Top 10 Children's Participation and Top 15 Adults Participation Categories)

Top 10 Children's Participation by Sport - Children 0-14 (AusPlay)	Rectangular/Oval Pitch and Court Demand -			
	2021 (Junior)	2021 (Senior)	2031 (Junior)	2031 (Senior)
Soccer	1	1	1	1
AFL	1	1	1	1
Basketball	1	1	1	1
Cricket	1	1	1	1
Netball	1	1	1	1
Tennis	1	1	1	1
Hockey	-	1	-	1

As can be seen from this assessment the general level of provision is dictated by the population dynamics and does not reflect the capability of the volunteer network to facilitate club and competitive activities, particularly in smaller rural communities. It is therefore merely to be used as an indicator of potential sporting facility provision. Participation across all team based sports varies from approximately 2% (between 66 to 74 residents across junior and senior levels) to 5% (between 165 to 185 residents across junior and senior levels) of the population. These levels of participation are unlikely to generate the need for one of each type of facility in each town given the home and away nature of grass based sports and the capacity of hard / synthetic courts which even without floodlighting have significant available capacity to accommodate potential users.

The most significant consideration in all sport and recreation infrastructure developments is the ability for shire residents to access infrastructure that is flexible and adaptable for a wide range of uses as diverse sport and recreation opportunities, rather than purely a level of provision based on population trigger points.

4.5 Comparable Local Government Benchmarking

The level of sport and recreation provision within the Shire is comparable to similar regional local government areas of a similar population with relatively small but active population centres. The key

consideration in the local governments is the need to service the resident community with a level of infrastructure which acts as a focal point for socialising and connecting. The sporting component can often be incidental but nevertheless important for both physical and mental health and wellbeing.

The table below reflects on a selection of case studies relating to facility development within regional WA. It focusses on the level of facility provision and management of facilities in discrete population centres. These are reflective of a broad range of local governments throughout regional WA with both the governance and asset management issues being considered as part of their ongoing evolution.

Table 8: Selected Regional Local Government and Approach to Sport and Recreation Infrastructure Development in their Townsites

Local Government	Towns and Facilities
Shire of Cranbrook **Population: 1,077**	The Shire population is forecast to remain stable. The Shire's community facilities are available free of charge to local community groups located in or in support of the Shire of Cranbrook. There are three population localities with sporting infrastructure: • Townsite of Cranbrook with a population of 293 and providing a central sporting oval with cricket wicket, tennis courts, netball court and bowling green. An adjacent community building provides for darts as well as a social meeting place. • Frankland River with a population of 367, 47 km from Cranbrook. The provision of Frankland River Country Club within a precinct which provides a sporting oval with cricket wicket, tennis courts, playground and bowling green with clubhouse building, storage and shade structures. The financial viability of the country club has been raised as a significant concern due to limited capability to generate funds. It also relies on income generated through tourism. • Tenterden with a population of 224, 7km south of Cranbrook which provides five tennis courts within a small bushland area. It is managed and maintained by the local community and is open to public use at any time. Beyond the Cranbrook Townsite is the Cranbrook District Motocross facility which is managed and operated independently by volunteers. The Shire take an active facilitation role in supporting the development of infrastructure but due to limited capacity rely on volunteers managing and delivering the sporting opportunities.
The Shire of Broomehill Tambellup **Population: 1,144**	The Shire of Broomehill Tambellup has a stable population which is unlikely to grow. It consists of two town sites each with their own population centre and sporting precincts offering a similar level of provision: • Broomehill consisting of a population of 251 incorporating a recreational complex which includes a grassed, reticulated oval which currently provides for cricket and hockey, a synthetic bowling green, tennis courts and an 18 hole golf course with sand greens. There is also a central pavilion with capability to provide for functions and other social activities. It is operated by the Broomehill Recreational Complex Committee. • Tambellup consisting of a population of 375 and facilities around a sports ground including tennis courts and a grassed reticulated oval catering for hockey, cricket and football. They were the recipient of state and federal government funding to construct a new sports pavilion and 8-rink bowling Green, and new cricket nets in 2015. The Tambellup Golf Club is located outside of the main townsite consisting of 18 holes with

Local Government	Towns and Facilities
	sand greens. It is operated by the Tambellup Community Pavilion Association. The Shire has taken an active role in facilitating the grant submissions but recognises they do not have the personnel with the resources capable of managing the facilities on a day to day basis. As a result they are managed through community associations / committees. The Shire take on the major maintenance and improvements due to the lack of financial capability of the management bodies.
Shire of Manjimup **Population: 9,250**	The Shire, similar to the Shire of Dandaragan has significant population bases around four townsites, each of which has a range of community sport and recreation facilities. The main focus is on the administrative centre of Manjimup (which is likely to experience a population growth) but each of the population centres have their own unique characteristics and recreational needs. They include: • Manjimup: Population of 4,349 with a range of sporting facilities including bowling club and golf course on the fringe of the main centre, oval spaces (x3 – Rea Park which has a football and two cricket ovals and one at the central recreation ground), Manjimup Indoor Stadium, rectangular pitches and associated clubhouse facilities. There is also extensive provision on the high school and primary school sites where tennis has been located. • Pemberton: Population of 974 with facilities including a country club located of the main high street and sporting infrastructure including a bowling green, football/cricket oval, soccer pitch, skate park and gym / group fitness. The building also includes indoor basketball courts, community centre and youth facility. It is managed independently and initially funded through the sale of crops, the funding for which has ceased. • Northcliffe: Population of 300 with facilities lying to the north outside of the main settlement. These include central oval used for soccer, cricket and football with tennis courts, gym, bowling green and community centre / pavilion. This also includes shade shelters, public toilets and maintenance buildings. • Walpole: Population of 439. It includes an indoor recreation centre principally used by seniors, netball, badminton, basketball, gymnastics, martial arts and primary school for after school hours care. The gym was the major income generator but the part time Centre Manager position was removed due to insufficient funds being available. In addition there is an oval space, cricket nets, skate park and four outdoor courts. All of the above facilities and their management have been the subject of studies seeking to address issues relating to financial viability, lack of volunteers, declining participation and lack of available funds to maintain facilities. The outputs indicate the centres and clubs may need to review their operational and management structures and investigate low cost, low resource models that are more suited to small communities. Motorsports are catered for on the fringe of Manjimup (speedway and motocross) with a variety of equine centres located throughout the Shire. In addition there are golf courses located to the north of Pemberton (with sand greens) and east of Walpole (with the bowls club attached and synthetic greens and synthetic bowls turf). The facilities in the population centres are all managed by volunteers under management committees / incorporated associations.

Local Government	Towns and Facilities
	The Shire also manage an aquatic centre (25m) which was initially an outdoor pool which is heavily subsidised and functions as a regional centre for the Lower South West. The Shire have made a concerted effort to co-locate infrastructure and prioritise development and investment in accordance with that principle. This is due to the extensive level of infrastructure and limited financial capability to invest in the wide range of assets. This however has met with some resistance due to an inability by some clubs to accept the need for change.
Shire of West Kimberley **Population: 7,730**	The Shire consists of two significant population bases in the following townsites: • Derby with a population of 3,511 and including a Town Oval which caters for football and cricket (including cricket practice nets) and a range of community celebrations. Change rooms, public toilets, lighting and a kiosk is provided. The recreation centre which is located separately within the townsite and south of the oval provides squash courts, community room, storage cages, kitchen and office space. There are four outdoor courts (tennis and 3 netball overlays) and two undercover courts hired through the Shire. There is a bowling green adjacent with clubhouse and 9 hole golf course with greens. The golf course is managed through a combined arrangement with the Derby Sportsmen's Club. Derby Memorial Swimming Pool is managed in the dry season by the Shire. • Fitzroy Crossing with a population of 1,297 includes a recreation centre which provides a multipurpose indoor area suitable for social functions, public meetings, sideshows and recreation activities. It is used for basketball and netball and an adjacent oval for football and a variety of community uses. The facility includes two covered courts and change room facilities hired through the Shire (either on-line or via the Fitzroy Crossing Visitor Centre which is also managed by the Shire). The decision to manage the facility infrastructure internally is largely determined by the capability in the community and the need to manage assets effectively and efficiently.

4.6 Implication for Future Sport and Recreation Planning

The following summarises the key considerations relevant to the Shire of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Plan:

- The sport and recreation infrastructure provided in all of the Townsites is not just important in providing competitive sporting activity and improving physical health but is also critical from a social connectivity and promoting positive mental health and wellbeing perspective.
- For the longer term sporting clubs are experiencing a gradual decline in participation and will experience an ongoing decline with a gradually ageing community. They are nevertheless invaluable in the development of children and have a significant role to play in addressing those members of the community who are disadvantaged and/or disaffected youths who require direction and support. In the short term, some sport and recreation clubs have seen a surge in member numbers, but not however, an increase in volunteer support, which needs to be managed.
- The importance of non-structured and social sport and recreation opportunities is emphasised as a growing area which needs to be accommodated. This includes personal fitness, access to connected footpath infrastructure and shared pathway infrastructure.

- The impact of an ever growing and ageing asset base is a key concern which the Shire will need to manage within extremely limited budgets. As the rate base is unlikely to grow significantly this needs to be controlled carefully. The opportunity to attract external funding will offset this requirement but cannot be relied upon, other than for development of consolidated / co-located / new infrastructure where the demand has been evidenced.
- The Shire should be considering the use of improved information technology and customer relationship management options in both improving accessibility to infrastructure but also to gain data on usage against key strategic community plan outcomes. The collection and analysis of data will assist in developing the case for future investment and grant funding opportunities. This will also assist in the monitoring and evaluation of use.
- The Shire will need to ensure clubs are self-sufficient and facilities are managed appropriately in compliance with regulatory and policy requirements. Users of facilities managed by the Shire will need to work collaboratively with the Shire to ensure optimum shared use.
- The declining volunteer base will need to be addressed through ongoing support and facilitation by the Shire. It is however not practical for the Shire to supplant the volunteer resources which are essential to manage and coordinate services within each townsite.
- A process needs to be put in place to advance the development of co-located facilities and communicate the benefits for all user groups. In some circumstances this may require a long term development process to be instigated. This will also need to be developed through a long term master planning process for each sporting precinct to ensure short term investment does not compromise longer term development objectives.
- Wherever possible the Shire should identify its specific commitment to the funding of facilities which should be aligned to reducing cost burden and improving efficiencies in the provision of the facilities and services. This includes the facilitation and coordination of grant funding opportunities. This will enable the volunteers to focus on the key day to day functions, improved governance and ongoing viability.
- The Shire should not be supporting any single use infrastructure which does not provide equality of access and a minimum number gender diverse change facilities. A clear policy direction should be communicated to clubs / user groups to ensure Shire facilities are open and equitable.
- The increasing issue in respect of water management should be addressed through the reduction in water use and maintenance of areas which are under-utilised.
- The Shire should continue to replace internal facility lighting with LED components in a phased asset replacement program.
- The Shire should continue to support clubs and organisations in securing external funding for a phased asset replacement of lighting to LED for sports floodlighting
- Lessons learnt from similar regional local governments are borne out in the Shire with a legacy of extensive built infrastructure which provide valuable resources and services which are essential to ensure a community is supported and functions effectively. This however has resulted in ad hoc development and an excessive cost impost on the Shire which now needs to be addressed. This includes:
    - Maintaining control over the assets to minimise risk.
    - Having a role to play in facilitating good planning and governance practices.
    - Working towards rationalisation, consolidation and co-location of sport and recreation infrastructure wherever possible.
    - Reducing ongoing operating subsidies.
    - Providing guidance to volunteers in reviewing and updating ageing and inefficient management practices.

4.7 Standards of Provision

Based on the above analysis, a standard level of provision can be determined to service the immediate catchments of the key, but not all town sites. Accessibility is critical and the ability for residents to travel to gain access to a level of infrastructure is an important consideration. Where access is severely constrained and a population base is small, the extent of sport and recreation provision should be commensurate. Compact multi-use and function facilities that service a number of uses, such as a small community building, outdoor hard court area and grass kick-about / park area are likely to be sufficient. It is recognised however that based on the historic development of infrastructure across the Shire, co-location and multi-use infrastructure is limited. It would not be reasonable nor realistic to replace all of this infrastructure immediately. The replacement of single purpose infrastructure and alignment with multi-functional / co-location of use should therefore only be considered when the buildings reach the end of their useful life. Furthermore the replacement of such infrastructure should be guided by a long term master plan for all of the key sport and recreation precincts which will involve extensive community consultation in that process.

Based on local need the following facilities are deemed as being essential for four population centres of Badgingarra, Cervantes, Dandaragan and Jurien Bay. They enable communities to attract and retain residents and to facilitate social connectivity and community cohesion across a Shire wide area:

- One centralised community hub for sporting activity, social gatherings, meetings, events and festivals / community activities. Ideally this should be within one centralised building which provides a community centre, sporting pavilion, social / function space and public toilets / shared meeting and socialising areas. The facilities should have the capability to provide for both sport and general recreational use to provide for the resident community of all ages. The minimum level of service provided by the Shire for each of these hubs is proved at Table 9 below:

Table 9: Minimum Level of Service provided by the Shire to the four population centres

Minimum level of service provided by Shire	Badgingarra	Cervantes	Dandaragan	Jurien Bay
Indoor space with meeting rooms, kitchen, and function capability.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Indoor full-size basketball with multiple court markings.	No	No	No	Yes
Outdoor multi-functional court space x2 for the provision of tennis, netball and basketball (floodlit to evening training use).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
One senior oval space which can accommodate the seasonal sports of Australian Rules Football as a minimum but with the capability to accommodate rectangular sports (2 rectangular senior pitches).	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2 x gender diverse changing rooms with toilets and showers.	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
1 x umpire rooms.	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Internal storage.	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes
External covered viewing areas.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Minimum level of service provided by Shire	Badgingarra	Cervantes	Dandaragan	Jurien Bay
Play area / skate facilities for the youth / young children, drinking fountain and seating.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Facilities to be subject to community or external grant funding with an appropriate business case (i.e. not part of the minimum level of service provided by the Shire):				
1. External storage				
2. Training floodlights on the oval / adjacent to the oval (one installation of training level lights for weekday evening use). Competition lighting is not required.				
3. 1 x synthetic bowls green.				

- In Cervantes and Jurien Bay the provision of camping facilities (kitchen, toilet, ablutions, storage, potable water and barbeque's) are important income streams for each of the committees. These are to be supported in each town subject to the viability being validated by income and camper management costs (the committee's responsibility) against infrastructure provision and maintenance costs (the Shire's responsibility). Supporting infrastructure should, wherever possible be incorporated within the centralised community hub to ensure the optimum return on investment. This is to be determined by community demand.
- The centralised community hub may also ideally incorporate services that utilise the same or similar facilities. These are for Shire services such as the library.
- Connectivity from other key activity areas via dual use / shared paths which provide good accessibility.
- Golf club developments are based on local circumstances / local need and should remain within community control and responsibility to manage and maintain. The role of the Shire in such circumstances is merely to support club funding opportunities that ensure the infrastructure is fit for purpose, but not to manage a critical community resource.

The appropriate level of provision based on the four individual regional town sites is referenced in table 10 below and as referenced above will be dependent on the anticipated lifecycle of a particular facility / building and the output of extensive community consultation. The standards of sport and recreation facility provision for each of the four town centre catchments is scaled against the size of the resident population:

Table 10: Proposed Standards of provision for each central sport and recreation area

Town Site	Projected Requirement and Rationale	Standard of Provision: Implications
Cervantes	Access to the minimum level of infrastructure identified above should be maintained. This will require a review of current infrastructure with the Country Club, detached AFL clubhouse and Community Recreation Centre being developed as one central co-located building, courts and grounds precinct over the long term redevelopment of the site.	• Central community / recreation centre providing one consolidated multi-functional building servicing all sporting and recreation activities. • Co-location of Country Club activities with the community recreation centre or review of current Country Club building to facilitate the co-location objective by introducing other community groups and recreation pursuits. • Upgrade of outdoor hard court area to provide two multi-use games areas.

Town Site	Projected Requirement and Rationale	Standard of Provision: Implications
		• Training floodlights for the oval and outdoor hard court multi-use games area recreational use. • Retention and upgrade of playground infrastructure and skate park for local children / youth / family use.
Dandaragan	As an inland population centre servicing the rural community, the current level of provision requires review to ensure long term viability. This may necessitate the long term re-alignment of the indoor court space and bowling facility to provide one building. The court space to the rear could be reduced to two multi-functional facilities and adjacent camp site ablutions aligned to the larger community centre.	• Central community / recreation centre providing one consolidated multi-functional building servicing all sporting and recreation activities. • A the end of their useful life the co-location of the bowling / function capability with the Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC) should be sought, together with the re-alignment of bowling green and associated infrastructure. • Redesign of hard court area to provide two multi-use games areas. • Retention and upgrade of shaded playground infrastructure and pump track for local children / family use.
Badgingarra	As a small rural based population centre the current level of provision is extensive and continues to be funded through the community. The Shire, in consultation with the community, will review the management of the asset and its potential replacement as it reaches the end of its useful life. This will focus on increasing functionality and reducing ongoing asset management costs.	• The potential reduction in the built footprint of the community centre / clubhouse building and reduction in court space to provide multi-functional activities. The consolidation of infrastructure as the buildings reach the end of their useful life will not reduce the services offered. • This approach is to be undertaken in consultation with the local community to ensure the extent of infrastructure continues to meet the communities needs.
Jurien Bay	As the primary population base, access to the minimum level of infrastructure identified above should be maintained. This will require a master plan for current infrastructure. The community sport and recreation facilities would ultimately focus the sports grounds, courts, buildings and multi-use spaces into a single multi-purpose hub.	• Central community / recreation centre providing one consolidated multi-functional building servicing all sporting activities. This will include master planning of the current sporting precinct into one consolidated community centre with the potential re-alignment of bowling infrastructure, tennis courts (shared surface with netball) and gender diverse changing room upgrades for both indoor and outdoor sports

Town Site	Projected Requirement and Rationale	Standard of Provision: Implications
		• Camping infrastructure continues to be serviced by the Community Sport and Recreation Centre. • Training floodlights for the oval and hard court multi-use games area floodlighting to recreational level. • The recent skate park infrastructure located at the foreshore is a dedicated destination facility which is likely to be equally of benefit to the local youth / children and promoting the area from an economic perspective as a focal point for visitors.

This is merely one aspect of the standards of provision related to each of the town sites community centres and associated sport and recreation infrastructure. Additional standards of provision should incorporate embellishments on POS and other areas frequented by the resident Shire population and visitors. It is recommended that the shire should consider incorporation of a suite of supporting infrastructure for POS at a strategic level identified in Table 11 below:

Table 11: Indicative POS embellishments

Function	Embellishments to be considered
Public Open Space (Foreshore)	natural shade; nature space; bench seats; rubbish bins; irrigated turf area; play space; conservation space; internal and recreational path network; water fountain; car parking; BBQ, public toilets; youth space; security/path lighting.
Public Open Space (sport space)	natural shade; nature space; bench seats; rubbish bins; irrigated turf area; play space; conservation space, internal and connecting recreational path network; sports goals; sports lighting; car parking; sports training nets/safety fencing; BBQ, pavilion/toilets; water fountain; fitness equipment; security lighting and youth space.

For future site master planning there are nine specific guiding principles which are adopted. These include:

- Efficient and effective use of land.
- Efficient and effective service delivery
- Facilities comply with contemporary Australian standards.
- Facilities and services are available to all.
- Ensuring future investment is sustainable and assets can be managed appropriately.
- Encouraging positive partnerships and alliances between community groups, the Shire and external funding agencies / service providers.
- Supporting our volunteers
- Investing in opportunities for youth
- Enhancing opportunities for older adults

4.8 Prioritisation Matrix for Infrastructure Provision

The prioritisation of funds to support sport and recreation organisations needs to be undertaken in accordance with a clear and unambiguous assessment process. This should relate to the desired outcomes and recommendations contained within the Sport and Recreation Plan as the main priority. Only in exceptional circumstances should a project be considered outside of the plan, where there have been significant changes in circumstances and / or there are critical compliance or health and safety obligations to be addressed.

The assessment criteria below provided in Table 12 below should be considered as a starting point for Council in determining the level of support which should be provided in developing future investment proposals. The matrix is determined utilising the following scoring mechanisms:

> Score of 1 = Does not meet or unlikely to meet this criteria (in the case of Numbers1 to 3, this is an essential requirement to progress to assessment criteria 4 to 11).
>
> Score 2 = Likely to meet this criteria but requires either additional work and / or is unlikely to fully comply.
>
> Score 3 = Fully meets this criteria.

Consideration should be given to whether the Shire wish to incorporate a weighting factor in areas which are deemed more important than others. Line 1 of the assessment process incorporates a gateway which must be met.

Table 12: Suggested Prioritisation Ranking Template

	Facility Investment Ranking for Prioritisation - Weighted Criteria						
No.	Criteria	Weighting Factor	Project 1	Project 2	Project 3	Project 4	Project 5
	PROJECT PRIORITISATION	**(Max 3)**	Score	Score	Score	Score	Score
1	In accordance with the goals and objectives within the Sport and Recreation Plan						
2	A well-developed business case						
3	Complies with Shire policy						
4	Strong governance structure						
5	Good financial management and decision making processes						
6	Demonstrates Need						
7	Promotes share use and co-location of clubs and infrastructure						

8	Facilitates community cohesiveness						
	Weighted score out of 10						

5. Current Facilities, Fitness for Purpose and Use

This section identifies the current facilities across the Shire of Dandaragan townsites. These facilities were audited visually from a functional perspective and their current usage analysed. The audit process with accompanying photographs is contained at Appendix D and the main considerations are provided below.

5.1 Cervantes

Table 13 identifies the current facilities at Cervantes and user groups:

Table 13: Current Cervantes facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Cervantes Bowling Club, Cervantes Chamber of Commerce, Cervantes Cultural Committee, Cervantes Tennis Club, Cervantes Football Club (inc) and Cervantes Ratepayers and Progress Association	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Golf Club	Cervantes Golf Club and Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Women's Forum	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Playgroup, Country Women's Association Cervantes, Cervantes Football Club (Inc) and Netball Club, Cervantes Netball Club and Cervantes Arts and Cultural Committee	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Horse Club	Horse club facilities
Cervantes Historical Society	Leased facility
Cervantes Community Men's Shed	Men's Shed
Cervantes Fin Fishers	Fin Fishers facility

Table 14 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Cervantes:

Table 14: Functionality Assessment of Cervantes Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC):	The CCRC facility while dated has received significant investment to upgrade. Functionality factors related to the building and broader site development include: • Recent upgrades to the facility which has enhanced public toilets and changing facilities to service the campers and spectator use of the oval. These are well appointed and maintained. The toilets and showers have excellent signage and are fully accessible. • The new open access function space with concrete floor and adjacent kitchen area is available for use is light, functional and attractive with a high ceiling. • The kitchen area similarly has a high ceiling and is well equipped with food preparation and cooler units / fridges, dishwasher unit, oven stove and extraction units. All are relatively new and well maintained. • The single court hall with wooden floor is in good order and provides a well-lit flexible space for a variety of community activities. It is showing signs of significant wear and tear mainly related to its age and construction. Significant water ingress damage is noted at the high level window openings. • Storage is well laid out and caged with good ingress and egress. • Changing facilities have been updated and are functional and clean with good quality, modern fixtures and fittings. • To the rear of the centre is an old garage / storage unit which is damaged and rusting together with the remnants of the previous outdoor sink units which were replaced by the new camping extension. • The main entry to the CCRC is understated and leads directly to the library. It would benefit from a re-alignment.	In spite of recent investment there are a number of deficiencies with the building which need to be resolved including: • Roof leaks were evident and need to be resolved. • Improved air circulation in the CCRC could improve functionality. • The functionality of the large kitchen servicing the CCRC will require the gradual replacement of assets due to age of infrastructure. • The western foyer of the CCRC does not provide an attractive and functional building entry / reception. • Upgrading the CCRC's entry will improve disability access and library services which are currently provided two days/ week by the Shire in a small, isolated pocket within the building. • The hall's unused mezzanine could be decommissioned or repurposed with modifications.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• Adjacent to the car park and recently upgraded dual use path is a shark themed playground which is well maintained and provides an attractive accessible resource for the community and visitors. • Within close proximity to the CCRC are four tennis courts showing significant damage to the top-surface and surrounding fencing. • The football shed is detached and serviced by a dirt track. It is a basic structure with a concrete floor having basic bar and servery functions. It needs to be brought into compliance with a possible upgrade to the ablutions. The extended shaded viewing area to its front provides a small flat viewing area to the oval. • Adjacent to the football shed is a small concrete pad which has recently been constructed. It is to be used for club extension abuilding licence will be required to facilitate this development. • The oval is well maintained with good viewing areas. The surrounding spectator banking is raised. The post and rail fence surrounds are near end of life and require replacement. This is currently being undertaken. The site does not benefit from oval floodlights. It would benefit from 50lux training lights in one area for the purposes of midweek training but is unlikely to justify further sports lighting for limited evening use. • Adjacent to the children's playground is a skate park which has fixed ramps and seating, together with a basketball net. This is all on one concrete pad which has appropriate regulatory signage. While an ageing piece of infrastructure with limited flexibility it provides a useful resource for the youth. Upgrades could be considered to modernise the street infrastructure components.	• The AFL club have access to the CCRC but continue to utilise the adjoining shed for club and social functions. Utilising the CCRC building social, catering, court and meeting facilities should be promoted. The existing AFL clubroom should be upgraded to meet compliance. This is more suited to occasional use for training and game day socialising. • The CCRC, separate buildings and oval are used for limited and often singular purposes. This over time should be addressed through the co-location of users for large group activities into one centralised facility where practicable.
Cervantes Country Club (CCC)	• The CCC is ageing and while functional, the internal space is showing signs of deterioration. The building is requiring refurbishment to increase its functionality and potentially reduce ongoing operational costs. • The TAB area occupies an area of the bar which has extensive seating and eating areas wrapped around an 'L' shaped servery. • Darts and pool are available in one area of the bar off which there is a large meeting room.	The CCC is an extensive building which is neither functional nor efficient. The following should be considered: • Reviewing the infrastructure and potentially reduce the current floor area and associated infrastructure.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• Internal fixtures and fittings have not been updated for some time and the facility may benefit from more contemporary fit for purpose refits to improve amenity and efficiency. • The two sets of women's and men's amenities and the main function room kitchen, bar and associated storage/service area need upgrading. • There is an extensive cool room and commercial kitchen. The kitchen is well equipped as a commercial kitchen and is clean. The cool room is showing signs of wear and tear and the adjacent storage area and minor kitchen needs upgrade. • The bowling green immediately adjacent to the country club is functional and sufficient to service the needs of the community. • The removed bowling green adjacent has been earmarked as an opportunity suitable for relocation of the Cervantes Men's Shed. This is an ideal location where the need for meeting rooms, toilets and kitchen area can be serviced by the existing infrastructure.	• Consider relocation of the Cervantes Men's Shed to the removed bowling green and incorporate access to shared services within the CCC (meeting rooms, outdoor seating area, toilets and access to kitchen). • There is a need to develop the most cost advantageous management model for the facility.
Horsemens Club	• The facility is in an isolated location outside of Cervantes with a limited level of infrastructure. • It is reported that the horse club have difficulty in meeting financial commitments to bills and insurance cover.	While a valuable local resource the facility would require significant investment to be managed and maintained to a reasonable standard where it is attractive to visitors to the area. The Shire's role with the facility should be as a facilitator to source potential grant funding and assist with viability, but not as a high priority for investment as a community resource.
Cervantes Men's Shed	• The Cervantes Men's Shed is at the end of its useful life and not fit for purpose. The site is fenced and due to limited internal storage requires a significant amount of the external yard area to accommodate overflow. • The facility utilises all available space for storage and operations and is located directly opposite an active commercial operation adjacent to the foreshore. Given recent improvements and planned developments to enhance the foreshore the facility is incongruous with the desired enhancement outcomes.	Care will need to be taken in the design of the Men's Shed to ensure appropriate noise attenuation and dust extraction is included. Three phase power would generally be required to ensure stability in accommodating a range of machines. It is important to provide sufficient space to bring in equipment (on low loaders) and

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The facility is unlikely to comply with industrial extraction, space and electrical safety requirements. A purpose built facility located closer to other community facilities would be highly beneficial where those of the same age group could participate in a range of activities. This could include incorporation of shared access to toilets, function areas, kitchen, meeting space (undercover) and extensive internal and external managed storage.	provide an internal height of a minimum of 4.5m. The facility floor would require sufficient strength to accommodate heavy lathes / machinery.
Cervantes Foreshore	• The foreshore masterplan includes extensive development including erosion controls and boardwalk providing controlled access onto the beach. • This will provide a valuable recreation space which links key infrastructure along the foreshore area and enhances accessibility, which will benefit the local tourist economy and businesses. • The implementation of the foreshore master plan will need to be undertaken in stages as funding becomes available.	• Enhancement of the Cervantes foreshore as per the adopted master plan will vastly improve the activation, access and amenity of the foreshore parkland. • The proposal for completion of the cycle path connecting Hill River to Cervantes is a high priority for the district and will complete the Turquoise Way project. This is to be re-affirmed as a high priority for future investment.
Cervantes Golf Course	• The winter use golf course provides a local resource but it's further development is compromised by low membership numbers and limited financial capability. • The golf facilities suffer from regular vandalism and the western shed requires asbestos removal and re-sheeting works. • The golf facilities are not developed to attract competitions and commercially viable golf related services. It largely serves the local community for social games and would not be a significant contributor to the local economy. • The golf course is managed entirely by 15 long term members who do not have representation on the CCC management committee.	• The facility is unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return it is likely to provide. • Cervantes Golf Course representation on the CCC management committee would assist with improving viability for both the golf and CCC facilities.
Cervantes Fin Fishers	• The facility serves a functional purpose for the Fin Fishers. It would not be deemed a high priority for investment by the Shire, being a single purpose stand-alone facility.	It is not recommended any further investment in the facility is undertaken by

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• There is limited capacity for the Fin Fishers club rooms to be further developed and they are not connected to mains water supply.	the Shire, unless the group vacate the premises. At which point the demolition of the facility should be considered.
Cervantes Historical Society	• The facility was not audited as it occupies a building which ideally should accommodate a commercial use.	Opportunities may exist to relocate the society within the CCCC subject to agreement being reached with the management body.

In addition to the facilities audited, the consideration of investment at Tranquilo Park is a key development consideration by the local community and should not be ignored. Ongoing management and maintenance of the asset and existing park infrastructure will be a core responsibility of the Shire. The development of this space for a BMX / dirt track facility will be a useful additional resource for the youth and the responsibility of the community.

5.2 Dandaragan

Table 15 identifies the current facilities at Dandaragan and user groups:

Table 15: Current Dandaragan facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Advance Dandaragan, Dandaragan Bears Cricket Club, Dandaragan Football Club (AFL, netball and hockey), Dandaragan Playgroup, Dandaragan Repertory Club.	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Golf Club	Golf Club Facilities
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club, Dandaragan Tennis Club, Dandaragan Football Club, Dandaragan Bowling Club and Dandaragan Golf Club	Dandaragan Community Recreation Club
Dandaragan Craft Group	Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage)

Table 16 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Dandaragan:

Table 16: Functionality Assessment of Dandaragan Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC)	The DCC serves as the changing facility for the adjacent sporting reserves and for indoor court activity. It includes: • A kitchen and kiosk adjacent to the entry together with an activity area (playgroup). The activity area has a concertinaed partition which permits direct access onto the court space. • The multi-use sports court has the potential to be used for a variety of court sports (basketball x 1, netball x 1, badminton x 3, volleyball x1, indoor cricket x1). It has a parquetry floor. Air circulation is via high level residential fans which are unlikely to be functional. • The indoor netball court is not utilised, even as a show court. Insufficient runout space and court dimensions prevent use of the hall for both basketball and netball. • The stage at the end of the court space is elevated above the flooring with theatre lights and a gantry above (accessed by an extendable ladder). As a multi-functional and adaptable space it is reasonable but may not be compliant, is aged and tired in appearance. • The theatre space is used only once each year or two years. There could be opportunities to increase this use and expand district entertainment offerings. • The kitchen is of reasonable quality and while dated, is functional. • Toilets and changing facilities are old and tired but again functional. 2 sets of changerooms (3 showers, urinal and equal access toilet in each male changeroom), male umpire room / 1 toilet and shower, 2 female toilets and changeroom and a storeroom. At the time of the audit the changing facilities were being used for overflow storage and incorporated physio tables and equipment. • Requests have been received for storage and female change rooms accessed from the outside courts.	• Consideration for upgrading the changing infrastructure to gender diverse should be considered to increase functionality. • The above should also incorporate a review of storage. Based on current storage capability it is not considered a viable proposition with the option to re-align existing space and remove surplus equipment. This however needs to be verified. • The DCC has marginal air-ventilation and the toilets will need upgrading in partnership with the management body
JC Grieve Sportsground	• The sportsground is well maintained and provides a high quality facility for limited use.	No additional investment to the ground would be considered necessary.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The viewing deck over the football oval provide as an extension to the DCC and an elevated platform for spectators to congregate under an extensive shaded area. • The oval has training floodlights adjacent.	
Dandaragan Tennis Courts, Playground Area, Pump Track, Dandaragan Transit and Pioneer Park	The park infrastructure is generally of a good quality including: • The four tennis courts which are a synthetic surface, floodlit and a high fence surround. They are in good quality and include a rebound wall. • The single netball court is provided on an adjacent space, raised above the surrounding park with floodlights. The court quality is reasonable although showing signs of age in patches. • The adjacent playground with shade sails provides a mixed level of slides, climbing equipment and swings aimed at the 0-8 age range. • Older equipment which is not covered by shade includes an additional swing and rope climbing frame. Both play areas are located within low limestone walls and have a sand play base. This equipment has been bleached by the sun but is structurally sound. • Also adjacent to the courts is a small concrete pump track which is a low cost resource for young children. • Adjacent land is used as the Transit Park with associated amenities which functions well with direct access off the through road and ablutions.	No additional investment required.
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club (DCRC)	The DCRC was community built, is well maintained and provides a central social hub. The most significant features are: • The internal bar and function area incorporates club honours boards and extensive bar servery with a kitchen. It is open Sunday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday with extended openings on Mondays for darts home games and Saturdays for football home games. • The facility accommodates Golf Club, Bowling, Tennis and AFL functions. • The building can be subdivided with partitions to increase the functionality of the space and there is an office and meeting room contained within the structure.	The DCRC kitchen and toilets require renewal, but otherwise the facility is in an acceptable condition and is well maintained.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• There is an extensive raised BBQ and viewing deck overlooking the bowling green which incorporates a substantial shade structure. • The bowling green is well maintained with surrounding seating and shade. • A further shade structure with benches is positioned adjacent to the club entry.	
Dandaragan Golf Club	The main consideration for the Golf Club is: • For winter use with sand greens bare fairways and synthetic tees. • The buildings are aged and while they provide tee-off, shelter and basic amenities, have limited functionality. Golf social functions are undertaken at the DCRC. • The storage shed and toilets provide a reasonable level of amenity but the general appearance is poor. • The golf course provides a local resource but compromised by dwindling membership numbers and financial capability. • It not a high attractor of visitors and its capacity to contribute to the local economy is not proven. • The mature trees require management to maintain course amenity.	The golf course land is a picturesque backdrop for the townsite, particularly in winter. Future uses should be compatible with its current landscape values. The built facilities are unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return likely to provide.
The Shed	• The Shed is well used for gym fitness activities and would benefit from further minor investment to maintain its community use.	The priority for investment for these facilities is in regard to ongoing maintenance and management.
Dandaragan Community Resource Centre and Library	• The library is a valuable community resource which provides access to meeting areas and a small activity space. It has limited other recreational value but an essential service for an isolated rural community.	Investment will be dependent on asset condition and continuation of the contractual arrangements for the Community Resource Centre
Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage)	• A valuable local heritage resource which has the potential to attract visitors and provide opportunities for functions but is not under a formal lease.	The priority for the Shire is to regularise the outstanding compliance matters and facilitate the use of a valuable local heritage

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The outside bar, pizza oven, toilets and marquee were installed by the community. Storage shed, water supply and equal access compliance and other infrastructure could be addressed to meet demand.	resource which is likely to attract visitors to the community and provide a local function hub. This however would be subject to a detailed business case.

5.3 Badgingarra

The current user groups of the facilities at Badgingarra are identified in Table17 below. The use is principally centred around the Badgingarra Community Centre from which all activities are managed.

Table 17: Current Badgingarra facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Country Women's Association Badgingarra, Badgingarra Chamber of Commerce, Badgingarra Community Association, The Sandpaper, Badgingarra Bowling Club, Badgingarra Golf Club, Badgingarra Playcentre Association, Badgingarra Tennis Club, Central Midlands Coastal Football League, West Midlands Group, Fabfit, Badgingarra Primary School, Anglican Church, Catholic Church, Badgingarra Family Fellowship and Combined churches.	Badgingarra Community Centre

Available booking data for 2020 indicates the facility is utilised for a total of 124 hours per year principally for arts, crafts, church group etc. This is an extremely low uptake of the facility and potentially does not reflect the ongoing sporting use (football, bowls and tennis in particular). With a usage rate at this level it indicates the facility is significantly under utilised and not providing a viable financial return on the investment outlay. This will need to be monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure the community can continue to invest in managing and maintaining the level of infrastructure currently provided.

Table 18 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Badgingarra.

Table 18: Functionality Assessment of Badgingarra Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Badgingarra Community Centre (BCC), Golf Club	The BCC is a unique facility being located within a sparsely populated area, isolated from the main population but with extensive sport and recreation infrastructure. This includes:	• The level of infrastructure on site is extensive for the population base it serves and will require significant

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
and Sportsgrounds	• The main building originally constructed in 1958 in Fremantle (according to the commemorative plaque), relocated and officially opened in Badgingarra in 1978. • The library services which is contained in one side room and serviced on a part time basis. • Within the older structure of the building there are ageing toilets and changing facility infrastructure which while clean need renewing. The pipework, fixtures and fittings are worn. • The main hall which includes an area for a stage at one end for local productions (currently a raised curtain area). The hall has a wooden floor with high level window openings • Above the hall is an open access first floor viewing area and bar. This is currently not used due to limited access for all and high summer temperatures. • There is also a playgroup / out of school hours care room. • The facility opens up into a large function room with carpet which serves the sporting codes and large community functions. Honour boards are located on the walls related to the sports clubs. • The kitchen is of a reasonable standard for food preparation and incorporates a kiosk / serving area. • The recently enhanced toilets serving the bowling green and club function area have been modernised and improved to provide a good functional space. • The floodlit bowling green and surrounding infrastructure, having recently been invested in is of a good quality with the capability to provide for shade across the synthetic green. The shade cover and seating is also of good quality and provides an excellent resource for a small rural community. • The tennis clubhouse / shed is at end of asset life being an old metal sheeted structure with shade sail attached. The building provides an indoor storage and meeting area and a good, shaded viewing area and seats but is old and tired and structurally poor. It appeared to be used for social tennis on a weekly basis. • The floodlit tennis courts with the synthetic surface are in good order with the hard courts having a reasonable surface. There is also a hit up wall adjacent.	financial resources to manage and maintain it to a consistent level. • While the facility provides a valuable community space, it is a high potential asset management liability for the community or Shire. Reducing the scale of the infrastructure and consolidation of space should be a critical long term consideration if the community cannot continue investing in the management and maintenance of the assets. • A focus of future use of the site should be on the management and retention of existing assets in the short term and reduction of the number of assets in the longer term. • The first floor hall area could be repurposed for other uses, such as for a larger library or tennis social activities.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• To the rear of the tennis court is a social gathering area (gazebo) and extensive play space including Badgingarra Nature Playground (2013) and small grassed area. • Opposite the BCC is the winter use golf course, which is a sand based facility, unirrigated with sand greens. It is unlikely to attract significant local or visitor usage other than those following the local art trail. • Much of the reserve is unirrigated and gravelly, other than the oval and building surrounds. There is little formal car parking although it is adequate to service the limited use of the infrastructure.	

5.4 Jurien Bay

The current facilities user groups at Jurien Bay are identified in Table 19 below.

Table 19: Current Jurien Bay facilities and user groups

Users	Facility
Central West Coast Senior Citizens Group and Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed	Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed
Taylors Dance Company, Jurien Bay Football Club, Badminton, Turquoise Coast Basketball Association, senior fitness, Turquoise Coast Table tennis, Jurien Bay District High School, Private functions, parties, performances and Oktoberfest, Squash – casual users and Tennis – casual users (courts booked through centre).	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
Jurien Bay Progress Association (Inc)	Progress Association Shed
Turquoise Coast Netball Association	Netball facilities and JSRC
Jurien Horse Club	Horse Club Facilities
Jurien Bowling Club (Inc)	Jurien Bowling Club
Jurien Bay Motor Cycle Club	Motocross Club facilities
Jurien Bay Kart Club	Kart Club facilities
Jurien Bay Country Golf Club (Inc)	Golf Club facilities

Booking data for Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre is highlighted in Figure 3 below:

	October						
		Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Table Tennis	6.00am						
Badminton	7.00am						
Dance	8.00am						
Basketball	9.00am	1	1		1		
School Hire	10.00am		1				
Senior Fitness Class	11.00am						
Footy	11.30am						
	12.00pm						
	12.30pm						
	1.00pm						
	1.30pm						
	2.00pm				0.5		
	2.30pm				0.5		
	3.00pm						
	3.30pm	0.5					
	4.00pm	0.5		0.5	0.5		
	4.30pm	0.5		0.5	0.5		
	5.00pm	0.5		0.5	0.5		
	5.30pm			0.5	0.5		
	6.00pm			0.5			
	6.30pm		0.5	0.5			
	7.00pm		0.5	0.5			
	7.30pm		0.5	0.5			
	8.00pm		0.5	0.5			
	8.30pm			0.5			
	9.00pm			1			
	Hours booked	3	4	6	4	0	0
	Total hours available	16	16	16	16	16	16
	Hours available	13	12	10	12	16	16

	August						
		Monday	Tuesday	Wednesda	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	6.00am						
	7.00am						
	8.00am						
	9.00am	1	1		1		
	10.00am		1				
	11.00am						
	11.30am						
	12.00pm						
	12.30pm						
	1.00pm						
	1.30pm						
	2.00pm						
	2.30pm						
	3.00pm						
	3.30pm	0.5					
	4.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
	4.30pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
	5.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
	5.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
	6.00pm			0.5	0.5		
	6.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
	7.00pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
	7.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
	8.00pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
	8.30pm			0.5	0.5		
	9.00pm			1			
	Hours booked	3	6	6	6	0	0
	Total hours available	16	16	16	16	16	16
	Hours available	13	10	10	10	16	16

	February						
		Monday	Tuesday	Wednesda	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	6.00am						
	7.00am						
	8.00am						
	9.00am	1	1		1		
	10.00am		1				
	11.00am						
	11.30am						
	12.00pm						
	12.30pm						
	1.00pm						
	1.30pm						
	2.00pm						
	2.30pm						
	3.00pm						
	3.30pm	0.5					
	4.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
	4.30pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
	5.00pm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		
	5.30pm		0.5	0.5	0.5		
	6.00pm			0.5			
	6.30pm		0.5	0.5			
	7.00pm		0.5	0.5			
	7.30pm		0.5	0.5			
	8.00pm		0.5	0.5			
	8.30pm			0.5			
	9.00pm			1			
	Hours booked	3	6	6	3	0	0
	Total hours available	16	16	16	16	16	16
	Hours available	13	10	10	13	16	16

Figure 3: Current available booking data from selected months for JSRC (2020-2021)

The analysis indicated:

- There were random bookings (casual) that totaled 45 hours for the year. This included a table tennis competition, two parties, 4 committee meetings and another event.
- There are significant available hours which provide opportunities throughout the week to create a term program (i.e. indoor soccer and volleyball once a year) to provide diverse use. However, currently sports in particular focus their training schedules to Tuesdays to Thursdays and matches to Fridays and Saturdays.
- Netball is held on the outside courts rather than the stadium (but included in the above. Recently the Jurien Bay Football Club have taken up the indoor courts for netball).
- The school use is low and could be targeted as a significant user group subject to availability and cost.

- Squash or tennis is not included in the above data due to low usage.
- The indoor basketball court is also used on a casual basis during school holidays. No data has been provided.

The JSRC is the only facility where booking data was available. The absence of quality booking data is a concern for all facilities as there is little opportunity to make the case for investment. This would indicate a need to potentially invest in a Customer Relationship Management (CRM) program to enable the Shire to capture and utilise data more effectively. The analysis of usage data can provide a useful tool in determining the level of priority which should be afforded competing projects.

Table 20 contains the output of the visual audit of the facilities which revealed the following as key considerations for Jurien Bay:

Table 20: Functionality Assessment of Jurien Bay Sport and Recreation Infrastructure

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Jurien Bay Motocross Club and Jurien Bay Karting Club	• The Jurien Bay Karting Club facility is fenced, has transportable container building facilities and water tanks, lighting operating on the flat lower ground of the lot. • The Jurien Bay Motocross Club established in 2017, has a clubroom/shed, starting gates, bar and kitchen, but no lighting or permanent toilets. • The relative quality of infrastructure for motorsport is good and is located in a suitable location where any impact on residential amenity will be minimised.	It is evident that there would be significant benefit for the Karting and Motocross clubs to coordinate their activities and site improvements, in particular potential service improvements and sharing of club infrastructure. It would not be a priority for the Shire to invest, but to facilitate the ongoing development and viability of the clubs.
Jurien Bowling Club	• The bowling club is a separate facility with function space which potentially provides direct competition to other function areas associated with the recreation centre and golf club. • Its future as a stand-alone facility should be reviewed in accordance with a masterplan for the recreation precinct which is dominated by the development of ad hoc infrastructure and inefficient use of space. • With an ageing community the relevance of bowls is important for both competitive and social activities but the income required to be generated to manage, maintain and replace two synthetic bowling greens is extensive.	Feedback from the club indicates the unsurfaced car parking needs to be maintained in the short term to reduce nuisance dust impacting the Bowling and Golf clubs. Long term the development of a masterplan for the recreation precinct should be undertaken (see reference below) and this will address the car park issues.

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre (JSRC)	• The JSRC has a reception foyer with a strong welcoming entry point off the main driveway into the site. While set back from the road it is sufficiently prominent and well signposted to attract users in. • Adjacent to the site entry are bike racks and a BBQ area located behind a brick wall with good extended views over the oval. • The foyer provides an entry point for all activity areas with a reception desk and office behind. To the left of the main entry is a function room with dance floor serviced by the adjacent kitchen and servery. The function space is light and inviting although some of the infrastructure is dated. There are honours boards present recognising the football club. • The kitchen is of a good quality commercial nature with extensive food preparation areas, dishwasher, sinks and extensive storage. • The bar area and cool room, while ageing is functional and provides a high level of access. • The sports hall has parquetry flooring and capability of a range of indoor sporting opportunities with a multi-marked floor. The hall has a projector screen and mobile stage for performances. • The storage is divided into 3 for the netball, table tennis and table/chairs equipment and is on the western side of the hall. This area is effectively utilised and monitored to ensure access for all user groups is permissible. • Change rooms are on the eastern side facing the oval and are basic in nature although have received upgrades in recent times to improve the tiling, fixtures and fittings. It houses female change rooms (3 toilets, 3 showers), umpire's room (1 shower, 1 toilet), first aid room and male change rooms (urinal, 3 toilets, 6 showers), plus 5 showers for the home side. • The changeroom side of the building is the original section built by the AFL club and has undergone some LED lighting upgrades. The shower room opens to a room at the end of the building which opens onto the sports hall at one end and the veranda at the other. The way in which the storage area servicing football is utilised is ad hoc and needs to be reviewed. • The AFL club have a room dedicated for their use with club paraphernalia and the installation of a bar, fridge, takeaway food warmers, urns etc.	It is evident that the functionality of the facility and broader precinct is compromised by a series of ad hoc developments which create a high level of inefficiency. Master planned sites maximise efficient and multiple uses of indoor and outdoor facilities by a broad range of users. In addition there are a number of critical issues which need to be resolved in respect of the JSRC. These include: • Review and modify the JSRC AFL 'clubrooms' and ensure bar licencing, setup and operations are compliant and manageable. • Consider increased sport and events uses of the oval to maximise opportunities for community sport and recreation on the sports grounds. These are short term considerations pending the development of a site master plan which should seek to bring together all building, access, parking and court infrastructure (including the bowling club).

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
	• The two squash courts which lie on the western side of the building.	
Jurien Bay AFL oval and grounds	• The oval consists of training lights, AFL goals, score board, cricket practice net, player dugouts (recently upgraded) and hockey goals. • The quality of the turf and surrounding infrastructure is good. • It is a functional oval with excellent viewing for spectators and players from the shaded area with benches extending from the changing infrastructure associated with the JSRC. • Play equipment is provided between the oval and netball courts providing slide, climbing and swings for children aged between 0-8. The equipment is relatively modern but does not benefit from shade. The play equipment is scheduled for renewal in the near future. • The use of the area adjacent for campers and its current alignment with the JSRC is an effective use of resources and ensures a greater presence on site. • The overhang shaded area is showing significant signs of rust and requires treatment.	The functionality of the area and adjacent infrastructure could be enhanced with the development of a master plan which assesses the capability of shared use and co-location of ad hoc infrastructure. While the oval is in a fixed location, the impact of shared infrastructure on re-aligned court space and enhanced changing infrastructure should be considered. Reference is also made to the alignment of the shaded viewing area and potential enhancements to address current maintenance obligations.
Jurien Bay Netball Courts	• The netball courts provide another example of ad hoc development occurring where a more suitable solution would have been to combine court infrastructure (basketball, tennis and netball). This would ensure the floodlighting, usage and development of ancillary club infrastructure is provided in a more efficient and cost effective manner. • The storage shed adjacent to the netball courts is shared 30:30:30 between AFL, netball and the JCRC, which is a good use of infrastructure but could be enhanced further if other aligned uses were considered.	As referenced above, in the longer term the Shire should work towards consolidating such infrastructure. This can be undertaken as and when there is a need to replace the current court surfacing.
Jurien Bay Foreshore Development	• The foreshore development is likely to provide a focal point for visitors and residents alike and will provide a more coherent controlled and activated beach access position. • The skate park is a focus for family and youth activity. • The staged implementation of Council's adopted foreshore master plan will need to be incorporated within the Sport and Recreation Plan.	The key areas which will need further attention beyond the master plan is potentially extending the coastal dual use footpath in a staged manner (subject to access constraints being overcome). Sand accretion and erosion along the foreshores and impacting on recreation use such as the Jurien Bay snorkelling trail and

Facility	Functionality	Implications and Facility Requirements
		swimming pontoon will need monitoring and response on an ongoing basis.
Jurien Bay Tennis Courts	• The tennis courts are located to the front of JSRC and are relatively isolated from other court infrastructure. • They are showing significant signs of wear and tear and located adjacent Jurien Hall which is currently closed pending a heritage review.	When the opportunity arises to consider their replacement, it would be more appropriate to consider a multi-court development aligned to the outdoor basketball and netball facilities. Consideration of the future of the adjacent Jurien Hall is subject to a heritage review currently being undertaken.
Jurien Bay Golf Course	• The club has a relatively high membership base and in comparison to other townsites, has a more attractive golf course proposition, due in part to the course irrigation. • The expansion of the irrigation scheme beginning in 2021, will further enhance the possibility of marketing the facility to an extended member base and visitors.	Ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site is likely to be required of the Shire.
BMX Track – Jurien Bay	• A small informal local facility adjacent to a playground which has been developed by the younger cohort.	This should be retained as meeting the needs of a younger cohort which are learning development skills to transfer onto the newly constructed foreshore skate park

Additional infrastructure which contributes to the services offered in Jurien Bay but not visually audited include:

- The Turquoise Coast Visitors Centre and Community Resource Centre sits within the larger Shire of Dandaragan Administration precinct. A 14 seat conference room with AV and four “Hot Offices” with internet access are available for hire. The outdoor amphitheatre can host performances and movie nights. This adds value to the recreational opportunities available for the Shire residents and visitors although not a part of this plan.
- Jurien Bay District High School has a junior sized oval with a synthetic cricket match wicket and a paved netball/basketball court. The school population is currently 326 aged from Kindergarten to Year12. A community garden is established on the school grounds and members meet for a “Crop Swap’ at the CRC each Friday. Potential opportunities for shared use of the infrastructure could be considered to meet emerging community needs.
- The equestrian club is north of Jurien Bay and has a consolidated exercise yard, sand perimeter trotting track, clubrooms with toilets (2012), storage sheds and a dam across a 10ha site. Horses are ridden into the surrounding unallocated crown land, along the beaches and into the ocean. The property is fenced and divided

into around 40 paddocks with 30 individual stables, water and shade tree / shelter belts. Agistment is $1 /week. There will be an ongoing need to review the development condition of the Horse Club facilities where individual paddocks appear to be camping / shack facilities in some cases. This is a regulatory process to be investigated. The Horse Club site is used for overflow camping by Horse Club facility users., given they also help fill the current town caravan park.

6. The Communities Perception and Requirements

A variety of methods were used to gather information from key stakeholders and community member to develop the Sport and Recreation Plan, including one on one meetings, workshops, club and user surveys and community surveys. The aim was to identify and engage with key stakeholders, clubs, sport and community groups and individuals to clarify their priorities, raise awareness and involve them in shaping the future of their community sport and recreation.

6.1 Community Workshops

Community Workshops were held at:

- Badgingarra Community Centre on 15 February 2021
- Dandaragan Community Centre16 February 2021
- Cervantes Community Recreation Centre 22 February 2021
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre 23 February 2021

The community workshops were well attended with the exception of Badgingarra, although all sessions were attended by members of the community who had an excellent understanding of the community's needs. The overall outputs from the workshop process were incorporated within the facility user survey responses and are provided at Appendix D.

6.2 Facility User and Community Surveys

The Shire issued letters of invitation to all sport and recreation facility users to complete a survey seeking information about how the club or sport are operating and what plans and needs they have for the future. Letters were issued to the groups in the first week of December 2020 and responses were to be received by 26 February 2021.

Individual club and user group survey responses were received from:

- Badgingarra Country Women's Association
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
- Jurien Bay Country Golf Club
- Jurien Bay Motocross Club.
- Letter regarding concern for the loss of the JSRC gym

The Shire's website promoted the SRP project and invited the community to complete online surveys regarding personal and family uses of the Shire's sport and recreation facilities. The online survey was posted on the Shire's website in the first week of December 2020 closing 26 February 2021.

A total of 50 community survey responses received including one from the Cervantes Men's Shed:

- 98% had utilised the Shire's sport and recreation facilities in the preceding 12 months.
- More than 50% accessed the facilities weekly, 20% daily, 16 fortnightly and 13% monthly.
- More than 95% used the sport and recreation facilities 2-10 times per year.
- More than 91% of residents drive to the facilities, with only 17% cycling and 20% walking.
- The primary activities engaged in when using the sport and recreation facilities were for:
    - Field sports 43.4%
    - Recreation / leisure 22%
    - School sports 8.7%
    - Casual sport or club uses 8.7%
    - Cultural / social activities 8.7%

    - Sports club activities (official, coach, committee) 6.5%
    - Entertainment / events 2%
- When asked about their satisfaction with the quality of facilities they use, the community responded:
    - 17% very satisfied;
    - 37.5% somewhat satisfied;
    - 37.5% not satisfied; and
    - 8% neutral
- A range of reasons for why residents were unsatisfied with facilities were given, from poor layout, limited use opportunities, lacking maintenance, lacking weather cover, unsuitable changerooms, poor toilets, limited parking and other comments. This feedback informs recommendations for priority actions when considered along with feedback from workshops, interviews and surveys for each of the facilities.
- The ages of responding household groups indicated that although the general population of the Shire of Dandaragan is ageing, there is a higher level of sport and recreation facility use by comparatively younger community members:
    - 26% under 18 years
    - 25% between 18 and 34 years
    - 33% 35 to 59 years, and
    - 16% 60 or over.
- 75% of the community survey responses were submitted by females.
- A wide range of comments and suggestions were made by community members and are considered against each of the facilities.

6.3 Summary Consultation Overview

Key themes which emerged from the consultation included:

- The quantity of sport and recreation facilities in the Shire is adequate.
- However, many of the facilities are ageing and not fit for current purposes.
- Although the Shire's population is ageing the provision of facilities and programs in sport and recreation for younger age groups is growing.
- More diverse sport and recreation offerings are required, which could be facilitated in part by multi-use facilities. *(While not specifically referenced by the consultees, this could include greater flexibility of space and associated storage areas to facilitate a wider variety of group fitness, bespoke exercise equipment [a spin rooms with ability to store equipment when not in use], boxing, futsal, event and exhibition space etc.)*
- Volunteer resources are limited and often duplicated across a number of organisations in the same town. Paid assistance, consolidation and collaboration is needed to optimize their skill and capacity.
- Financial capacities of the bowling clubs and Dandaragan Tennis Club to fund synthetic surface replacements and infrastructure repairs is thought questionable by the club members.
- Each of the golf clubs, other than at Jurien Bay, are having difficulty maintaining the courses and machinery and attracting membership.
- Other than Cervantes Community Recreation Centre, the three community centres require accessible, compliant and additional female changeroom and toilet facilities.
- Promotion and coordination of the Shire's sport and recreation events and activities would be beneficial. An information 'go to' place would be beneficial for community engagement in local

activities, coordinating multiple family commitments and for groups to coordinate their activities and promotions.

- Quality gymnasium facilities and services are highly desired in Jurien Bay and Badgingarra.
- Improvements in amenity, youth facilities and pathway networks are a high priority for all four towns.
- The Cervantes Country Club may need careful consideration of its future to meet the community's needs and potential redevelopment.
- Cervantes Central West Men's Shed relocation may need to be addressed in the short term.
- Cervantes Historical Society business plan and accommodation considerations may be a high priority.
- Aggie's Cottage would benefit from a business plan to address the demand for a variety of events and its heritage status.
- Jurien Bay Bowls and Golf Club informal and unsurfaced first carparking is an issue for these two clubs.
- The Jurien Bay Karting Club may need assistance to address constraints to expansion of their facility.

7. Needs, Opportunities and Options

The assessment of future need responds to the current and future demographic profiling and the expressed requirements of community groups which utilise the infrastructure provided by the Shire. These were further underpinned by the audit process which identified a series of shortfalls with current community infrastructure and priorities confirmed by community survey feedback. The critical considerations are identified under five subsections below relating to Shire Wide policies and principles and priorities for consideration in the four townsites.

7.1 Shire Wide

The critical Shire wide considerations are:

- Need across the Shire is largely determined by access to infrastructure to benefit social connectivity, physical and mental health. Need cannot be determined purely by population trigger points in rural areas but by accessibility to key facilities and the demographic profiling.
- Shire residents have vested interests in the facilities, as in many cases there is significant volunteer and community resources (both in-kind and financial) in the development of infrastructure. These resources are however becoming more difficult to obtain and manage.
- Improvements in amenity, youth facilities and pathway networks are a high priority by survey respondents for all four towns.
- The management of finite resources of the Shire and potential access to grant funding proposals need to be factored into any development proposed and an assessment tool to facilitate a prioritisation process needs to be put in place.
- The current management arrangements on all sport and recreation sites is both a benefit and a risk. The Shire should assess current practices and ensure when agreements are being renewed, as a minimum the production of an annual financial report, usage and asset management investment should be presented by the management bodies.
- Currently the Shire has no means against which investment in sport and recreation facilities can be prioritised. This needs to be addressed.
- All infrastructure across the Shire comprises of single users or combined facilities where single users have their own bespoke changing facility, clubroom, storage and dedicated space. There are few exceptions which is inconsistent with the design and development of contemporary sporting provision and to align with grant funding opportunities. There needs to be a gradual reduction of single use operations and a move towards co-location and a more effective and efficient use of resources.
- Many of the clubs and facilities are competing for members and potentially undermining the ability to generate sufficient income to be self-sustainable. This includes competing function areas / bars.
- The sport and recreation precincts in all townsites do not utilise the land efficiently and with the exception of recent additions and upgrades have significant asset management obligations associated with them. The lack of previous master planning has led to a series of ad hoc developments and efficiency in the sharing of infrastructure.
- Building compliance and associated risk needs to be managed and the Shire have only limited financial and people resources to address these obligations. Comments emerging from the consultation process references inadequate buildings and ‘fitness for purpose’. It would not be possible for the Shire to address all non-compliance concerns under current financial constraints and competing priorities. A planned approach therefore needs to be considered.
- It is not appropriate to replicate the same facilities within each settlement. Facilities should respond to expressed need and the current level of infrastructure is in excess of many similar regional local government areas.

- The lack of effective business case development and strategic plans associated with the club developments further compounds the issue in the Shire being unable to effectively identify investment priorities.
- The number of volunteers available was identified as a risk across all for townsites. The consolidation of groups to increase volunteer capability has been advocated.
- Respondents to the survey and workshops indicated the importance of the promotion and coordination of events and activities is required to improve regional branding, unique events, visitor and resident engagement, which could be a Shire paid position.
- As a basic principle, renewable energy should be installed in community facilities across the shire.

In order to address the above, a series of policies and procedures are required to be put in place to establish the ground rules against which priorities and investment decisions are to be made. These will need to include a multi-criteria assessment to ensure the approach is fair and equitable.

Reference to the townsite developments are provided below.

7.2 Cervantes

The critical considerations identified for Cervantes included:

- Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC): There are some key asset management and building improvement aspects identified in the visual audit that need to be addressed immediately which were addressed in the visual audit. It is suggested that these be undertaken in a planned approach and reflected in the recommendations in the following section.
- Cervantes Country Club (CCC):
    - The potential review and redevelopment of current infrastructure to respond to the proposed Men's Shed development and reduce the functional extent of the building.
    - Fundamentally the future of the facility requires careful consideration to ensure it can be adapted to meet the community's needs through a potential redevelopment.
    - The operational matter of securing appropriate licenses for alcohol service.
- Horsemens Club: continued provision as a local resource.
- Development of a business case and/or relocation of the Cervantes Men's Shed to a suitable location such as to the removed bowling green at CCC has been identified as a high priority in the short term due to limitations with its current location.
- Cervantes Foreshore:
    - To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced tourism and local residents service offering.
    - Complete the Turquoise Way Trail from Hill River to Cervantes.
- Cervantes Golf Course: To assist in the club's retention and business planning. This needs to be undertaken in conjunction with the future of CCC.
- Cervantes Fin Fishers: Further development of facilities cannot be justified based on the current non-compliance issues associated with the current building and lack of security of tenure.
- Cervantes Historical Society: The group are seeking a permanent home for administration activities, to establish displays and store materials. There is potential to re-align with a redeveloped CCC.
- Tranquilo Park: To support the community building a small BMX community facility.

7.3 Dandaragan

The critical considerations identified for Dandaragan included:

- Dandaragan Community Centre: A review of the current deficiencies with the building and potential planned upgrades in a staged manner.
- JC Grieve Sportsground: The potential for irrigation water being utilised to expand the sport and recreation offerings in the town may have merit, but also may not be feasible or cost effective.
- Dandaragan Tennis Courts, Playground Area, Pump Track, Dandaragan Transit and Pioneer Park: There need for clubs to ensure adequate sinking funds are in place for the replacement of court surface infrastructure. An upgrade of the playground equipment have been identified as an important consideration.
- The need to work with the bowling club to fund synthetic surface replacements and infrastructure repairs.
- Dandaragan Community Recreation Club has marginal air-conditioning, and the toilets will need upgrading through the management body.
- Dandaragan Golf Club: Ensure the club have in place a long term business plan for membership, management and service offerings.
- Community Resource Centre and Library: Continuation of the contractual arrangements for the centre as a valuable local resource.
- Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage): To address any outstanding compliance issues and ensure the facility has in place a quality business case as part of the broader Dandaragan Region event and recreation activities.

7.4 Badgingarra

The Badgingarra Community Centre, Golf Club and Sportsgrounds is the focal point for all activities and the Shire will need to determine the value return for future investment at Badgingarra. Currently the usage is extremely low for the extent of built infrastructure. Development options include:

- Accessible, compliant and gender diverse changeroom and toilet facilities.
- Review and consolidation of building, internal and external spaces, the grounds and associated infrastructure.
- A potential focus of future use of the site, on the management and retention of existing assets and reduction in the longer term investment.

While infrastructure such as a swimming facility was referenced, it would be unreasonable for a small community to underpin the high expenditure (both capital and ongoing operational) of an extensive water body which is likely to generate limited financial return and require extensive subsidy.

7.5 Jurien Bay

The critical considerations identified for Jurien Bay included the development of a site master plan to consider all of the infrastructure within and surrounding the Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre. In addition the following emerged as key requirements and needs:

- Jurien Bay Motocross and Karting Club: The Karting and Motocross clubs should seek to coordinate their activities and require the Shire to assist in facilitating the process.
- Jurien Bowling Club. Consider a sealed car park that services the Bowls and Golf Clubs as part of a precinct master plan.
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre to provide:
    - Accessibility, compliance for female changeroom and toilet facilities
    - Immediate asset improvements which need to be addressed

- Jurien Bay AFL oval and grounds: There potential to consolidate infrastructure and increase the viability of all sporting clubs / users, particularly with multi-use and multi-marked playing surfaces. This includes potential for a greater alignment between Jurien Bay Netball and Jurien Bay Tennis facilities.
- Jurien Bay Foreshore Development: To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced tourism and local residents recreational service offering.
- Jurien Bay Golf Course: Ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site is likely to be required of the Shire.
- Jurien Bay Horse Club: Ensure the site is master planned in keeping with a business plan, its management and appropriate level of development commensurate with fulfilling club needs.

8. Recommendations

The following section provides the recommendations which are based on the full extent of research underpinning this plan including the current strategic direction of the Shire, regional influences, changing demographics, trends and benchmarking, visual auditing of existing facilities, input from user groups and an analysis of future needs. The approach is centred around the existing and future needs of Shire residents and visitors while providing realistic interventions to manage infrastructure with limited financial resources. The recommendations are split into the broader Shire wide policies and principles and then more specifically to each Townsite where the main sport and recreation infrastructure is located. The timelines for deliver are based on the following:

- Immediate (I): 1 year in planning and implementation (year one of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2031).
- Short Term (S): 1-4 years in planning and implementation (year one to four of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2025).
- Medium Term (M): 4-10 years in planning and implementation (year four and onwards of the Sport and Recreation Plan 2021 to 2031).
- Long Term (L): 10 years plus in planning and implementation (post 2031).

The current commitments associated with asset management processes may have to be reviewed as a result of the recommendations contained here-in and subject to agreement by Council.

8.1 Development Principles, Policies and Standards of Provision

Table 21 identifies the core development principles, policies and standards of provision to be adopted by the Shire in the development and delivery of sport and recreation infrastructure.

Table 21: Proposed Shire Wide Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
1	The Shire will develop and apply a weighting system to requests of Council for assistance (whether under existing funding programs or other requests for support). This will be required to enable the Shire to prioritise resources allocated to the use of existing facilities, the management of assets, grant submission processes and provision of services. Applications which align with the guiding principles will be given the highest priority (refer section 4.8).	Currently the Shire does not have a process in place to prioritise investment decisions and as a result is required to respond to a series of ad hoc requests. It is important to establish a prioritisation process which assists future budget planning and grant funding requests.	I
2	Shire investment for sport and recreation infrastructure provision will be prioritised where it is proposed (except in exceptional circumstances) to develop a multi-	The critical consideration to maximise the return on any investment is to co-locate wherever practicable,	S-M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
	functional shared facility in accordance with an adopted precinct Master Plan which services the needs of a number of community groups.	user groups to minimise ongoing servicing and asset management costs.	
3	The following guiding principles will underpin investment in Shire programs and services: • Equality of access. • Non-discrimination on age, gender, sexual orientation, race, colour, etc. unless otherwise exempted by legislation. • Wherever possible, promoting self-sufficiency of community organisations by established appropriate governance and financial management structures. • Work in partnership to develop opportunities across community clubs and other organisations, to maximise the return on limited resources. • Effective and efficient management of assets. • The provision of a financial and / or in-kind contribution towards the development of facilities.	The guiding principles are consistent with the Shire's Strategic Community Plan and supporting planning documents. In any decision made the guiding principles should be adhered to and will form part of the assessment process.	S
4	The Shire will ensure that the development of new or upgraded/modernised infrastructure adheres to the principles of the Disability Access and Improvement Plan (DAIP), so that a high level of equitable access to sport and recreation facilities for all members of the community is maintained.	All facilities wherever possible will be brought up to standard in meeting the Shires obligations under the Disability Access and Inclusion Plan. This includes signage and promotional material.	S and Ongoing
5	The Shire will explore the introduction of information technology programs in all of the community sport / recreation centres to assist in capturing use information and reporting annually on the value return of any investment.	There is a need for the Shire to capture the infrastructure usage more effectively to enable future investment priorities to be assessed and justified against data sets.	S-M
6	The Shire will develop priorities, to be endorsed by Council, for the upgrade and renewal of existing sporting reserve training lighting for recreational / training uses. Funding for additional lighting is to be met by partners / sports organisations / community groups through grants and community funding assistance). Multi-purpose	The Shire is not in a position to install floodlighting at every sports facility. The immediate priority is to	S

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
	courts will be provided by the Shire in accordance with the minimum level of service identified in Section 4.7, Table 9.	ensure assets are planned for optimum energy efficiency when due for renewal.	
7	Where proposals are put forward for additional sports lighting, these are to be accompanied by a business case which identifies: • The need for lighting infrastructure based on social games, training and competition, having regard to the hours required throughout a calendar year. • The financial costs of installation and ongoing operation management (including asset maintenance and replacement costs). • A detailed income and expenditure plan to identify how the operational , servicing and replacement costs are to be met. • The implications on the Shire's Long Term Financial Plan which will need to be adjusted to reflect any changes in priorities for investment.	Proposals only for training level lighting for winter sport outdoor sports pitches and ovals will be considered. Any additional sports lighting proposal for the Shire's sporting precincts will be the subject of a business case which provides a rationale and justification for development. Ad hoc investment will not be considered.	S and Ongoing
8	The Shire will review all changeroom infrastructure through the development of Sporting Precinct Master Plans, to ensure it at least one set for each facility is serving all genders for training and competition use, and shall put in place a staged implementation and funding plan.	As funding becomes available, the Shire will seek to upgrade all changeroom infrastructure to ensure minimum one set each gender diverse facilities.	S to M Term
9	The Shire will undertake an asset review of all leased community facilities to ensure they are appropriately managed and maintained in accordance with recognised standards for asset lifecycle costing.	The Shire will manage future investment risk by incorporating all sport and recreation assets within its annual review of asset maintenance and take the appropriate action to rectify deficiencies.	S
10	The Shire will assist community groups and organisations that demonstrate good governance and open and transparent management practices in seeking grant funding. This will be subject to the club / organisation having first secured, or are in the process of securing the relevant level funding in accordance with the relevant program guidelines.	The Shire in seeking to attract external funding will prioritise its resources to work with those clubs and organisations that can demonstrate fair and equitable business practices and are identified as a priority under the assessment criteria referenced at No.1 above	S and Ongoing

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
11	The Shire should pursue a shared use agreement with Jurien Bay District High School and Cervantes Primary School to develop effective partnerships and access for shared community sport and recreation facilities on Department of Education Land.	Opportunities to offset future requirement and improve utilisation of Shire owned facilities may be available through other providers such as school sport and community facilities. Any agreement for shared use of infrastructure to benefit both parties would be subject to a rigorous business plan.	S-M
12	The Shire will commit to Master Planning all sporting precincts in consultation with the community will review the current policy for duplicated sport and recreation facilities in each of the four towns, with the intention of specialising or consolidating activities and facilities to suit the unique town environments and in consideration of the greater region's existing facilities.	The need to consolidate and rationalise existing infrastructure is necessary to enable clubs and organisations to maintain services and their ongoing viability.	S
13	The Shire will in conjunction with clubs and organisations seek to promote and coordinate events and activities.	The Shire in conjunction with communities in each town will assist in promoting events, sport and recreational activities.	S-M
14	The Shire will continue to facilitate support for volunteers to build capacity within each townsite to undertake all management responsibilities associated with sport and recreation service delivery.	There are a range of club / organisational education and development support programs available through state government and State Sporting Associations and which require targeted coordination.	S and Ongoing
15	The Shire will seek to develop and support clubs and organisations in attracting grant opportunities to improve energy efficiencies and installation of renewable energy options in all sport and recreation townsite facilities.	The Shire is supportive of the use of renewable energy and reducing ongoing operational costs associated with the management of townsite sport and recreation facilities.	S and Ongoing

8.2 Cervantes

Table 22 incorporates the recommendations specifically related to the Cervantes Townsite.

Table 22: Proposed Cervantes Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
16	**Precinct Master Plan:** The Shire will commit to undertake the master planning of the Cervantes Reserve and all subsequent recommendations are to be in accordance with this long term plan.	The current level of infrastructure has been developed in an ad hoc manner over a number of years, is inefficient and adversely impacting on the long term financial viability of the precinct.	S
17	**Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC):** As an immediate priority the Shire will address asset management obligations to address issues with the roof leaking. In the longer term the Shire will work with the CCRC management body to develop a phased implementation plan align to the Shire Long Term Financial Plan and potential funding opportunities to consider: • Enhanced air flow throughout the CCRC. • Enhancements to the building entry to provide a prominent entry statement and improve disability access with a focus on improving the functionality of the library space and redesign for improved internal circulation. • Potential of the mezzanine for increased functionality.	The building has immediate asset improvement requirements which need to be addressed. In the medium to longer term the functionality of the building should be addressed through reviewing both the entry and internal functionality of the building. Development works should be staged in accordance with availability of financial resources.	S
18	**Cervantes Country Club:** The Shire will work with the management committee to secure the long term viable future of the CCC and inclusion in a master plan for the recreation precinct. This will initially include the development of a needs analysis based on a review of the current facility and operations, to determine areas which may be redeveloped to accommodate alternative users and /or reduce operational space.	The current country club operations have been struggling due to the extensive facility and lack of income. The business model is in need of review as is the extent of facility infrastructure with a view to reducing overheads and increasing use.	S

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
19	**Cervantes Golf Club:** The Shire will work with the club to assist in increasing its financial viability to secure its long term future and integration of operations with those of the CCC. This will be considered as part of the Precinct Master Plan	The golf club requires support if it is to be retained as a viable business. This needs to be part of the broader CCC business planning review.	S-M
20	**Cervantes Men's Shed:** The Shire will work in partnership with Cervantes Men's Shed and Cervantes Bowling Club with a view to relocating and constructing a Men's Shed on the redundant bowling green adjacent to CCC. This will be undertaken in accordance with the Precinct Master Plan having regard to the long term business plan and review of the CCC functionality to ensure where practicable, the use of shared infrastructure is maximised.	The current location of the Men's Shed is unsustainable. An opportune location would be adjacent to the existing bowling club and CCC where resources could be shared and alignments maximised.	S-M
21	**Cervantes Historical Society**: The Shire is committed to support the re-location of the Historical Society into a suitable premises and will advocate for and support the process. Consideration will also be given to potential co-location at CCC as part of the facility review.	They are finalising their 10 year business plan which will help guide their decisions for the future	M
22	**Turquoise Way Cycleway:** The Shire will advocate for the funding and completion of the Turquoise Way cycleway from Cervantes to Hill River as a high priority for connectivity between communities and as a tourism attractor.	This has and continues to be a key priority of the Shire and residents of the townsite as a mechanism to attract tourist and connect coastal population centres.	S-L
23	**Tranquilo Park:** The Shire is committed to support the community use and upkeep of the park and do not anticipate further development of the site.	The current facilities are suited to the site, with pathway connections throughout Cervantes needed to connect youth facilities in particular.	M
24	**Cervantes Foreshore Development:** To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced service offering local residents and tourists .	The Shire is committed to the development of the foreshore as a visitor attractor and to provide a range of opportunities for local residents.	S-M

8.3 Dandaragan

The following recommendations are specifically related to the Dandaragan Sport and recreation Precinct and sporting infrastructure within close proximity.

Table 23: Proposed Dandaragan Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
	Master Plan		
25	**Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC):** The Shire will commit to develop a Precinct Master Plan which will review in conjunction with the management body, the current shortfalls in the facility functionality and a staged intervention to incorporate: • Upgrade to female changerooms. • Upgrade to septic tanks and hot water system • A review of current storage. • A review of site servicing . • Upgrading the play space adjacent to the DCC and provide youth facilities. Consideration of ongoing funding models.	The current facility needs investment and it is important that the full extent of facility improvements required in order that an appropriate staged plan of action can be put in place.	S-M
26	**Dandaragan Community Recreation Club (DCRC)**: The Shire will support the club in securing funding for upgrades to the kitchen and toilets to meet contemporary standards.	It is evident that while the club facilities are in good order, the future investment remains unclear. Concern has been expressed with regard to the ability to generate funding to undertake the necessary improvements and asset replacement.	M
27	**Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage):** The Shire will support the development of a business plan for Wolba Wolba in consideration of the events demand and its high heritage and amenity value and potential to enhance the district and tourism / events market. In conjunction with the Wolba Wolba Management Committee the Shire will seek to have rectified any non-compliant developments on site.	The cottage has the potential to provide a local function space and attract visitors to the area. It does however need to be part of a broader business plan, considering food and service viability of the wider district facilities, and which also seeks to regularise activities.	M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
28	**Dandaragan Golf Club:** The Shire will work in partnership with the golf club to review the built facilities and vegetation of the Dandaragan Golf Course, in consideration of the site's long term amenity and uses. Consideration should be given to tree protection, course amenity improvements and compatible activities such as parkland amenity, bushfire buffering, hiking and bicycle uses.	The current facility is a winter only course. Recognition of its town values and potential multiple uses would assist with its financial viability.	M

8.4 Badgingarra

The following recommendations are specifically related to the Badgingarra Community Centre:

Table 24: Proposed Badgingarra Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
29	**Badgingarra Community Centre and Adjacent Sporting Facilities**: In the short to medium term the Shire will commit to develop a Precinct Master Plan to assist the Badgingarra Community Centre Management (BCCM) body in reviewing the current shortfalls in the facility functionality and asset management and renewal. This will principally focus on: • The replacement of inefficient room heating and cooling for the main function area with a modern cost effective alternative solution. • Asset renewal and replacement funding through the management committee. • The consideration of multi-marking the hard surface tennis courts for basketball and other compatible uses. • To consider removal at end of useful life of the underutilised facilities. This will need to be undertaken in a staged manner.	The current facility is in need of some upgrades to ensure it meets the needs of the community, is appropriately sized and fit for purpose with financial capability for management of the asset. In the first instance this should be explored to ascertain whether the facility can be managed without financial input from the Shire. Subject to the outcome of an initial review, the Shire will work with the management committee and sporting groups to gradually offset the ongoing financial and operational risks through end of useful life staged removal / repurposing of assets.	S-M

8.5 Jurien Bay

The following recommendations are specifically related to the Townsite of Jurien Bay:

Table 25: Proposed Jurien Bay Recommendations

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
32	**The precinct - JSRC, AFL oval and grounds:** The Shire will support the management committee and sporting clubs in the development of a Precinct Master Plan which should seek to review existing infrastructure and increase the viability of all sporting clubs / users. This potentially includes: • A greater alignment with Jurien Bay Netball Courts and Jurien Bay Tennis Courts. • The future use of Jurien Hall. • Consolidation of site entry and car parking. • Longer term repositioning of outbuildings, such as the netball / AFL shed (possibly excluding the recently completed Progress Association and Men's Shed) to reduce the site building footprint. • The ongoing development of Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre: Accessibility, compliance and additional gender diverse changeroom and toilet facilities (with the potential to convert existing changing facilities into gender diverse facilities). • Immediate asset improvements which need to be addressed including water ingress and treating the external shade fronting the oval. • AFL clubroom which needs to be audited and ensured as compliant. • Site security and surveillance. • The future of the bowling clubhouse and whether the facility can be incorporated as part of the JSRC through its re-alignment.	There is a clear need to develop a plan to review the sport and recreation infrastructure on site, which comprises a number of competing facilities and ad hoc building development. The objective should be to develop a hub adjacent to the oval, including consolidation of club facilities, courts, function, activity, storage and parking spaces. This is necessary to ensure the financial viability of clubs and sporting / recreational infrastructure is secured. It is consistent with many local government approaches in seeking to reduce asset maintenance and ongoing excessive operational costs. In the short term there is a need to address a variety of asset maintenance and functionality concerns with the current building. A plan of action is required whereby investment can be staged and managed effectively. It will be necessary to put this in place prior to any long term master planning is undertaken to ensure the effective expenditure of current resources.	S-M

No.	Recommendation	Rationale	Timing
	A clear business rationale will need to be developed for any future potential investment and applications for grant assistance.		
33	**Jurien Bay Foreshore Development:** To continue to attract investment to complete the Master Plan and provide an enhanced service offering for local residents and tourists.	The Shire is committed to the development of the foreshore as a visitor attractor and to provide opportunities for local residents.	S
34	**Jurien Bowling Club.** The Shire will work with representatives of the bowling club to manage the facility in accordance with the lease.	In the longer term however the future of the club and adjacent JSRC is likely to be dependent on the development of a co-located club service hub.	S
35	**Jurien Bay Golf Course:** The Shire will provide ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site to assist in maintaining the clubs ongoing viability.	The club is self-sufficient but require support in the development of the facility and its membership base.	S-L
36	**The Equestrian club:** The Shire will work with the club to ensure compliance with relevant standards and to ensure the land use is consistent with its current zoning.	It will be necessary to ensure the facility continues to provide an equine resource to the townsite community.	S
37	**Jurien Bay Motocross and Karting Club:** The Shire will work with the clubs to assist with the coordination of activities and site servicing for the Karting and Motocross clubs and ensure all infrastructure is approved and complies with relevant standards.	To ensure the long term viability of both clubs it will be important to plan for infrastructure and share services.	S-M

Appendix A: Document Review

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Precis of Main Considerations</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Shire of Dandaragan</td></tr>
<tr><td>Envision 2029

Strategic Community Plan</td><td>The Strategic Community Plan (SRP) is the key document which identifies the Shire’s vision, strategic issues and actions. It leads the Shire’s Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and is developed through public participation. The SRP outlines a 10-year plan to meet the community’s aspirations themed into four responses, Infrastructure, Prosperity, Environment and Community, with priority outcomes. Of relevance to the development of a S&R Plan are the following:
<table>
<tr><th>Aspiration</th><th>Priority Outcomes</th><th>Roles</th></tr>
<tr><td>Infrastructure</td><td>Our communities contain vibrant, activated public open space and buildings with high levels of organization and functionality.</td><td>To manage and facilitate community assets that are flexible, vibrant, adaptable and enjoyable places to occupy employing the principals of place making and design thinking.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Our investments in public assets are based on responsible and sustainable asset custodianship.</td><td>Modernise the Shire’s Asset Management Planning framework to sustainably manage our existing asset network and consider asset expansion within sustainable levels of service.

Work with community groups to review existing facilities, plan for renewal and ascertain the feasibility of any proposed new facilities.

Increase activation of our public open space and buildings rather than increasing quantity without a demonstrated need.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Our built environment responds to the accessibility and connectivity needs of all residents providing equitable access and opportunity for participation.</td><td>Progressively implement the accessibility recommendations from our Age Friendly Community Plan and Disability Access and Inclusion Plan.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Document	Precis of Main Considerations		
	Prosperity	The Shire is home to a successful and growing market for domestic and international tourism.	Collaborate with local stakeholders and facilitate an independent tourism association to develop and implement a destination marketing strategy and information service. Facilitate and support events that promote the region and deliver a positive economic impact. Support the development of new products and services that increase the attraction of the region to the tourism market, in particular Indigenous cultural experiences.
		Jurien Bay continues to grow as a regional centre that services and delivers benefits throughout the Shire.	Leverage public and private sector partnerships to deliver new infrastructure required to achieve sustainable economic and population growth.
	Environment	The Shire will be prepared for and respond to the challenges of climate change.	Implement effective planning and projects that reduce the risks to property, infrastructure and the environment. Increase community awareness and preparedness for the impacts of climate change and its major local risks such as bush fires.
	Community	A Shire built on the strengths of community spirit and resilient, connected communities.	Recognise and support the value of our community volunteers and provide meaningful opportunities to contribute to Shire projects and improving local living.
		A safe, healthy, smart and active community that values its history and supports inter-generational relationships.	Increase community-building by providing sustainable recreation infrastructure and services, off-peak events, community building programs and place-making concepts in our public spaces. Take an asset based community development approach to working with community groups, youth, seniors and people with disability within the Shire.

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Precis of Main Considerations</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>A region that develops and supports community leadership and collective values.</td><td>Provide governance support for community groups to deliver their objectives.

Progressively implement our Youth Plan to support youth leadership, development and involvement.

Provide an industry leading local government organisation promoting community confidence and support in our decision-making processes.</td></tr>
</table>
The following key SCP issues facing the Shire are particularly relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan:
• The static population of 3,259 has a higher prevalence of male residents and is ageing, with a median average age of 48 compared to the regional WA average of 39.
• The coastal populations have seen significant growth attributed to retirees.
• The population of the Shire will grow at a faster rate than average regional WA populations.
• Community facility investment should be based on responsible and sustainable asset custodianship.
• Renewable energy and energy saving technologies should be applied to the Shire’s assets.

During the SCP community consultation phase, a number of projects were identified and are detailed further in the Corporate Business Plan</td></tr>
<tr><td>Envision 2029 - Corporate Business Plan</td><td>Agriculture, forestry and fishing are the largest industry sector in the Shire and while economic growth and supporting local employment is important, the Shire recognizes that social, environmental and community development are also essential to regional living. The community want more active and vibrant places and improved public amenity.

The 4 year Corporate Business Plan (CBP) sets out the priority actions to achieve the objectives of the SCP, within the Shire’s available resources and long term financial planning goals. Macro trends identified for the Shire are:
• An ageing population and decrease in younger age groups.
• Reducing proximity to the Perth metropolitan area.
• Risks associated with climate change including declining irrigation water access and increased bushfire.
• Greater opportunities for international agricultural trade and tourism
• Expansion and increased demand for integrated connectivity through technology and the internet.</td></tr>
</table>

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Greater community and stakeholder influence on strategic and corporate decision making. • Reliance of external funding to provide fit for purpose facilities to meet changing community need. • Large mining and agricultural companies establishing camp based workforce accommodation in lieu of town housing, leading to poorer social outcomes for communities. Specific to sport and recreation are: • Cervantes to Jurien Shared Path • Badgingarra Cricket Practice Nets • Dandaragan Recreation Precinct Play Space • Jurien Bay Foreshore and Youth Precinct • Recreation Precincts Needs Analysis and Infrastructure Master Plan • Beach Access - Cervantes • Renewable energy and energy efficiency upgrades for community infrastructure • Jurien Bay POS Water Resourcing • Turf area reduction review

Document	Precis of Main Considerations

Actions, Objectives & Strategies to achieve strategic priorities relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan include working with clubs and users to verify the need for further investment in sporting facilities; development of master plans for strategic recreation areas; exploring the most appropriate business management models for exclusively leased facilities and facilities that perform as the community hubs. Selected commitments include:

Action	Overview	Estimate	Year
Foreshore Master Plans	Development of Foreshore Master Plans to guide future asset investment decisions based on modern place making planning principals.	$80,000	2019/20
Cervantes to Jurien Shared Path	14.5km extension of Turquoise Way from Hill River to Cervantes including a viable bridge solution for the Hill River. Undertake a detailed Asset Management based review of the project to quantify current and future cost benefit	$2.5m	2020/21
Badgingarra Cricket Practice Nets	Partner with the Badgingarra Community Centre and the CSRFF program to develop a practice net facility.	$30,000	2020/21
Dandaragan Recreation Precinct Play Space	Partner with the community to plan and develop a local-level skate park / bike track / regional-level playground to increase the range of activities available for older youth.	$250,000	2020/21
Jurien Bay Youth Precinct	Development of the Jurien Bay Youth Precinct as included within the Jurien Bay Foreshore Master planning process.	$2.0m	2020/21
Recreation Precincts Needs Analysis and Infrastructure Master Plan	Plan with the management committees for the long term infrastructure needs and renewal of our recreation precincts including consideration for accommodation of women's change rooms.	$50,000	2020/21

Document	Precis of Main Considerations			
	Sport and Recreation Plan review	Develop a Shire-wide sport and recreation infrastructure management and renewal plan including an update of Management Committee Information Resource Manual	$20,000	2021/22
	Playground Replacement Strategy	Update the Shire's playground replacement strategy and levels of service within the Shire's asset management plan. Plan for the staged transition towards contemporary nature based structures and decommissioning of ageing plastic equipment.		2020/21
	Asset Management Plan	Update and maintain an effective Asset Management Plan to guide levels of service and asset maintenance replacement decisions		Ongoing
	Shared path network	Review and update the Shared walk/cycle path network plans across townsites to increase connectivity and promote wellbeing to maximise funding from the State Government's current WA Bike Network Plan.	$25,000	2020/21
	Beach Access - Cervantes	Investigate likely demand and purchase of second all terrain wheelchair for Cervantes & installation of beach ramp.	$13,000	2022/23
	National Park Tourism	Advocate State led agencies to continue the development of tourism products within National Parks such as walk trails, mountain bike paths and boutique nature based camping experiences.		Ongoing
	Renewable energy and energy efficiency upgrades for community infrastructure	Undertake energy and carbon footprint study to understand our existing environmental impact and complete a phased implementation of energy efficient or renewable alternatives.		2022/23
	Jurien Bay POS Water Resourcing	Investigate and plan for the long term irrigation needs of POS within the Jurien Bay Town site to address existing increases in salinity levels.	$50,000	2020/21

<table>
<tr><th>Document</th><th>Precis of Main Considerations</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Turf area reduction review</td><td>Undertake a review of public open space turf utilisation and plan alternative landscaping options to reduce maintenance costs and water usage.</td><td></td><td>2021/2022</td></tr>
<tr><td>Community Events</td><td>Support an annual events based funding program and diverse calendar of events to build local vibrancy and attract visitors from outside of the Shire.</td><td></td><td>Ongoing</td></tr>
<tr><td>Community Grants Rounds</td><td>Provide annual funding for community grants to assist local community groups to deliver their objectives and foster a vibrant and socially inclusive society.</td><td></td><td>Ongoing</td></tr>
<tr><td>Club development</td><td>Continue the provision of club development support to organisations within the Shire that have a community purpose.</td><td></td><td>Ongoing</td></tr>
<tr><td>DAIP Plan Review</td><td>Undertake a review of the Shire’s Disability Access and Inclusion Plan to ensure our community continues to improve our inclusiveness and accessibility for people with disabilities. Ensure that information relating to facilities and services available for people with disabilities is easily accessible.</td><td></td><td>2020/21</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dog Exercise Areas</td><td>Undertake a review of Council’s approved dog exercise areas and consult with the public about suitable public open space to proclaim as dog exercise areas.</td><td></td><td>2020/21</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Long Term Financial Plan</td><td>The Long Tern Financial Plan (LTFP) is a high level 15 year rolling plan informed by the SCP and CBP demonstrating alignment between the Shire’s capacity and strategic aspirations. Other informing plans are the Workforce Development Plan, Local Planning Strategy, Asset Management Plans, Jurien Bay Growth Plan and other strategies.

The following relevant commitments are made in the LTFP:

• Additional rate income will result from future land subdivision and development, rather than increased rates to existing properties. Interest charged on overdue rates and other incomes is set at 1.5%.</td></tr>
</table>

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Although services increases may result in rate increases, downward pressure in rate increase consideration will be given to under utilised services and assets. The LTFP estimates a reduction in net asset position as the Shire continues to improve asset knowledge and setting reasonable levels of service. • Asset will depreciate ahead of their funded replacement resulting in a below standard asset sustainability ratio until after 2026. • Fees and charges are modelled against the CPI rate of 2.5% annually and are without installment administration fees. • An additional $600,000 / annum will be allocated to for asset renewal and replacement. • Capital expenditure is modelled towards renewal of infrastructure, property and equipment. • Although the LTFP model's capacity to repay existing loans only, it is anticipated that additional funds will be sought during this period of historically low interest rates.
Local Planning Strategy 2019 Local Planning Scheme 7	The LPS sets out a vision for next 10-15 years and addresses key land use planning issues for the district related to population trends, tourism, natural resource protection, bushfire risk and settlement patterns. Key relevant actions are: • The provision of appropriate community infrastructure to facilitate staged growth. • Facilitate the provision of infill sewerage to the Jurien Bay City Centre and unsewered parts of Cervantes. • Provide infrastructure in Jurien Bay and Cervantes to encourage walking and cycling and ensure that structure planning incorporates an integrated and safe network of paths. • Prepare a long-term caravan park and camping site strategy, identifying key existing and new sites, to address increasing demand in Jurien Bay, Cervantes and for nature-based locations such as Sandy Cape. • Develop plans to improve the quality of public spaces within settlements, highlighting each settlement's individual identity.
Sport and Recreation Strategic Plan 2006	This plan was developed to deliver on commitments of the Shire's strategic plan and to continue to build on the good outcomes of policies implemented to support improved sport and recreation. The polices were for: • Local organisation self-supporting loans • Guiding Community Centre Management Committees in each town.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Financial assistance for sport and recreation groups. • Funding for major indoor recreation facilities • Funding support for sport and recreation infrastructure through 1/3 co-contribution. The report makes recommendations for specific facilities and services required in each of the four towns. All have been investigated and implemented where feasible. Those not pursued are: • Badgingarra Golf Course toilets. • Jurien Bay heated aquatic centre. • A third green at Jurien Bowling Club. Since 2006 Badgingarra and Dandaragan no longer have cricket clubs.
Youth Plan 2019-2024	This plan focusses on ongoing youth engagement through opportunities for participation, supporting safety and wellbeing, better engagement and stronger partnerships. A key strategy pertinent to the Sport and Recreation Plan is to ensure new and existing infrastructure is developed with an understanding of the interests, issues, needs and safety of young people. The design development of the Jurien Bay skate facility was undertaken by consultants and local youth.
Age Friendly Community Plan 2016	The plan sets out the Shire's commitment to developing an Age Friendly Community. In its commitment to developing an Age Friendly Community a key priority is for well-planned asset maintenance, safe and convenient transport options and Seniors' events. This reflects a requirement for this Sport and recreation Plan to respond with diverse and easily accessible facilities and services for the aged. Quality pathway networks, building egress ease and flexible facilities that provide for a range of uses are essential. The plan includes a 2015 audit of the Shire's and other publicly accessed facilities and services, which is useful for directing improvements to meet the needs of a large proportion of the Shire's community. Under the Sport and Recreation objective referenced in the plan, the Shire is to provide facilities and recreation services that contribute to the social and physical wellbeing of older community members. This includes holding events in the recreation centre, maximizing opportunities for new and improved culture and arts facilities. In addition there is a key action and objective related to facilitating the opportunity for community members to engage with each other, including a strong focus on connecting youth and older persons. A key action is to seek and facilitate opportunities for collaboration between seniors, sports and community groups.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Vibrant Communities: Arts and Culture Plan 2020	Two overarching themes emerged from the community consultation process: • A resounding desire for events and venues that bring people of all ages and abilities together (locals and visitors) to share, learn, collaborate and have a good time enjoying a wide variety of creative arts and cultural activities. • Creating community cohesion and sense of place whilst respecting the distinct characteristics of each of the four town communities. A five year action plan sets out activities to develop public art & community arts projects, streetscape revitalisation, place-making & heritage interpretation, along with other media, written and performance arts activities. Many of the proposals are to be executed on public facilities throughout the Shire, as installations and/or events. This strategy articulates the Shire's commitment to facilitating the arts within its facilities and suite of services. Spaces and infrastructure should be flexible and adaptable for arts activities and physical integration.
Disability Access and Inclusion Plan 2016-2020	Key Policy C-1DA107 statement outcomes relevant to this Sport and Recreation Plan are: • Ensure that events are accessible to people with disability. • Make library technology as accessible as possible. • Ensure ACROD parking meets the requirements of people with disability in terms of quantity and location. • Ensure all building and facilities meet the standards for access and other needs. • Ensure that disabled facilities and services are clearly indicated and accessible. • Ensure that recreational areas are accessible. To meet these outcomes, the implementation set out a number of actions including: • Assess pathways for ramp standards and plan for inclusion of tactile indicators to pathways. • Update ACROD bays to conform to standards. • Ensure all public toilets, barbecues, play equipment, parks etc. are accessible from ACROD parking bays. • Ensure at least one access is available at beach locations in both Cervantes and Jurien Bay. • Update ramps to Jurien Bay Town Hall to ensure they meet standards.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Assess and upgrade main entrance to Cervantes Community Centre and update to ensure it is accessible. • Ensure parking areas are linked to community centres by pathways that meet the standards. • Upgrade all public toilets to disability standards. • Assess and upgrade the access to the Badgingarra Library.
Dandaragan Economic and Tourism Development Strategy 2020	The plan identifies key issues and risks for the Shire as low population growth, an ageing population, volatile economic growth and seasonal economy, and an economy reliant on agriculture, rock lobsters and tourism. The key opportunities identified are tourism, agriculture (agricultural growing, value-adding production, aquaculture), renewable energy and small business development. Tourism is currently the greatest economic value and visitor facilities, public assets, events, activation, promotion and marketing are the most beneficial short term projects for this expenditure. Longer term focusses on agriculture, renewable energy, value-adding food industries and aged care projects to retain residents. Key recommendations are for: • Improved and coordinated marketing and promotion of places, events and activities to attract visitors. • Work with community groups and partners to create signature events, co-fund the events and develop process friendly application processes. • Simplified planning and support for small businesses such as food vendors and buskers. • Attract investment for a range of industries and projects and partner to target markets. • Seek state and federal funding for infrastructure investment, particularly for the foreshore, marina and airport developments and for community infrastructure.
Jurien Bay and Cervantes Foreshore Master Plan 2020	This plan was adopted in 202 and has begun implementation as Jurien Bay. The foreshore master plans provide a long term structure for both foreshores. In the case of Jurien Bay, the skate park is a prominent feature (currently being constructed) together with event space and future playground expansions. The focus of the foreshore plan is on activating the space and broader improvements to encourage passive recreational pursuits. For Cervantes, the plan focuses on improved recreation and event space with decking to improve formal access to the beach. Securing funding for ongoing implementation to completion is essential to realise the master plan and its intents. The foreshores are highly visible and central to recreational and event activities in Jurien bay and Cervantes.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaptation Plan 2019	This plan provides an indication of what infrastructure the community values and prioritises for protection from coastal erosion and storm surge events. Modelling for coastal erosion is also considered to inform timeframes for current assets and scenarios for placement of future assets. For this study, the CHRMAP provides guidance on vulnerable assets in the near future and possible priority for coastal sport and recreation facility planning.
Shire of Dandaragan's Policies and Plans	The following Council adopted policies and plans may influence and guide engagement discussions and responses to views and expectations: • Bushfire Risk Management Plan • Wayfinding Signage Strategy 2020 • 2020 Jurien Bay Airport Master Plan • Policy 5.1 - C-5CG01 - Community Grants • Policy 5.2 - C-5CE02 - Community Engagement • Policy 9.6 - C-9PCP06 - Planning - Car Parking • Policy 9.13 - C-9JBFCDP13 - Jurien Bay Commercial Development Plan
Policy 3.4 - C-3AM04 - Asset Management	The Shire is committed to providing and managing assets that support the delivery of services in line with the Strategic Community Plan. These asset management plans are balanced against resource availability as identified in the Long Term Financial Plan. An asset has useful life of more than 1 year and is valued at more than $5,000. Recreation assets are considered together as one group of assets.
Policy C-3SSL03 – Self Supporting Loans	Groups within the community may apply to the Shire for funds for capital projects. If successful they will enter into an agreement with the Shire on the terms of repayment of the loan. This has been applied for several sport and recreation facility capital works projects.
Policy 5.1 C-5CG01 – Community Grants	Council allocates 0.5% of the gross rates income to community organisations and individuals to assist with: • programs, activities and initiatives delivered by community groups. • support community development initiatives. • increase the range of events, activities and services in the Shire. • encourage the development of excellence and leadership in recreational, sporting, economic, tourism and cultural pursuits; and

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• encourage the promotion of the Shire's positive attributes. Recurring grants of $50 to $1,000 are allocated to schools and community/progress associations, a $2,000 art prize and $1,500 festival contributions. Grants up to $2,000 may be applied for community activities that are part funded by the applicant and result in wide community and volunteer participation.
Policy 5.4 - C-5PMMCC04 - Provision Management and Maintenance of Community Centres	This policy relates to the four town community recreation centres and their management by the Community Centre Management Committees and the Shire. All furniture and equipment, kitchens and building upgrades are funded by the Shire. Funding may be applied for through the Sport and Recreation Funding (Policy 6.1 below) and the Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Sporting and Recreation Facilities Grant. Any additional works to the Shire's programmed works are to be funded by the CRC management committees by way of fund raising excluding the Shire's grants and municipal budgets. Grants in partnership with Tronox are also offered through the "Tronox Management and Shire of Dandaragan Community Sporting and Recreational Fund". The funds are to be used to provide or improve sporting and recreational facilities and to improve items of durable equipment. Given the reduced total allocation for CSRFF funding this policy may require review.
Management Committees Information Resource Manual 2014	The manual sets out the committees' requirements regarding: 1. Legal responsibilities • Public Risk and Indemnity Insurance, including property, public liability, professional indemnity, worker's compensation, casual hirer's, volunteer worker, legal expense and activity risk cover. • Non-Council rates and charges (utilities) • Taxation • Worker employment • Functions and permits • Membership and incorporation 2. Financial Considerations

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Annual budget development and reporting • Fees and charges 3. Programming and Planning • Management of centre use • Bookings 4. Maintenance • Schedule maintenance of the facility and all structures, fixtures, fittings and furnishings • Council is responsible for all structures, fit outs and fixtures, pest control, hot water, floors and septic's. • The management committees are responsible for all cleaning, removable plant, court walls, kitchen and electrical items, other than a standard stove, servicing maintenance, furniture repairs, vandalism and window treatments. 5. Other • First Aid kit maintenance • Keeping inventories of equipment and furniture • Enforcing policies of facility use by the management committees. • Council use of facilities and payment for use of the kitchen facilities.
Policy 6.1 - C-6SRF01 - Sport and Recreation Funding	The Shire will fund capital infrastructure for sport and recreation facilities and non-consumable sport and recreation equipment. Applications are made annually for projects greater than $40,000 and must include a successful CSRFF application and a minimum 1/6 contribution by the community group. Two funds for annual grants are established: • Sporting and Recreational Capital Works Fund, and • The Tronox Management & Shire of Dandaragan Sporting and Recreation Facilities Grant provide 1/3 to 1/2 of the value of $40,000 to local clubs and community groups within the Shire for sporting and recreation equipment and small scale infrastructure projects each year. The Shire will contribute up to 50% of the total cost of the quoted price of a project.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Policy 6.2 - C-6R02 – Reserves	The policy provides guidance on use and leasing of Shire reserves and includes key lease agreement requirements: • Usually 21-year lease • Club exclusive use of the reserve and facilities. • Seasonal oval users have priority. • Annually determined fees and charges will apply. • Fencing is at the lessee's cost. • Operational costs for lights are allocated to the user.
State Government	
State Planning Strategy 2050	The Strategy outlines the Government's intention to undertake a collaborative approach in planning for the State's land availability, physical and social infrastructure (community facilities), environment, economic development and security. Social infrastructure (physical and social) is referenced as required to enable liveable, inclusive and diverse communities to grow and develop. It incorporates: • Spaces and places – creating spaces and places that foster culture, liveability, enterprise and identity. • Affordable living – enabling affordable living through housing diversity and compact settlements. • Health and wellbeing – encouraging active lifestyles, community interaction and betterment. It states all levels of government have a role to play in the delivery of social infrastructure which is highly complex. It includes schools, hospitals, civic centres, aged care and public open spaces, as well as 'soft' elements of community infrastructure, which include social services, community building and culture and arts programs. 'Soft' elements may include programs, resources and services, while 'Hard' elements relate to buildings within which the soft elements are often located. The Sport and Recreation Plan does not incorporate all these elements (i.e. schools, hospitals, civic centres, and aged care), but does incorporate public open spaces, community buildings, cultural and arts infrastructure associated with those spaces. The attraction and retention of skilled workers, who require access to well-developed social infrastructure and social services, is identified as a critical issue. The strategy recommends that as each community has different social infrastructure needs, a detailed understanding of a community's makeup, cultural and social connections, and social pressures is required. This has to be seen in the context of an overall infrastructure framework and limited capital environment (particularly with reference to the management of the assets on an ongoing basis).

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	The strategy recommends that as each community has different social infrastructure needs, a detailed understanding of a community's makeup, cultural and social connections, and social pressures is required. This has to be seen in the context of an overall infrastructure framework and limited capital environment (particularly with reference to the management of the assets on an ongoing basis). Public and private investment in social infrastructure is seen as essential. The financing of social infrastructure, in particular the 'soft' elements, will require innovative and creative approaches and partnerships. This also needs to consider the revenue gap that is created from social infrastructure and the cost of providing and maintaining the infrastructure (i.e. subsidy of programming and the management / maintenance of the assets).
Strategic Directions: 2020-2023 Department Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries	This high level document sets out a broad vision and objectives over 6 functional areas, including Sport and Recreation and Regional Engagement. One of the 6 objectives is *To promote participation and achievement in sport, recreation, culture and arts*. A number of strategies and programs are outlined for strategic priority and infrastructure programs, sector capacity building and business support systems and those of relevance to the Sport and Recreation Plan are: • Implementation of the State Sporting Infrastructure Plan • Strategic asset maintenance guidance and monitoring • Public Open Space Policy and Shared User Guide for education facilities • Guidance/ monitoring of sector infrastructure management practices • Local capacity building • Explore innovative funding/alternative funding models
Strategic Priorities for Western Australian Sport (SportWest 2020)	This document outlines the key priorities and the practical support required from stakeholders to progress community sport in Western Australia. It has been developed by SportWest, the independent peak industry body for sport in Western Australia which exists to promote, strengthen and advocate for the sports community of Western Australia. The document is for the period 2020 to 2024 and includes the following selected key priorities and actions: • Building capability by developing people and organisations who support the industry through more effective governance structures and more effective support for volunteers. • Improving access to participation opportunities through greater investment; inclusive policies and managing cost. • Growing the sports sector through embracing knowledge, collaboration, data and technology to promote the value of community sport.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Classification framework for public open space (Department of Sport and Recreation) 2013	Within the Classification Framework for Public Open Space, different types of POS infrastructure are categorised by primary function: recreation, sport and nature space; and by expected catchment: local, neighbourhood, district or regional open space. Descriptions of primary function comprise: Recreation Space • Provides a setting for informal play and physical activity, relaxation and social interaction. • Includes open parkland and gardens, community gardens, corridor links, amenity spaces, community use facilities, civic commons or squares. Sport Space • Provides a setting for structured sporting activities. • Includes playing surfaces, buffer zones and supporting infrastructure such as clubrooms. Nature Space • Provides a setting where people can enjoy nearby nature. • Includes sites managed to encourage recreational access while protecting local ecological and biodiversity values. Catchment category descriptions are based on expected purpose, typical size and how far a user might travel from their home to visit parkland, and include: Local Open Space • Usually small parklands that service the recreation needs of nearby residents. • 0.4ha to 1ha in size and within 400 metres or a 5-minute walk. Neighbourhood Open Space • Usually provide a variety of features and facilities with opportunities to socialise. • 1ha to 5ha in size and within 800 metres or a 10-minute walk. District Open Space

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Usually designed to provide for structured sport and inclusion of substantial recreation and nature space. • 5ha to 15ha in size and within 2 kilometres or a 5-minute drive. Larger areas of Regional Open Space are expected to serve one or more geographical or social regions and attract visitors from outside any one local government (LG) area. Size will be variable and dependent on function. When sport space is identified as a necessary regional function, land allocations for playing fields and sports facilities are expected to be upwards of 20 hectares in area.
State Sporting Infrastructure Plan Review 2019	The Plan (formerly the State Sporting Facilities Plan) has been developed by the DLGSC to serve as forward planning for the provision of infrastructure to service high performance training and competition State, National and International level sporting facilities. Not only should they host major competitions but should also provide for community sport and community and cultural events. The plan applies a hierarchical approach to classifying stadia. Key Themes identified for the sports and relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan include: • Resources: Sports with lower inherent levels of commercial opportunity face the risk of further declines in participation due to their low levels of resourcing and exposure. A lower diversity in sports offerings is likely to have a negative impact on participation rates. • Cultural Hubs: Sport is arguably Australia's most popular cultural pastime and there is a significant opportunity to create integrated cultural hubs or precincts that provide both efficient use of shared facilities and offer a wider variety of cultural and entertainment offerings, further integrating sport into our local way of life. Facility provision, therefore, requires continued integration with broader strategic planning and local government planning processes. • Increasing Facility Standards: The SSIP acknowledges the increasing facility standards brought about by international and national sporting organisations, leading to increased customer expectations and increasing cost legacies. These changes may be to facilitate alternative sporting formats, digital technology, upgraded playing surfaces and lighting, demand for indoor facilities, spectator and club infrastructure, diversification of participation (age, gender, disability, cultural, etc.), energy and water saving technologies and higher levels of competition. The approach by state government to funding is now moving towards outcome-based assessments. The development of evidence-based outcomes enables alignment with external funding objectives for improved financial sustainability of sports and leveraging facility investment.
Regional Strategies	
Central Midlands Region Sport and	The Central Midlands Region includes the Shires of Chittering, Dandaragan, Gingin, Moora, Victoria Plains and Wongan- Balidu. This plan considers the concepts and issues for all major projects and plans to then develop a strategic framework for sport and recreation within the

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Recreation Plan 2004	region. A key indicator was for all people to have access to quality facilities, services and programs. Key recommendations pertinent to this current study were: • 3. Consolidation of facilities in towns • 4. Shire to consider sharing facilities to avoid duplication of like facilities. • 6. Funding for co-location or recycling of facilities. • 7. Program ongoing effective asset management. • 9. Physically link and jointly promote trials • 10. Maintain high quality activities to attract major events to the region. These recommendations are now common principles for sport and recreation panning and may continue to be applied.
Avon Central Coast 2050 Cycling Strategy, Department of Transport 2020	The Department is collaborating with 7 Shires to develop a regional cycling strategy for the Avon and Central coast. The objectives are to develop unique tourist experiences, connect people to where they live, work, learn and play, encourage active healthy living and to provide safe routes between and throughout towns. Current master planning for the bike network and facilities from Perth to Jurien Bay, includes the section from Cervantes to Hill River, connecting with the Jurien Bay to Hill River section. Feedback and advocacy is required to elevate this project as a high priority.
Peak and State Sporting Facility Plans and Guidelines	
Tennis West Strategic Facilities Plan (2018)	The plan was adopted by Tennis West in 2018. The following represents a summary of the key outputs and recommendations relating to the sport of tennis generally across the state: • Four strategic priorities form the basis of the Tennis West facility planning and development framework, and for metropolitan Perth these include: ○ Increasing venue access and use. Including, where appropriate, investigate the consolidation or rationalisation of under-utilised courts to provide a more sustainable club network. ○ Enhancing facility capacity. Including working with and encourage clubs that wish to convert their natural grass courts to hard courts as a result of high maintenance costs. Ensure any new hard courts developed provide floodlighting.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	○ Developing stakeholder partnerships: Includes providing adequate support and resources to existing and potential future club coaches to ensure tennis programming and activities are being driven at a local level. ○ Prioritising infrastructure investment: Includes the mapping of registered players and establishing a metropolitan benchmark for venue catchments to identify overlaps, duplication and any potential rationalisation opportunities. • Limited community or non-member access to single use tennis facilities: Ongoing maintenance of grass courts and a lack of floodlighting are key issues being experienced by clubs and local governments in the metropolitan zones. • Of the recommended actions, the following are relevant: ○ Increase the number of floodlit hard courts at club venues where clear demand for evening and winter use has been identified. Ensure courts converted from natural grass to acrylic are floodlit. ○ The strategy emphasises that in Western Australia there is a need for more sustainable and professional operations within existing and new venues and it has been recognised that the development of more venues with a regional focus is critical to the long-term health of tennis. ○ Diversify and activate tennis facilities with multi-use (multi court marking), including those in schools. ○ Utilise the "Book a Court' system to manage court hire income, bookings, court use and lighting operation.
Tennis 2020: Facility Development and Management Framework for Australian Tennis (Tennis Australia)	The Tennis Australia 2020 Facility development and management framework for Australian tennis states that the future foundation for Australian Tennis will be: • Better planning • More and better national infrastructure • Better management practices Key challenges identified included changes in tennis infrastructure and needs: • Nationally, increasing maintenance and replacement costs of court surfaces and fencing, and the need to fund lighting has resulted in standards decreasing in clubroom environments. • The impact of a changing physical environment, life cycle costs and consideration of water conservation and sun protection is also critical to facility development planning.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Traditional revenue models in operating tennis facilities feature a reliance on membership fees, which alone are recognised as not providing the necessary income to recover maintenance, operational and replacement costs.
Tennis Venue Management Models (Source: Tennis Victoria)	This document, produced by Tennis Victoria, provides background research and analysis to establish the most appropriate management model for consideration for all venues, advocating the need to understand and establish the desired outcome which is being sought by all parties. It states clubs have historically been predominantly managed effectively by a not-for-profit community club, with volunteers fulfilling all tasks associated with successfully delivering tennis to the community. Not-for-profit clubs have usually been the exclusive occupiers of venues operated from Council owned or managed land, and a common arrangement has been that in exchange for exclusive use, the club (as asset manager) has been responsible for court maintenance and refurbishment costs. This has become a concern with the emergence of clubs not being able to manage their obligation from a financial and volunteer perspective. Alternative management models are therefore advocated as a mechanism to address these risks. They advocate four principles: • Accessibility • Sustainability • Community benefit • Accountability
Bowls WA Strategic Facilities Plan (2012)	The Strategic Facilities Plan is to ensure that the provision of bowls facilities is carried out in a manner that is sustainable and in the best interest of the sport. Needs are to be assessed on a number of factors, including the sustainability of the club, current facilities and the growth potential of the club. Local government authorities and clubs are to use the Strategic Facilities Plan as the basis for planning and development of bowling clubs and facilities. This should be carried out in consultation with the Department of Sport and Recreation (Now Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries), Bowls WA and other relevant stakeholders.
Our Bike Path 2014-2020: A strategic framework for cycling in Western Australia (2014)	The Plan maps a vision and framework that will be used to guide the future development and growth of cycling in Western Australia. • Participation: To have over 1 million Western Australians regularly riding by 2020. • Transport: For cycling to achieve a transport mode share of 5% by 2020. • Female Participation: To reduce the disparity between men's and women's participation in cycling.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Children's Participation: To move the percentage of children riding to school closer to the levels of the 1970s. • Safety: To reduce the number of serious bicycle injuries every year. • Sporting Success: To increase the number of Western Australian cyclists winning gold at national championships. • Infrastructure: To increase the number of cycling infrastructure facilities in metropolitan WA every year. Of the challenges, the following is relevant to the Sport and Recreation Plan: • We have an inadequate number of cycle sport facilities. • The financial and workforce capacity of our cycling organisations and clubs is fragile, which is limiting the breadth and depth of impact they can have in our community. • Our cycling organisations still tend to operate in isolation, with operational and functional duplication in many areas, and limited instances of collaboration and resource sharing.
Western Australian Football Commission Strategic Facilities Plan 2020 – 2030 (2020)	Of the key findings, the following are relevant: • The strongest benefits of investing in Football facilities are delivered in the areas of mental and physical health, followed by personal wellbeing, education and recidivism (based on an analysis of data from ACIL Allen). Others benefits that have not been quantified include social inclusion, civic pride, empowerment, social connectedness, regional population stability, crime reduction and cultural integration. • For your average footy club member, it is estimated there are $3,000 of social benefits directly related to being involved in club football. • From an economic perspective the study found that the WA football industry contributed $220.3M to the WA economy and every dollar spent by football in WA creates two dollars for the local economy. • The 2019 state average penetration (total population divided by the total number of players) is 3%. This is equivalent to 1 in every 33 people in WA participating in football. • Approximately 1,924 girls participated in the Auskick program in 2019. • Key facility gaps were identified as the need to upgrade facilities to be more accessible by all gender groups. Future investment is likely to be in inclusive changing facilities, modular clubhouse buildings, synthetic and hybrid surfaces and to ensure the environmental sustainability of clubs.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
AFL Facility Guidelines (2019)	The guideline identifies a hierarchy level for AFL facilities which include: • State: State leagues and elite underage competitions. • Regional: To service a collection of suburbs, townships or geographic areas within a municipality (or across municipal borders) and often cater for more than one code or activity. • Local: Designed to cater for local level competition within individual suburbs, townships, or municipalities and are usually also the 'home' of a seasonal club. The guideline states that 76% of all community venues fall within this category or classification. • Remote: Generally a dirt playing field with no or limited player, official or spectator amenities. • Junior / School Venues: Used for the introductory forms of Australian Football such as Auskick, junior or school competitions and act as overflow training venues. The Shire's football facilities are identified as local level facilities where the following spatial components are advocated:

Amenities	Local	Amenities	Local
Player amenities (toilet / showers) x 2	42m^2	Social/Community Room	100m^2
Changerooms x 2	110m^2	Kitchen/kiosk	20m^2
Massage / strapping room	20m^2	Storage	20m^2
Umpires rooms	20m^2	Timekeeping / Scorers Box	10m^2
Doctors room	20m^2	Third Umpire / Match Officials	10m^2
First Aid	15m^2	External Covered Areas	50m^2
Gymnasium/fitness room	20m^2	Utility	5m^2

Document	Precis of Main Considerations

Offices	15m^2	Corridors	72m^2
Public Toilets (Inc Acc. WC)	33m^2	**TOTAL**	**560m^2**

Facilities and playing surfaces are provided to home and away competition standard only.

The overall consideration in all club-based infrastructure is to incorporate gender diverse changing infrastructure as depicted below:







The optimum local level facility is provided as a model development option. The basic design principles identified above detail the following key areas:

1- Home Changing
2- Away Changing
3- Umpires and Storage
4- Public Toilets and Utility
5- Social Room
6- Ancillary Administration
7- Kitchen and First Aid
8- Gymnasium

Pavilions (and main viewing areas) should be positioned to allow viewing of the entire field of play and to avoid looking into the sun and are therefore positioned on the western side of the playing field. Oval orientation should ideally be north to south. Basic design principles are advocated which need to be considered on all sites providing for a sporting capability.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
Western Australian Cricket Infrastructure Strategy 2019-2028 (referenced as WACIS and published by the WACA)	The WACIS is to provide the Western Australian cricket community and its stakeholders with a detailed assessment and analysis of the state's cricket facility landscape across metropolitan and country Western Australia. The strategy identifies: • That club facilities and amenities should include: 2 unisex players changerooms per playing field; one unisex official's changeroom per playing field; kitchen or kiosk; socials / community room (indoors); toilets (m/f or unisex and accessible), scorers viewing area; ground maintenance storage (for turf venues) and equipment storage. • There is a need to work more closely with government partners and co-tenants to ensure community cricket facilities are functional, sustainable and viable. Australian Cricket appreciates the financial limitations of local government and is committed to working collaboratively to ensure facilities are sustainable and provide diverse participation opportunities. • In this region, upgrading practice facilities and providing all-gender amenities and multi-purposes shared facilities is required.
Cricket Australia Design Guidelines: Community Cricket Facility Guidelines (2015)	Although there are currently no cricket clubs within the Shire, these guidelines are a good reference suited for most field sport code needs. The Guidelines state that it is important the following Standards, Codes, Acts and Regulations are complied with and fully considered during the planning and design of clubrooms and associated buildings: • Australian Standards (using the version applicable). • The Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (HREOC) advisory notes. • The Building Code of Australia: National Construction Code (NCC, formerly the BCA) (applicable at the time a Construction Certificate is applied for). • The National Code of Practice for the Construction Industry and the Australian Government Implementation Guidelines for the Code. • The requirements of State Departments and Authorities responsible for planning and environmental matters. • The National Standard for Construction Work document, National Occupational Health and Safety Commission – NOHSC:1016. • The Protective Security Policy Framework (PSPF) document promulgated by the Australian Government Security Construction and Equipment Committee (SCEC). • Work Health and Safety Acts (2011) (WHS). • Disability Discrimination Act (1992).

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Disability (Access to Premises – Buildings) Standards 2010. • AS 1428.1 – Parts 1, 2, and 4 – Design for access and mobility. Universal design principles should be incorporated within all facility developments to enable all people to feel included without the need for differentiated or specialised / adapted features. The following spatial guidelines refer to a local level facility: • Changing rooms /area: 2 change rooms per playing field - 40 – 60m^2 x 2 • Amenities (player toilet / showers): 2 amenities per playing field – 40 – 50m^2 x 2 • Accessible toilets: male 15m^2 female 15m^2 accessible 5.5m^2 • Umpires room (including shower & toilet): 15m^2 (optional) • Medical / first aid room: 10m^2 (optional) • Kitchen and Kiosk: 15 – 25m^2 provision dependent on level of venue capacity, use and activity • Kitchen storeroom: 8m^2 (built into overall kitchen/kiosk area) (desirable) • Social / BBQ area (outdoors): as needed • Internal building storage: 30m^2 • Cleaner's store: 5m^2 • External storage: 30m^2 • Utilities / plant room – as required • Curator's store / shed – 60m^2 When considering a new building or redeveloping existing facilities, the Guidelines state that it is important to reduce direct environmental impacts through the implementation of practices and design ethos such as: • Optimising the size of new buildings and/or the potential of existing structures • Investing in energy-efficient technologies and optimising energy usage through initiatives such as passive solar design and natural ventilation systems

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Protecting and preserving water • Using environmentally friendly and green materials • Enhancing indoor environmental quality • Optimising operational and maintenance practices • Minimising waste through recycling and efficient use of resources • Ensuring the space sporting facilities occupy is designed, occupied and operated with the objective of best practice environmental performance
Netball Strategic Facilities Plan and Basketball Strategic Plan (2015)	The intention of both Plans is to: 1) Identify future facility requirements for both sports within Western Australia for the next 15 years and a process for prioritising and securing potential investment to deliver the plans. 2) Establish the framework within which the State Sporting Association (SSA) of Netball WA can provide support and guidance to its affiliated associations ('associations') and local government. No additional court space is identified for the Shire. The facilities plan for basketball is currently subject to review.
Strategic Sporting Analysis Documents: Future Direction	
The Future of Australian Sport CSIRO on behalf of the Australian Sports Commission 2013	The report identified six megatrends likely to shape the Australian sports sector over the next 30 years. These include: • **Sport and Fitness (A Perfect Fit):** Individualised sport and fitness activities are on the rise. People are increasingly opting to go for a run with headphones and a music player when the opportunity arises rather than commit to a regular organised sporting event. • **Lifestyle (From Extreme to Mainstream):** The rise of lifestyle, adventure and alternative sports which are particularly popular with younger generations. They attract greater general awareness through online contact. • **Aligned benefits (More than Sport):** The broader benefits of sport are being increasingly recognised by governments, business and communities i.e. mental and physical health crime prevention and social development.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• **Ageing Demographic (Everybody's Game):** Australia faces a constantly ageing population. This will change the types of sports played and how they are played. There are indications that Australians are embracing sport into their old age which means that to retain strong participation rates, sports of the future will need to cater for senior citizens (i.e. low impact, social and less confrontational). In addition, society is becoming more multi-cultural and there is a need to adapt to those changes. • **Growth in Asia (New Wealth, New Talent):** Asian countries are investing heavily in sports capabilities and, especially in the case of China, have rapidly improved gold medal outcomes at the Olympics. This, in turn, creates new commercial markets and opportunities. • **Sports as a Business (Tracksuits to Business Suits):** Sports with higher salaries may draw athletes away from those with lower salaries. Loosely organised community sports associations are likely to be replaced by organisations with corporate structures and more formal governance systems, in light of market pressures.
Intergenerational Review of Australian Sport 2017 - Boston Consulting on behalf of Australian Sports Commission (ASC)	Of the key messages the report conveys, the following are particularly relevant: • The sector's economic contribution is equivalent to 2–3% of GDP, employing more than 220,000 people and attracting 1.8 million volunteers – Australia's largest volunteer destination. • Sport also makes a major contribution to our health and wellbeing which is essential to combat obesity and physical inactivity. • Participation in sport improves outcomes in core academic fields, as well as teaching life skills and improving memory retention. • The network of clubs and competitions brings people together. • International success builds national pride and reinforces Australia's international reputation for excellence. • These benefits result in every dollar spent in sport returning $7 of total benefits to Australia. The main threats to Australia Sporting future are considered to be: • Sport is being increasingly marginalised in schools. • Inactivity and obesity are rising, with 81% of Australian children not meeting the recommended activity guidelines. • Two-thirds of adults and one-quarter of children are overweight. • We are increasingly time-poor, challenging traditional club models and the social cohesion they attract. The challenges which need to be met are clear and the report proposes the following steps: • Modernise sports' offerings; embed sport within the school day; and significantly expand the use of sport in preventative health efforts.

Document	Precis of Main Considerations
	• Create thriving sports organisations that contribute to stronger, more inclusive communities. • Improve the national high-performance system. • Develop a world leading, trusted sports industry that plays an increasingly important role in the Australian economy. • Expand non-government sources of revenue, improve the sector's use of data and technology, and improve our sports infrastructure, especially at the community level.

Appendix B: Demographic Analysis

The Shire of Dandaragan (Shire) is located within 200km north of Perth, covering approximately 3,716km^2. Its four townsites of Badgingarra, Cervantes, Dandaragan and Jurien Bay (Figure 4 refers)., Due to its reasonably close proximity to the Perth Metropolitan area, the Shire is an attractive visitor destination and is actively servicing a significantly higher population that at least doubles in peak season.

The demographic analysis focusses on the entire Shire and current population profile and anticipated future growth, age composition and other socio-economic related aspects. The sport and recreation facilities will service those populations for the most part with the main settlement centres and their immediate hinterland with Jurien Bay being the main tourism centre / attractor. The data has been obtained using the following sources:

- Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 2016 Census
- Forecast. id (Shire of Dandaragan)
- WA Tomorrow

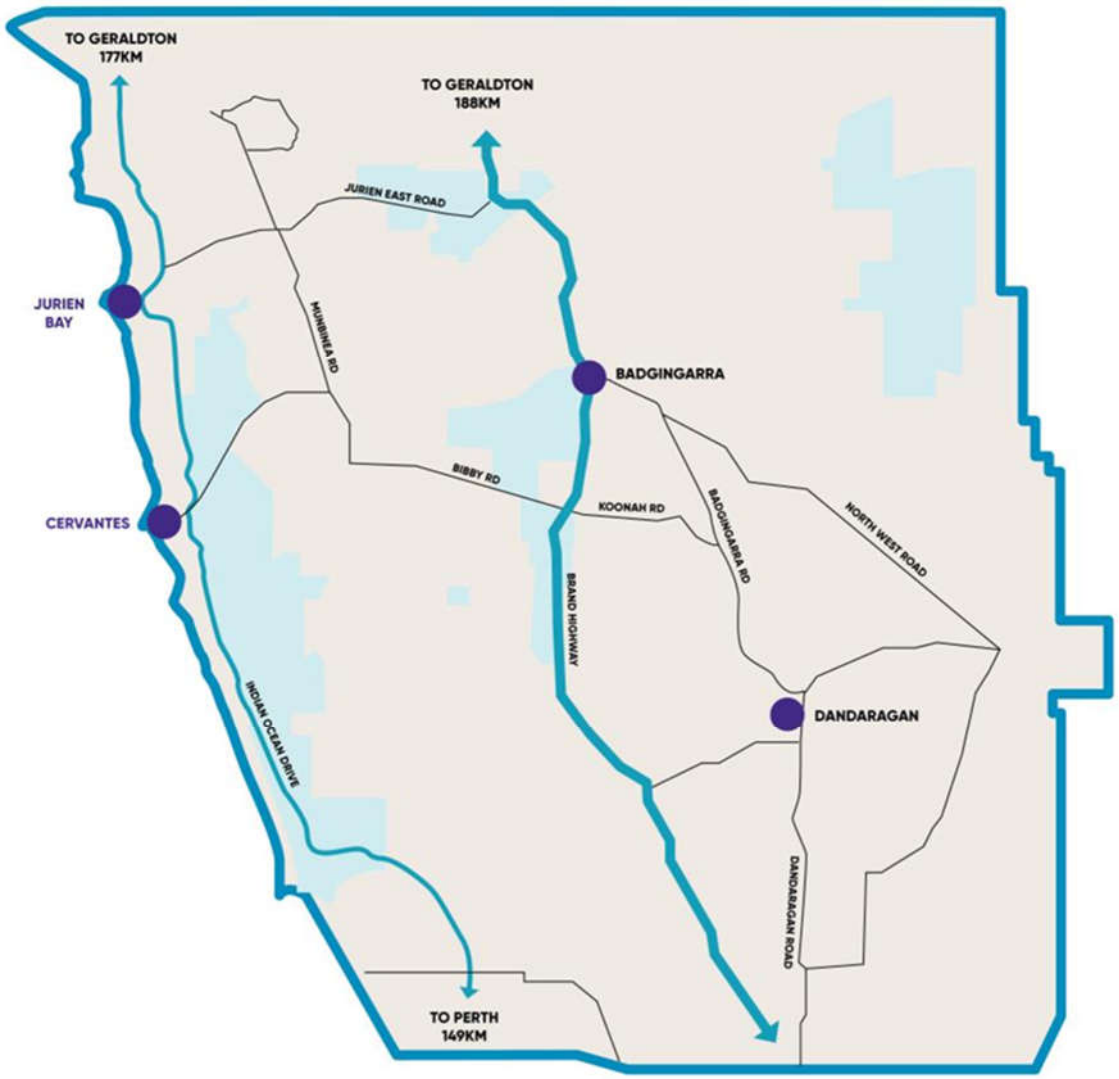


Figure 4: Shire of Dandaragan map (Source: Shire of Dandaragan, 2021)

Population Profile

The population estimate for Shire of Dandaragan as of the 30th June 2020 is estimated at 3,315 (Source: Profileid). This is a growth of 1.44% in the past year. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. Figure 5 shows that the Shire has remained relatively stable over a 15 year period with an average population of 3,235.

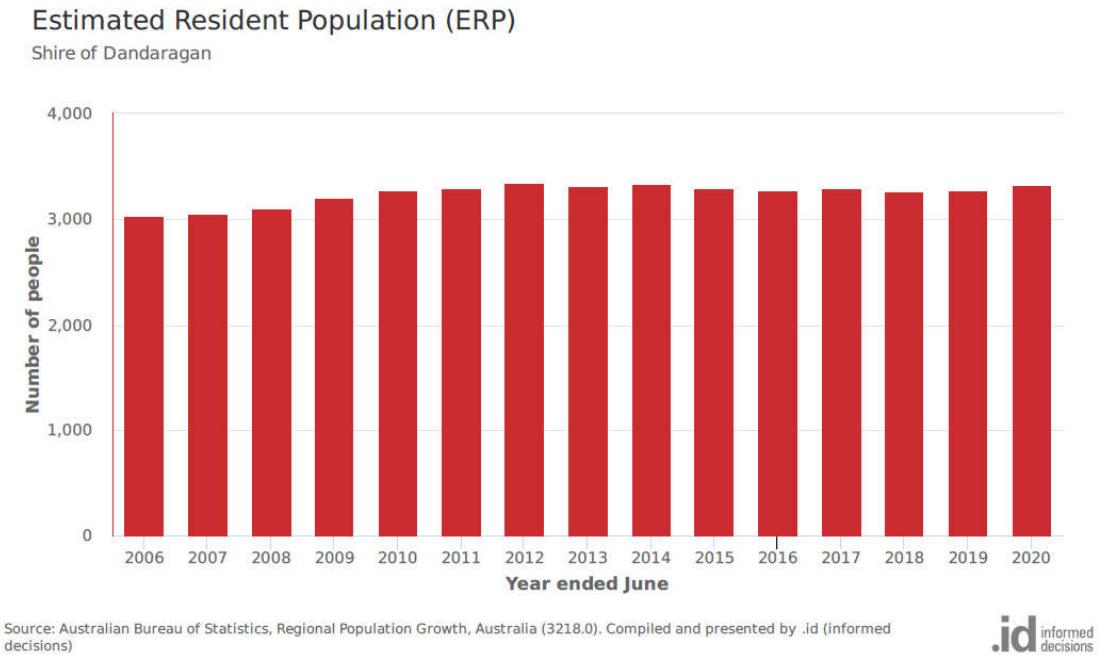


Figure 5: Forecast growth in population (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics).

The growth is similar to the figures projected via WA Tomorrow (Band C), as shown in Figure 6 below. The projected growth under Band C indicates a population of 3,545 in 2026 and 3,695 in 2031. This indicates an average growth rate of between o.9& to 1% per annum.

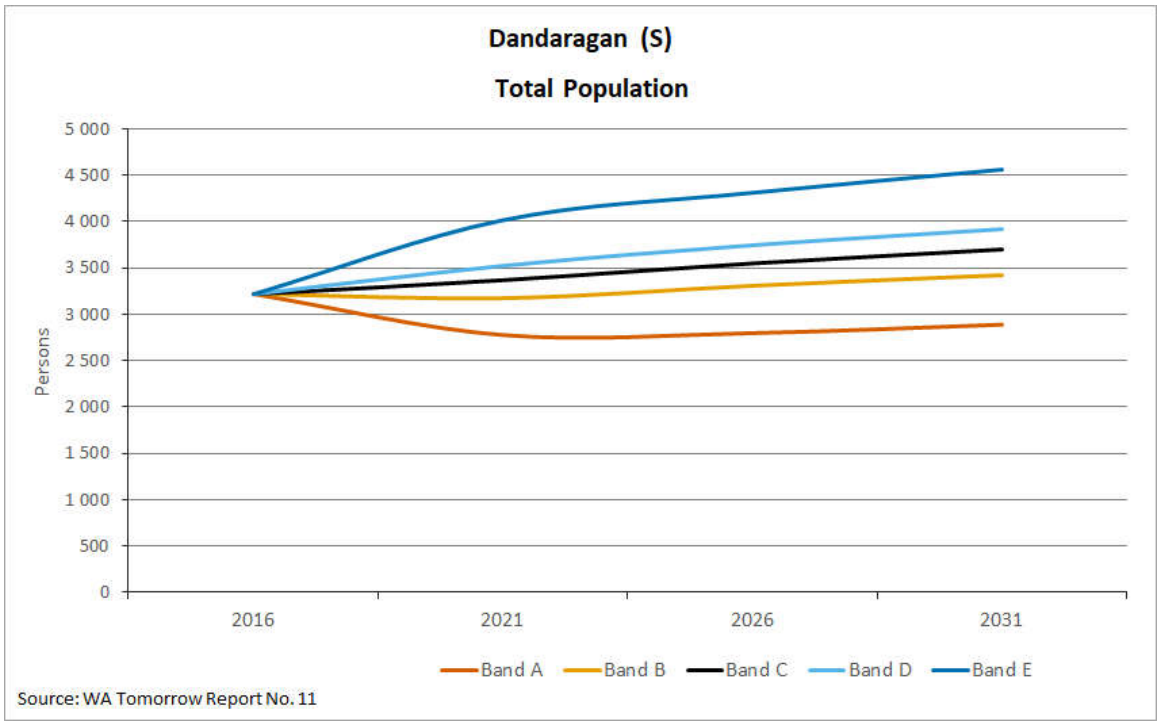


Figure 6: Total Population and Projected Growth (Source: WA Tomorrow)

The annual growth rate for the Shire since 2016 is shown in Figure 7 provides a comparison with the State of WA, indicating a lower growth rate per annum within the Shire. The main growth is likely to be seen in Metropolitan Perth.

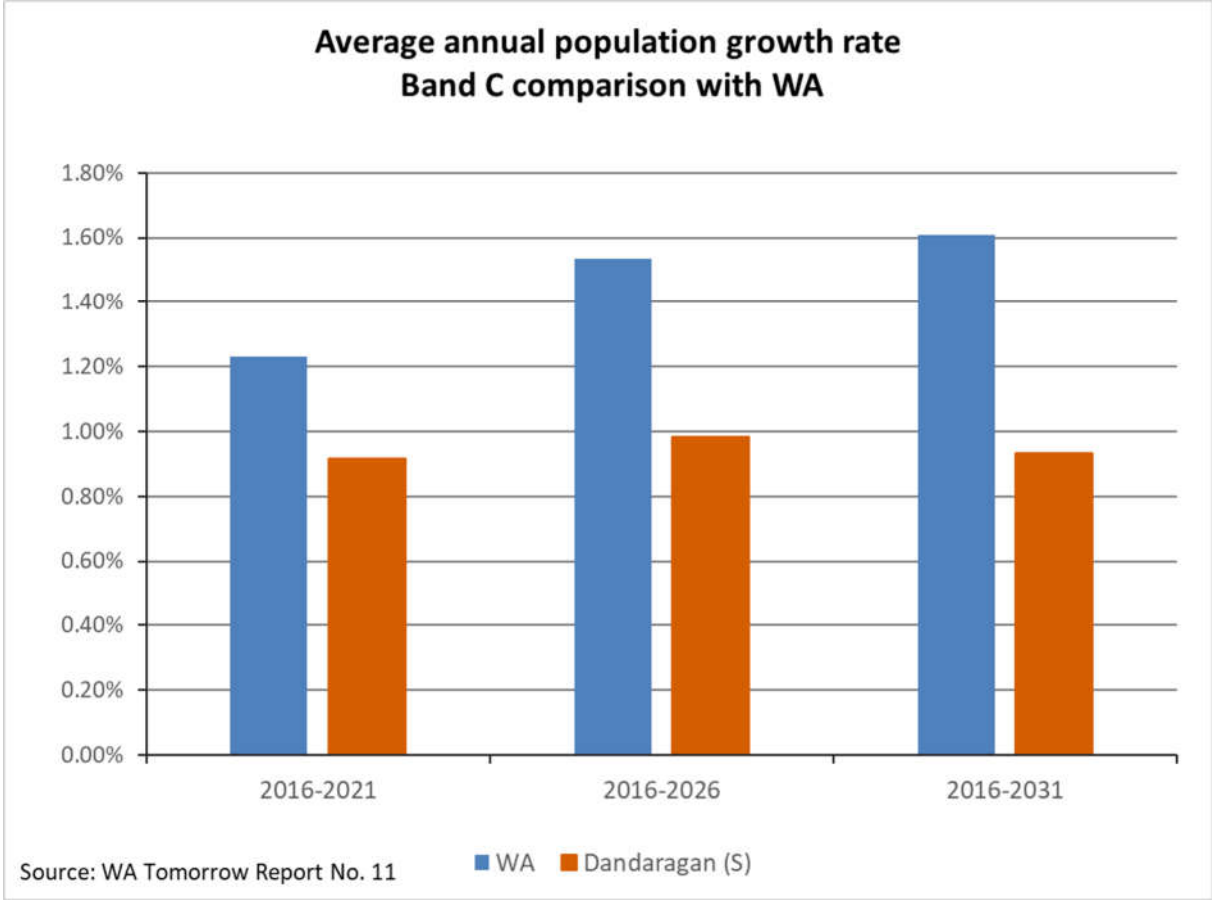


Figure 7: Average annual population growth rate (Band C) comparison with WA (Source: WA Tomorrow, 2021).

Estimated Resident Population (ERP) for the townsites.

The population estimate for Dandaragan and District as of the 30th June 2019 is 767. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.19%. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. The population estimate for Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District as of the 30th June 2020 is 2,540. Since the previous year, the population has grown by 1.48%. Population growth in Regional WA was 0.51%. Figure 8 overleaf refers. This indicates the population across the Shire Districts is keeping pace although the trend line over the past nine years indicates a higher growth rate in Jurien Bay - Cervantes and District and a gradually declining population base for Dandaragan and District.

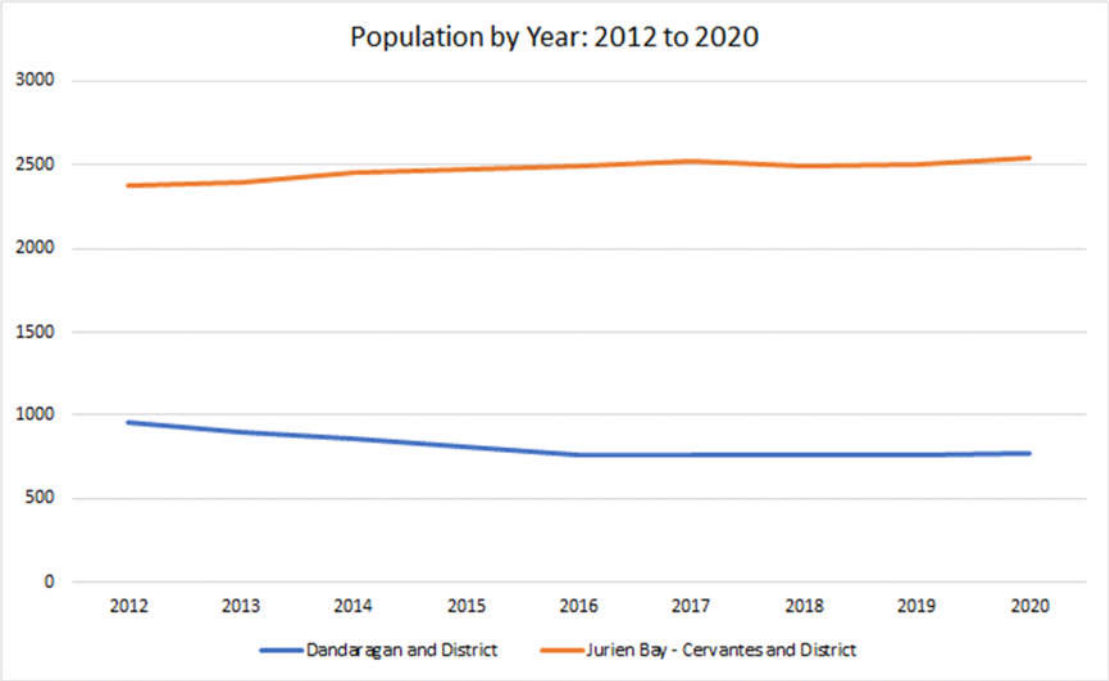


Figure 8: Population by District by Year – 2012 to 2020 (Source: Profileid))

Population Structure

Figure 9 provides a summary of the City's changing population structure in five-year age group from 2011-2016. There were 45 people over the age of 85 living in Shire of Dandaragan in 2016, with largest age group being 60 to 64 year old's.

When compared to regional WA an analysis of the five year age groups in 2016 (Figure 10) indicates that within the Shire there was a lower proportion of people in the younger age groups (under 15) and a higher proportion of people in the older age groups (65+). This indicates a likely higher demand for senior level sport and recreation activities and a lesser demand for young people / youth activity and family support.

Overall, 15.3% of the population was aged between 0 and 15, and 23.1% were aged 65 years and over, compared with 20.2% and 14.6% respectively for Regional WA.

The major differences between the age structure of Shire of Dandaragan and Regional WA were:

- A larger percentage of persons aged 65 to 69 (8.8% compared to 5.3%)
- A larger percentage of persons aged 60 to 64 (8.9% compared to 6.0%)
- A larger percentage of persons aged 70 to 74 (6.1% compared to 3.6%)
- A smaller percentage of persons aged 10 to 14 (4.2% compared to 6.5%)

From 2011 to 2016, the Shire's population increased by 28 people (0.9%). This represents an average annual population change of 0.18% per year over the period. The largest changes in age structure in this area between 2011 and 2016 were in the following age groups:

- 65 to 69 (+76 persons)
- 10 to 14 (-73 persons)
- 35 to 39 (-56 persons)

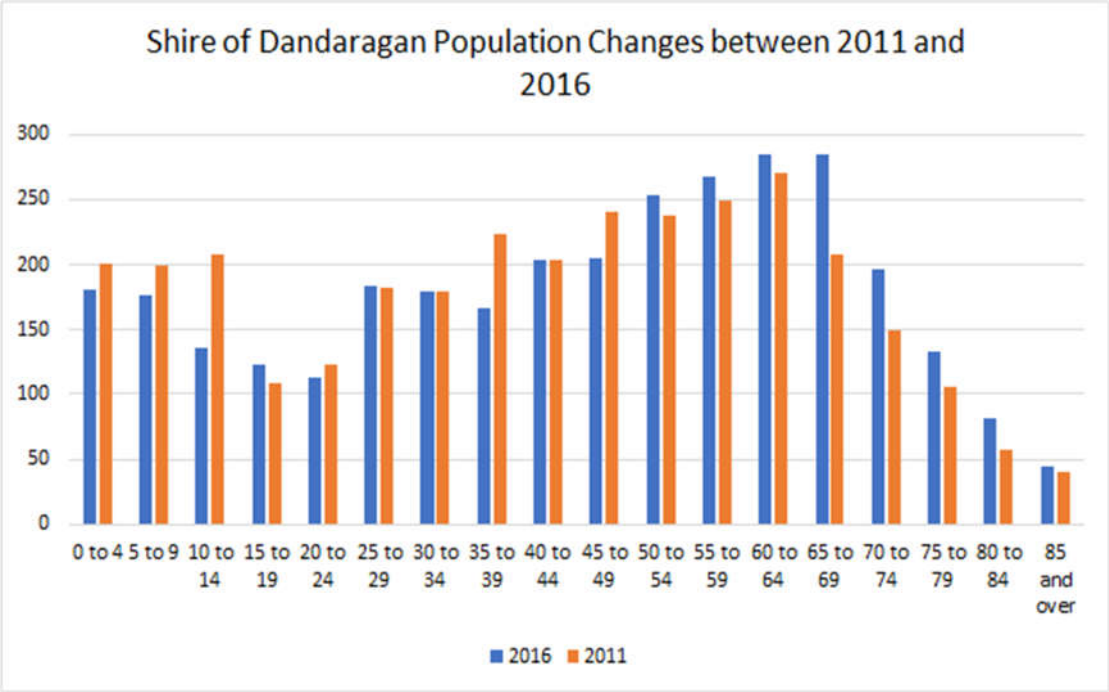


Figure 9: Shire of Dandaragan Population Changes between 2011 and 2016 (Source: Profileid)

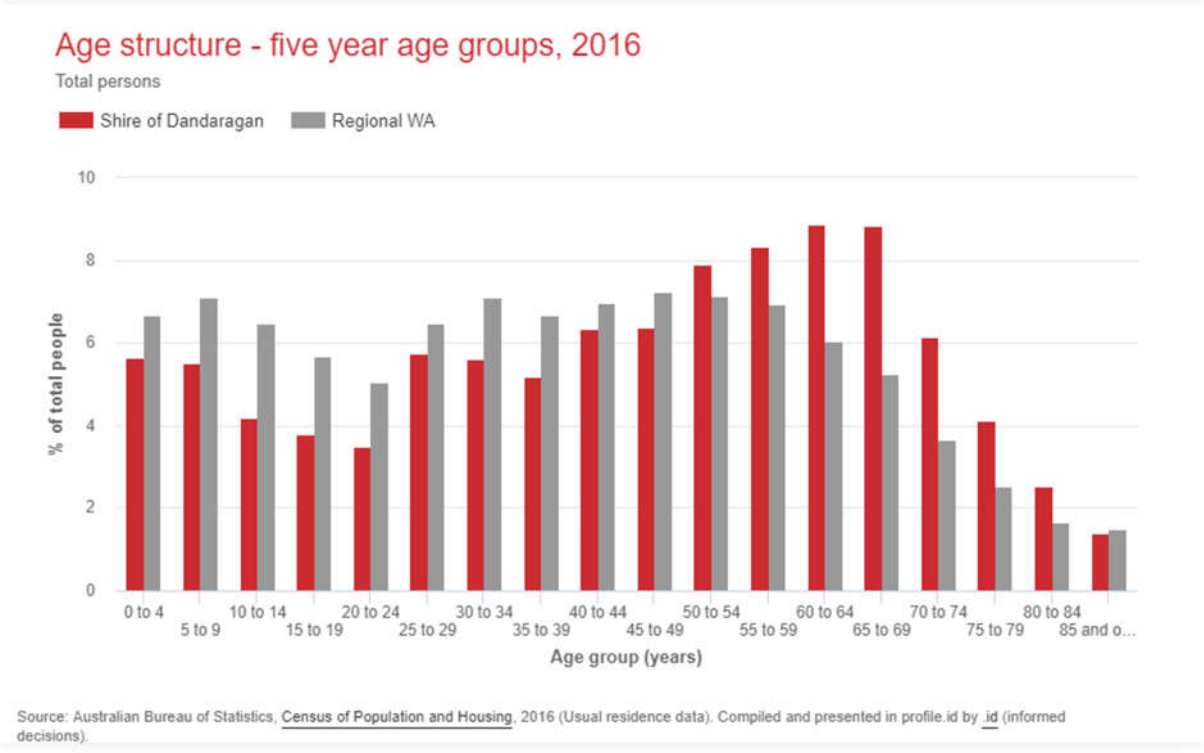


Figure 10: Age Structure for five-year groups (Source: Profileid)

The Shire's overall age profile has a median average age of 48 compared to the regional WA average of 39. It has increased by 5 years since the 2011 census re-affirming that the Shire predominantly incorporates an ageing population.

There is a higher prevalence of males within the Shire compared to the regional WA average. The age profiling also indicates a much higher percentage of men between 50 and 74 compared to the regional WA average.

In respect of the service age groups it can be seen that this is dominated by Older workers and pre-retirees to Seniors (70 to 84) which are growing cohorts. This indicates a growing demand for services aligned to senior's activities. The largest concern would be the small and diminishing numbers of secondary schoolers through to the young workforce who would likely be the main participants in high contact team based sports such as AFL and soccer.

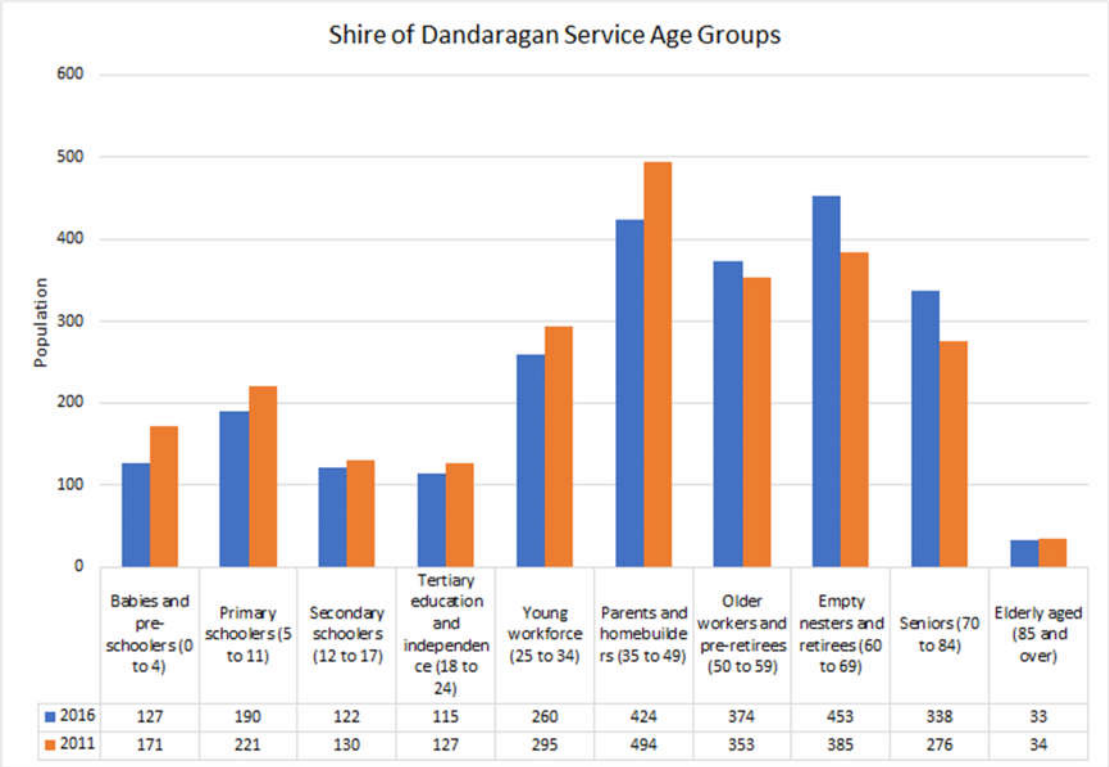


Figure 11: Shire of Dandaragan Service Age Groups (Source: Profileid)

Household types

Household and family structure is one of the most important demographic indicators. It reveals the area's residential role and function and adds to the service based analysis in providing insights into the level of demand for services and facilities which are most related to age and household type.

In Shire, 19.6% of households were made up of couples with children in 2016, compared with 25.8% in Regional WA. The number of households in Shire of Dandaragan increased by 57 between 2011 and 2016.

Analysis of the household/family types in Shire in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a lower proportion of couple families with child(ren) as well as a lower proportion of one-parent families. Overall, 19.6% of total families were couple families with child(ren), and 6.0% were one-parent families, compared with 25.8% and 8.7% respectively for Regional WA.

There were a higher proportion of lone person households and a higher proportion of couples without children. Overall, the proportion of lone person households was 23.5% compared to 22.0% in Regional WA while the proportion of couples without children was 33.0% compared to 26.0% in Regional WA.

The Shire's overall population of older couples without children is 15% which is 6% higher than the state average.

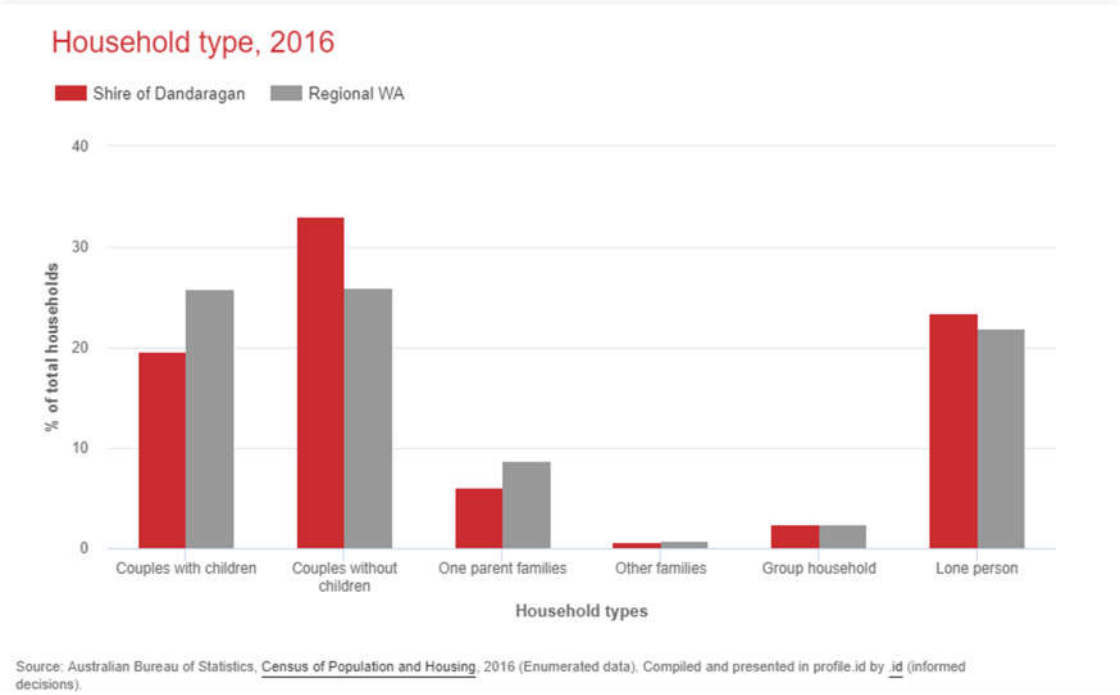


Figure 12: Household types (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics)

County of Birth

The country (place) of birth for the residential population is important to understand, as it identifies the likely demand for certain types of sports and recreational activities. It may also act as a predictor of future, or changes in the demand for passive and active recreation infrastructure over time.

In 2016, 13.6% of people in Shire of Dandaragan were born overseas, compared with 17.8% in Regional WA. Figure 13 highlights after Australia, the UK, New Zealand and South Africa are the predominant residents. These typically play traditional outdoor European / Australian sports such as AFL, cricket, soccer, hockey and rugby codes.

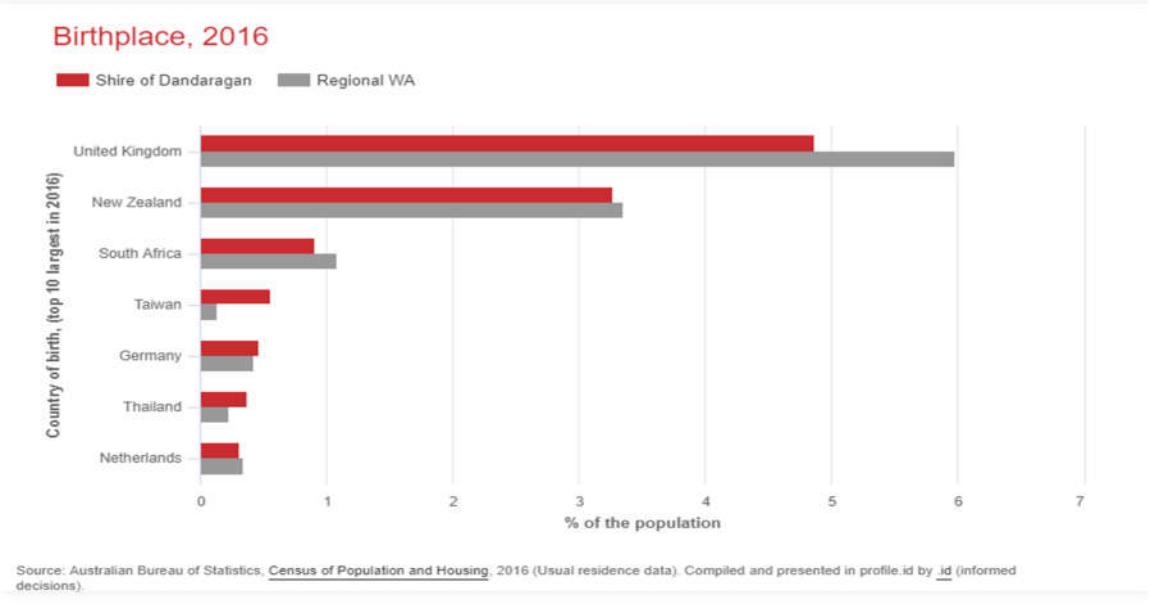


Figure 13: Top 10 Birthplaces (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics).

Analysis of the country of birth of the population in Shire of Dandaragan in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a smaller proportion of people born overseas. Overall, 13.6% of the population was born overseas, compared with 17.8% for Regional WA. Between 2011 and 2016, the number of people born overseas decreased by 2.7%,

The major difference between the countries of birth of the population in Shire of Dandaragan and Regional WA was that a smaller percentage of people born in United Kingdom (4.9% compared to 6.0%).

Proficiency in English

Analysis of the proficiency in English data of the population within the Shire in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a higher proportion of people who spoke English only, and a similar proportion of people who spoke another language and English not well or not at all. 20 people who spoke a language other than English at home reported difficulty speaking English. Overall, 87.3% of people spoke English only, and 0.6% spoke another language and English not well or not at all, compared with 81.7% and 0.9% respectively for Regional WA. This again highlights there is unlikely to be a major shift from the need to provide a traditional Australian / European sport and recreational base across all Town's.

Income profile

Income quartiles allow us to compare relative income-earning capabilities across time. Analysis of the distribution of the population by income quartile in both areas compared to Western Australia shows that there was lesser proportion of persons in the highest income quartile and a greater proportion in the lowest income quartile. In Shire of Dandaragan, the 'medium lowest' income quartile was the largest group in 2016, comprising 32% of people aged 15 and over.

This is indicative of a population which either consists of a number of residents who work in the service industry or a higher number of retirees on a relatively lower pensionable income or both. It also indicates that in respect of discretionary spend, the broader resident base is likely to be more challenged, particularly when expending available resources on sport and recreational pursuits. In such areas there is greater pressure, generally, on local governments to provide a higher level of subsidy to offset the membership and ongoing running costs of infrastructure. In such areas the importance of providing places to increase social connectivity become more important.

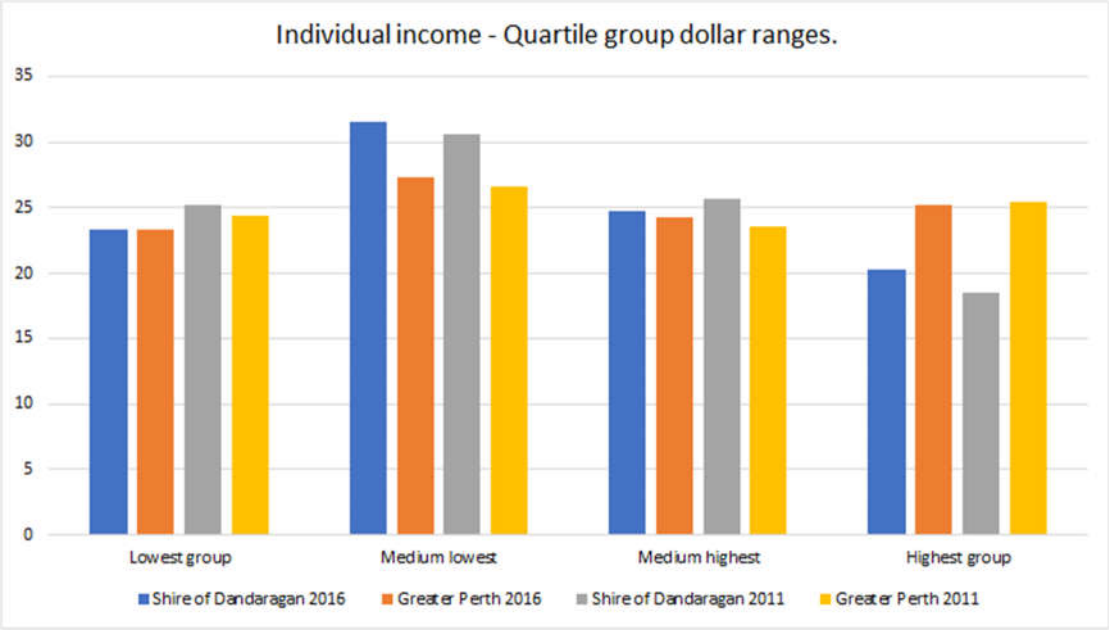


Figure 14: Individual weekly income - Quartile group dollar ranges.

The most significant change within the Shire was for persons between 2011 and 2016 was in the medium lowest quartile which showed an increase of 79 persons.

Car ownership

Analysis of car ownership in 2016, indicates 87.1% of households in the Shire had at least one car 59% of households had access to two or more cars, while 2.3% did not, compared with 83.2%, 54% and 4.9% respectively in Regional WA.

Of those that owned at least one vehicle, there was a smaller proportion who owned just one car; a larger proportion who owned two cars; and a larger proportion who owned three cars or more.

Overall, 27.9% of the households owned one car; 34.0% owned two cars; and 25.2% owned three cars or more, compared with 28.8%; 33.0% and 21.4% respectively for Regional WA.

This indicates a relatively higher level of independence across residents and ability to travel to take part in sport and recreational pursuits.

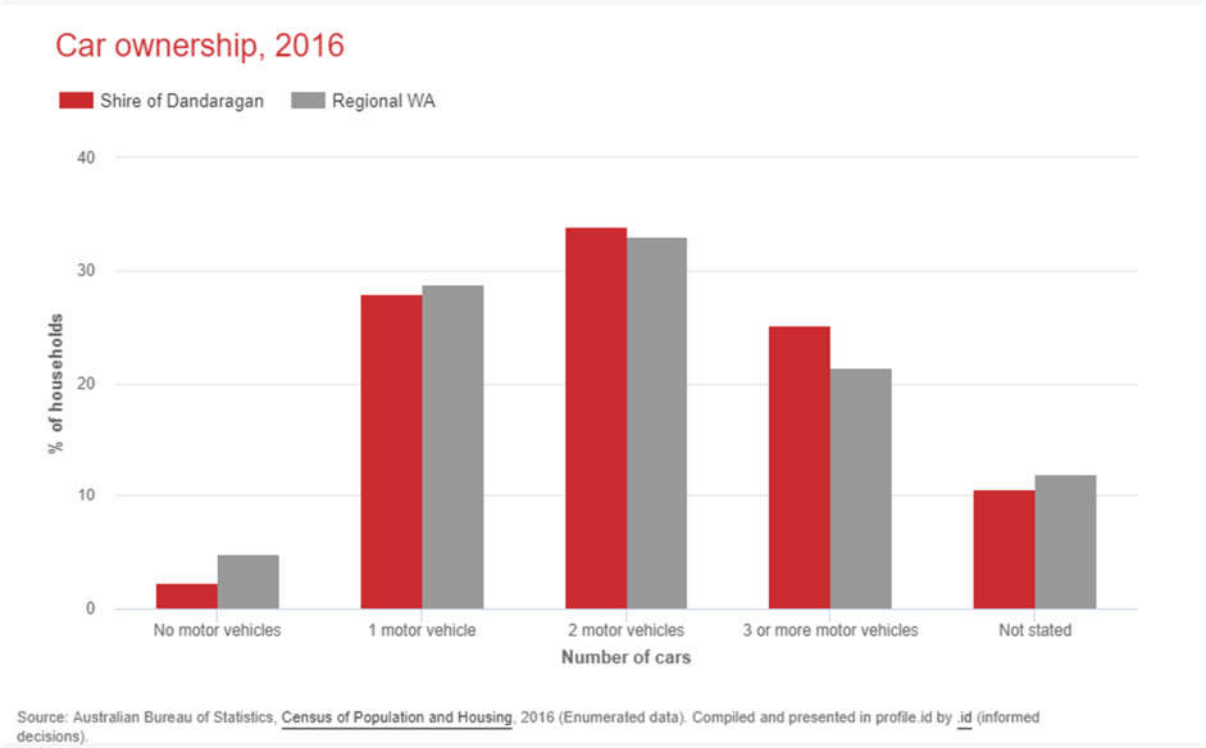


Figure 15: Car ownership (Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics).

Socio-Economic Index for Areas (SEIFA)

Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas (SEIFA) measures a broad range of socio-economic indices from a baseline of 1,000. Research shows that a lower SEIFA (<1,000) correlates with a relatively lower health status with increased risk factors to ill health.

In 2016, Dandaragan and District had the lowest level of relative disadvantage in the Shire of Dandaragan, with a SEIFA index score of 1,046.4 while the Jurien Bay – Cervantes District had a relatively high level of disadvantage when compared to Western Australia and Australia. The overall score within the Shire is however higher than the average across Regional WA, indicating that in comparison to other Regional Areas the Shire performs relatively well. It is however important for Shire residents that the relative level of disadvantage is addressed if new residents and in particular, families are to be attracted to the area. The 2016 SEIFA scores for towns in the Shire are shown at Figure 16.

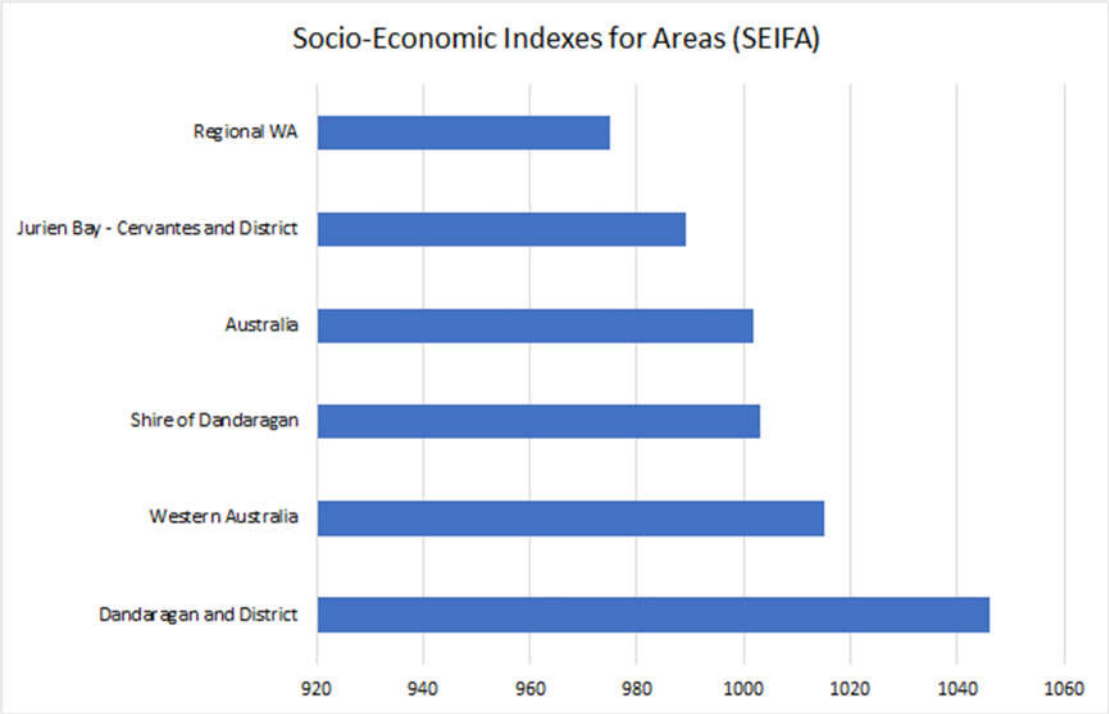


Figure 16: Index of Relative Socio-economic Disadvantage (Source: ABS)

Appendix C: Facility Audit

The following table incorporates the visual audit and background research related to all of the sport and recreation facility infrastructure across the Shire of Dandaragan. The header to each facility incorporates general historical and development information and the accompanying commentary focusses on the functionality:

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Images and Background</th><th>Commentary</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Cervantes</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Tranquilo Park</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">This small park has formal carparking, paths, entry arbor, public toilets, 2 gazebos and picnic settings, shade trees a little irrigated grass. All facilities are in good condition and have ambulate with assistance ramps and handrails. A community lead pump track project lies on the eastern side of the park which slopes upwards to a rise.

The park essentially services tourists stopping at the small bank of township shops opposite. Directly opposite is commercially owned building on loan for use by the Cervantes Historical Society and used for meetings and historical displays.

ANZAC services for more than 600 people are held at Cervantes Memorial Park between Aragon Street and Tavavera Road</td></tr>
<tr><td>  </td><td>  </td><td>  </td><td rowspan="2">The park is well maintained and a valuable local resource with disabled access and toilets in close proximity to permit universal access to the seating areas and shade..
The focal point for the reserve will be the management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure and ensure there are strong connections through to the central area of Cervantes and the foreshore.</td></tr>
<tr><td>  </td><td>  </td><td>  </td></tr>
</table>

Cervantes Community Centre and Oval

Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC): Managed by the Cervantes CRC (Inc) committee, who recently coordinated upgrades of $1.2m to the centre, with some minor works to complete. On the southern side of the centre is outside access to male and female changerooms with 3 toilets and 3 showers each, plus a unisex toilet; a large commercial sized kitchen; outside opening exhibition and function space. The western side of the CCRC has a netball / basketball / badminton sports hall, 2 sets of male and female change rooms, a smaller group use kitchen, 2 large storage rooms (also housing a mobile stage), a small library and a foyer at either end of the building. The building has been upgraded with LED lighting and motion sensor lighting in the toilet/changerooms. The Shire provides all functions tables and chairs and all other furniture and equipment is owned by the clubs.

The main carpark has been resurfaced, lit and planted with trees. All maintenance to the building surrounds, oval, carparks, outdoor facilities and the framework of the CCRC building are undertaken by the Shire.

Cervantes sports ground and AFL shed: The AFL club has one team and no junior or female teams. The oval has a good irrigation water system, is in good condition and without lighting. On the eastern side of the CRC is the AFL shed. Access to the CCRC is provided for changerooms and kitchens, however the club continue to use the shed for their social functions as well as storage.

The recreational space is partially irrigated grass and houses a skate park and new shark themed playground. Campers are charged $25/night and have access to the external access amenities by pin code access.








The CCRC facility while dated has received significant investment to upgrade. Functionality factors related to the building and broader site development include:

- Recent upgrades to the facility which has enhanced public toilets and changing facilities to service the campers and spectator use of the oval. These are well appointed and maintained. The toilets and showers have excellent signage and are fully accessible.
- The new open access function space with concrete floor and adjacent kitchen area is sheltered by a lightweight roller shutter which provides a limited level of security when locked. The space available







Internal Hall, Changing facilities, kitchen and storage








for use is light is functional with a high ceiling and attractive.

- The kitchen area similarly has a high ceiling and is well equipped with food preparation and cooler units / fridges, dishwasher unit, oven stove and extraction units. All are relatively new and well maintained.
- The single court hall with wooden floor is in good order and provides a well-lit flexible space for a variety of community activities. It is showing signs of significant wear and tear mainly related to its age and construction. Significant water ingress damage is noted at the high level window openings.
- Storage is well laid out and caged with good ingress and egress.
- The centres main kitchen area includes a basic level of infrastructure for food preparation which is functional.
- Changing facilities have been updated and are functional and clean with good quality, modern fixtures and fittings.
- To the rear of the centre is an old garage / storage unit which is damaged and rusting together with the remnants of the previous outdoor sink units which were replaced by the new camping extension.
- The main entry to the CCRC is understated and leads directly to the library. It would benefit from a re-alignment.
- Adjacent to the car park and recently upgraded dual use path is a shark themed playground which is well









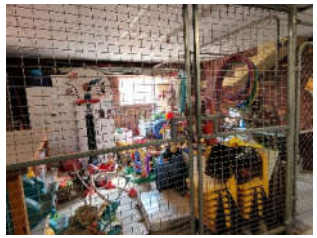
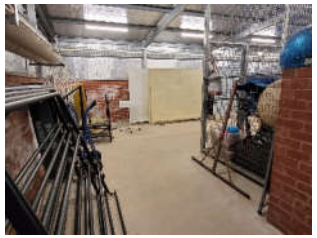
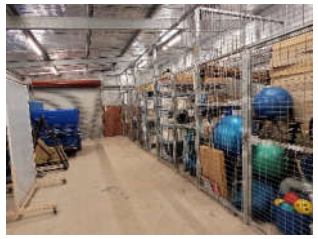


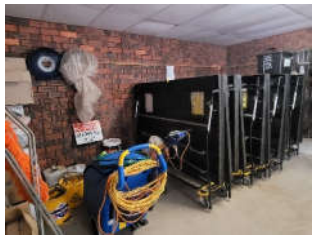




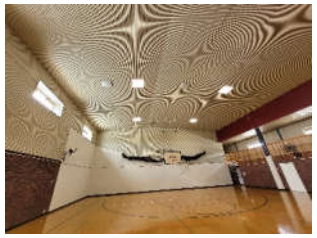
maintained and provides an attractive accessible resource for the community and visitors.

- Within close proximity to the CCRC are two tennis courts and two netball courts, both of which are showing significant damage to the top-surface and surrounding fencing.
- The football shed is detached and serviced by a dirt track. It is a basic structure with a concrete floor having basic bar and servery functions. It needs to be brought into compliance with a possible upgrade to the ablutions. The extended shaded viewing area to its front provides a small flat viewing area to the oval.
- Adjacent to the football shed is a small concrete pad which has recently been constructed. It is to be used for club extensions. Grant assistance will be required to facilitate this development..
- The oval is well maintained with post and rail fence surrounds and good viewing areas. The surrounding spectator banking is raised. The site does not have oval floodlights. It would benefit from 50lux training lights in one area for the purposes of midweek training but is unlikely to justify further sports lighting for limited evening use.
- Adjacent to the children's playground is a skate park which has fixed ramps and seating, together with a basketball net. This is all on one concrete pad which has appropriate regulatory signage. While an ageing piece of infrastructure with limited flexibility it provides a useful resource for the youth. Upgrades










could be considered to modernise the street infrastructure components.

In spite of recent investment there are a number of deficiencies with the building which need to be resolved including:

- Roof leaks were evident and need to be resolved.
- The lack of good air circulation in the CCRC.
- The lack of functionality in the large kitchen servicing the CCRC.
- The western foyer of the CCRC does not provide an attractive and functional building entry / reception.
- Upgrading the CCRC's entry will improve disability access and library services which are currently provided two days/ week by the Shire in a small, isolated pocket within the building.
- The hall's redundant mezzanine is not accessed or used. This could be addressed by its improved access.
- The AFL club have access to the CCRC but continue to utilise the adjoining shed for club and social functions which potentially undermines the viability of the CCRC. There is a need to address the sports use of the CCRC building facilities and the existing AFL clubroom in relation to functions.
- As a result of the above the CCRC, separate buildings and oval are used for limited and often singular purposes. This over time should be

			addressed through the co-location of users into one centralised facility where practicable.
Recently Developed Extended Area including changing facilities / toilets			
			
			
			











External Infrastructure and Football Club Shed





















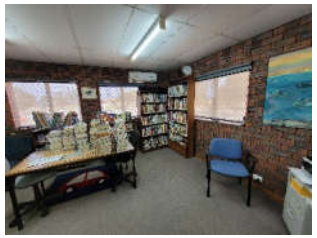


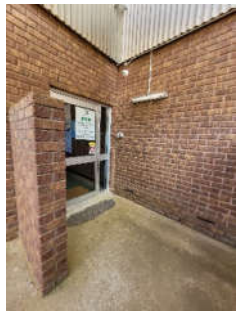
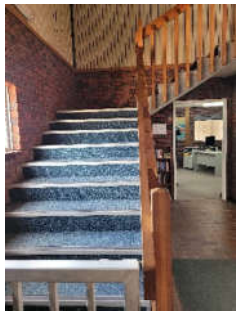




Main Entry and Library





Cervantes Country Club

This separate CCC clubhouse building (established 1974) services the synthetic bowling green, bowling club, golf club and tennis players. There are 4 tennis courts, two asphalt and 2 hard paved, with lighting and a recently upgraded tennis shelter. The carpark has been upgraded. The clubrooms are used for golf, AFL, bowls, tennis and community social functions. It operates bars, a restaurant and sports bar with a pool table, darts boards and TAB. The cluttered Peter Miliken Room with limited light refreshment facilities, is for meetings and is also used for trophy and furniture storage.

The green is to have its synthetic/sand surface replaced in the coming months, it is fenced, has a small storage shed at one end and recently installed shade sails to the spectator area. To the east is an abandoned grassed green.

			• The CCC is ageing and while functional, the internal space is showing signs of deterioration.. The building is requiring refurbishment and potential redevelopment to increase its functionality and potentially reduce ongoing operational costs.











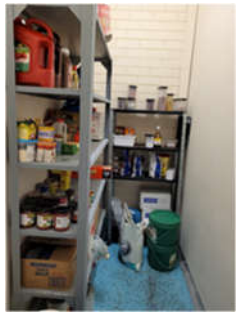





- The TAB area occupies an area of the bar which has extensive seating and eating areas wrapped around an ‘L’ shaped servery.
- Darts and pool are available in one area of the bar off which there is a large meeting room.
- All internal fixtures and fittings are dated with a bulky and ageing air conditioning system. Lighting is fluorescent and much of the supporting infrastructure is unappealing.
- The two sets of women’s and men’s amenities and the main function room kitchen, bar and associated storage/service area need upgrading.
- There is an extensive cool room and commercial kitchen. The kitchen is well equipped as a commercial kitchen and is clean. The cool room is showing signs of wear and tear and the adjacent storage area and minor kitchen needs upgrade.
- The bowling green immediately adjacent to the country club is functional and sufficient to service the needs of the community.
- The redundant bowling green adjacent has been earmarked as suitable for relocation of the Cervantes Men’s Shed. This is an ideal location where the need for meeting rooms, toilets and kitchen area can be serviced by the existing infrastructure.





















Horsemens Club

This site is adjacent to and used for riding around the Cervantes waste transfer station and the golf course. No events are held, or horses agisted here. The site is on unallocated crown land and comprises a storage shed, a small open grassed area, 2 water troughs and shade shelters for the horses and some domestic play equipment. The post and wire fencing, gating and shed are in reasonable condition.







- The facility is in an isolated location outside of Cervantes with a limited level of infrastructure.
- It is reported that the horse club have difficulty in meeting financial commitments to bills and insurance cover.
- While a valuable local resource the facility would require significant investment to be managed and maintained to a reasonable standard to be attractive to visitors to the area. The Shire's role with the facility should be as a facilitator to source potential grant funding and assist with viability, but is not a high priority for investment as a community resource.

Cervantes Men's Shed

Established around 2011 this 40 member club meet each Tuesday. The shed is divided into a steel work side and a woodwork side, with covered outside working spaces. The central area of the shed has limited administration, sink and food preparation areas, domestic fridges, dining table and chairs. They are often tasked with cleaning up deceased estate properties and are gifted tools and materials for the cost of dumping rubbish. There is very limited yard space and appropriate installations for sorting and storing materials and the Lobster Shack utilise the road, verge and adjacent vacant lot for loading, unloading and parking.

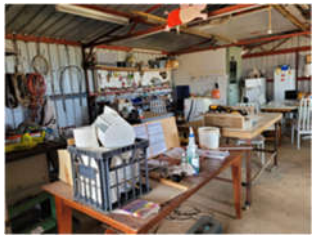




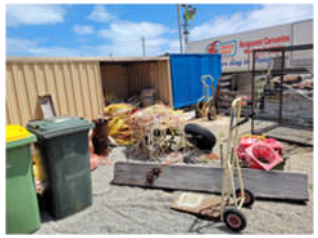
- The Cervantes Men's Shed is small and cramped with extensive storage and machinery present. The site is fenced and due to limited internal storage requires a significant amount of the external yard area to accommodate overflow.
- It is unsightly and located directly opposite an active commercial operation adjacent to the foreshore.











Given recent improvements and planned developments to enhance the foreshore, the facility is incongruous with the desired enhancement outcomes.

- The facility is unlikely to comply with industrial extraction, space and electrical safety requirements. A purpose built facility located closer to other community facilities would be highly beneficial if it could incorporate shared access to toilets, function areas, kitchen, meeting space (undercover) and extensive internal and external managed storage.
- Care will need to be taken in the design of the Men's Shed to ensure appropriate noise attenuation and dust extraction is included. Three phase power would generally be required to ensure stability in accommodating a range of machines. It is important to provide sufficient space to bring in equipment (on low loaders) and provide an internal height of a minimum of 4.5m. The facility floor would require sufficient strength to accommodate heavy lathes / machinery.

Cervantes Foreshore

Cervantes Foreshore: North west of the caravan park and café is the foreshore parkland proposed for refurbishment as adopted in 2020.Storm damage earlier in 2020 eroded a large proportion of the coastal edge and park, which was reinstated. Currently there is a concrete path network, shaded playground, barbeque, shade shelter, 2 gazebos and picnic tables/seats, bike rack, public telephone, irrigated grass, public toilets, a small car park and 4 beach shade structures. Around half of the park which is adjacent to the beach front housing is largely undeveloped.

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="2">

The foreshore masterplan includes extensive development including erosion controls and boardwalk providing controlled access onto the beach.
This will provide a valuable recreation space which links key infrastructure along the foreshore area and enhances accessibility which will benefit the local tourist economy and businesses.
The implementation of the foreshore master plan will need to be undertaken in stages as the funding becomes available.
Enhancement of the Cervantes foreshore as per the adopted master plan will vastly improve the activation, access and amenity of the foreshore parkland.
The Department of Transport proposal for completion of the cycle path connecting Hill River to Cervantes is a high priority for the district and will complete the first stage Turquoise Way project.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Cervantes Golf Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Cervantes Golf: The 18 hole sand green and fairway course is serviced by 15 members, who undertake all maintenance to the course, irrigation systems and two machinery and storage sheds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The golf course provides a local resource but it’s further development is compromised by low membership numbers and limited financial capability.
It is unlikely to be attractive to visitors and therefore its contribution to the local economy is minimal.

</td>
</tr>
</table>









- The facility unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return it is likely to provide.
- The golf course suffers from regular vandalism and the western shed requires asbestos removal and re-sheeting works.
- The golf course is managed entirely by 15 members of advanced years who do not have representation on the Country Club management committee.

Cervantes Fin Fishers

This angling club has around 30 members and are housed in a large yard with a brick building. They hold 2 competitions each year. The club house was scheduled for demolition by the Shire, then leased to the club who undertook the rebuilding themselves. It is fenced with a locked gate, has a large shaded outdoor area, weather proof shutters are installed on the building and there is room for boat parking. Recent coastal erosion has been abated with shore line rock spalling. The lease lots extend beyond the shore into the water.





- The facility is of poor quality but serves a functional purpose for the Fin Fishers. It would not be deemed a high priority for investment by the Shire, being a single purpose stand-alone facility.
- The Fin Fishers are not able to connect to mains water supply or upgrade to male and female toilets, as there is a previous lease debt of $5K to the Water Corporation.
- It is not recommended any further investment in the facility is undertaken by the Shire unless the group vacate the premises, at which point the demolition of the facility should be considered.

It is also to be noted Cervantes town has recently been furnished with an upgraded cycle pathway system that leaves the north side through the CRC site and is planned to join into the second portion of the Turquoise Way ocean foreshore trail between Cervantes and Jurien Bay (currently constructed from Jurien Bay to Hill River).

Dandaragan

Dandaragan Community Recreation Club (DCRC)

This bowling club centre is run by volunteers and supported by an annual investment in a selected crop return. It accommodates Golf Club, Bowling and AFL functions and has a licenced bar. Local farmers provide the catering. On the northern side is an outside function space and synthetic bowling green.











The Dandaragan Community Recreation Club while a relatively old facility is well maintained and provides a central social hub. The most significant features are:

- The internal bar and function area which incorporates club honours boards and extensive bar servery with kitchen. It is open five days of the week with extended openings on Mondays (which is not open at any other time) being the darts home games and Saturdays for football home games.
- The building can be subdivided with partitions to increase the functionality of the space and there is an offices and meeting room contained within the structure.
- There is an extensive raised BBQ and viewing deck overlooking the bowling green which incorporates a substantial shade structure.
- The bowling green is well maintained with surrounding seating and shade.
- A further shade structure with benches is positioned adjacent to the club entry.











Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC)

On the west side of the building are a hard surface netball court, 4 synthetic surface tennis courts and a two sided hit up wall. The courts are fenced and lit for night-time practice and games. The southern outside wall of the DCC is painted with an artwork mural.

The well-appointed stage has storage underneath, costume storage, built access above and around the stage, permanently mounted lighting and is complimented by a breakout box on the east side of the hall accessed by a ladder.







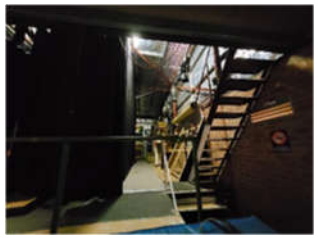







The DCC serves as the changing facility for the adjacent sporting reserves and for indoor court activity. It includes:

- A kitchen and kiosk adjacent to the entry together with an office and meeting room / activity area (playgroup). The activity area has a concertinaed partition which permits direct access onto the court space.
- The multi-use sports court has the potential to be used for a variety of court sports (basketball x 1, netball x 1, badminton x 3, volleyball x1). It has a parquetry floor. Air conditioning is via high level residential fans which are unlikely to be functional.
- The indoor netball court is not utilised, even as a show court.
- The stage at the end of the court space is elevated above the flooring with theatre lights and a gantry above (accessed by an extendable ladder). As a multi-functional and adaptable space it is reasonable but is aged and tired in appearance.
- The theatre space is used only once each year or two years. There could be opportunities to increase this use and expand district entertainment offerings.
- The kitchen is of reasonable quality and while dated, is functional (dishwasher required).
- Toilets and changing facilities are old and tired but again functional. 2 sets of changerooms (3 showers, urinal and equal access toilet in each male changeroom), male umpire room / 1 toilet and

			shower, 2 female toilets and changeroom and a storeroom. At the time of the audit the changing facilities were being used for overflow storage and incorporated physio tables and equipment. • Requests have been received for storage and female change rooms accessed from the outside courts. • The DCC has marginal air-conditioning.
			
			
			

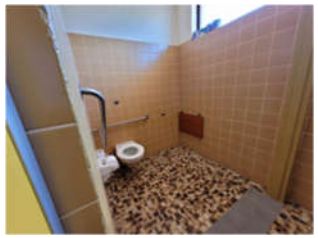










JC Grieve Sportsground

A dedicated grassed hockey pitch with shelter and shed, and dedicated senior and junior AFL oval. Supplied with an adequate quality groundwater irrigation source. The oval has cricket practice wickets although cricket is not played in the district. There is a playground, rotunda and other park amenities.

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="2">

The sportsground is well maintained and provides a high quality facility for limited use. There are shelters surrounding the playing surface providing shade which area ageing.
The viewing deck over the football oval provide as an extension to the recreation centre provides an elevated platform for spectators to congregate under an extensive shaded area.
The oval has training floodlights adjacent.
No additional investment to the ground would be considered necessary).

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Dandaragan Tennis Courts, Playground Area, Pump Track, Dandaragan Transit and Pioneer Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">A playground, rotunda and other park amenities including floodlit tennis courts, hit-up wall and netball courts. All court areas are fenced and the playground incorporates a substantial shade structure.

Dandaragan Transit & Pioneer Park is provided for caravans and camping, recently furnished with shade tree plantings and provided with a toilet and shower block, rotunda and picnic facilities. The town is also being planted with street trees and the main street will soon receive some refurbishments.

The existing small concrete pump track adjacent to the playground is about to be reconstructed with a quality loose and solid surface contemporary designed track.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>The park infrastructure is generally of a good quality including:

The four tennis courts which are a synthetic surface, floodlit and a high fence surround. They are in good quality and include a rebound wall.

</td>
</tr>
</table>

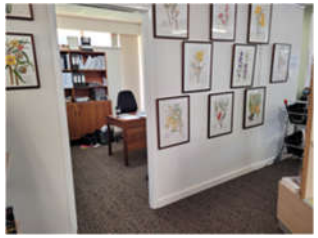
<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="3">The single netball court is provided on an adjacent space, raised above the surrounding park with floodlights. The court quality is reasonable although showing signs of age in patches.
The adjacent playground with shade sails provides a mixed level of slides, climbing equipment and swings aimed at the 0-8 age range.
Older equipment which is not covered by shade includes an additional swing and rope climbing frame. Both play areas are located within low limestone walls and have a sand play base. This equipment has been bleached by the sun and looks worn.
Also adjacent to the courts is a small concrete pump track.
Adjacent land is used as the Transit Park with associated amenities. The public toilets are adequate in the short to medium term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Dandaragan Golf Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The 18 hole winter use course and club room facilities was established in 1965 and is financed and managed by the members. The course is unirrigated and the greens are sand and the tees synthetic grass, there are 2 sheds and a clubhouse. The club recently upgraded the outside of the club rooms with a grant from the Shire and Tronox minerals sands.</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="3">The main consideration for the Golf Club is:
While visitors are welcome it is primarily a winter use and tee off type of facility only with sand greens bare fairways and synthetic tees.
The buildings are aged and while they provide shelter and meeting rooms have limited functionality and most social activities are undertaken at the DCRC..
The storage shed and toilets provide a reasonable level of amenity but the general infrastructure appearance is poor.
The golf course provides a local resource, has a high amenity value, but the club compromised by low membership numbers and limited financial capability.
It is unlikely to attract many visitors and therefore its contribution to the local economy is minimal.
The facility is unlikely to be considered a priority in future for Shire investment due to the limited return it is likely to provide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The Shed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The Shed houses the local gym which is accessed by user only pin code. It has a small paved outside area, netball ring for practice and is adjacent to the Fire Brigade and Ambulance sheds. It is managed by the volunteer group Advance Dandaragan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td></td>
<td>The shed has limited functional value and future investment should therefore be limited to its retention for potential community use.</td>
</tr>
</table>

Dandaragan Community Resource Centre and Library

The Dandaragan Library is located within the Community Resource Centre and managed under a contract with the CRC, open five days/week. Another part of the previous Council buildings is leased by the West Midlands Group and the Council Chambers are hired out for boardroom uses.









- The library is a valuable community resource which provides access to meeting areas and a small activity space. It has limited other recreational value but an essential service for an isolated rural community.

Wolba Wolba (Aggies Cottage)

This heritage farm building is north of Dandaragan and is situated by a seasonal lake and wetlands. It is operated by a volunteer committee and hosts historical and arts groups and is hired for events and weddings. It has a separate amenities building, outside bar and servery, wood fire oven, a large shed and gardens. The framework for the pavilion is in place permanently for events and was funded by a solar array company grant.











- A valuable local heritage resource which has the potential to attract visitors and provide opportunities for functions but is not under a formal lease.
- The outside bar, marquee and pizza oven were installed by the community and the storage shed needs substantial maintenance.

Badgingarra

Badgingarra Community Centre, Golf Club and Sportsgrounds

This was the Fremantle Police Boys Club and was relocated to Badgingarra as the community building. A small library is operated by the Shire for 2 days / week. It has men's (2 showers, 2 toilets, urinal and storage) and women's change rooms (2 showers and 3 toilets). It has a timber floor for functions, a mezzanine bar area, collapsible stage and store room. The asbestos roofing has recently been replaced with custom orb. A room off the hall is used for a playgroup.

On the southern side of the hall is a (later added) function room used by the bowling club, golf, tennis and community clubs, with male (urinal and 1 toilet) and female (2 toilets) equal access toilets/changerooms. The kitchen has been recently refurbished by the Shire.

The bar is operated seasonally by the bowls and golf clubs. Surplus funds are invested in a crop for return and reinvestment in the community facility and services.

Badgingarra Golf Club is a dry 18 hole course, mainly with low vegetation. An art trail begins on the western side of the course, traverses through its middle and follows the firebreak along North West Road to Vern Westbrook Walk. Art sculptures of various themes and materials are dotted throughout the town.

The Badgingarra Primary School located 7km east of the town, has 30 students, a junior sized AFL oval and centre wicket and a smaller field space.

On the southern side of the BCC is newly synthetic turf and sand bowling green with lighting and motorise retractable shade. The works were facilitated with funds from a joint loan between the committee and Shire. Funds are also allocated for mulching and tree planting and the old bowls carpet was used for the community constructed put-put course to east side of the grounds.

Four (4) synthetic grass and 2 paved courts with a tennis shed/shelter are on the lower east side of the BCC. Lighting has been installed to all courts for the 40-50 members use.

There are no clubs or other sports groups using the oval and its synthetic match wickets, training lighting and hockey goals, other than for a once/year town cricket match.













The BCC is a unique facility being located within a sparsely populated area, isolated from the population but with extensive sport and recreation infrastructure. This includes:

- The main building which dates back to 1958 (according to the commemorative plaque) although relocated to Badgingarra in 1978.
- The library services which is contained in one side room and manned on a part time basis.
- Within the older structure of the building there are ageing toilets and changing facility infrastructure which while clean needs upgrading. The pipework, fixtures and fittings are worn and dated.














- The main hall which includes an area for a stage at one end for local productions (currently a raised curtain area). The hall has a wooden floor with high level window openings and with open access to a first floor viewing area.
- There is also a playgroup / out of school hours care room.
- The facility opens up into a large function room with carpet which serves the sporting codes and large community functions. Honour boards are located on the walls related to the sports clubs.
- The kitchen is of a reasonable standard for food preparation and incorporates a kiosk / serving area.
- The recently enhanced toilets serving the bowling green and club function area have been modernised and improved and provide a good functional space.
- The floodlit bowling green and surrounding infrastructure, having recently been invested in is of a good quality with the capability to provide for shade across the synthetic green. The quality of shade and seating is also of good quality and provides an excellent resource for a small rural community.
- The tennis clubhouse / shed is an old metal sheeted structure with shade sail attached. The building provides an indoor storage and meeting area and a good, shaded viewing area and seats but is not well constructed. It appeared to be used for social tennis on a weekly basis.

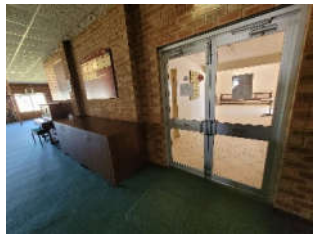













- The floodlit tennis courts with the synthetic surface are in good order with the hard courts having a reasonable surface. There is also a hit up wall adjacent.
- To the rear of the tennis court is a social gathering area (gazebo) and extensive play space including Badgingarra Natural Playground (2013) and small grassed area.
- Opposite the BCC is the golf course, which is a sand based facility, unirrigated with sand greens. It is unlikely to attract significant local or visitor usage.
- Much of the reserve is unirrigated and gravelly, other than the oval and building surrounds. There is little formal car parking.
- The level of infrastructure on site is extensive for the population base it serves and will require significant financial resources to be expended to manage and maintain it to a consistent level.
- Review and consolidation of space is a key consideration of this facility which while providing a valuable community space, is inefficient and of a high potential asset management liability for the Shire.
- A focus of future use of the site should be on the management and retention of existing assets and reduction in the longer term investment.







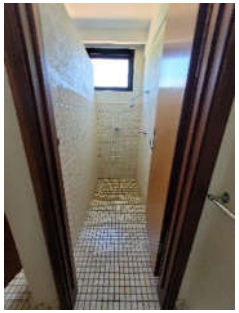






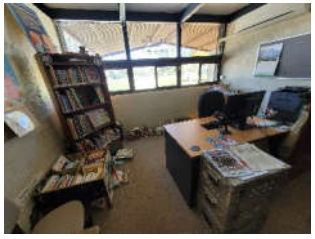





















Jurien Bay

Jurien Bay Motocross and Karting Club

These two clubs operate alongside each other on the northern side of the town's industrial area. The Jurien Bay Kart Club has a gravel surface track' the Jurien Bay Motocross Club track is sand over the dune area and there is a shared water lake.











- The Kart Club is fenced, has transportable container building facilities and water tanks, lighting operating on the flat lower ground of the lot.
- The motorcycle club established in 2017, has a clubroom/shed, starting gates, bar and kitchen, but no lighting or permanent toilets.
- It is evident that there would be significant benefit for the Karting and Motocross clubs to coordinate their activities and site improvements, in particular potential service improvements and sharing of club infrastructure.
- The relative quality of infrastructure for motorsport is good and is located in a suitable location where any impact on residential amenity will be minimised.

Jurien Bowling Club

The club has two greens, clubhouse and additional bar / storage shed to the northern green. The management committee borrowed $250k to upgrade the greens, bar and kitchen and to install the bar/storage some 8 years ago. It is next to the Jurien Bay retirement village.





- The bowling club is a separate facility with function space which potentially provides direct competition to other function areas associated with the recreation centre and golf club.
- Its future as a stand-alone facility should be reviewed in accordance with a masterplan for the recreation precinct currently dominated by the

			development of ad hoc infrastructure and inefficiently used space. With an ageing community, the relevance of bowls is important for both competitive and social activities, but the income required to be generated to manage and maintain the facilities is extensive, despite having in place a sinking fund for the greens replacements. It is understood there are leaks to bowling clubrooms which have recently been repaired. This is indicative of the age of the building which will probably necessitate further investment to ensure the asset is managed appropriately.
			

Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre (JSRC) and Oval

The JSRC was built in 1991 and is used every day, mainly for badminton, volleyball and also basketball and netball, table tennis and other sports.

From the entry foyer a functions room with dance floor and sound system is serviced by a commercial kitchen recently renovated with new appliances, which also opens to the sports ground and indoor courts.

Off the entry foyer is a small equipment storeroom, manager's office, committee room (designed for a playgroup) with toilets. Through a locked gate and door are (2) squash courts (2) and toilets: male x 2 plus a urinal and female x 2, accessible from an outside door. Until recently one of the squash courts was fitted out with gym equipment and the upper floor was utilised for fitness training on a lease arrangement, but is now returned for squash use.

A barbeque function space is shaded and semi-enclosed at the front of the building.

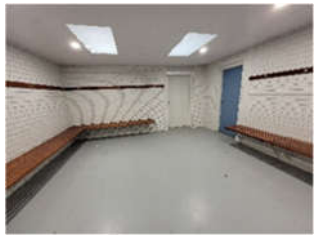
			• The JSRC has reception foyer with a strong welcoming entry point off the main driveway into the site. While set back from the road it is sufficiently prominent and well signposted to attract users in.

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="3">

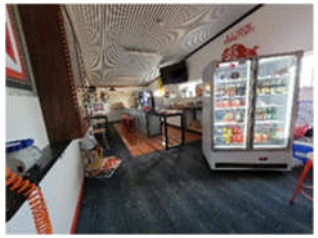
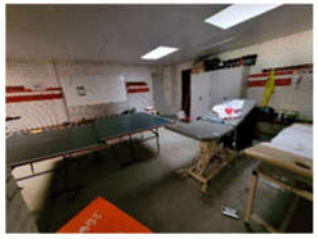
Adjacent to the site entry are bike racks and a BBQ area located behind a brick wall with good extended views over the oval.
The foyer provides an entry point all activity areas with a reception desk and office behind. To the left of the main entry is a function room with dance floor serviced by the adjacent kitchen and servery. The function space is light and inviting although some of the infrastructure is dated. There are honour boards present recognising the football club.
The kitchen is of a good quality commercial nature with extensive food preparation areas, dishwasher, sinks and extensive storage.
The bar area and cool room, while ageing is functional and provides a high level of access.
The sports hall has parquetry flooring and capability of a range of indoor sporting opportunities with a multi-marked floor. The hall has a projector screen.
The storage is dived into 3 for the netball, table tennis and table/chairs equipment and is on the western side of the hall. This area is effectively utilised and monitored to ensure access for all user groups is permissible.
Change rooms are on the eastern side facing the oval and are basic in nature although have received upgrades in recent times to improve the tiling,

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
</table>







fixtures and fittings. It houses female change rooms (3 toilets, 3 showers), umpire's room (1 shower, 1 toilet), first aid room and male change rooms (urinal, 3 toilets, 6 showers, plus 5 showers) for the away side.

- The changeroom side of the building is the original section built by the AFL club and has undergone some LED lighting upgrades. The shower room opens to a room at the end of the building which opens onto the sports hall at one end and the veranda at the other. The way in which the area servicing football is utilised is ad hoc and needs to be reviewed.
- The AFL club have a room dedicated for their use with club paraphernalia and the installation of a bar, fridge, takeaway food warmers, urns etc. It would be highly beneficial to audit the functionality of this space.
- The two squash courts which lie on the western side of the building accessed through a separate external door or through the office / playgroup areas.

Key considerations include:

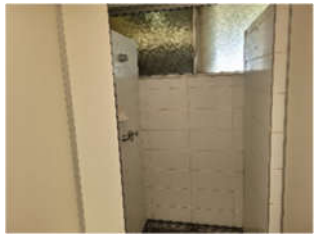
- Review the JSRC AFL 'clubrooms' and ensure licencing, setup and operations are compliant and manageable.
- Consider increased sport and events uses of the oval.
- Undertake sports hall storage area leak repairs.









































Jurien Bay AFL oval and grounds

Jurien Bay has two senior AFL teams and has established a hockey and combined netball club to engage in winter sports and female teams.

Overflow campers / caravaners are charged $27/night and have external access to the changerooms by pin code.

The Shire has developed a bore field east of the town with a gravity fed piping and tank system in conjunction with the Golf Cub, to the **JSRC** and all public open space in the townsite. There are 3 large storage tanks and a pump hosing on the southern end of the oval.









- The oval consists of training lights, AFL goals, score board, cricket practice net, player dugouts (recently upgraded) and hockey goals.
- The quality of the turf and surrounding infrastructure is good
- It is a functional oval with excellent viewing for spectators and players from the shaded building area, with benches extending from the changing infrastructure associated with the JSRC.
- Play equipment is provided between the oval and netball courts providing slide, climbing and swings for children aged between 0-8. The equipment is relatively modern but does not benefit from shade .

			• The use of the area adjacent to the JSRC for campers is an effective use of resources and ensures a greater presence on site, although it is understood security has been an issue. • The overhang shaded area is showing significant signs of rust and requires treatment.
Jurien Bay Progress Association and Community Men's Shed			
Jurien Bay Progress Association: This mainly storage shed was taken over from the Lions Association. It is unpowered and not connected to mains water. **Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed:** A new facility with a functions area, amenities rom, toilets and metal work and woodwork sections.			
			• These facilities provide a valuable service for seniors and community connectivity. • Ideally the infrastructure should have been combined to avoid the continuing presence of ad hoc development within the precinct. • The Progress Association Shed and Men's Shed over time should work towards infrastructure amalgamation in keeping with a master plan for the site.
Jurien Bay Netball Courts			
The two outdoor courts are basketball / netball marked and have match lights located in a bowl adjacent to the oval with basic storage / shade adjacent to the courts.			

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The netball courts provide another example of ad hoc development occurring where a more suitable solution would have been to combine court infrastructure (basketball, tennis and netball). This would ensure the floodlighting, usage and development of ancillary club infrastructure is provided in a more efficient and cost effective manner.
The storage shed adjacent to the netball courts is shared 50:50 between AFL and netball
In the longer term the Shire should work towards consolidating such infrastructure. This can be undertaken as and when there is a need to replace the current court surfacing.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Jurien Bay Foreshore Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">A central Jurien Bay foreshore master plan was adopted by the Shire in 2020 and the skate park construction was completed early 2021. The Shire hope to progress the balance of the plan quickly and to invigorate the new town square activation by streamlining approvals for events, food vendors and entertainers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>

The foreshore development is likely to provide a focal point for visitors and residents alike and will provide a more coherent controlled and activated beach access position.
The introduction of the skate park is a focus for family and youth activity.

</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td rowspan="2">

The staged implementation of the master plan will need to be incorporated within the Sport and Recreation Plan.
The key areas which will need further attention beyond the master plan is potentially extending the Turquoise Way coastal dual use footpath in a staged manner.
Sand accretion and erosion along the foreshores and impacting on recreation use such as the Jurien Bay snorkelling trail and swimming pontoon will need monitoring and response on an ongoing basis.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Jurien Bay Golf Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">The public 18 hole sand green course recently contributed $250K and member resources to undertake work and purchase materials for the Shire’s irrigation scheme, in order to irrigate the greens. The club has 130-150 members and attracts significant regional events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>  </td>
<td>  </td>
<td></td>
<td>

The club has a relatively high membership base and in comparison to other townsites, has a more attractive golf course proposition.
The introduction of an irrigation scheme will further enhance the possibility of marketing the facility to an extended member base and visitors.
Ongoing support in facilitating grant opportunities to extend the service offered on site is likely to be required of the Shire.

</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">Dirt Bike Track – Jurien Bay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="4">An informal dirt track created on the edge of Jurien Bay settlement adjacent to a playground area for informal BMX bike activities.</td>
</tr>
</table>

			• As a small informal local facility adjacent to a playground this site should be retained as meeting the needs of a younger cohort which are learning development skills to transfer onto the newly constructed foreshore skate park.
Jurien Bay Tennis			
On the lower north western side of the **JSRC** are four paved tennis courts with lighting next to the Jurien Hall			
			• The tennis courts are located to the front of JSRC and are relatively isolated from other court infrastructure. • They are showing significant signs of wear and tear and when the opportunity arises to consider their replacement, it would be mor appropriate to consider a multi-court development aligned to the outdoor basketball and netball facilities. Consideration of the future of the adjacent Jurien Hall is subject to a heritage review currently being undertaken.
Additional Infrastructure			
The Turquoise Coast Visitors Centre and Community Resource Centre sits within the larger Shire of Dandaragan Administration precinct. A 14 seat conference room with AV and four “Hot Offices” with internet access are available for hire. The outdoor amphitheatre hosts performances and movie nights. Jurien Bay District High School has a junior sized oval with a synthetic cricket match wicket and a paved netball/basketball court. The school population is currently 326 aged from Kindergarten to Year12. A community garden is established on the school grounds and members meet for a “Crop Swap’ at the **JSRC** each Friday. The equestrian club is north of Jurien Bay and has a consolidated exercise yard, sand perimeter trotting track, clubrooms with toilets (2012), storage sheds and a dam across a 10ha site. Horses are ridden into the surrounding unallocated crown land, along the beaches and into the ocean. The property is fenced and divided into around 40 paddocks with 30 individual stables, water and shade tree / shelter belts. Agistment is $1 /week.			

There will be an ongoing need to review the development condition of the Horse Club facilities where individual paddocks appear to be camping facilities in some cases. This is a regulatory process to be investigated. There is also a need to review the need for Horse Club camping space, given they fill the current town caravan park.

Appendix D: Consultation Output Report

This Consultation Report outlines the processes and outputs of stakeholder engagement to support the development of the Shire of Dandaragan's Sport and Recreation Plan (SRP). Engagement was undertaken by a range of methods in late 2020 through to early 2021.

The SRP will guide investment in appropriate sport and recreation facilities centered at the four (4) population focussed centres of Jurien Bay, Cervantes, Dandaragan and Badgingarra. Provision of sport and recreation facilities and services is considered across organised team sports, individual participant sports (e.g. fitness gym) and recreation opportunities. The SRP addresses capital assets for meeting current and future recreation needs of the Shire's community for the following 15 year period. Community requirements will need to be balanced against the financial resources of the Shire and potential partnerships for capital and operational cost sharing.

OBJECTIVES OF THIS ENGAGEMENT

A robust consultation process with key stakeholders ensures the SRP reflects the views and priorities agreed in consultation with Shire Officers, Elected Members, sporting and community groups and other key stakeholder groups and agencies throughout the SRP development process.

The key aims of the engagement were to:

- Identify levels of demand for casual, recreational, club, competition and elite uses.
- Determine user profiles and numbers for the range of sporting and recreation facilities.
- Understand latent demand that is not being serviced by the facilities.
- Identify potential future growth and evolving trends from clubs and users.
- Ascertain how well or not current facilities meet the needs for current and future use.
- Consider workable shared use arrangements and greater flexibility in sport and recreation infrastructure design.
- Consider optimum management models for ongoing capital, management and maintenance of recreation facilities by the Shire, users and through other provider, management and funding sources.

Current and future use

Understanding issues of current provision of sport and recreation space and facilities in the region to guide adequate future provision sets the foundation, considering:

- Current facilities and how they are developed.
- How they are utilised and what prevents people using them to greater capacity.
- What the current facility demand is based on usage and membership profiles.
- Growth and diversity that users are planning for.
- Responsibilities and resources needed to manage and maintain them and what could be improved.
- If there are competing needs for the same facilities.
- If there are opportunities to share facilities.
- Other ways these facilities are used for sport and recreation.
- Other community services provided through sport and recreation facilities.
- Where is there under and over provision.

Planning for Future Sport and Recreation

Site assessments and desktop review of trends and research is considered in light of the specific local conditions of the Shire of Dandaragan. The engagement draws from the key stakeholders and community an understanding of future local needs for sporting and recreation activities. The policy level direction/trends and audit information is analysed with this local knowledge to assist with planning for the next 15 years. The engagement phase facilitated information sharing on:

- Key trends that need to be considered for the future.
- Plans in place to increase or upgrade facilities.
- Plans for new services to be accommodated.
- How facilities could be modified, improved or used differently to increase use.
- Opportunities to share facilities and partner for services.
- Other factors affecting the way we plan for, manage and use them.

Sport and Recreation Decision Making Tool

To inform the development of a decision-making tool for future planning of sport and recreation facilities, engagement with Shire officers and Elected Members provided an understanding of:

- What stakeholders value the most.
- What stakeholders prioritise for provision.
- Key population growth and demographic change, asset programs, local sport and recreation trends and financial capacity that influence services and facilities.
- Proposals that should meet optimum determining criteria for economic, social, cultural and environmental benefit.
- A program for new, renewals, decommissions, refurbishments, shared and multiple use that align with the Shire's strategic objectives and financial and community capabilities.

Informing, Involving and Empowering

It was important to engage in a manner that empowered the project stakeholders to work collaboratively with each other, the consultant team and the Shire. This was facilitated by:

- Ensuring common understanding of the project's objectives, what information was to be collected and how it will inform the S&R Plan.
- How views and feedback will be recorded, collated, analysed, presented and reviewed.
- Asking open questions and inviting information and view sharing e.g. 'where are you now'? 'where do you want to be'? and 'how will you get there'?
- Sharing the information, audit, engagement findings and analysis methodology.
- Providing advice on the project steps and when the draft findings and recommendations are made available for their comment.

ENGAGEMENT METHODOLOGY

Prior to finalising a Stakeholder Engagement Plan, the Consultant team initially met with the City's Project Team to identify the stakeholders, agree appropriate methods and timing and to consider potential risks and conflicts for the engagement.

Stakeholder Identification, Impact and Risk

The Shire of Dandaragan SRP project was considered a medium risk on all measures against social, technical, economic, environmental and political impact. Although this strategy will deliver on many themes of the Shire's community, corporate and financial strategies and is consistent with strategies for quality asset and financial management, providing sport and recreation infrastructure and services to meet the current and future needs of the Shire of Dandaragan may require commitment from neighbouring Shires, the state government, other land managers and service providers. This may add complexity to decisions for more and different sport and recreation infrastructure, in addition to technical, environmental, regional, financial and local social challenges.

The outcomes of this engagement and recommendations will generate political, community and media interest to understand the information and evidence gathered. Therefore, the stakeholder engagement must be transparent, and outcomes clearly articulated to ensure trust in this foundation work for the SRP project.

The Stakeholder Engagement Plan identified the key stakeholders, how risks and impacts were to be managed through the SRP development process and how best to engage with them. The key stakeholder groups were identified as:

- Elected Members
- Shire Officers
- Key Sporting Associations
  - WAFC
  - WACA
  - Hockey WA
  - Tennis West
  - Netball WA
  - Basketball WA
  - Golf WA
- Dandaragan Sporting Clubs
- Dandaragan Cultural Clubs
- Department Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries
- Department of Education WA
- Department Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (Parks and Wildlife)
- Main Roads WA
- Department of Transport
- The broader Shire of Dandaragan community

The following table identifies the regular sport and recreation facility users and the facilities they used.

Table 26: Current user groups related to current infrastructure.

Facility users	Facilities used
Cervantes Bowling Club	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Chamber of Commerce	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Cultural Committee	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Golf Club	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Tennis Club	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Ratepayers and Progress Association	Cervantes Country Club
Cervantes Women's Forum	
Cervantes Playgroup	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Country Women's Association Cervantes	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Football Club (Inc)	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Netball Club	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Performing Arts	Cervantes Community Recreation Centre
Cervantes Horse Club	Horse club facilities
Cervantes Historical Society	Leased commercial facility
Cervantes Community Men's Shed	Men's Shed
Cervantes Fin Fishers	Fin Fishers facility
Central West Coast Senior Citizens Group	Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed
Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed	Jurien Bay Community Men's Shed
Coastal Kids Care Inc	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
Taylors Dance Company	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – stadium and squash court
Jurien Bay Football Club	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – stadium for winter sports program
Jurien Bay Tennis Club	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
Badminton	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium

Facility users	Facilities used
Basketball	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Netball – mixed competition	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Senior Fitness	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Turquoise Coast Table tennis	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Jurien Bay District High School	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre - stadium
Shire of Jurien Bay – Citizen of the Year	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – stadium, function room and kitchen
Private functions, parties, performances and Oktoberfest	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – function room and kitchen
Gym	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – squash court 2 and mezzanine
Squash – casual users	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – squash court 1
Tennis – casual users	Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre – outdoor courts booked through the centre
Jurien Bay Progress Association (Inc)	Progress Association shed
Turquoise Coast Netball Association	Netball facilities and JSRC
Jurien Horse Club	Horse Club Facilities
Jurien Bowling Club (Inc)	Jurien Bowling Club
Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Motocross club facilities
Jurien Bay Kart Club	Kart club facilities
Jurien Bay Country Golf Club (Inc)	Golf club facilities
Advance Dandaragan	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Basketball Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Community Centre	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Bears Cricket Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Football Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Hockey Club	Dandaragan Community Centre

Facility users	Facilities used
Dandaragan Netball Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Playgroup	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Repertory Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Tennis Club	Dandaragan Community Centre
Dandaragan Golf Club	Golf Club Facilities
Dandaragan Horse Club	Horse Club Facilities
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club	Dandaragan Community Recreation Club
Dandaragan Bowling Club	Dandaragan Community Recreation Club
West Midlands Group	Community Resource Centre
Dandaragan Craft Group	Aggie's Cottage
Country Women's Association Badgingarra	Badgingarra Community Centre - meeting, kitchen, function room and grounds for events.
Badgingarra Chamber of Commerce	Badgingarra Community Centre – meeting, kitchen and function room for Christmas party
Badgingarra Community Association	Badgingarra Community Centre – meetings, kitchen, function room for events, oval for dog trials
The Sandpaper	Badgingarra Community Centre
Badgingarra Hockey Club	Badgingarra Community Centre
Badgingarra Bowling Club	Badgingarra Community Centre – bowling green, function room and kitchen
Badgingarra Golf Club	Badgingarra Community Centre – golf course function room and kitchen
Badgingarra Tennis Club	Badgingarra Community Centre - courts, toilets, kitchen and function room
Badgingarra Playcentre Association	Badgingarra Community Centre – playgroup room, kitchen and grounds
Badgingarra Tennis Club	Badgingarra Community Centre
Central Midlands Coastal Football League	Badgingarra Community Centre – Function room, oval and veranda

Facility users	Facilities used
West Midlands Group	Badgingarra Community Centre - Information Day
Fabfit	Badgingarra Community Centre – function room, hall and kitchen
Badgingarra Primary School	Badgingarra Community Centre and grounds – concerts and interschool athletics
Anglican Church	Badgingarra Community Centre – church services
Catholic Church	Badgingarra Community Centre – Sunday Mass
Badgingarra Family Fellowship	Badgingarra Community Centre – church services
Combined churches Christmas Carol Service	Badgingarra Community Centre and oval

Community and User Workshops

Four community workshops were held at:

- Badgingarra Community Centre (BCC) on 15 February 2021
- Dandaragan Community Centre (DCC) 16 February 2021
- Cervantes Community Recreation Centre (CCRC) 22 February 2021
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre 23 February 2021

The workshops were well attended other than for Badgingarra. However, the community representatives for Badgingarra were members of the BCC management committee and the Golf Club. They volunteered across most activities in the local district and were well informed individuals heavily involved in developing and driving projects and community programs. The outputs from the workshops are identified in the following tables:

Table 27: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Cervantes town	All	Events and competitions	One of the biggest issues for the town is retaining young families	Childcare services Youth facilities	Attractions to the town to support local businesses Youth facilities and activities in keeping with the Shire's Youth Plan.
Cervantes town	Foreshore	Water sports and recreation	Wind surfing competition	Swimming Pontoon at foreshore hub	
Cervantes town	Pathway	Walking and cycling		Access for wheelchairs, gophers, prams and bicycles Interpretive Trails Pathway from the town northern point to Thirsty Point Shelter and toilet at Thirsty Point	Complete the Turquoise Way Trail from Hill River to Cervantes, connecting Jurien Bay. Pathway to Thirsty Point.
Cervantes town	Management General	Sport and recreation Walking trails Cycle tracks Beaches 4WD access Family activities	Sport and recreation needs and management need to be consolidated and coordinated for the benefit of the whole town. The four Dandaragan towns could coordinate and divide the primary sport and recreation roles.	CRC needs to be better signed and activities advertised.	The number of volunteers available and their skills to undertake all management tasks is limited - groups need to consolidate their efforts in lieu of duplicating them with each club.
Cervantes CRC	CRC Management Committee	Club use, leasing and bookings	Insurance for small group use is prohibitive	Diversify uses Scale hire fees suited to the capacity of the user. Recruit active facility users to the management committee.	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Cervantes CRC	Building General		Newly refurbished toilets and changerooms are good quality and sufficient in number. Should be upgrade with renewable energy source. Requires upgraded western entry / foyer	Upgrade entry / foyer Renewable energy	A renewed entry and foyer space.
Cervantes CRC		Events	Tractor race Family Festival @ Christmas		The town needs coordinated events and competitions as attractors.
Cervantes CRC	Gallery	Art festival	Acoustics and firewall being addressed		
Cervantes CRC		Art Classes Craft and sewing	The Art group are seeking a dedicated building so that they can expand their activates for art workshops and small displays.	It was suggested that they consider space within the CRC, including the mezzanine	
Cervantes CRC		Kitchen	Electrics to be resolved for multiple appliances		
Cervantes CRC	Library	Library	Well used. Needs updating and expanding Extend operating hours		
Cervantes CRC	Meeting rooms	Meeting spaces	CWA St John Ambulance Good meeting room with facilities recently upgraded		
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Mezzanine	Could be made more functional and utilised for other community activities Standing viewing only Limited access Limited use		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Netball			
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Basketball			
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Chair Exercise Yoga	The exercise club are unable to afford the hall hire fees.		
Cervantes CRC	Hall	Church Bible study	Catholic services		
Cervantes CRC	Theatre facilities	CWA Choir			
Oval	AFL Shed	Change room for home side	This shed has a lot of "community vibe"	Needs a plan for its ultimate function. This should be done within the next 5 years with a view to implementing by integrating memorabilia / refurbishment of the eastern end of the CRC.	Ensure current shed operations are legal
Oval	AFL Oval	AFL	May need activation programs Need to ensure it is well maintained and has different activities	Oval entry need improving Oval needs shade trees Future training lighting	
Oval	Playground Skate facility	Informal uses		Adult playground suggested as an attractant	
Oval	Toilet and picnicking facilities	Overflow camping	Caravan Club events Clontarf Boys camping		
Country Club	Management	Bows, Tennis and Golf only	The management committee does not effectively represent all users. The building needs refurbishment It may be better as a social community hub building, but it is too big and would complete with the Lobster Shack		Securing a quality management arrangement is a high priority for the viability of this facility and the clubs who rely on it.
Country Club	Meeting spaces	Community groups	Ratepayers and Progress Association Chamber of Commerce		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Country Club	4 tennis courts synthetic Lighting tennis shelter	Tennis			
Country Club	Bowling green Shade cover Lighting Shelters and seating Abandoned green Storage shed x 2	Bowls			
Country Club	Golf course	Golf	Current shed facilities acceptable. Needs irrigation. Beautiful course.	Need a long term plan for the golf course and facility management	Golf club to develop a business plan and work with the Country Club management committee
Country Club	Functions space and kitchen	AFL functions			
Fin Fishers	Foreshore location Club building Carparking and boat ramp	Fishing competitions	Facilities okay and recently renovated. Excellent community vibe. Future foreshore erosion issues		
Cervantes Central West Men's Shed	Sheds on a small, fenced lot close to the foreshore	Metal work Wood work Scrap sorting Repurposing of materials Meeting place	The building is unlikely to be compliant and is not in good condition. The site and building are very constrained for the types of activities undertaken. Too small Not functional Within the foreshore development area	A purpose built appropriate facility located closer to other community facilities is needed.	A more suitable location needs to be secured.

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Cervantes Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Historical Society	Commercial lease	Historical activities Historical displays Collection storage	The Cervantes Historical Society say they represent the whole Dandaragan District and are keen to expand their display to include large items such as a local fishing boat as a tourist attractant. Current building is in the centre of town and is exclusively for the Historical Society use, which they very much enjoy. This s a privately owned commercial building that is currently for sale on the open market. The ownership of the building prevents any club from applying for improvement grants.	They are finalising their 10 year business plan which will help guide their decisions for the future	The Historical Society need to secure a premises as a matter of urgency before the commercial building they occupy is sold.
Horsemen's Club	Fenced paddocks Horse shelters Water supply	Pony club	Needs trees for shade		
Waste Transfer Station	3 sheds office	Vacant land used for horse trails			
Foreshore reserve	Ablution block x 2 Playground Shade shelters		Hanover Bay Picnic area is well used.		
Recreation Parks	Memorial Park Wally Poulter Park Catalonia Park				
Bush Fire Brigade Building					
Depot	Workshop machinery sheds transportable office OHS shed		Each of the four towns have a town based grounds maintenance crew.		

Table 28: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Dandaragan town			One of the most critical issues is the lack of NBN coverage in and around the town. This unreliability limits business and community capacity	Assist the community to resolve the poor NBN coverage for the town	
Dandaragan town	Pathways		Need safe walking and cycling routes throughout the town and of the highway.	5km town circuit cycle / walk trail - off the road for day time use.	
Dandaragan town	Aquatic facilities in Moora			A town pool with water play and learning to swim.	
Community Centre	Building in General	Peak and usual uses		Female changerooms require an upgrade Septics require upgrading Storage space limited for the number of users Hot water system requires upgrade Power requires upgrading Resolve internal water leak	Appropriate all gender changerooms and toilets
Community Centre	Community centre	Playgroup Cottage Craft			
Community Centre	Community centre	Kitchen			
Community Centre	Hall	Basketball practice Netball	Dandaragan joined the Moora competition for matches	Resize the indoor netball courts for compliant runout spaces	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Community Centre	Hall	Events	Anzac Day Balls Wine, Women and Wellbeing Melbourne Cup School Concerts Regional Cross Country Long Table Lunch x 2 Charity Events Stargazing events Christmas Party Grow Day	Small grants are available to the community for minor works, but it is onerous for small groups to prepare submissions.	Paid event coordinator given the large number of events and promotions each year. Focus on Arts and cultural events
Community Centre	Hall	Church Services	Catholic and Anglican		
Community Centre	Hall	Fitness	Thai Chi Gym fitness Yoga and Pilates classes held in Moora		
Community Centre	Hall	Performance	Reparatory group rehearsals and performances Dance and ballet are provided in Moora Music lessons are provided in Moora	Male and Female dressing rooms	
Oval	Cricket match wicket Training lights	No cricket team WACA run annual programs for juniors			
JC Grieve Sportsground	Oval junior oval Hockey shelter & shed	AFL Football - 3 teams Hockey - 1 team		AFL oval training lighting Hockey pitch training lighting	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
JC Grieve Sportsground	Netball court	Netball - 2 outdoor teams and Nippers		Outdoor court lighting upgrade Shade over outdoor courts and for spectators. Resurface the 1 NB court Remark the Tennis courts for netball use as well.	
JC Grieve Sportsground	Tennis courts x 4 4 grass tennis courts 2 synthetic grass courts Tennis pavilion	Social tennis			
JC Grieve Sportsground	Bowling Club shed Rotunda Pump track Amenities building Playground	Recreational Camping Events		Shade cover to the play equipment Update the playground New pump track and outdoor youth hangout space soon to be constructed	Youth activities for 8+ ages. Upgrade playground
Pioneer Park	Transit caravan park Pioneers rotunda grassed parkland	Overflow camping Events	Grow Festival Australia Day		
Dandaragan Community Recreation Club	Bowling club house Bowling green	Darts Friday night teas		Kitchen upgrade and equal access toilets required. Outdoor play area needs to be fenced to contain smaller children and to reduce vandalism	Kitchen and toilet upgrades Return Friday Night teas
Golf Club	Club house Amenities Sheds x 2		The course is used regularly for walking and running.		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Dandaragan Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Wolba Wolba (Aggie's Cottage)	Heritage farm building Amenities Shed Pizza oven Gardens and pavilion	Events Australia Day	Beautiful location and setting. Music performances Cinema Markets Quiet Achievers Heritage building constraints. The cottage lacks a drinking water supply which limits capacity to host events.	Kitchen - possibly commercial Building refurbishment and additions required for improved functionality. Toilet upgrade Increase car parking	A carefully thought out business plan for the cottage site. Water Kitchen
Fire Shed					
Youth Places & Spaces	Shed Key pad entry gym	Trainer supervised gym	The gym is well used. Development refurbishment of the town's S&R facilities to address younger population and teenagers.	Requires a north side awning to protect the open side to weather. Box track and cycleways.	Outdoor cover the gym Expansion of the gym facilities
Dandaragan Community Resource Centre	Library Office space Meeting Rooms			The CRC and Advance Dandaragan are establishing a museum and require space. Need for additional office space	West Midlands and other office space
Bush Fire Brigade	Building				
Golf Club	Member maintained 18 hole dry course	Golf Cross Country Low fire fuel loading on the west side of the town	The golf course mature trees are infested with Mistletoe which will cause the eventual loss of all trees. Currently has around 10 members who undertake all building and course maintenance - need to increase membership and volunteers.	Need to consider the future of the golf course and options for mini-golf, mountain bike and cross country uses.	Immediate need to source funds for paid maintenance assistance of the golf course.
Depot	Workshop machinery sheds transportable office OHS shed		Each of the four towns have a town based grounds maintenance crew.		

Table 29: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Badgingarra town	Path way system. Retention of trees		Bike trails for a variety of riding experiences.	Footpaths across town connecting key facilities and the trail network. - Road side access for the elderly and those with prams - Night time access along the reserve from night time tennis.	
Badgingarra town	Swimming facility	Tennis and swimming	Badgingarra residents of Badgingarra drive to Moora and Eneabba for use of the public swimming pool and to Jurien Bay for social tennis games.	A swimming facility for all ages was requested a number of times, with most directed a locating a district facility in Jurien Bay	
Community Recreation Centre		All	The building is suitable for all current uses Clubs fundraise and repurpose materials for improvements. There are some drainage issues with the car parking areas. It is essential that the management committee and the Shire ensure ongoing maintenance of the existing facilities to keep them in good working order	Airconditioning upgrade - for heating and cooling effectively and efficiently, which will encourage greater community use.	Airconditioning upgrade of main building. Ensuring clubs program and fund synthetic surface replacement - Bowling green / 12-15 years - Tennis courts / 7 years Capital and renewal funding boosted by cropping income.

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Community Recreation Centre		Church			
Community Recreation Centre		Library			
Community Recreation Centre		Playgroup			
Community Recreation Centre	Hall courts	Indoor hockey developing well	Netball has moved to Dandaragan Basketball has moved to Moora	New basketball practice court near the tennis courts.	
Community Recreation Centre	Hall courts	Keep fit Monday mornings			
Community Recreation Centre	Hall theatre	CWA Choir and Drama Festival	End of year school concert		
Community Recreation Centre	Mini-golf	Mini golf under construction - to be finished April	Built by local volunteers with donated materials and the old synthetic bowling greens cover. Likely to be available for free use.		
Community Recreation Centre	Community centre	Badgingarra Progress Association	Meetings and the Sandpaper newsletter		

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Community Recreation Centre	Community centre	Host of annual events in the centre and grounds	Christmas Markets Australia Day Breakfast Chamber Commerce - Annual Christmas Party. Badgingarra Community Association Picnic. Boarding School and youth camps Funerals Weddings Evacuation Centre		
Community Recreation Centre	Bowling green with motorised retractable shade Bowling storage shed	Active club	The bowling club operate the CRC bar during the summer months		Ensuring the club program and fund synthetic surface replacement - Bowling green / 12-15 years
Community Recreation Centre	Library				
Tennis Courts	4 synthetic grass 2 synthetic paved grass Tennis shelter	Active club with 40-50 members. Netball has folded		Reconstruction of refurbishment of the tennis hit up wall is required	Ensuring the club program and fund synthetic surface replacement - Tennis courts / 7 years

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
	Lighting to all courts for matches				
Oval	Training lights Rotunda Playground Gardens		Sheep Trials	Future lighting upgrade for AFL. Multi-use training and possible match use	
	Cricket match wicket	No active side Annual 20-20 social match Juniors travel to Jurien Bay for the WACA programs	Need adult volunteer support for junior sports		
	AFL Oval	AFL folded and players moved to join Dandaragan teams	AFL training is held 1/month in Badgingarra. Previously Little Athletics driven by select parents - folded when they moved on		
	Hockey	Hockey folded due to lack of numbers and players joined			

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLA: Badgingarra Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
		Dandaragan or Jurien teams			
Oval	Toilet and picnicking facilities	Overflow camping			
Golf Course	18 hole dry course	Winter season golf	Member volunteers maintain the gold course. The club operates the CRC bar during winter season. Some play at Jurien Bay GC		Servicing and renewal of course maintenance machinery
Youth Places & Spaces	Shed			Sports programs need to target younger children in the local area.	
Bush Fire Brigade	Building				
Vern Westabrook Walk					
Art Trail					
Depot	Workshop machinery sheds transportable office OHS shed		Each of the four towns have a town based grounds maintenance crew.		

Table 30: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Jurien Town	Sport and recreation	Sky diving Fishing / boating 4WD Swimming Snorkelling Bush Walking / nature watching Shooting Blessing of the Fleet Spray the Grey ANZAC & Remembrance Day Indian Ocean Festival Markets	All Shire facilities require volunteers to operate and maintain them and they need to be cost neutral. Performing arts - music, singing, acting, etc is missing in Jurien Bay. People need to stay longer Currently services are at their limit for tourists. Generally facilities are excellent but ageing.	Improve events engagement with the Jurien Bay Community - there is poor take up of advertised events. Shire to use info from this session to develop and publish a sport and recreation directory. Need a recreation development officer (combine with community development officer) to assist with grant applications, drive implementation of the SRP and run programs. Shire provided programmed seniors recreation e.g. move to music, walking and cycling groups, seniors gym. A district swimming facility. A complete wellness complex.	It would be good not to duplicate efforts with each club and to coordinate programs, reduce volunteer burn out through some paid positions and forming consolidated management committees. Coordinated promotion and engagement with broader community to attract people to events and activities.
Jurien town	Pathways	Walking Running Cycling	The coastal bike path is very well used.		Connection of the coastal pathway from Hill River to Cervantes is considered a high priority

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Events	Triathlons Sport Camps Scout Camps School Carnival	The most critical issue for the current building is the limited capacity for all users at peak times - typically AFL, netball and camping use of the toilets and change rooms. Although there was discussion about the performance stage and recent decision to dispose of the old mobile stage and use the Cervantes mobile unit, it was unclear what the issue was. Kitchen and function area sufficient for <120 Storage limited for events	The building layout is okay but it needs upgrades and more toilets and plumbing upgrades - related to peak use periods. The building is subject to ongoing minor works / repairs/ upgrades due its age. Shire need to bite the bullet and have the Jurien Bay Community Sport and Recreation Centre come under Shire management (not a community group)	Women's changerooms and update other minor compliances. Start planning for the building to be completely revamped and improved for multiple uses.
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Meeting/function room Hot office/boardroom Commercial kitchen Change rooms Overflow peak camping	CWA meetings and activities	Overflow caravan parking income is spent on the building maintenance. The meeting room is not well used. DBCA use the camping area as a base for their annual mountain bike trail (Mt Lesueuer)		
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Squash courts x 2	One court used as gym	Until recently the gym was run commercially by a trainer	A dedicated gym facility would improve the popular gym service free	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
		One court also use for ballet		up the second squash for its intended use.	
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Indoor sports hall	Table tennis Badminton Basketball Netball Pilates	Netball and basketball courts are too short without regulation runout room. There is no spectator space within the hall. Access to store and changerooms at the far end of the hall is limited due to constrained size.		
Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Indoor sports hall	Dance Acrobatics	The hall and squash floors are unsuitable for dance which needs a sprung timber floor.		
Oval	AFL oval Cricket practice wicket Ticket office	AFL Hockey Cricket	There are fixture conflicts with hockey and AFL use of the oval during the same season for 7 teams that use the oval. The AFL club have arranged for a temporary cricket wicket form the founding cricket club.	The northern verandah is used for social activities by the AFL club. There is a major roof leak and functionality issues with the current layout - these are currently being addressed by the AFL club - but a function are for the AFL is a long term need.	The northern veranda work is significant and possibly expensive - some negotiation may be required to address the roof leak. Training lighting that can be upgraded in the future for matches. A separate hockey pitch may resolve

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
					the oval use conflicts. AFL access to the rear of the CSRC building as for netball. Junior sport support and encourage high school age retention
Oval	Tennis pavilion 4 synthetic tennis courts	Social tennis			
Oval	2 Netball courts Netball pavilion	No competition	Access to the outdoor netball courts is limited - shut off by a gate on the northern side and through gravel side entry on the southern side.	Upgrade carparking /accessway and pedestrian access from the CS&RC to the netball courts (and oval)	Junior sport support and encourage high school age retention
Oval	Men's Shed	Senior Association meetings and activities			
Oval	Progress Association	Progress Association meetings and activities	The Progress Association organise regular markets on the foreshore or other locations	Rain water supply Fencing Ablutions	

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Bowling Club	Club house 2 synthetic bowling greens	Darts Bowls RSL activities	The club wish to attract corporate and evening use by providing night time match lighting. The building is sufficient for current and near future needs. Need to recruit new members.	Currently arranging solar array Roof replacement is required in the next 5-10 years Upgrade lighting to both greens to Australian Standards for night time matches	Carpark shared with the Country Golf Club needs to be upgraded and pavement surfaced. Club concerns for securing sinking funds for replacement of the two synthetic greens surfaces.
Bowling Club	Club house 2 synthetic bowling greens	Emergency Services Cadets - training and activities	The RSL club represents the Dandaragan District, Jurien Bay, Cervantes and Greenhead. They are proposing to secure $1.1M to construct their own accommodation which will include an RSL historical display. The current CWA building is used or veterans affairs and families.		
Country Golf Club	Clubhouse Buggy shed Mower shed Store room	Golf	The Country Golf Club have a business plan in place and are currently updating it. They also provided substantial contribution to water resource development for the town/ Golf course in partnership with the Shire. The next stage is to install irrigation to the course.	Irrigate all fairways for play all year round Improve the length of the practice fairway (driving range) Building okay but need expanding and updating in the next 5 years Need to grow membership in next 5 years.	Carpark shared with the bowling club needs to be upgraded and pavement surfaced

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Jurien Bay Workshop and Community Survey					
Main Facility	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Discussion**	**Improvements**	**Priorities**
Jurien Hall	Original town hall		Asbestos		
Jurien Bay Education and Conference Centre	Boardroom 3 meeting rooms Hot office Kitchenette Outdoor amphitheatre				
Jurien Bay Kart Club and Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Two separate clubs in adjoining fenced facilities	Karting Motocross	Karting is constrained by the land parcel and are looking to expand - Native Title over land to the east. No toilets or changing facilities - usually hired in for events. Industrial location away from town. Similar activities in the same location. Conflicts in car park space and events activities due to constrained site.	Any new toilet / change facilities could be developed in partnership and shared by the two clubs. Insurance policies could be shared by the clubs. Better coordination of activities.	Address heritage issues to allow expansion of the Karting footprint.

Online and Club User Surveys

The Shire issued letters of invitation to all sport and recreation facility users to complete a survey seeking information about how the club or sport are operating and what plans and needs they have for the future. Letters were issued to the groups in the first week of December 2020 and responses were to be received by 26 February 2021.

Club and user group survey responses were received from:

- Badgingarra Country Women's Association
- Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre
- Jurien Bay Country Golf Club
- Jurien Bay Motocross Club
- Letter regarding concern for the loss of the JS&RC gym

The Shire's website promoted the SRP project and invited the community to complete online surveys regarding personal and family uses of the Shire's sport and recreation facilities. The online survey was posted on the Shire's website in the first week of December 2020 closing 26 February 2021.

Community survey responses received including one from the Cervantes Men's Shed. A total of 50 responses were received:

Table 31: Survey Responses by Townsite

Location	Number	Percentage
Badgingarra	4	8%
Dandaragan	16	32%
Jurien Bay	23	46%
Cervantes	7	14%
Total	**50**	**100%**

The following table is a summary of all club/group survey responses received. These reflect the information collected through the community surveys and workshops.

Table 32: Community Consultation Outputs

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Club / Group Survey responses									
Location	**Main Facility**	**Club / Group**	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Membership**	**Inhibitors**	**Growth plans**	**Maintenance**	**Comments**
Badgingarra	Community Recreation Centre	CWA Badgingarra Branch	Function room	Meet on second Thursday of the month, followed by an activity, speaker or outing for upskilling. Also cater for various community events	24 members Aged 35 -85 (mostly 60-80)		2016 - 19 2017 - 20 2019 - 17 2020 - 24 Growth is restricted by younger women who are busy with children, jobs on farm or off farm. Facilities are adequate		CRC Management Committee is effective. Regularly contribute cutlery and crockery.
Jurien Bay	Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Jurien Sport & Recreation Centre Committee	30 years old and increased use this year (Covid) has put a strain on the facilities and times available. Numerous maintenance and functionality issues with the building.	All activities		Poor condition of the building Need to address AFL club facilities specifically. Function Room ceiling and floor replacement, storage area for tables and chairs, cool room upgrade.	If as a result of the Shire's Recreation Area Plan, it is determined that the Jurien Sport and Recreation Centre building is not fit for purpose and therefore decides to construct a new building, the JSRC committee would like the following recommendations to be considered - (see separate letter)		
Jurien Bay	Jurien Community Sport and Recreation Centre	Letter of concern for loss of the gym instructor.		Gym					
Jurien Bay	Country Golf Club	Country Golf Club	Club facility and 18 hole golf course -Meeting / activity rooms - Toilets - Change rooms - Car parking - Security No wheelchair access Toilets and changerooms need upgrading Gravel car park needs upgrading	Corporate events Charity fund raising events. Golf coaching for new members. Host Golf WA junior clinics with the school. The club is used by multiple community organisations for annual staff parties; weddings; birthday celebrations; memorial gatherings etc. Every year at least two charity fundraising events are held. Over $50,000 raised in past 10 years. ANZAC Day community event catering for ~150 every second year.	Typically 40-70 years Jurien residents 2020 – 119 (See table to right)	Irrigation of the fairways to improve playing condition - awaiting federal funding contribution. Will take 2 years to implement / develop. A year-round grassed golf course would provide opportunities and attract visitors. More regional and State level golf tournaments would be attracted to Jurien Bay.	Double membership in 5 years. - which will need additional club facilities. Restart Junior golf program. In future a golf buggy shed and longer practice fairway.	Club member volunteers undertake 95% of maintenance including operating the catering and bar facilities and maintaining the golf course. Cleaning is done fortnightly by a contractor. We intend to continue as a mainly volunteer organisation to avoid using development funds on staff costs. Volunteers for bar, catering and course maintenance and new volunteers are being developed to sustain these core activities. Membership fees, bar and catering profit, and	We are well supported by the Shire, and now share a common new water supply facility with the Shire. This was designed, managed and installed by Golf Club volunteers, and will benefit all of Jurien Bay, not just the Club. Our club attitude is that we are a part of the larger community, and welcome visitors whether they play golf or not.

SHIRE DANDARAGAN SPORT AND RECREATION PLAN: Club / Group Survey responses									
Location	**Main Facility**	**Club / Group**	**Facility**	**Activities**	**Membership**	**Inhibitors**	**Growth plans**	**Maintenance**	**Comments**
								competition fees maintain the financial health of the club, with scope to fund or partially additional facilities, as shown by stage 1 of the water supply project.	
Jurien Bay	Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Jurien Bay Motocross Club	Undercover area at bar and canteen (no closed in rooms) - Toilet block (no showers) - the Toilet block was donated to the Club by Wanneroo Junior Motocross Club and is in need or some maintenance but does the job - Plenty of room for car parking contained within the pits area - Easy Access - Fencing around property and a gate with a padlock that members have keys too when they sign up	Motocross racing The Club offers or hires out the track for coaching clinics. Sporting event that is not offered within a 200 plus km radius. We have one of the best sand tracks in WA and are keen to show case what Jurien Bay can offer in the MX community.	Aged 5 years and up Not many locals, majority of members are from around the State 2020 - 83 members	Funds to improve the facilities to make it more attractive and to be able to hold State level competitions	To be able to hold State level events and to improve the infrastructure and facilities. Supporting infrastructure - our vision is to eventually: - construct a timing tower at the finish line - build new ablution facilities containing shower/s - build a new club room We would be happy to look at partnering with the Karting Club to try to achieve the new ablution facilities and club rooms to become a motorplex organisation. We could have State level events attracting riders from all around the State and interstate	The facilities are maintained and cleaned by the Committee members who are also responsible for them. There are no issues with this arrangement as it is how we like it.	In 2019, our Club joined up with the Geraldton and Woodridge Motocross Clubs to create a tri-series. Jurien pulled over 120 riders to our event which brought people to the town in which they spent money in the community. We are once again holding a tri-series with Geraldton and Noble Falls Motocross Club this year and are looking to make it bigger and better than previous. We operate on a very small budget and rely heavily on memberships and fundraising to keep us going. We are a Committee of only 8 and outside of that, we do not get much help by members as mentioned before, a lot of them are not locals.

Additional Responses

In November, the consultancy team undertook an audit of the Shire's sport and recreation facilities. Information from accompanying Shire Officers included current leasing and management arrangements, facility works and planned projects, infrastructure functionality and general insight into the local community approach to managing facilities and services.

From mid November 2020 through to 26 February 2021 the consultant team contacted around half of the clubs and groups, inviting them to complete the club survey and offering to meet with them to discuss the project and assist with completing the survey by interview. Feedback during the telephone calls and community workshops indicated that the pre and post-Christmas period work and volunteer demands limited individual's capacity for project engagement. This period also occurred post Covid19 national and state shutdown, continued border closures and another week long shut down in the first week of February. The impact of Covid19 on people's personal and professional activities was acknowledged and for Jurien Bay and Cervantes in particular, the sudden increase in local tourism placed additional unanticipated demand on businesses and services providers who are also community volunteers.

Many of the groups did not respond to telephone calls, emails or letters regarding the project. Club websites and Facebook sites were reviewed for information about their activities and the workshops gave insights into all group's issues and future plans.

Summary Consultation Overview

Of the respondents to the community survey:

- 98% had utilised the Shire's sport and recreation facilities in the preceding 12 months.
- More than 50% accessed the facilities weekly, 20% daily, 16 fortnightly and 13% monthly.
- More than 95% used the sport and recreation facilities 2-10 times per year.
- More than 91% of residents drive to the facilities, with only 17% cycling and 20% walking.
- The primary activities engaged in when using the sport and recreation facilities were for:
    - Field sports 43.4%
    - Recreation / leisure 22%
    - School sports 8.7%
    - Casual sport or club uses 8.7%
    - Cultural / social activities 8.7%
    - Sports club activities (official, coach, committee) 6.5%
    - Entertainment / events 2%
- When asked about their satisfaction with the quality of facilities they use, the community responded:
    - 17% very satisfied;
    - 37.5% Somewhat satisfied;
    - 37.5% not satisfied; and
    - 8% neutral
- A range of reasons for why residents were unsatisfied with facilities were given, from poor layout, limited use opportunities, lacking maintenance, lacking weather cover, unsuitable changerooms, poor toilets, limited parking and other comments. This feedback will inform recommendations for priority actions when considered along with feedback for from workshops, interviews and surveys for each of the facilities.
- The ages of responding household groups indicated that although the general population of the Shire of Dandaragan is ageing, there is a higher level of sport and recreation facility use by comparatively younger community members:

    - 26% under 18 years
    - 25% between 18 and 34 years
    - 33% 35 to 59 years, and
    - 16% 60 or over.
- 75% of the community survey responses were submitted by females.
- A wide range of comments and suggestions were made by community members and these are considered in the next section against each of the facilities.

Dave Lanfear Consulting is located in Fremantle:

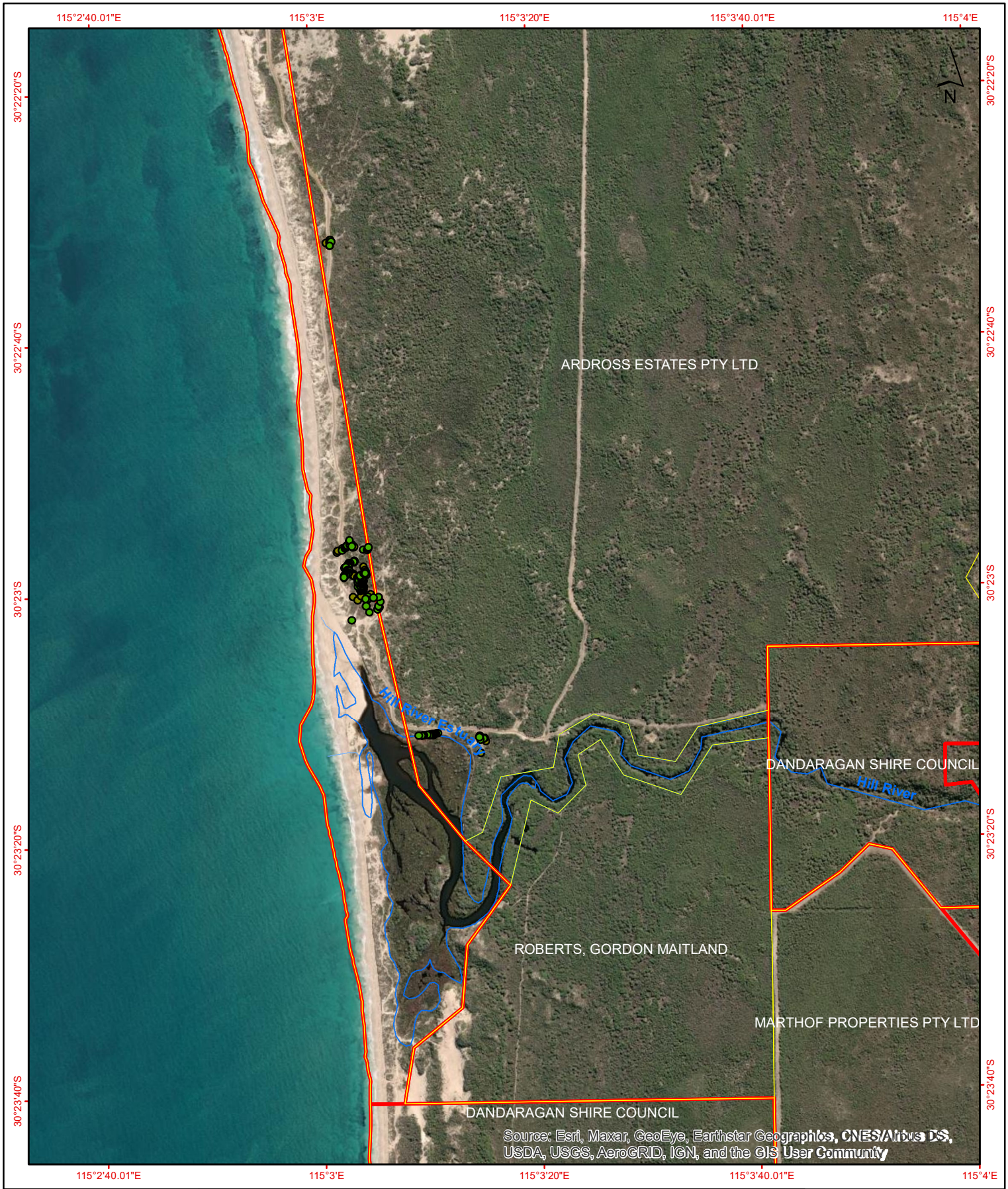
Dave Lanfear Consulting Pty Ltd
Unit 9
Gallery Studio Suits
185 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160

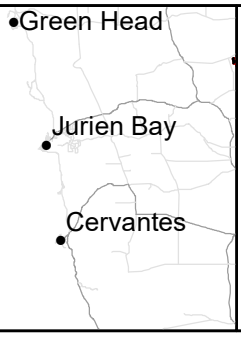
Phone: 0477708891



ABN: 90849638924

ACN: 614 290 934





Spiny Rush Identification
Hill River Estuary

Created by: Jarna Kendle
Date: 06 May 2021
Aerial photo: World imagery
Size: A4
Coordinate system: GDA94 MGA 50

0 250 500
Metres

Legend

- Spiny Rush Jurien Bay 2 - 29 April 2021
- Spiny Rush Jurien Bay - 29 April 2021
- NACC_PROPERTY_POLY
- NACC_RESERVES
- NACC_VCROWN_LAND

NACC_Rivers

Rivers

- Mainstream
- Major river
- Minor rivers and streams

Australian Government | National Landcare Program | NACC

Data source:

Property boundaries - DAFWA - 2012
Aerial photography - Landgate - 2012
250k Topography - Geoscience Australia - 2006

Disclaimer: While all responsibility has been taken to ensure that the contents of this publication are factually correct, no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy or completeness of the contents. No liability is accepted for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, reliance on the contents of this publication.

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

2021

2021 AUGUST MEETING STATUS REPORT

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
Special Council Meeting – 4 August 2021 – Jurien Bay						
4 August	5.1.1	EMCCS	SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN 2021 / 2022 ANNUAL MUNICIPAL BUDGET OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 1 / COUNCIL DECISION 1 Moved Cr Scharf, seconded Cr Shanhun PART A – MUNICIPAL FUND BUDGET FOR 2021 / 2022 Pursuant to the provisions of Section 6.2 of the Local Government Act 1995 and Part 3 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, the Council adopt the Budget as contained in Attachment 5.1.1 (2021 / 2022 Annual Municipal Budget) of this agenda and the minutes, for the Shire of Dandaragan for the 2021 / 2022 financial year which includes the following: ▪ Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature or Type showing a net profit result for that year of $1,126,010. ▪ Statement of Comprehensive Income by Department showing a net profit result for that year of $1,126,010. ▪ Statement of Cash Flows. ▪ Rate Setting Statement showing an amount required to be raised from rates of $6,607,075. ▪ Notes to and forming part of the Budget. ▪ Budget Program Schedules.		Completed	Business Classification Scheme / Financial Management / Budgeting / Allocations

Item No: 9.5.1

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			▪ Transfers to / from Reserve Accounts. PART B – GENERAL AND MINIMUM RATES, INSTALMENT PAYMENT ARRANGEMENTS 1. for the purpose of yielding the deficiency disclosed by the Budget adopted at Part A above, Council pursuant to sections 6.32, 6.33, 6.34 and 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995 impose the general and minimum rates on Gross Rental Values and general and minimum rates on Unimproved Values. 1.1 General Rates ▪ General (GRV) 8.3362 cents in the dollar. ▪ General (UV) 0.6638 cents in the dollar. 1.2 Minimum Rates ▪ General (GRV) $985. ▪ Lesser (GRV) (Dandaragan & Badgingarra) $744. ▪ General (UV) (Mining) $930. ▪ Lesser (UV) (Non Mining) $744. 2. pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 64(2) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Council nominates the following due dates for the payment in full or by instalments: ▪ Full payment and 1st instalment due date 17 September 2021. ▪ 2nd instalment due date 17 November 2021. ▪ 3rd instalment due date 17 January 2022. ▪ 4th and final instalment due date 17 March 2022. 3. pursuant to Section 6.46 of the Local Government Act 1995, Council offers a discount of 5% to ratepayers who have paid their rates in full, including arrears and service charges, on or before 17 September 2021 or 35 days after the date of service appearing on the rate notice, whichever is the later. 4. Pursuant to section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 67 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, council adopts an instalment administration charge where the owner has elected to pay rates (and service charges) through an instalment option of $6.67 ($20 total) for each instalment after the initial instalment is paid. 5. In accordance with the Local Government Amendment (COVID-19 Response) Act 2020 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Amendment Order 2021, for the purpose of section 6.45 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 68 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, council adopts an interest rate of 3.0% where the owner has elected to pay rates and service charges through an instalment option. 6. In accordance with the Local Government Amendment (COVID-19 Response) Act 2020 and the Local Government (COVID-19 Response) Amendment Order 2021, for the purpose of section 6.51(1) and subject to section 6.51(4) of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 70 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, council adopts an interest rate of 7% for rates (and service charges) and costs of proceedings to recover such charges that remains unpaid after becoming due and payable.			

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			PART C – FEES AND CHARGES FOR 2021 / 2022 1. pursuant to section 6.16 of the Local Government Act 1995, Council adopts the Fees and Charges included in the draft 2021 / 2022 budget included as Attachment 5.1.1 of this agenda and minutes. 2. pursuant to section 6.16 of the Local Government Act 1995, Council cap the maximum any one customer, as individually identified by the "customer ID" held by Avdata, will pay for the 2021 / 2022 financial year towards landing fees at $20,000 ex GST 3. pursuant to section 67 of the Waste Avoidance and Resources Recovery Act 2007, Council adopt the following charges for the proper disposal of waste: Rubbish Service Level 1 Collection of one rubbish bin weekly and one recycling bin fortnightly $ 357.00 Pensioner Rate $ 309.00 Rubbish Service Level 2 Collection of one rubbish bin weekly and two recycling bin fortnightly $ 434.00 Pensioner Rate $ 386.00 Rubbish Service Level 3 Collection of one rubbish bin weekly and three recycling bin fortnightly $ 511.00 Pensioner Rate $ 463.00 Rubbish Service Level 4 Collection of one rubbish bin weekly and four recycling bin fortnightly $ 588.00 Pensioner Rate $ 540.00 Rubbish Service Level 5 Collection of one rubbish bin weekly and five recycling bin fortnightly $ 665.00			

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME

Pensioner Rate $ 617.00

Rural Facility Pass

Rural 240l Disposal Charge $ 149.00

4. pursuant to section 67 of the Waste Avoidance and Resources Recovery Act 2007, and section 6.16 of the Local Government Act 1995 Council adopt the following charges for the deposit of domestic and commercial waste:

General refuse	per m^3	$28.00§

§ *General waste, generated by the activities of an incorporated community group based in the Shire of Dandaragan will incur a charge equal to 25% of the fee otherwise payable.*

Builders Waste	per m^3	$28.00
Clean bricks and concrete slabs (resaleable)		Free
Separated recyclables		Free
Clean fill		Free
Scrap metal		Free
Motorcycle Tyres	each	$3.00
Car Tyres without rims	each	$5.00
4x4 Tyres without rims	each	$10.00
Truck Tyres without rims	each	$23.00
4x4 & Car tyres with rims	each	$20.00
Truck Tyres with rims	each	$56.00
Car tyres contaminated	each	$12.50
Light truck contaminated	each	$25.00
Truck tyre contaminated	each	$56.00
Super single tyre uncontaminated	each	$44.00
Super single tyre contaminated	each	$113.00
Bobcat tyre	each	$17.00
Bobcat tyre contaminated	each	$50.00

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED			RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			Tractor tyre 0m – 1m	each	$100.00			
			Tractor tyre Large 1m to 2m	each	Not accepted			
			Earth mover tyre small 0m – 1m		Not accepted			
			Earth mover tyre large 1.m - 1.5m		Not accepted			
			Earth mover tyre large 1.5m – 2m		Not accepted			
			Asbestos (see note 1)	per m^3	$75.00			
			Freezers, Fridges, Air conditioners (see note 2)	each	$15.00			
			Used Oil	per litre	Free			
			Oil Filters	each	Free			
			Uncontaminated green waste i.e. No weeds		Free			
			Large tree stumps	per m^3	$28.00			
			Power Poles	per m^3	$28.00			
			Problematic wastes (See note 3))	per m^3	$75.00			
			Emergency opening fee	per hour	$100.00			
			Note: Waste that originates from the Perth Metropolitan Area will incur the Department of Regulations current Landfill Levy, plus a 10% administration fee. *Note 1: A $75.00 minimum charge applies to all asbestos quantities* *Note 2: All fridges, freezers and white goods will be chargeable regardless of its gassed state* *Note 3. Problematic Waste includes waste that requires additional handling i.e. animal carcasses, construction waste that requires further processing etc.*					
			Note: Waste that originates from the Perth Metropolitan Area will incur the Department of Regulations current Landfill Levy, plus a 10% administration fee. Note 1: A $75.00 minimum charge applies to all asbestos quantities Note 2: All fridges, freezers and white goods will be chargeable regardless of its gassed state					

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			Note 3. Problematic Waste includes waste that requires additional handling i.e. animal carcasses, construction waste that requires further processing etc. PART E – ELECTED MEMBERS' FEES AND ALLOWANCES FOR 2021 / 2022 1. pursuant to section 5.99 of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 34 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, Council adopts the following annual fees for payment of elected members in lieu of individual meeting attendance fees: President $ 24,720 Councillors $ 15,965 2. pursuant to section 5.99A of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulations 34A and 34AA of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, Council adopts the following annual allowances for elected members: ICT Allowance $ 3,500 3. pursuant to section 5.98(5) of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulation 33 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, Council adopts the following annual local government allowance to be paid in addition to the annual meeting fee: President $ 16,000 4. pursuant to section 5.98A of the Local Government Act 1995 and regulations 33A of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, Council adopts the following annual local government allowance to be paid in addition of the annual meeting allowance: Deputy President $ 4,000 PART F – MATERIAL VARIANCE REPORTING FOR 2021 / 22 In accordance with regulation 34(5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, and AASB 1031 Materiality, the level to be used in statements of financial activity in 2021 / 2022 for reporting material variances shall be 10% or $10,000, whichever is the greater. CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7 / 0 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 2 / COUNCIL DECISION 2 Moved Cr Shanhun, seconded Cr Rybarczyk In accordance with Section 6.12 of the Local Government Act 1995, Council waive 100% of the Jurien Bay Airstrip / Aerodrome Landing Fee for the first four landings each calendar month for each customer as individually identified by the "customer ID" held by Avdata. CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7 / 0			
Ordinary Council Meeting – 26 August 2021 – Jurien Bay						

<table>
<tr><th>DATE</th><th>ITEM NO.</th><th>OFFICER</th><th>ACTION REQUIRED</th><th>RESPONSE OF STATUS</th><th>COMPLETED OR NFA</th><th>BCS FILE NAME</th></tr>
<tr><td>26 August</td><td>9.1.3</td><td>CDO</td><td>REVIEW OF COMMUNITY GRANT APPLICATIONS

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION
Moved Cr Shanhun, seconded Cr Eyre
That Council:
1. Fund the following grant applications:

<table>
<tr><th>ORGANISATION</th><th>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</th><th>GRANT REQUEST</th></tr>
<tr><td>Advance Dandaragan</td><td>Get Dandy!</td><td>$1200.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Badgingarra Play Centre</td><td>Eggcelent Easter Egg Hunt</td><td>$525.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cervantes Chamber of Commerce</td><td>#thisiscervantes Marketing Campaign</td><td>$1500.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cervantes Cultural Committee</td><td>Brush Party Night</td><td>$1500.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cervantes Historical Society</td><td>Australian National Maritime Museum Traveling Display</td><td>$800.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cervantes Primary School P&C</td><td>Above and Beyond Education</td><td>$1000.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dandaragan Bowling Club</td><td>Fresh Water Fours</td><td>$1000.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Dandaragan Bowling Club</td><td>Ladies Invitation Open Day</td><td>$500.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Jurien Bay Community Resource Centre</td><td>Family Fun Dog Show & Sheep Dog Trials</td><td>$2000.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Jurien Bay District High School P&C</td><td>P&C Membership Drive & Annual Fundraiser Night – Bogan Bingo</td><td>$1500.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Jurien Bay RSL Sub Branch</td><td>Australian Army Band Regional Concert</td><td>$2000.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Turquoise Coast Table Tennis Association Inc.</td><td>2021 Turquoise Coast Table Tennis Championships</td><td>$400.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Vauxhall Owners Club of Australia – WA Branch</td><td>Vauxhall National Rally – Community Concert</td><td>$1500.00</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>TOTAL</td><td>$15,425.00</td></tr>
</table>
2. Reject the following grant application:

<table>
<tr><th>ORGANISATION</th><th>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</th><th>GRANT REQUEST</th></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>Processing – Letters gone out to organisations</td><td>Customer & Community Services / Community Development / Shire Grants Program / Community Grants 2021</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>DATE</th><th>ITEM NO.</th><th>OFFICER</th><th>ACTION REQUIRED</th><th>RESPONSE OF STATUS</th><th>COMPLETED OR NFA</th><th>BCS FILE NAME</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Bindoon Mobile Recovery Campaign</td><td>BMRC Jurien Bay & Badgingarra Run</td><td>$2000</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>TOTAL</td><td>$2000</td></tr>
</table>
3. Due to the remaining funds unallocated in this Community Grants round, and to align with the impending Large Events Grant round this financial year, authorise the CEO to facilitate a second grant round of the Community Grants Program in the 2021/22 financial year, to allocate the remaining funds of $14,643 for small events and activities.

CARRIED 7 / 0
</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>26 August</td><td>9.1.4</td><td>CDO</td><td>
REVIEW OF TRONOX GRANT APPLICATIONS 2021 / 2022

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION
Moved Cr Shanhun, seconded Cr Eyre
That Council:
1. Receive the minutes from the Tronox Shire of Dandaragan Grant Committee meeting from 4 August 2021.
2. Approve the following grant applications for the Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund for the 2021 / 2022 financial year, as recommended at the committee meeting on 4 August 2021:
<table>
<tr><th>Organisation</th><th>Project Description</th><th>Project Cost ($)</th><th>Grant ($)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Badgingarra Community Association</td><td>Purchase and Installation of Solar system</td><td>9,354.55</td><td>4,677.27</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cervantes Golf Club</td><td>Replacement Sand Greens Cups</td><td>2,101.00</td><td>1,050.50</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cervantes Historical Society</td><td>Community Depiction Banners</td><td>1,347.50</td><td>673.75</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cervantes Horse Club</td><td>Fire Pit with Barbeque swivel plate</td><td>495.00</td><td>247.50</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td>Processing – Letters gone out to organisations</td><td>Customer & Community Services / Community Development / Shire Grants Program / Tronox Grant 2021</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>DATE</th><th>ITEM NO.</th><th>OFFICER</th><th>ACTION REQUIRED</th><th>RESPONSE OF STATUS</th><th>COMPLETED OR NFA</th><th>BCS FILE NAME</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Dandaragan Community Gym</td><td>Gym Equipment Storage Rack</td><td>714.55</td><td>357.28</td></tr>
<tr><td>Jurien Bay Football Club</td><td>Limestone Retaining Wall</td><td>7,850.00</td><td>3,925.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Our Lady Star of the Sea Catholic Church</td><td>Landscaped Passive Recreation Park / Carpark</td><td>9,175.00</td><td>4,587.50</td></tr>
<tr><td>Scripture Union Australia – Jurien Bay Beach Mission</td><td>Water Slide</td><td>1,181.82</td><td>590.91</td></tr>
<tr><td>Turquoise Coast Basketball Association</td><td>Custom Basketball Backboards</td><td>11,000.00</td><td>4,999.00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Turquoise Coast Table Tennis Association Inc</td><td>Badminton Racquets and Robo Pong</td><td>1,675.40</td><td>837.70</td></tr>
<tr><td>Wolba Wolba Heritage Site Management Committee</td><td>Purchase and Installations of a water tank</td><td>2,727.27</td><td>1,363.64</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Total</td><td>$47,622.09</td><td>$23,310.05</td></tr>
</table>
CARRIED 7 / 0
</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>26 August</td><td>9.3.1</td><td>PO</td><td>PROPOSED OUTBUILDING EXTENSIONS – 444 CANOVER ROAD, JURIEN BAY

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION
Moved Cr Scharf, seconded Cr Gibson
That Council grant development approval for the extension of the two existing outbuildings upon Lot 118 Canover Road, Jurien Bay subject to the following conditions and advice:
1. All development shall be in accordance with the approved development plans, which form part of this development approval, to the specifications and satisfaction of the Shire of Dandaragan.
2. The outbuildings are not to be used for human habitation, to the satisfaction of the Shire of Dandaragan.
3. All stormwater must be contained and disposed of on-site at all times, to the satisfaction of the Shire of Dandaragan.
Advice:</td><td></td><td>Completed</td><td>Development Services Apps / Development Applications / DA 64 / 21</td></tr>
</table>

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			A. This is a development approval of the Shire of Dandaragan under its Local Planning Scheme No.7. It is not an approval to commence or carry out development under any other law. It is the responsibility of the applicant/landowner to obtain any other necessary approvals, consents, permits and licenses required under any other law, and to commence and carry out development in accordance with all relevant laws. B. If the applicant / landowner is aggrieved by this determination, there is a right of review by the State Administrative Tribunal in accordance with Part 14 of the Planning and Development Act 2005. An application must be submitted within 28 days of the determination. CARRIED 7 / 0			
26 August	9.4.1	CEO	STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN – MINOR REVIEW OFFICER RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION Moved Cr Eyre, seconded Cr Clarke That Council endorse the attached draft Strategic Community Plan and draft Corporate Business Plan for public comment. CARRIED 7 / 0		Advertising has commenced	Office of the CEO / Integrated Planning and Reporting / Corporate Business Plan
26 August	9.4.2	MCCS	ADOPT PUBLIC ART AND PERCENT FOR ART POLICY COUNCIL DECISION Moved Cr Shanhun, seconded Scharf That Council defer adoption of the Public Art and Percent for Art Policy to enable further consideration, by staff and Council, of issues raised through the public consultation process. CARRIED 7 / 0		Deferred	Customer and Community Services / Community Development / Arts & Culture / Arts & Culture Plan and Policies
26 August	9.4.3	CEO	AMEND METHOD OF SALE - CERVANTES INDUSTRIAL LOT SUPPORT FOR REVOKING MOTION Moved Cr Shanhun, Supported by Cr Gibson and Cr Scharf That Council agree to consider revocation of the Cervantes Industrial Lot Lease – Lot 11 Gazeley Way, Cervantes item 9.4.1 endorsed by Council on 25 February 2021. OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 2 / COUNCIL DECISION 2 Moved Cr Shanhun, seconded Cr Gibson That Council revoke the following decision on item 9.4.1 of the Council Meeting held 25 February 2021. That Council:		Quotes sort from local real estate agents	Office of the CEO / Council Properties / Disposals

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			1. Endorse the proposal to offer for lease or outright sale, in accordance with Section 3.58(3) of the Local Government Act 1995, 11 Gazeley Way Cervantes 2. Endorse a minimum 4 weeks public advertising and response timeframe for the lease or outright sale opportunity. 3. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to appoint a local real estate agent to advertise the lease or outright sale proposal, collate and evaluate offers for the property. CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7 / 0 CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7 / 0 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 3 / COUNCIL DECISION 3 Moved Cr Rybarczyk, seconded Cr Clarke That Council: 1) Endorse the proposal to offer for outright sale by public auction, in accordance with Section 3.58(2)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995. 2) Authorise the CEO to nominate the auction reserve price with due regard for the property valuation report as prepared by Griffin Valuation Advisors. 3) Utilise any funds derived from the sale of 11 Gazeley Way Cervantes, for community infrastructure development projects in Cervantes. CARRIED 7 / 0			
26 August	11.1.1	CEO	DISPOSAL OF PROPERTY - LOT 13 ON DEPOSITED PLAN 173770 DANDARAGAN ROAD, DANDARAGAN SUPPORT FOR REVOKING MOTION Moved Cr Shanhun, Supported by Cr Scharf and Cr Eyre That Council agree to consider revocation of the previous offer on Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 173770 Dandaragan Road, Dandaragan, item 5.1.1 endorsed by Council on 7 May 2021. OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 2 / COUNCIL DECISION 2 Moved Cr Shanhun, seconded Cr Gibson That Council revoke the following decision from item 5.1.1 of the Council Meeting held 7 May 2021. COUNCIL DECISION Moved Cr Shanhun, seconded Cr Gibson That Council commence the process to dispose of Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 173770 Dandaragan Road, Dandaragan, to Dr. Martin Robson for the sum of $125,000 by giving 14 days local public notice inviting submissions of the proposed disposition in accordance with Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995. Should no submissions be received before the date specified in the notice, Council approve the disposal and authorise a budget amendment; 1. for the Chief Executive Officer to accept the offer from Dr. Martin Robson to purchase Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 173770 Dandaragan Road, Dandaragan for the sum of $125,000 and finalise its disposal, and;		14 day Advertising period commenced closing Wednesday 15 Sept 2021	Office of the CEO / Council Properties / Disposals

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			2. of $6,500 for fees and commission expenses incurred in the process of disposing of Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 173770 Dandaragan Road, Dandaragan. CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7 / 0 CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7 / 0 OFFICER RECOMMENDATION 3 / COUNCIL DECISION 3 Moved Cr Eyre, seconded Cr Shanhun 1. That Council commence the process to dispose of Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 173770 Dandaragan Road, Dandaragan, to Mr & Mrs Sayles for the sum of $125,000 by giving 14 days local public notice inviting submissions of the proposed disposition in accordance with Section 3.58 of the Local Government Act 1995. 2. Should no submissions be received before the date specified in the notice, Council authorise a budget amendment; a) for the Chief Executive Officer to accept the offer from Mr & Mrs Sayles to purchase Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 173770 Dandaragan Road, Dandaragan for the sum of $125,000 and finalise its disposal, and; b) of $6,500 for fees and commission expenses incurred in the process of disposing of Lot 13 on Deposited Plan 173770 Dandaragan Road, Dandaragan. CARRIED BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY 7 / 0			
26 August	11.1.2	CEO	APPOINTMENT OF SENIOR EMPLOYEE - EXECUTIVE MANAGER DEVELOPMENT SERVICES OFFICER RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION Moved Cr Gibson, seconded Cr Shanhun That Council accepts the recommendation of the Chief Executive Officer, in accordance with Section 5.37(2) of the Local Government Act 1995, to appoint Mr Louis Fouché to the position of Executive Manager Development Services for the Shire of Dandaragan. CARRIED 7 / 0		Complete	Office of the CEO / Human Resources / Recruitment / EM Development Services
26 August	11.1.3	CEO	JURIEN BAY FORESHORE PAVILION CONTRACT – REQUEST FOR PRICE VARIATION COUNCIL DECISION Moved Cr Scharf, seconded Cr Eyre That Council: 1) Refuse the request from Coast Edge Pty Ltd for an increase in contract price of $296,360 (ex GST) for the construction of the Jurien Bay Foreshore Pavilion. 2) Authorise the CEO to: a. Terminate the contract with Coast Edge Pty Ltd for the construction of the Jurien Bay Foreshore Pavilion if Coast Edge Pty Ltd fails to remedy any breaches of the contract, or repudiates the contract.		Builder notified of Council Decision. Shire Officers' are awaiting final response	Infrastructure Services / Suppliers / RFT 001-21

DATE	ITEM NO.	OFFICER	ACTION REQUIRED	RESPONSE OF STATUS	COMPLETED OR NFA	BCS FILE NAME
			b. To act in accordance with the legal opinion provided by the Shire's solicitor to preserve Council's legal and contractual rights. c. Re-tender the project in accordance with Council's procurement policy if the contract is terminated. CARRIED 7 / 0			

APPROVALS REPORT (BUILDING APPLICATION) - 01-AUG-2021 -> 31-AUG-2021

BA Number — **2021 / 00106**
Property — **4/11 Heaton Street, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.024200 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential**
Value Of Work — **$6,000**
VEN Number — **1434959**

Owner — **Erindale Nominees Pty Ltd Atf Hepburn Trust**
65 Harvest Road
NORTH FREMANTLE WA 6159
Builder — **Northlea Homes**
PO Box 631
JURIEN BAY WA 6516

New Floor Space —
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00105**
Property — **39 Dryandra Boulevard, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.091700 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Residential Class 1 (Dwelling))**
Value Of Work — **$230,000**
VEN Number — **1496095**

Owner — **Z M Cockburn**
8 Moonlight Crescent
JURIEN BAY WA 6516
Builder — **Elitebuilders Pty Ltd**
PO Box 766
JURIEN BAY WA 6516

New Floor Space — **219**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00108**
Property — **11 Dover Way, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.070300 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Residential Class 1 (Dwelling))**
Value Of Work — **$418,303**
VEN Number — **1636362**

Owner — **D A & D I Hunt**
1036 Gunggari Circuit
TOM PRICE WA 6751
Builder — **D A & D I Hunt**
1036 Gunggari Circuit
TOM PRICE WA 6751

New Floor Space — **278.84**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00107**
Property — **898RRN Agaton Road, Dandaragan**
Property Area — **1481.300000 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Rural**
Value Of Work — **$545,200**
VEN Number — **1073058**

Owner — **Westpork Pty Ltd**
Unit 1, 7 Foundry Street
MAYLANDS WA 6051
Builder — **Ikc Industries Pty Ltd**
12 Craig Hill
STANLEY FLAT SA 5453

New Floor Space — **2232**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

Item No: 9.5.2

Copyright Microwise Australia Pty Ltd

APPROVALS REPORT (BUILDING APPLICATION) - 01-AUG-2021 -> 31-AUG-2021

BA Number — **2021 / 00109**
Property — **6 Sonoma Cove, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.077600 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Residential Class 1 (Dwelling))**
Value Of Work — **$351,037**
VEN Number — **710754**

Owner — **H Lynes, M J Hoy**
3/106 Williams Street
GOOSEBERRY HILL WA 6076
Builder — **Wa Country Builders Pty Ltd**
PO Box 567
GERALDTON WA 6530

New Floor Space — **260.44**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00111**
Property — **10 Proton Place, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.076700 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Residential Class 1 (Dwelling))**
Value Of Work — **$263,447**
VEN Number — **710772**

Owner — **G S & B M Collins**
PO Box 2254
CLARKSON WA 6030
Builder — **Wa Country Builders Pty Ltd**
PO Box 567
GERALDTON WA 6530

New Floor Space — **230.55**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00104**
Property — **17RRN Jurien Bay Vista, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **9.347900 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Outbuilding (Shed))**
Value Of Work — **$19,800**
VEN Number — **1968673**

Owner — **C L & E L Rosenthal**
PO Box 367
JURIEN BAY WA 6516
Builder — **C L & E L Rosenthal**
PO Box 367
JURIEN BAY WA 6516

New Floor Space —
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00112**
Property — **898RRN Agaton Road, Dandaragan**
Property Area — **1481.300000 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Rural (Outbuilding (Shed))**
Value Of Work — **$1,671,772**
VEN Number — **1073058**

Owner — **Westpork Pty Ltd**
Unit 1, 7 Foundry Street
MAYLANDS WA 6051
Builder — **Ikc Industries Pty Ltd**
12 Craig Hill
STANLEY FLAT SA 5453

New Floor Space — **8300**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

Copyright Microwise Australia Pty Ltd

APPROVALS REPORT (BUILDING APPLICATION) - 01-AUG-2021 -> 31-AUG-2021

BA Number — **2021 / 00113**
Property — **898RRN Agaton Road, Dandaragan**
Property Area — **1481.300000 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Rural (Outbuilding (Shed))**
Value Of Work — **$1,190,309**
VEN Number — **1073058**

Owner — **Westpork Pty Ltd**
Unit 1, 7 Foundry Street
MAYLANDS WA 6051
Builder — **Ikc Industries Pty Ltd**
12 Craig Hill
STANLEY FLAT SA 5453

New Floor Space — **6814**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00114**
Property — **27 Adriana Parade, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.073500 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Patio / Pergola)**
Value Of Work — **$2,000**
VEN Number — **1584279**

Owner — **K J Locke**
PO Box 806
JURIEN BAY WA 6516
Builder — **K J Locke**
PO Box 806
JURIEN BAY WA 6516

New Floor Space — **18**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00115**
Property — **636Lot Peaceful Bay Parade, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.081900 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Residential Class 1 (Dwelling))**
Value Of Work — **$303,558**
VEN Number — **1577161**

Owner — **M L Mathews**
32 Walpole Street East
WALPOLE WA 6398
Builder — **Wa Country Builders Pty Ltd**
PO Box 567
GERALDTON WA 6530

New Floor Space — **242.62**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00116**
Property — **400LOT Ridge Way, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **4.008500 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Retaining Wall / Fence)**
Value Of Work — **$18,000**
VEN Number — **1598600**

Owner — **C J Airey**
2 Dysart Court
KINGSLEY WA 6026
Builder — **C J Airey**
2 Dysart Court
KINGSLEY WA 6026

New Floor Space —
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

Copyright Microwise Australia Pty Ltd

APPROVALS REPORT (BUILDING APPLICATION) - 01-AUG-2021 -> 31-AUG-2021

BA Number — **2021 / 00087**
Property — **1 North West Road, Badgingarra**
Property Area — **69.949200 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **(Additions)**
Value Of Work — **$5,000**
VEN Number — **0**

Owner — **Shire Of Dandaragan**
PO Box 676
JURIEN BAY WA 6516
Builder — **G J White**
Loc 9444 Cantabilling Road
BADGINGARRA WA 6521

New Floor Space — **7.62**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **???**
Wall Material — **Brick Veneer**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00118**
Property — **43 Ward Street, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.080500 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Outbuilding (Shed))**
Value Of Work — **$1,500**
VEN Number — **710179**

Owner — **R G Newman, H D Chandler**
17 Patton Road
MUNDARING WA 6073
Builder — **R G Newman, H D Chandler**
17 Patton Road
MUNDARING WA 6073

New Floor Space — **18**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00120**
Property — **12 Malaga Court, Cervantes**
Property Area — **0.084700 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Residential Class 1 (Dwelling))**
Value Of Work — **$171,936**
VEN Number — **709411**

Owner — **L G & S B Annan**
104/2 Vangelica Way
SOUTH MORANG VIC 3752
Builder — **Breakwater Builders Pty Ltd**
55 Seville Street
CERVANTES WA 6511

New Floor Space — **50**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

BA Number — **2021 / 00121**
Property — **8 Lily Way, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.090700 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Garage)**
Value Of Work — **$12,000**
VEN Number — **1577199**

Owner — **S & B L Sly**
PO Box 1014
JURIEN BAY WA 6516
Builder — **S & B L Sly**
PO Box 1014
JURIEN BAY WA 6516

New Floor Space — **80**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

Copyright Microwise Australia Pty Ltd

APPROVALS REPORT (BUILDING APPLICATION) - 01-AUG-2021 -> 31-AUG-2021

BA Number — **2021 / 00122**
Property — **6 Dover Way, Jurien Bay**
Property Area — **0.070000 Hectares**
Type Of Work — **Residential (Residential Class 1 (Dwelling))**
Value Of Work — **$287,381**
VEN Number — **1636381**

Owner — **R A & N G McBroom**
C/- 30 Hampden Street
SOUTH KALGOORLIE WA 6430
Builder — **Wa Country Builders Pty Ltd**
PO Box 567
GERALDTON WA 6530

New Floor Space — **258.55**
ABS Code — **51**
Floor Material — **Not Specified**
Wall Material — **Not Specified**
Roof Material — **Not Specified**
Frame Material — **Not Specified**

Copyright Microwise Australia Pty Ltd

SUMMARY OF PLANNING DECISIONS MADE DURING – August *2021*

Delegation Register Reference	**Type of Application** Insert use class as per TPS	**Application #**	**Applicants/ Proponents**	**Owners**	**Property Address**	**Date of Application/ Referral**	**Date of Determination/ Response**	**No of Days**	**Determined By** Council or Delegation – Insert Name	**Recommendation/ Outcome** Approved subject to conditions or Refused with reasons
1	Proposed Quarry	2021/48	McGregor Pastoral Pty Ltd	McGregor Pastoral Pty Ltd	308RRN Rowes Road, Dandaragan	8-Jun-21	4-Aug-21	58	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
1	Building Envelope	2021/67	C J Airey	C J Airey	400LOT Ridge Way, Jurien Bay	3-Aug-21	4-Aug-21	2	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
1	Holiday Home App	2021/62	M A Hughes, M L Patterson, P R D & J M Lynch	M A Hughes, M L Patterson, P R D & J M Lynch	11 Cook Street, Jurien Bay	14-Jul-21	12-Aug-21	30	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
1	Outbuilding	2021/65	Swan Aussie Sheds	S B Glover	22 Drummond Circus, Cervantes	28-Jul-21	17-Aug-21	21	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
1	Monolith Sign	2021/72	Benpride Pty Ltd Atf The McLeary Family Trust	Benpride Pty Ltd Atf The McLeary Family Trust	12 Gypsum Street, Jurien Bay	17-Aug-21	20-Aug-21	4	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Condition

Item No: 9.5.3

1	Holiday Home App	2021/68	K M Eddy	J C Thomas	2/6 Essex Street, Jurien Bay	3-Aug-21	23-Aug-21	21	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
1	Building Envelope	2021/76	R M & M Vahey	R M & M Vahey	27LOT Hill River View, Jurien Bay	23-Aug-21	24-Aug-21	2	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
	Residential Dwelling	2021/71	Breakwater Builders Pty Ltd	L G & S B Annan	12 Malaga Court, Cervantes	24-Aug-21	25-Aug-21	2	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
	Outbuilding	2021/70	Swan Aussie Sheds	F C Roe (Estate Of), R J Roe	6 Iberia Street, Cervantes	4-Aug-21	25-Aug-21	22	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
	Telecommunications	2021/74	Cps Global Property & Infrastructure	B W Woods	1364RRN Watheroo Road, Badgingarra	24-Aug-21	27-Aug-21	4	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
	Shed Extension	2021/64	B L & J I Allan	B L & J I Allan	444RRN Canover Road, Jurien Bay	22-Jul-21	30-Aug-21	40	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions
	Outbuilding	2021/69	Swan Aussie Sheds	Rvictor Pty Ltd	99LOT Ridge Way, Jurien Bay	4-Aug-21	30-Aug-21	27	Rory Mackay – Planning Officer	With Conditions

Item No: 9.5.4

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN

TURQUOISE COAST VISITOR CENTRE MONTHLY REPORT

Date:	August 2021
Visitor Centre customers:	1121
Telephone calls:	196
Sandy Cape enquiries (phone, website & email):	135
Website enquiries:	36
Merchandise sales:	297 | $3,275
Bookeasy bookings:	24 Bookings - 20 Accommodation | 4 Tours | 0 Events $6,461 total booking value (bookings taken in the month of August) 24 Operator Returns processed Total amount paid out to operators $5,653 Commission taken $808
Overflow bookings:	Jurien Bay – 5 Dandaragan Transit Park - 14
Visitor book comments:	10 “Very informative, great staff…Very helpful”

The beginning of the month saw an influx of eastern state visitors travelling south after spending time in the north of the state. Most were caravanners or owners of motor homes. The 2021 Wildflower season began early due to weather conditions which brought an influx of WA travellers seeking information on wildflower locations in our region and beyond. It was interesting to note that many were new wildflower ‘enthusiasts’ and had little knowledge of where to go or what to look for. We also had boosted numbers of phone enquiries relating to wildflowers and assisted people in planning their visit.

Our social media exposure is increasing on a regular basis with new people ‘liking’ and following the page weekly, and we are now ‘on par’ with the Dongara/Port Denison Facebook page in terms of numbers that we reach on a regular basis.

The Visitor Centre’s video room was completed this month with the addition of bench seating, a small meeting table, video/tv and wi-fi/comms capacity to show visitors video footage and a table for both staff and visitors to use whilst in the Centre.

LIBRARIES MONTHLY REPORT

Date: August 2021

Table 1

This figure shows the number of members who borrowed items at each library:

User Library	Number of Users
Badgingarra Library	41
Cervantes Library	55
Dandaragan Library	73
Jurien Bay Library	413

Table 2

This figure shows the number of items borrowed from each library:

User Library	Number of Items
Badgingarra Library	51
Cervantes Library	159
Dandaragan Library	193
Jurien Bay Library	857

Table 3

This figure shows the number of visitors to the library using the space for all types of activities (including borrowing of resources)

User Library	Number of Visitors
Badgingarra Library	25
Cervantes Library	58
Dandaragan Library	30
Jurien Bay Library	1031

Note: the figure in table 3 above includes the number of members who borrowed items in table 1

Table 4

User Library	New Memberships
Badgingarra Library	1
Cervantes Library	1
Dandaragan Library	2
Jurien Bay Library	10

Cervantes continued to hold Tea & Chat afternoons every Tuesday which 19 people attended during the month of August. This is almost double from last month.

Dandaragan Library held 1 Better Beginings Rhymetime session in August.

Jurien Bay Library held 2 STEAM sessions which 5 adults and 7 children attended. Themes included engineering and creating an 'other world' with cardboard, as well as a science/food-focused Lego build. In addition, 3 Better Beginnings Storytime sessions were held during August which 18 adults and 22 children attended. Themes included 'dress up as your favourite book character' and 'Noongar Lullabies'. Our Community Development Officer Cristi McPhee, who is featured on the Community Arts Network Noongar Lullabies CD, facilitated the session which aimed to increase awareness of Noongar family traditions.

During Science Week, children from Coastal Kids Care were brought to the library for a Lego build, book reading and Giant Jenga game. The aim is to build on the interaction that pre-schoolers have with the library through Better Beginnings and continue their interaction into their day care ages/stage.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES REPORT

This month, community activities were held to coincide with Science Week – the theme in 2021 being Food – Different by Design. In the Wylde cooking classes ran sessions in the Dandaragan CRC and the Jurien Bay Education and Conference Centre using local native wildfoods such as quandong and wattle seed. The aim of these activities were to involve younger people in after school activities, and encourage an interest in science and the sustainable future of foods in Australia – and in our local area.

Over the two towns, 28 people attended sessions and were well received, with participants indicating an interest in purchasing and using local wildfoods to experiment in their own recipes and a greater understanding of the wildfoods available in our local bush area.

Coming up:

October -	Seniors Event to coincide with Active Aging Week
	Relaxation Activities in the library to coincide with Mental Health Week
November -	Spring Foreshore Event (Jurien Bay)
	Games Tournament in Library (Jurien Bay) to coincide with International Games Week
Summer School Holidays -	Yued Cultural Event (Cervantes)
March -	International Womens Day event (Jurien Bay)
	Harmony Week Planting workshop
April -	Spray the Grey Youth Festival (Jurien Bay)
May -	Autumn Foreshore Event (Jurien Bay)

Item No: 9.5.5

National Trust
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

SHIRE OF DANDARAGAN
DATE RECEIVED
- 2 SEP 2021
DOC ID:
Acknowledge
DAVID
MICHELLE
BRENT
BRAD
ROBYN
Yes / No

Ref: DAN01T

Mr Brent Bailey
Chief Executive Officer
Shire Dandaragan
PO Box 676
JURIEN BAY WA 6516

16 August 2021

Dear Mr Bailey

RE: SIGNIFICANT TREE NOMINATION – TUARTS (EUCALYPTUS GOMPHOCEPHALA), JURIEN CEMETERY

I am pleased to advise you that the Tuart Grove at the Jurien Cemetery has been nominated for the National Trust of Western Australia's Significant Tree Register.

An information sheet on the Significant Tree Register, and a copy of the nomination form are attached. Please note that inclusion in the Register has no legal status and is simply a recognition of the tree's values. It does not impinge on the rights of ownership or imply a right of access by the public.

The nomination will now be assessed and considered by the National Trust for inclusion in the Significant Tree Register.

If you have any questions or comments in this regard please contact Leigh Barrett, Heritage Services Officer on 9321 6088 or via email at leigh.barrett@ntwa.com.au.

Yours sincerely

LBarrett

Leigh Barrett
HERITAGE SERVICES OFFICER

National Trust's Register of Significant Trees

What does it mean?

What is the National Trust of Western Australia?
The National Trust is the pre-eminent, independent community based heritage organisation in Western Australia. It was established by an Act of Parliament in 1964.

What are the objectives of the National Trust?
- The education of the public in the existence of heritage places and objects;
- The identification of places and objects of national and local importance, in particular, our natural flora and fauna and historic buildings, monuments and objects;
- The stimulation of interest, appreciation and enjoyment in the work of identification, assessment, restoration and conservation.

What is the National Trust's Register of Significant Trees?
The National Trust's Register of Significant Trees does not have a statutory role; its purpose is educational as well as being an important record of Western Australia's heritage. While the Register was first started in the 1980s, it has been recently re-established and currently have over 60 Registered trees with more being continually added.

How is a tree/s Registered?
The process of Registration involves the identification, nomination and assessment of a tree/s using specific criteria as stated in the Burra Charter (Australia ICOMOS) to determine its significance. These criteria include historic, social, aesthetic and scientific values. The degree of significance is also influenced by rarity, representativeness and condition.

Trees can be nominated by the public and while all aspects of significance are important, trees can be valuable in many ways and Registration by the National Trust does not require all aspects to be considered significant.

Following Nomination, members of an expert technical committee carry out the assessment. The committee is comprised of individuals with a variety of professional qualifications. National Trust staff are also responsible for preparing assessments. Once an assessment is finalized, the National Trust's Council provides final approval for the place to be added to the Register of Significant Trees. Owners are kept informed at all stages of the assessment process.

What is the impact of the inclusion of a tree/s on the National Trust's Register of Significant Trees?
The National Trust's Register of Significant Trees provides a record of trees with heritage value in Western Australia. Registration has no legal status and does not impinge on the rights of ownership in any way. It is simply a recognition of values. Registration also does not imply a right of access by the public.

As a community based heritage organisation the National Trust is unable to contribute funds to the conservation and protection of Registered Trees. However funds may be available from other bodies, such as Lotterywest (http://www.lotterywest.wa.gov.au) for community based organisations.

The Trust is able to provide access to our archive which has historic information, articles, photographs and other information which may assist in researching the history of significant trees.

Does the National Trust have any control over the development or demolition of registered tree/s?
No. The National Trust Registration has no legal status. Local government authorities may refer development applications to the National Trust for comment; however, the relevant local government is responsible for any determinations and conditions. The Trust hopes that owners respect the significance of the Registered tree/s and the Trust is able to provide advice to owners in this area.

The National Trust of Australia (WA)
4 Havelock Street, West Perth
Postal address: PO Box 1162, West Perth WA 6872
Tel: (08) 9321 6088 Fax: (08) 9324 1571
Email: trust@ntwa.com.au Web: www.nationaltrust.org.au/wa

February 2019

National Trust
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Tree Code:
Date Received:
(Office Use Only)

REGISTER OF SIGNIFICANT TREES – NOMINATION FORM

IDENTIFICATION/DESCRIPTION

Common Name	**Tuarts**		
Botanical Name	**Eucalyptus gomphocephala**		
Other Name/s	Tooart, Moorun, Mouarn (Noongar)		
Location/Address of Tree	Memorial Drive, Jurien Bay, WA		
Map Reference	Lat: 30° 17' 13" S Long: 115° 4' 3" E	Local Government Authority	**Shire of Dandaragan**
Type	Single ☐ Group☒ Avenue☐	Number of Trees	**36**
Age (if known)		Planted by (if known)	**Natural**
Owner Details	Name **Shire of Dandaragan** Address PO Box 676 JURIEN BAY WA 6516 Phone 08-9652 0800		

MEASUREMENTS (for groups of tree provide the average)

Trunk circumference (m)	**1.7m (largest) @ 1.2m**	Height (m)	**Approx.. 20m**
Spread of canopy NS direction (m)	**35m**	Spread of canopy EW direction (m)	**36m**
CONDITION	(past and present) good		

SIGNIFICANCE (please tick all boxes that apply)	
SCIENTIFIC	
☐	Outstanding example/s of the species in good condition
☐	Outstanding for its height, trunk circumference or canopy spread
☒	Rare, threatened or endangered species or localised distribution
☐	Particularly old or venerable
☐	Horticultural value as seed or propagation stock or disease resistance
☒	Remnant native vegetation
SOCIAL	
☐	Unique location or context
☐	Important landmark
☒	Contribution to landscape
☐	Highly valued by the community and associated with activities or events
☐	Associated with Aboriginal activities
☐	Cultural, spiritual and religious associations
HISTORIC	
☐	Historical planting in park, garden or town
☒	Situated within historical site or precinct
☐	Associated with an important event e.g. ceremonial planting
☐	Associated with an important person, group or institution
AESTHETIC	
☒	Aesthetically pleasing specimen/s
☒	Enhances the surrounding landscape and or area
☐	Exhibits curious growth form or unusual physical features whether naturally occurring, resulting from natural events or human intervention

STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

Please summarise why this tree/s are significant.

The Tuart grove is of regional significance because the trees are:
Scientifically, remnant natural vegetation at the northern end of their range;
Socially, contributing to the landscape;
Historically, situated adjacent to an historic cemetery; and
Aesthetically, visually pleasing and enhance the surrounding landscape

Statement of Significance according to Shire Municipal inventory:
The Tuart Stand has historic significance for its association with the stock route. Further the trees have scientific value as the northern most natural Tuart stand in the state. They also have social significance for the link with the adjacent cemetery.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

No specific recommendations. The tuart grove is surrounded by bollards to prevent vehicles parking too close to the base of trees and compacting the soil. As at the date of inspection (15 May 2021) there appeared no obvious threats to the trees.
There may be a problem with the adjoining car parking area should it be expanded and sealed in future. There are currently no power lines in Memorial Drive. Should these be installed, it should be on the southern side of the road reserve so as not to interfere with the trees.

HISTORIC INFORMATION

Any known history of the tree/s or connections to historic persons.
The tuart grove is on a stock route through to the old Jurien Bay Jetty.

COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

How does this tree/s compare to similar specimens, if known. showing coordinates

There is another tuart grove of similar size inside the cemetery, where surveyed gravesites have been deleted because of the presence of tree roots.

There is another tuart grove of similar size in the road reserve some 15m to the east.

There are similar height single tuarts adjoining a north-south path inside the cemetery – 9 south and 9 north on the west side of the path, with 3 on the east side.

OTHER COMMENTS

The tuarts create an attractive setting for the cemetery, located both inside and out. The cemetery is connected to the town water supply and provides shaded picnic facilities.

LISTINGS

Are the tree/s listed on any registers i.e. Municipal Inventory

1. **Shire of Dandaragan** Municipal Inventory adopted 30 September 1996, the site as Category 4 - A site without built features, but of some cultural heritage significance to Shire of Dandaragan. No constraints. Recommend: Interpret the place.

2. inherit Heritage Place No. 5845

REFERENCES

Please supply supporting documentation for the information provided above.

*"Aboriginal Names for Plant Species in South-Western Australia" by Dr Ian Abbott (Forest department of Western Australia Technical Paper No. 5, 1983)

Further information is available from Ms Robyn Headland at the Shire of Dandaragan

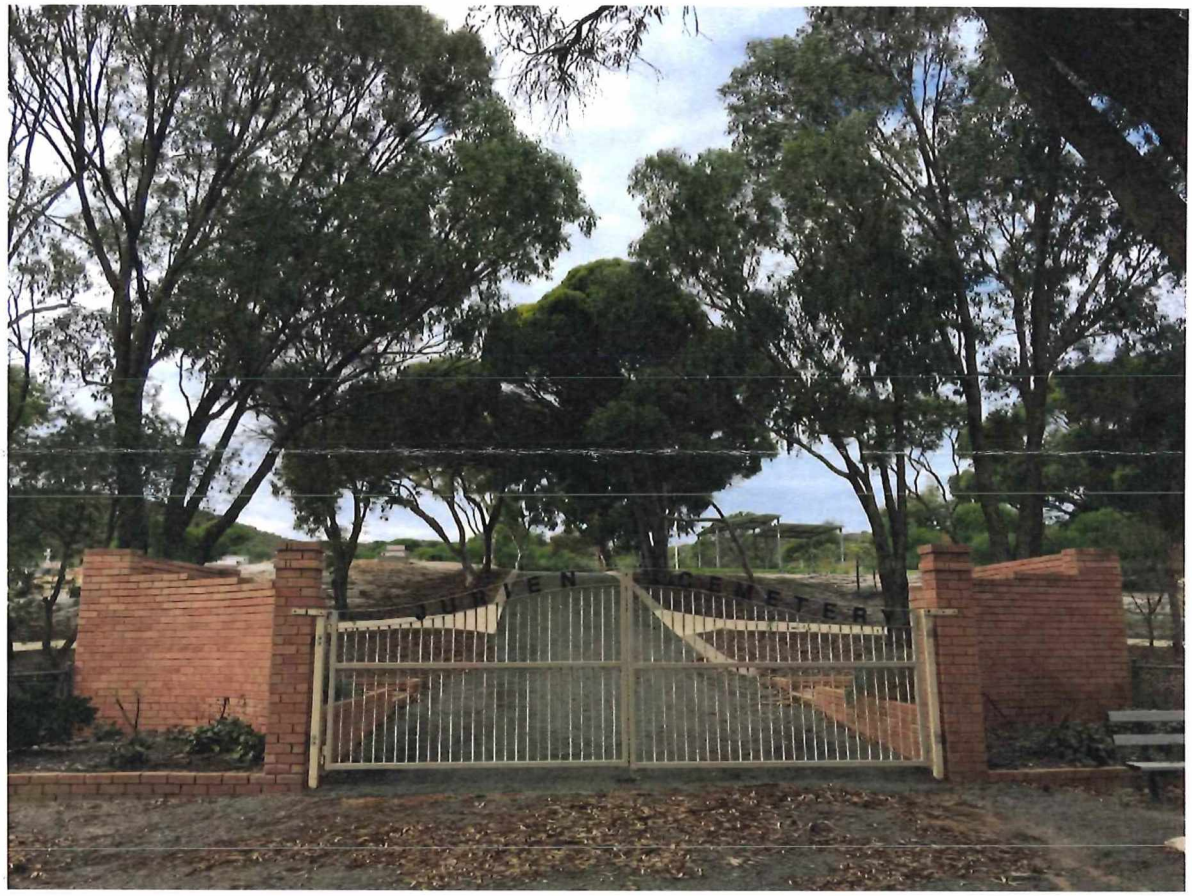
LOCATION MAP

Please insert screen shot of Google Map showing coordinates



PHOTOGRAPHS

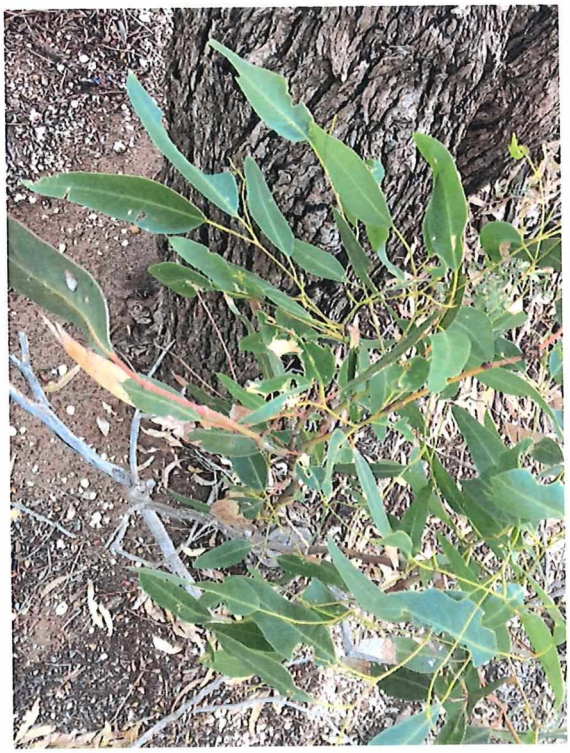
Please insert photographs of the trunk, foliage and any flowers or fruit the tree/s have.












NORTHERN-MOST
NATURAL TUART GROVE

